

ALERTVU™

Back Office Administrator's Guide



version 3.12



Mobile-Vision, Inc.

© Copyright 2017

L3 Mobile-Vision ■ 400 Commons Way, Suite F ■ Rockaway, NJ 07866

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction.....	1
User Roles	2
System-Defined User Roles.....	2
Custom User Roles	2
User Groups.....	2
Permissions.....	2
Logging into the System.....	3
Changing Your Password	5
AlertVU Home Page.....	6
Message Board.....	6
Main Menu.....	7
Definitions	7
Software Concepts	7
Event	7
Hotlist.....	7
Alert	8
Associate	8
User Group.....	8
In-Unit PC Applications	8
Hardware Components	9
Server	9
AlertVU Unit	9
Mobile Data Computer (MDC) or Laptop	9
Backup PC	9
Robotic DVD Burner	9
Certified Backup Disc (CBD).....	10
Software Navigation.....	10
Minimizing/Maximizing Menus	10
Scrolling Through Multiple Records	11
Sorting Multiple Records.....	11
Right-clicking on a Row	12
Content Summary	13

Chapter 2: Events	15
Searching for Events.....	15
Searching for Events on Your Local Server	16
Searching for Events on Remote Servers	25
Searching for Associates.....	32
Viewing Event Search Results	35
Viewing Event Search Results in Basic View	36
Viewing Event Search Results in Count View	38
Viewing Event Search Results in Map View.....	41
Viewing Event Search Results in Index View.....	47
Viewing Event Search Results in Google Earth.....	50
Displaying Event Details.....	51
Viewing/Exporting an Event Report	54
Viewing/Exporting the Summary Report	54
Viewing/Exporting the Hotlist Hits Report	58
Viewing/Exporting the Plate Reads Report	61
Correcting a License Plate Read Error	65
Changing Events' Days Online	67
Exporting Events	69
Exporting Search Results.....	69
Exporting Event Search Results to a Zip File	70
Exporting Event Search Results to a CSV File.....	74
Exporting Event Search Results to a Pdf File	76
Exporting Incoming Events	78
Importing Events	82
Deleting Imported Events.....	84
Extending the Life of an Event.....	86
Canceling an Event Extension.....	88
Chapter 3: Hotlists	89
Alerts	90
Setting Alerts at the User Level.....	92
Setting Alerts at the Hotlist Level.....	92
Creating Hotlists.....	94
Creating a Personal Hotlist	94

Creating Hotlists (cont'd)	
Manually Importing a Personal Hotlist.....	95
Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events	98
Creating a System Hotlist	99
Manually Importing a System Hotlist.....	100
Automatically Importing a System Hotlist	109
Promoting a Personal Hotlist to a System Hotlist.....	130
Creating a Quick Alert Hotlist	132
Creating a Derivative Hotlist	135
Maintaining Hotlists	144
Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist	144
Adding Users to a System Hotlist's Notifications List.....	145
Manually Reimporting a Hotlist	148
Changing the Attributes of a Personal Hotlist	150
Changing the Attributes of a System Hotlist	151
Copying the Most Up-to-Date Hotlists to Your AlertVU Units.....	153
Viewing a Hotlist's Plates	154
Viewing the Locations Attached to a System Hotlist.....	155
Exporting a Hotlist	157
Deleting a Hotlist.....	158
Enabling/Disabling a Hotlist	160
Using the Live Alert Facility	161
Activating Live Alert.....	162
Turning Live Alert Passive Mode On/Off	166
Testing Live Alert.....	168
Maintaining Hotlist Formats.....	171
Adding a Custom Hotlist Format.....	172
Adding a 'Delimited' Hotlist Format.....	174
Adding a 'Fixed Field' Hotlist Format	179
Viewing a Hotlist Format	184
Changing a Custom Hotlist Format	185
Procedure 1: Updating a Hotlist Format with Sample Data.....	186
Procedure 2: Updating a Hotlist Format Without Sample Data.....	189
Deleting a Custom Hotlist Format	190

Chapter 3: Hotlists (cont'd)	
Maintaining Locations.....	192
Adding a Location	192
Changing a Location.....	196
Deleting a Location.....	198
Adding a Location Group	200
Changing a Location Group.....	202
Deleting a Location Group	205
Chapter 4: Units	207
Searching for a Unit.....	208
Changing a Unit.....	210
Deleting a Unit	213
Manually Synchronizing Your Unit with the Server.....	215
Download Options.....	221
Changing Download Options	222
Resetting Download Options.....	225
Updating Hotlists in a Unit	227
Maintaining IP Address Ranges	228
Adding an IP Address Range.....	228
Changing an IP Address Range	230
Deleting an IP Address Range	232
Viewing Your Units' Status	234
Customizing the Asset Monitoring Page	235
Chapter 5: Backups.....	239
Adding a Backup PC	240
Changing a Backup PC.....	243
Deleting a Backup PC.....	245
Viewing the Backup PC Status Page.....	247
Turning the Backup Feature On/Off.....	249
Changing the Maximum Number of Days Between Backups.....	252
Customizing Disc Labels.....	254
Viewing the Certified Backup Discs List	256

Chapter 6: Utilities	259
Viewing the System Logs.....	259
Viewing the System Status Page	262
Updating Precinct Information	264
Configuring the System to Perform Remote Searches	267
Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox.....	270
Changing the Application Display Logo	273
Maintaining Storage Devices.....	275
Adding a Storage Device	275
Viewing/Changing a Storage Device.....	278
Deleting a Storage Device	280
Accessing Product Manuals & Training Videos	282
Updating Software.....	285
Updating the Server Application	285
Updating the PC Transmission Software.....	289
Changing the Session Timeout Setting.....	293
Changing the Application’s Color Scheme	296
Downloading the Support Logs	298
Viewing System Messages from the ‘Messages’ Tab	299
Changing the Days Online Setting for Messages	301
Downloading the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) Application.....	303
Chapter 7: Security	307
Assigning Permissions.....	307
Permissions-Driven Tasks	307
System-Defined User Roles.....	309
Default Permissions for System-Defined User Roles	309
Changing the Settings for a System-Defined User Role.....	310
Restoring a System-Defined User Role to its Default Settings.....	314
Custom User Roles	316
Adding a Custom User Role	316
Changing a Custom User Role.....	320
Deleting a Custom User Role	324
Assigning Permissions to a User	327

Chapter 7: Security (cont'd)	
Defining Password Policies	330
Changing Security Log Settings	336
Chapter 8: Users	339
Searching for a User	339
Maintaining Users in AlertVU	341
Adding a User	341
Changing a User	347
Deleting a User	351
Managing User Groups.....	354
Adding a User Group.....	354
Changing a User Group	359
Deleting a User Group.....	364
Using the Active Directory Integration Feature	365
Maintaining Users in Active Directory.....	365
Method 1: Auto-Creating Active Directory Users Upon Login.....	365
Method 2: Manually Adding Active Directory Users En Mass.....	368
Updating the Active Directory Settings.....	371
Generating the User Activity Report.....	374
Glossary	377
Appendix: End-User License Agreement.....	381
Index	387

1 Introduction

This manual provides data entry instructions and technical reference information for users of *AlertVU Back Office*, the companion software for the AlertVU license plate reader sold by L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. AlertVU is used to capture digital images of license plates using either an in-car (mobile) or stationary (fixed) camera system.

This guide is geared primarily towards *administrative* users and other supervisory users.

AlertVU Back Office allows you to search for and view the plate reads or *events* that AlertVU captures via its camera system. You can also use the application to create or import “hotlists.” A hotlist is a list of wanted license plates. Once you have a hotlist, you can push that list out to all your AlertVU units.

AlertVU Back Office was designed to run on server-class hardware. It is a web-based application, meaning that you access the software via a standard web browser. You can use either *Internet Explorer* or *Mozilla Firefox* to access AlertVU.

For more information, see:

- User Roles, next page
- User Groups, next page
- Permissions, next page
- Logging into the System, page 3
- Changing Your Password, page 5
- AlertVU Home Page, page 6
- Definitions, page 7
- Software Navigation, page 10
- Content Summary, page 13.

User Roles

In AlertVU, users are granted access to various system functions by assigning them a *user role*. A user role is simply a group of permissions. Whenever a user logs into AlertVU, the system will grant him access to various system functions according to the user role that's associated with his User ID. As System Administrator, you are responsible for assigning permissions to each user role.

There are two types of user roles: *system-defined* and *custom*, as described below.

System-Defined User Roles

System-defined user roles are pre-defined user groups that come standard with AlertVU Back Office. They include:

- Administrator
- Officer
- Supervisor
- View Only–Event.

These roles are customizable. You can add or remove permissions from them as desired. However, the names of these roles cannot be changed, nor can they be deleted from the system.

Custom User Roles

Custom user roles are user-defined user groups that you can create and then assign any number of permissions to. You can add, change, or delete custom user roles as desired.

User Groups

AlertVU includes a “user groups” option that enables you to group like users together (such as users that share the same role or are in the same department) and assign hotlists to those groups. This feature allows you to assign hotlists to multiple users at the same time.

Permissions

As System Administrator, you need to determine which options you want each *user role* to have access to. If an officer's assigned user role allows him to perform a particular task, he will have access to that function. Otherwise he will *not* have access to that function.

To view the system tasks that are permission-driven, see “Permissions-Driven Tasks” in chapter 7.

Logging into the System

This section describes how to login to the AlertVU Back Office application. During installation, your Systems Implementation Specialist (SIS) will provide you with the following login information:

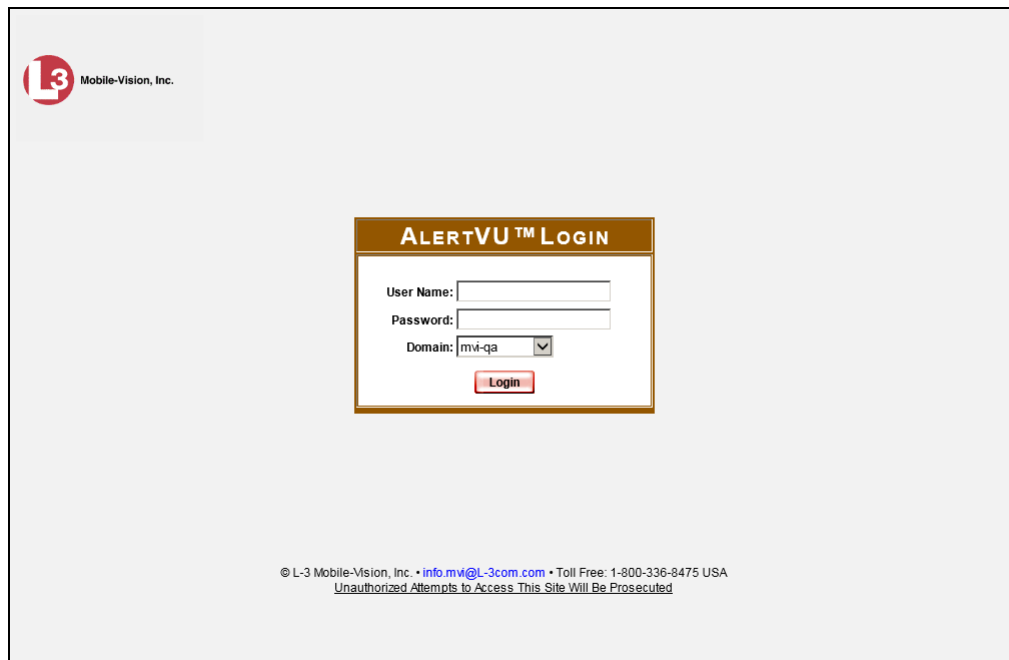
- URL needed to access your AlertVU server
- User ID
- AlertVU User Password (if needed)*

- 1 Double-click on the AlertVU desktop icon.

– OR –

Copy the AlertVU URL into your web browser.

The AlertVU Login screen displays.



If your organization is using the Active Directory Interface, a field labeled *Domain* will also display beneath the *Password* field.

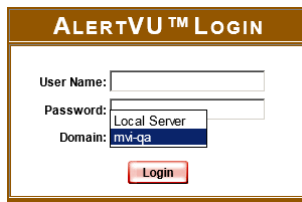
- 2 Enter your user name in the *User Name* field.
- 3 Enter your security password in the *Password* field.

* If your organization is using the Active Directory Integration feature, you will not need a new password for AlertVU, as the application will be integrated with your existing Windows Active Directory or Novell eDirectory.

- ⇒ If your organization is using the Active Directory Integration feature, this is the same password that you use to login to your regular Windows network or Novell eDirectory.
- ⇒ If your organization is *not* using the Active Directory Integration feature, this is the initial password that your Systems Installation Specialist (SIS) provided you with.

Passwords are case-sensitive.

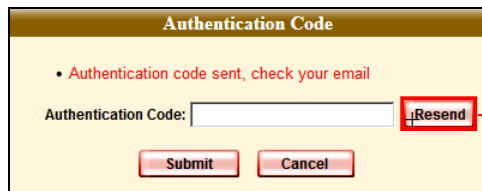
- 4 If the *Domain* field appears on your screen, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 6.
- 5 Go to the *Domain* field and select the correct domain name from the drop-down list.



- 6 Click the **Login** button *or* press **Enter**.
- ⇒ If the AlertVU Home Page displays (pictured on the next page), **End of Procedure**.

Two-factor authentication

- ⇒ If the Authentication Code popup displays (pictured below), it indicates that your agency is using the two-factor authentication feature. This feature requires that you enter an additional code whenever you log into AlertVU Back Office. As soon as you click the **Login** button, the system automatically generates an Authentication Code and sends it to the email address saved in your user record. *Proceed to the next step.*



If your Authentication Code expires before you have a chance to click **Submit**, click here to have a new code emailed to you

- 7 Check your email for a message with the subject line “User Notification.” Highlight the Authentication Code contained in this email message, then copy it to your clipboard (**Ctrl + C**).
- 8 Position your cursor in the *Authentication Code* field, then press **Ctrl + V**.
- 9 Click **Submit**. The AlertVU Home Page displays.



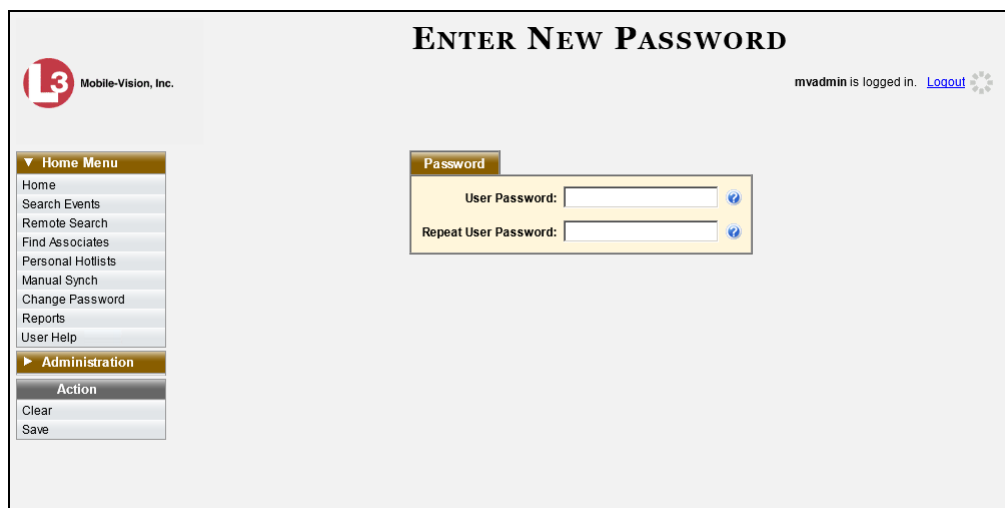
For a detailed description of this page, see “AlertVU Home Page” on page 6.

Changing Your Password

Unless your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, you should change your password the first time you login to AlertVU, as described below.

Please note that passwords are case-sensitive.

- 1 Go to **▼ Home Menu** and click **Change Password**. The Enter New Password page displays.



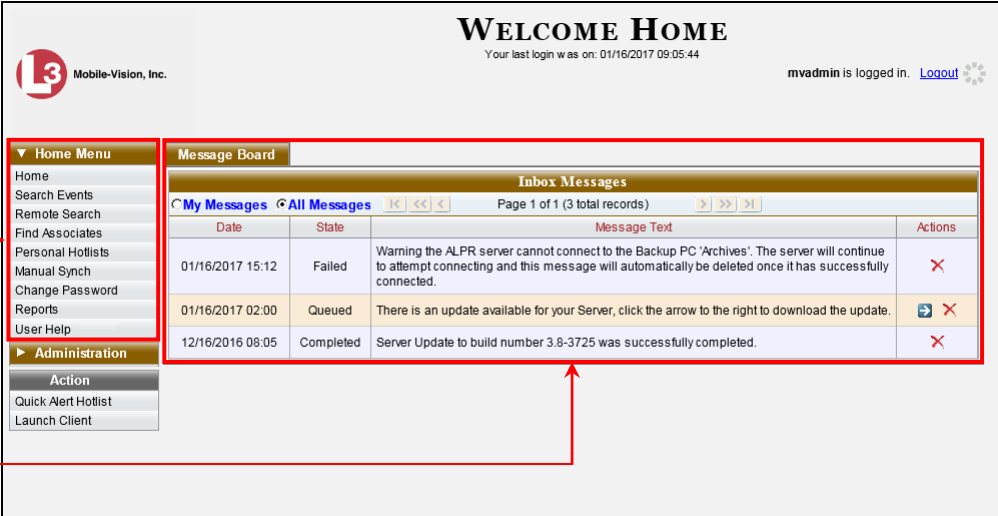
- 2 Enter your new password in the *User Password* field. For security reasons, your password will not display as you type it.

- 3 Re-enter your new password in the *Repeat User Password* field.
- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Save**. A confirmation message displays at the top of the page.

Password has been updated

AlertVU Home Page

The Home Page is divided into two components: a *Main Menu* and a *Message Board*.



The Main Menu is the starting point for all system tasks, such as searching for an event

The Message Board contains messages sent to you by the system

WELCOME HOME
Your last login was on: 01/16/2017 09:05:44

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Inbox Messages			
Date	State	Message Text	Actions
01/16/2017 15:12	Failed	Warning the ALPR server cannot connect to the Backup PC 'Archives'. The server will continue to attempt connecting and this message will automatically be deleted once it has successfully connected.	✘
01/16/2017 02:00	Queued	There is an update available for your Server, click the arrow to the right to download the update.	➡ ✘
12/16/2016 08:05	Completed	Server Update to build number 3.8-3725 was successfully completed.	✘

Message Board

Whenever you login to AlertVU, the Message Board displays. As an administrative user, you will see messages related to system problems and administrative functions.

By default, the system displays the messages that the system sent to *you*. To view all messages for all users, click the *All Messages* radio button.

Main Menu

▼ Home Menu	
Home	← View system messages
Search Events	← Search for events on your local server
Remote Search	← Search for events on remote server(s)
Find Associates	← Search for event(s) that were captured in the same location at the same time as another event
Personal Hotlists	← Create a license plate list for your own use
Manual Synch	← Synchronize an AlertVU unit with the local server
Change Password	← Change your login password
Reports	← View predefined reports on hotlist hits and plate reads
User Help	← Search the online help system
▼ Administration	
System Setup	← Configure the AlertVU application; change system defaults
System Status	← View system logs and statuses; access manuals; check for updates
Asset Monitoring	← View the current status of your AlertVU units
System Hotlists	← Create a license plate list to push out to all AlertVU units
Import Events	← Import a license plate list from an AlertVU backup file, event export file, or ELSAG export file
Manage Units	← View/update AlertVU units
Manage Users	← Add/update system users
Manage User Groups	← Add/update user groups
Manage Locations	← Define a geographical location that you can apply to hotlists
Manage Hotlist Formats	← Import new hotlist formats or update existing ones
Action	
Quick Alert Hotlist	← Send an "Amber Alert" type notification to all AlertVU units
Launch Client	← Activate the Live Alert utility, used to provide users with "real time" plate capture notifications from other units

Definitions

This section describes some of the key terms and concepts that are central to the AlertVU Back Office application.

Software Concepts

Event

An event is the file that's created when an AlertVU unit captures the digital image of a license plate. Because the same license plate can be read multiple times, some license plate numbers have more than one event record associated with them.

Hotlist

A hotlist is a list of wanted license plates, such as BOLOs, Amber Alerts, persons of interest, etc. There are two types of hotlists in AlertVU: a *personal* hotlist and a *system* hotlist. For more on these hotlist types and how they are used, see "Creating Hotlists" in chapter 3.

Alert

An alert is a notification that the system sends you any time an AlertVU unit receives a possible hit on a license plate that's on either one of your personal hotlists *or* a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights. For more on this topic, see "Alerts" in chapter 3.

Associate

An associate is an event that was captured in the same region and within the same timeframe as another event. The Associates search function allows you to link a suspect with other possible suspects or associates who happened to be in the same region at the same time as your suspect. For more information, see "Searching for Associates" in chapter 3.

User Group

A container that allows you to combine like users for the purpose of assigning hotlists to them.

In-Unit PC Applications

In addition to AlertVU Back Office, your AlertVU LPR system comes with several PC applications that run on the mobile data computers or laptops that are connected to your AlertVU units. Most of these applications run "behind the scenes" to facilitate the capture and transmission of events. Other applications allow you to perform various tasks in the field, as described below.

PC Application	Primary Function
L3 AlertVU Mobile <i>(mobile units only)</i>	Enables officers to monitor plate read activity within their vehicles.
AlertVU Proxy	Enables officers to manually synchronize their unit with the server. This involves transferring events from the unit to the server and transferring hotlists from the server to the unit. Because data transmission typically occurs <i>automatically</i> without any action on your part, you only need to use this application when a unit has lost its wireless signal for a prolonged period of time. For more on this topic, see "Manually Synchronizing Your Unit with the Server" in chapter 4.

Hardware Components

This user guide focuses on the back office software component of the AlertVU LPR system. However, AlertVU has several *hardware* components as well. These components interface with AlertVU back office, so it's important to understand what each hardware component is and how it relates to the AlertVU system as a whole.

Server

The server is the network computer that hosts the AlertVU back office application and stores all of your event and hotlist data.

AlertVU Unit

An AlertVU unit is the license plate reader that's installed either in a vehicle, such as a patrol car (mobile unit), or on a stationary device, such as a pole (fixed unit). The AlertVU cameras capture digital license plate images and transfer those files to a storage server over a wireless network.

Mobile Data Computer (MDC) or Laptop

Every AlertVU unit is connected to a PC of some kind. AlertVU *mobile* units connect to a mobile data computer. AlertVU *fixed* units connect to a laptop. These PCs control and transmit plate reads to the server via the AlertVU PC applications.

Backup PC

A Backup PC is a computer used to process DVD burn requests. AlertVU comes with an optional backup facility that automatically sends backup burn requests to a *robotic DVD burner*. The resulting archive discs, termed *Certified Backup Discs*, contain system events and hotlists. Because the process of burning DVDs is resource-intensive, one PC is dedicated to this task.

If you are using a *Bravo* robotic DVD burner, then the backup PC is a separate computer workstation connected to the disc burner. If you are using a *Rimage* DVD/Blu-Ray burner that combines a disc burner with a computer, the Backup PC refers to the computer component of the Rimage.

Robotic DVD Burner

A robotic DVD burner is a disc duplicator that burns and labels your *Certified Backup Discs* (see definition below). L3 Mobile-Vision sells two types of burners: the *Bravo*, a stand-alone unit, and the *Rimage*, a combination disc burner/computer. If you have a Rimage, you do not need a separate Backup PC.

Rimage units can burn CDs, DVDs, and Blu-Ray discs. Most Bravo units can burn CDs and DVDs. The higher-end Bravos can burn Blu-Ray discs as well.

Certified Backup Disc (CBD)

A Certified Backup Disc or “CBD” for short is an archive disc. When the archive function is enabled, the system automatically sends CBD burn requests to the Backup PC without any action on your part. These discs contain the event records and hotlists that were previously stored on the server.

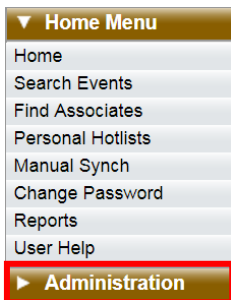
Software Navigation

When you first login to AlertVU, you will see two main menus on the far left of your screen: *Home Menu* and *Administration*. These menus are the starting point for all AlertVU functions. By default, the Home Menu is *maximized* (open) upon login and the Administration menu is *minimized* (closed).

Minimizing/Maximizing Menus

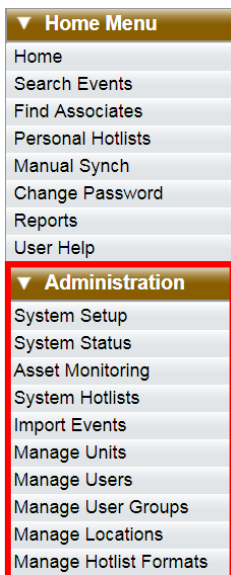
When you click on one of the menu buttons on the left side of your screen, you can toggle back and forth between a minimized (closed) and maximized (open) view.

Minimized menu



When the arrow points RIGHT, the menu options are hidden




Maximized menu



When the arrow points DOWN, the menu options are visible


Scrolling Through Multiple Records

Whenever you search for records in the application (events, hotlists, units, etc.), your search results may yield a large number of records. The following navigation buttons are used to advance forward or backward through a results list.

Button	Description
	Next Page/Previous Page. Used to scroll through the search results one page at a time.
	Fast forward/fast rewind. Used to scroll through the search results ten pages at a time.
	First Page/Last Page. Used to advance to the first page or last page of the search results, respectively.

Sorting Multiple Records

Whenever you display a list of records, you have the option of changing the manner in which those records are sorted. For example, by default, the Event Search Results Basic View page is sorted by *Event Date*. However, you can change the sort value to *Plate* or *Unit*, as described on the next page.


mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- Administration
- Action
- New Search
- Edit
- Show Detail
- Extend
- Unextend
- Google Earth Export
- Export to Zip
- Export to CSV
- Export to Pdf
- Create Hotlist
- Add to Hotlist
- Clear Selected
- Apply Filter
- Clear Filter

Basic View
Count View
Map View
Index View

Total Selected: 0
Page 1 of 277 (2770 total records)

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	985XEU			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:25 EDT
	746WCW			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:23 EDT
	BHP514			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	A92MTM			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	D246GG			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:16 EDT
	780PLT			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	H023QY			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	DDE6N			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:13 EDT
	AAU06			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:12 EDT
	M224EK			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:11 EDT

AlertVU Back Office Administrator's Guide
L3 Mobile-Vision • 8.7.2017

Page | 11



To sort a list in *ascending* order—that is, from lowest value to highest value—click *once* on the new column header you wish to sort by. An *up* arrow displays.

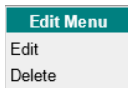
– OR –



To sort a list in *descending* order—that is, from highest value to lowest value—click *twice* on the new column header you wish to sort by. A *down* arrow displays.

Right-clicking on a Row

If you right-click on a row that is editable, the system will display a “shortcut” popup similar to this one:



You can also select these same options from the **Action** column on the left of your screen.

SYSTEM HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711

- ▼ Home Menu
- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- Administration
- Action
- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

System Hotlists

Page 1 of 1 (7 total records)

Content Summary

Chapter	Description
1: Introduction	Provides an overview of the <i>AlertVU Back Office</i> application and describes key system concepts
2: Events	Describes how to search for, view, report on, and correct event records
3: Hotlists	Describes how to create and update hotlists, hotlist formats, and hotlist locations
4: Units	Describes how to view and update AlertVU units
5: Backups	Describes how to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Turn the auto-backup feature on/off▪ Create and update Backup PC records▪ Customize archive disc labels
6: Utilities	Describes how to perform system maintenance procedures
7: Security	Describes how to: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Create and assign user roles▪ Define login password parameters▪ Change the security log settings
8: Users	Describes how to create and update user records and user groups

The manual also includes a glossary and topical index.

2 Events

This chapter describes how to search for and view event records. An event is a *plate read*. Every time an AlertVU unit captures a plate image via an AlertVU camera, that image becomes an event record in the application. Because the same license plate can be read multiple times, some license plate numbers may have more than one event record associated with them.

Each of your AlertVU units has a wireless connection to the AlertVU server. Whenever an in-car or stationary AlertVU unit captures an event, the system transfers that data to the server over a wireless network. This process occurs automatically without any action on your part. Once an event resides on the server, you can access it by logging into the AlertVU Back Office application from your PC workstation.

If you are using AlertVU Mobile, the transmission process may occasionally be delayed when a vehicle moves outside the signal range of the wireless network. As soon as the vehicle comes back within signal range, however, the data will transmit to the server.

For more information, see:

- Searching for Events, below
- Viewing Event Search Results, page 35
- Displaying Event Details, page 51
- Viewing/Exporting an Event Report, page 54
- Correcting a License Plate Read Error, page 65
- Changing Events' Days Online, page 67
- Exporting Events, page 69
- Importing Events, page 82
- Deleting Imported Events, page 84
- Extending the Life of an Event, page 86
- Canceling an Event Extension, page 88.

Searching for Events

The AlertVU search facility includes several unique features. For example, you can:

- Enter more than one set of search criteria.
- Limit your search to those events that are included on a specific Hotlist.
- Incorporate wildcard characters into your search criteria.
- Employ a “fuzzy” search, which enables you to search for characters that appear similar to other characters, such as **Q** and **O** (for more on fuzzy searches, see page 19).
- Search for *associates*—events that were captured in the same region during the same time period as another event.

You have the ability to search for events that reside on your agency’s local server *or* on a remote server or servers.

For specific instructions, see:

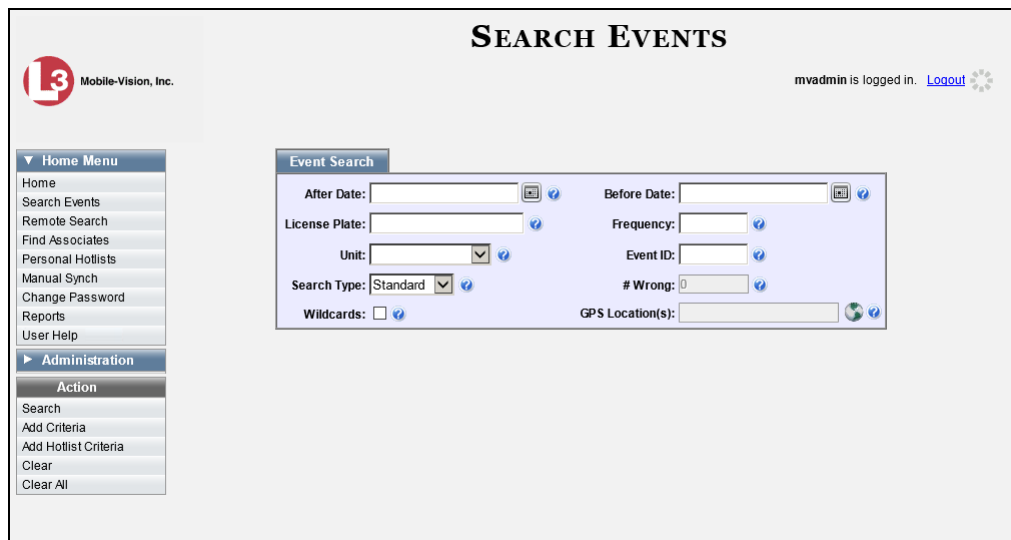
- Searching for Events on Your Local Server, below
- Searching for Events on Remote Servers, page 25
- Searching for Associates, page 32.

Searching for Events on Your Local Server

This section describes how to search for an event that resides on your agency’s AlertVU server. For an overview of the AlertVU search function, see the previous section.

To search for events that are stored on other agencies’ servers, see “Searching for Events on Remote Servers” on page 25 instead.


- 1 Go to  and click **Search Events**. The Search Events page displays.



This page is used to enter search criteria, as described in the following table.

Event Search	
Search Field	Description
After Date	Limits your search to those events that were captured after this date and time. <i>Select a date from the calendar popup OR enter a date/time directly in mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss format.</i> Once you enter this field, the system will automatically populate the <i>Before Date</i> field with a date/time that is equal to the <i>After Date</i> 's end of day (i.e., 23:59:59). That's because the <i>After Date</i> and <i>Before Date</i> fields are typically used in tandem to search for all events that were captured on a particular day. If you prefer an open ended search, simply delete the value in the <i>Before Date</i> field.
Before Date	Limits your search to those events that were captured before this date and time. <u>If you entered a value in the <i>After Date</i> field,</u> the system will automatically populate this field with a date/time that is equal to the <i>After Date</i> 's end of day (i.e., 23:59:59). To search for all events that were captured within this time period, leave the <i>Before Date</i> value as is. To search for a time range that is longer/shorter than this time period, <i>select a new date from the calendar popup OR enter a new date/time directly in mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss format.</i> <u>If you did not enter a value in the <i>After Date</i> field,</u> <i>select a date from the calendar popup OR enter directly in mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss format.</i>
License Plate	Limits your search to those events that match this license plate number. If the <i>Wildcards</i> checkbox is also selected, the value you enter here may include the asterisk (*) and/or question mark (?) wildcard characters. For more information, see <i>Wildcards</i> on the next page.
Frequency	Limits your search to those events that were captured a minimum of X times. For example, if you enter 2 in this field, the system will search for all plates that your AlertVU units have captured two or more times.
Unit	Limits your search to those events that were captured by a specific AlertVU unit. <i>Select this value from the drop-down list provided.</i>
Event ID	Limits your search to the event that matches this Event ID. An Event ID is a unique identification number that the system automatically assigns to each event.


(Continued)

Event Search (cont'd)	
Search Field	Description
Search Type	<p>The type of search you wish to perform:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Standard</i> (default). A fuzzy “starts with” search that allows for wildcard entries. For more on fuzzy searches, see “What is a ‘fuzzy’ search?” on page 19. ▪ <i>Exact</i>. An exact “starts with” search that allows for wildcard entries. ▪ <i>Any order</i>. An exact search that allows you to search for characters in any position (i.e., out of sequential order). For example, if a witness reported seeing a license plate that starts with either PV7 or P7V, you might perform this type of search. ▪ <i>Mismatch</i>. A search that allows for a certain number of mismatched characters, as specified in the # <i>Wrong</i> field. <p><i>Select this value from the drop-down list provided.</i></p>
# Wrong	<p>Used in conjunction with the “mismatch” <i>Search Type</i> to specify the number of mismatched characters you wish to allow in a search.</p> <p>If the value of the <i>Search Type</i> field is something other than Mismatch, this field will be disabled (i.e., “grayed-out”).</p>
Wildcards (<i>Standard</i> or <i>Exact</i> search only)	<p>A checkbox used to enable the use of the asterisk (*) and/or question mark (?) wildcards when performing a <i>Standard</i> or <i>Exact</i> search (see <i>Search Type</i> definitions above). Wildcards let you substitute a character in your search for any other character or range of characters:</p> <p>? Match <i>one</i> of any character, e.g., L62?9N = L6249N</p> <p>* Match <i>one or more</i> of any character, e.g., L62* = L6249N</p>
GPS Location(s)	<p>Limits your search to a specific geographical location.</p> <p><i>Select this location by clicking the  icon and drawing a box on a map, as described in steps 4 – 5.</i></p>

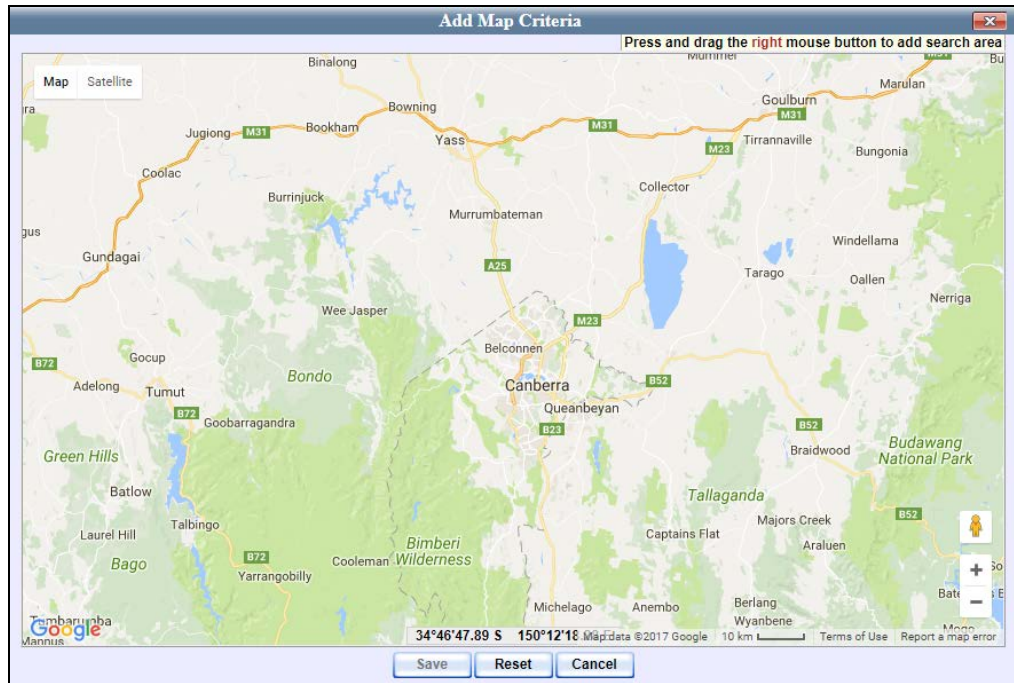
Available Actions	
Action	Description
Search	Execute your search.
Add Criteria	Add entered search fields to your list of search criteria. This function allows you to include more than one set of search criteria in your search.
Add Hotlist Criteria	Search within a selected Hotlist only. This type of search will only return events that meet <i>all</i> the criteria sets included in your search.
Clear	Remove all entries and selections from the Event Search form.
Clear All	Remove all entries, selections, and added criteria from the Event Search form.

If you enter/select a value in one or more of the search fields, it will narrow your search results. If you leave all fields blank, the system will display all event files that are currently stored on your local server.

What is a 'fuzzy' search? A fuzzy search is one that looks for characters that are similar looking to other characters. This type of search addresses the problem of misreads from the capture device. For example, to the AlertVU capture device, a **6** might look like a **G**, a **Q** might look like an **O**, a **Z** might look like an **2**, etc. If, for instance, there's an event in the system with a plate of **R6Q2KZY**, then fuzzy search results would include not only the exact match to that plate but **RGO2KZY**, **RGQ2KZY**, **R6O2KZY**, **R6Q2K2Y**, **R6O2K2Y**, **RGO2K2Y**, etc.

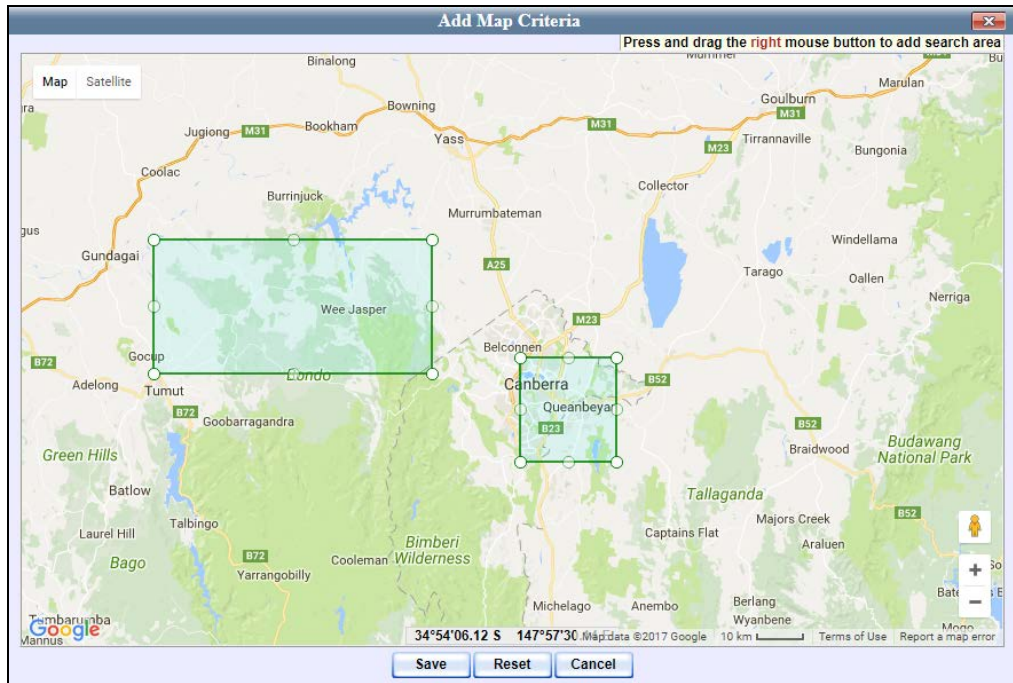
- 2 Enter/select the field values you wish to search on, as described in the previous table.
- 3 To include a geographical location in your search, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 10.
- 4 Go to the *GPS Location(s)* field and click the  icon. The Add Map Criteria popup displays.

(Continued)



This map defaults to the location of your local precinct.

- 5 To reposition the map, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.
- 6 Left-click your mouse, then drag the map to the desired position.
- 7 To zoom in/out on the map, use the plus and minus arrows in the lower right corner of the page. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 8 Press and drag the right mouse button over the area you wish to search in. A shaded box appears in that area. If desired, you may draw more than one box.



- 9 Click **Save**. The latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates for the area(s) you selected display in the *GPS Location(s)* field.
- 10 To enter another set of search criteria, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 11 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Criteria**.

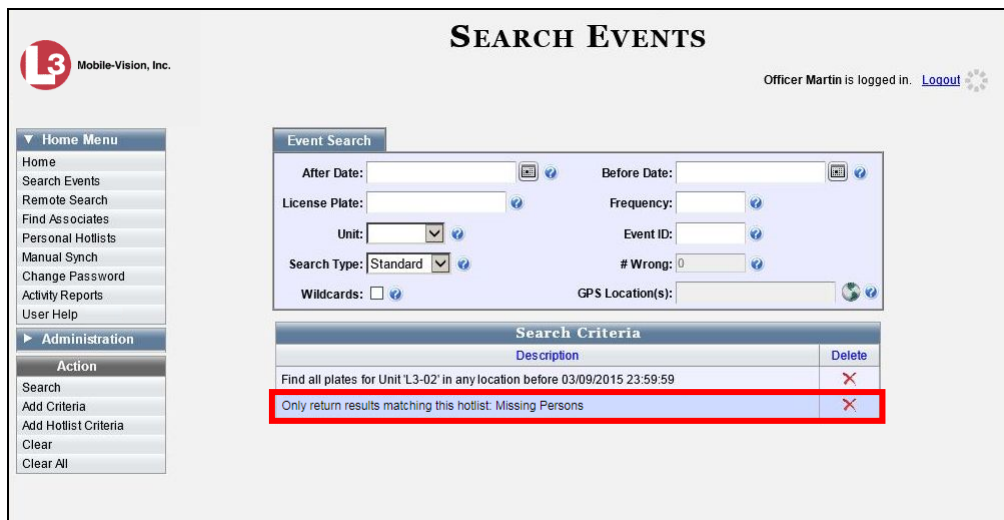
The set of search criteria you just entered displays on your Search Criteria list.



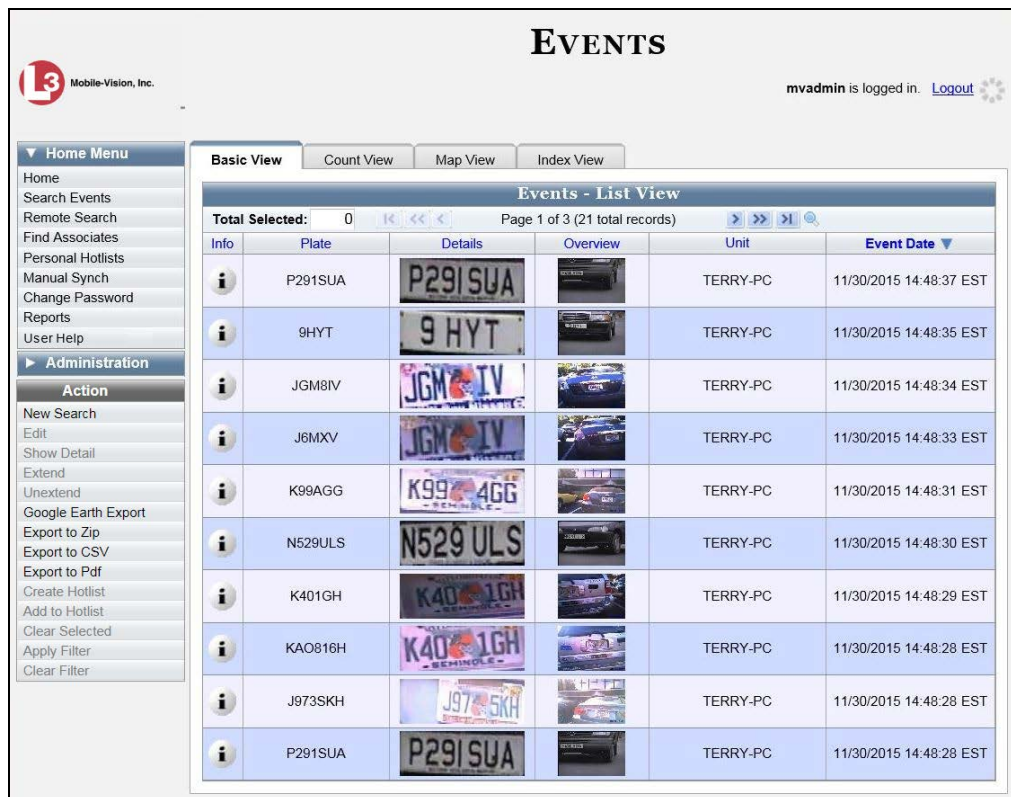
- 12 Enter/select the next set of field values you wish to search on.
- 13 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Criteria**. The set of search criteria you just entered displays at the bottom of the page.
- 14 To add another set of search criteria to your search, repeat steps 12 and 13. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 15 To limit your search to those events that are included on a specific Hotlist, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 20.
- 16 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Hotlist Criteria**. The Add Hotlist Criteria popup displays.



- 17 Select a hotlist from the drop-down list provided.
- 18 To perform a *fuzzy* search (see definition on page 19), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To perform an *exact match* search, select the *Exact Match* checkbox.
- 19 Click **Save** to close the popup. The Hotlist displays on your Search Criteria list.



- 20 Go to the **Action** column and click **Search**. All events that match your search criteria display on the Events page in either Basic View (typical) or Count View (if you searched on a Hotlist).




Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST


For a detailed description of the components on this page, see “Viewing Event Search Results” on page 35.

If you entered multiple lines of search criteria, then what the system selects will depend in part on whether or not you included a hotlist in your search. When you enter multiple sets of search criteria *that do not include a hotlist*, the system will select those events that meet any of your criteria sets. When you enter multiple sets of search criteria *that include a hotlist*, the system will first select those events that meet any of your criteria sets, then it will compare those results to your Hotlist. If there are any complete matches (i.e., a UUU90D plate on the preliminary search results list and a UUU90D plate on the Hotlist), your final results will include those plates only.

- 21 By default, events are sorted chronologically by event date. To sort the results differently, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 23.
- 22 Go to the column heading you wish to sort by. For example, if you are in Basic View, go to the *Plate* column.

To sort in *ascending* order—that is, from lowest value to highest value—click the column header *once*. An *up* arrow displays: .

– OR –

To sort in *descending* order—that is, from highest value to lowest value—click the column header *twice*. A *down* arrow displays: .

- 23 If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to scroll through the results list.



- 24 To view an event’s details, first make sure the **Basic View** tab is selected. Next, hover your mouse over the *Info* icon to the left of the event.

– OR –

Click on the event record to select it, then go to the **Action** column and click **Show Detail** (see **HINT** below).



HINT: If you clicked on an event record but the **Show Detail** option is grayed-out, it indicates that you have more than one record selected. Click **Clear Selected**, then reselect the single event you wish to view.

The Event Detail popup displays.



For a detailed description of the components on this popup, see the table beginning on page 52.

Searching for Events on Remote Servers

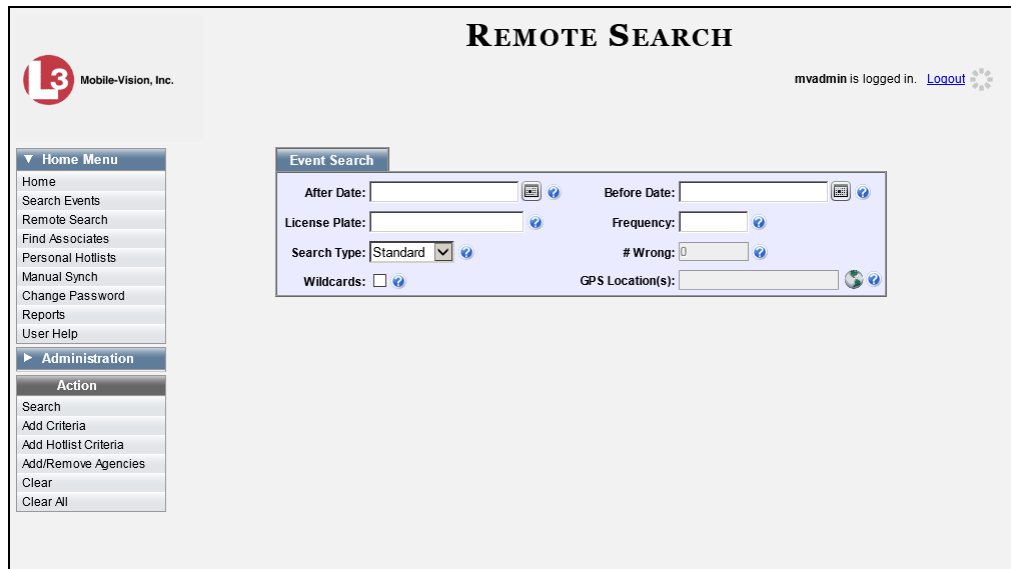
This section describes how to search for an event that resides on other agencies' server(s). You can remotely search both AlertVU databases *and* non-AlertVU databases that conform to NIJ (National Institute of Justice) standards.

To use the remote search function, specific configurations are required on both your local server and the remote servers. For more information, see “Configuring the System to Perform Remote Searches” in chapter 6.

To search for events that are stored on your *local* AlertVU server, see “Searching for Events on Your Local Server” on page 16 instead.

For an overview of the AlertVU search function, see “Searching for Events” on page 15.


- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Remote Search**. The Remote Search page displays.

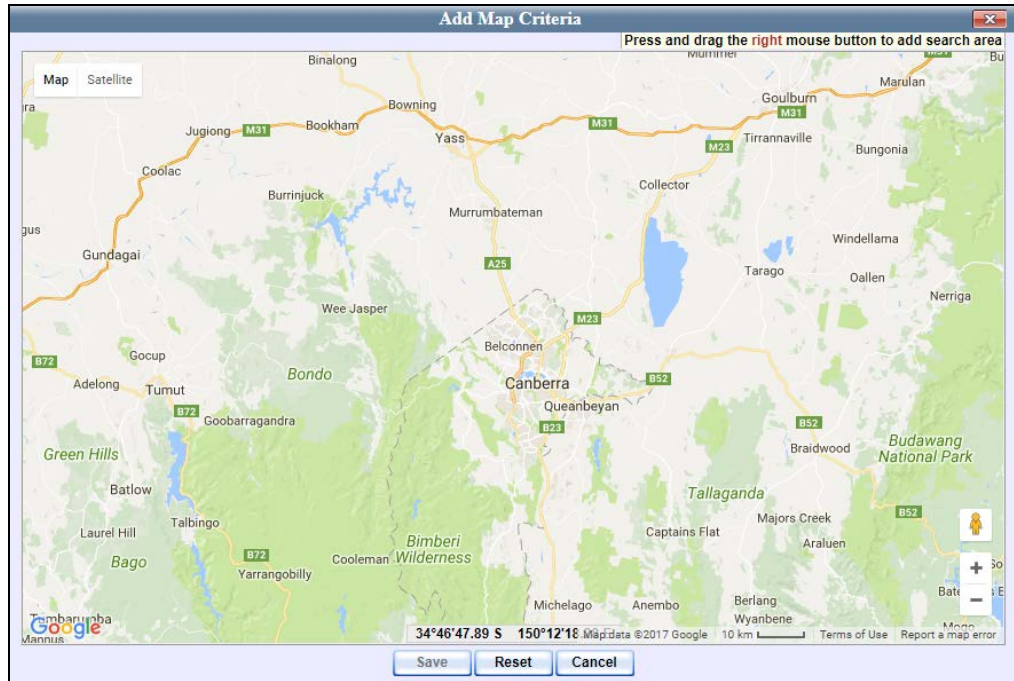


This page is used to enter search criteria. For a description of the components on this page, see the table on page 17.

If you enter/select a value in one or more of these fields, it will narrow your search results. If you leave all fields blank, the system will display all event files that are currently stored on the selected server(s).

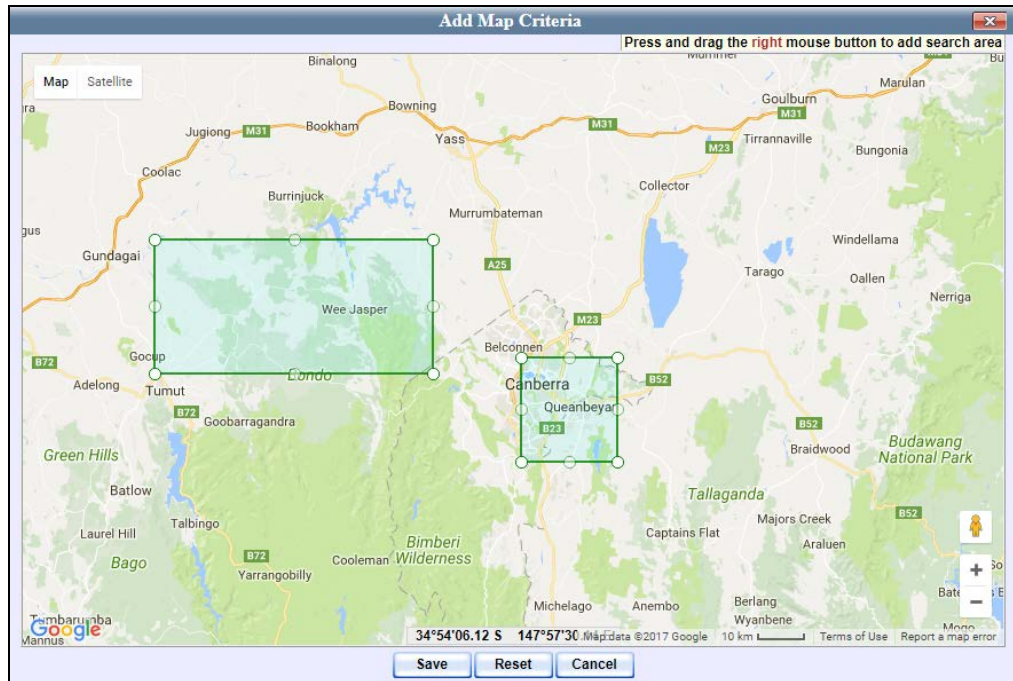
- 2 Enter/select the field values you wish to search on, as described in the table on page 17.
- 3 To include a geographical location in your search, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 10.

- 4 Go to the *GPS Location(s)* field and click the  icon. The Add Map Criteria popup displays.

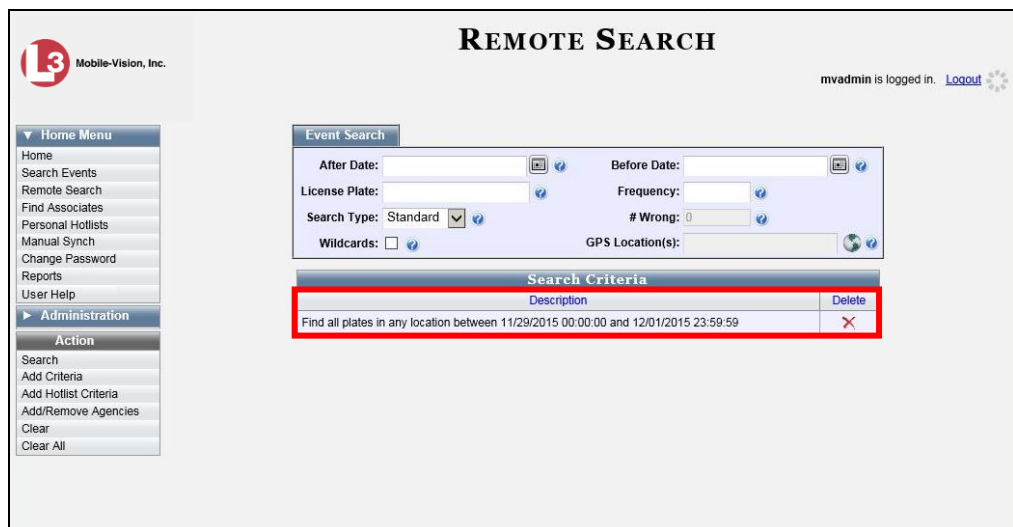


This view defaults to the location of your local precinct.

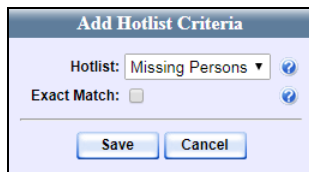
- 5 To reposition the map, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.
- 6 Left-click your mouse, then drag the map to the desired position.
- 7 To zoom in/out on the map, use the plus and minus arrows in the lower right corner of the page. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 8 Press and drag the right mouse button over the area you wish to search in. A shaded box appears in that area. If desired, you may draw more than one box.



- 9 Click **Save**. The latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates for the area(s) you selected display in the *GPS Location(s)* field.
- 10 To enter another set of search criteria, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 11 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Criteria**. The set of search criteria you just entered display on your Search Criteria list.

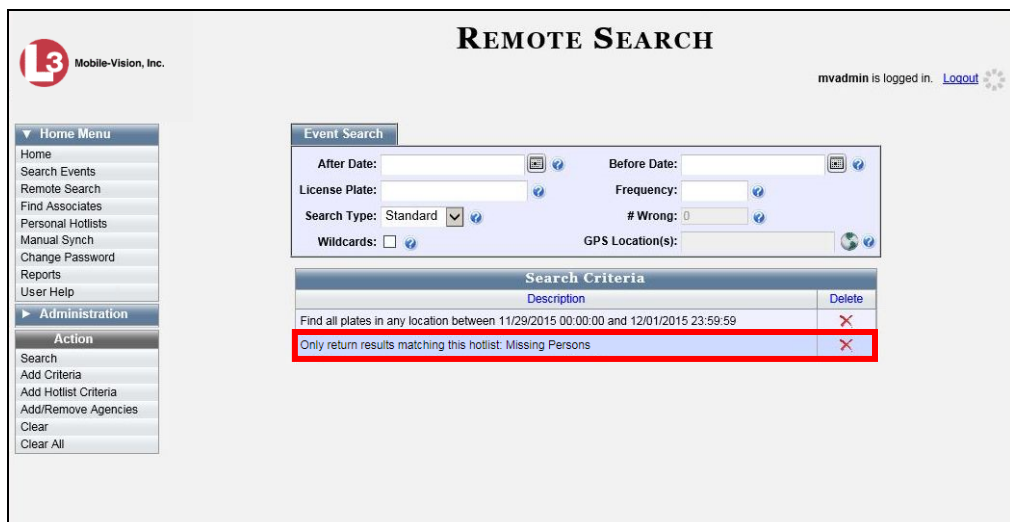


- 12 Enter/select the next set of field values you wish to search on.
- 13 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Criteria**. The set of search criteria you just entered displays at the bottom of the page.
- 14 To add another set of search criteria to your search, repeat steps 12 and 13. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 15 To limit your search to those events that are included on a specific Hotlist, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 20.
- 16 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Hotlist Criteria**. The Add Hotlist Criteria popup displays.



The 'Add Hotlist Criteria' popup dialog has a title bar with the text 'Add Hotlist Criteria'. It contains a 'Hotlist:' label followed by a dropdown menu showing 'Missing Persons' and a blue circular icon with a checkmark. Below this is an 'Exact Match:' label followed by an unchecked checkbox and another blue circular icon with a checkmark. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: 'Save' and 'Cancel'.

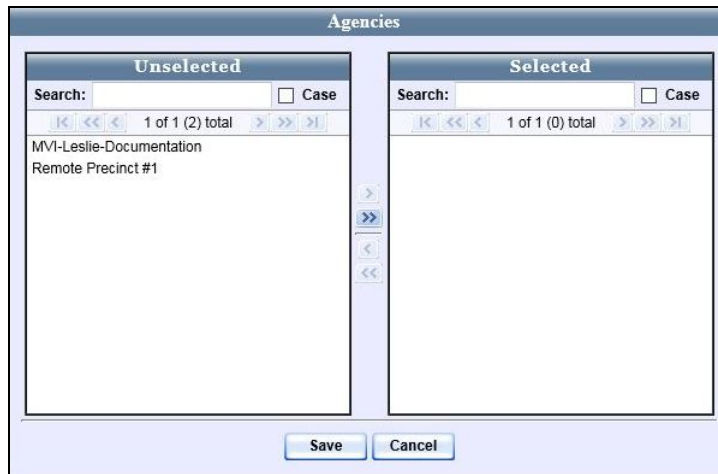
- 17 Select a hotlist from the drop-down list provided.
- 18 To perform a *fuzzy* search (see definition on page 19), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To perform an *exact match* search, select the *Exact Match* checkbox.
- 19 Click **Save** to close the popup. The Hotlist displays on your Search Criteria list.




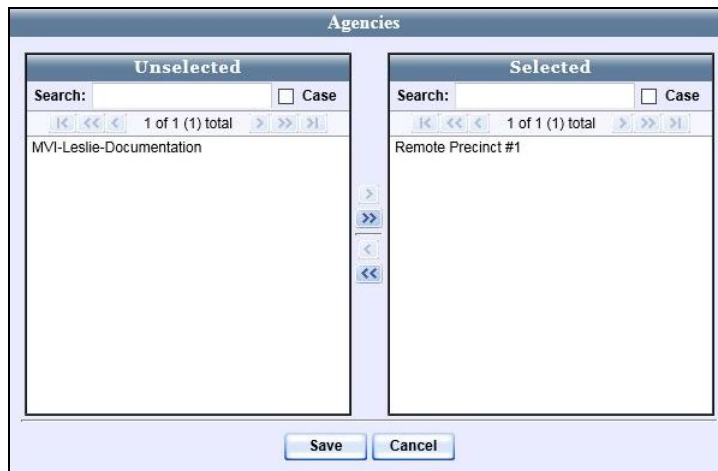
The screenshot shows the 'REMOTE SEARCH' interface. At the top left is the L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. logo. At the top right, it says 'mvadmin is logged in. Logout'. On the left is a navigation menu with sections: 'Home Menu' (Home, Search Events, Remote Search, Find Associates, Personal Hotlists, Manual Synch, Change Password, Reports, User Help), 'Administration' (Administration), and 'Action' (Search, Add Criteria, Add Hotlist Criteria, Add/Remove Agencies, Clear, Clear All). The main area is titled 'Event Search' and contains several input fields: 'After Date:', 'Before Date:', 'License Plate:', 'Frequency:', 'Search Type:' (set to 'Standard'), '# Wrong:' (set to '0'), 'Wildcards:' (unchecked), and 'GPS Location(s):'. Below these fields is a 'Search Criteria' table with two columns: 'Description' and 'Delete'. The table contains two entries: 'Find all plates in any location between 11/29/2015 00:00:00 and 12/01/2015 23:59:59' and 'Only return results matching this hotlist: Missing Persons'. The second entry is highlighted with a red border.

Description	Delete
Find all plates in any location between 11/29/2015 00:00:00 and 12/01/2015 23:59:59	X
Only return results matching this hotlist: Missing Persons	X

- 20 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add/Remove Agencies**. The Agencies popup displays.

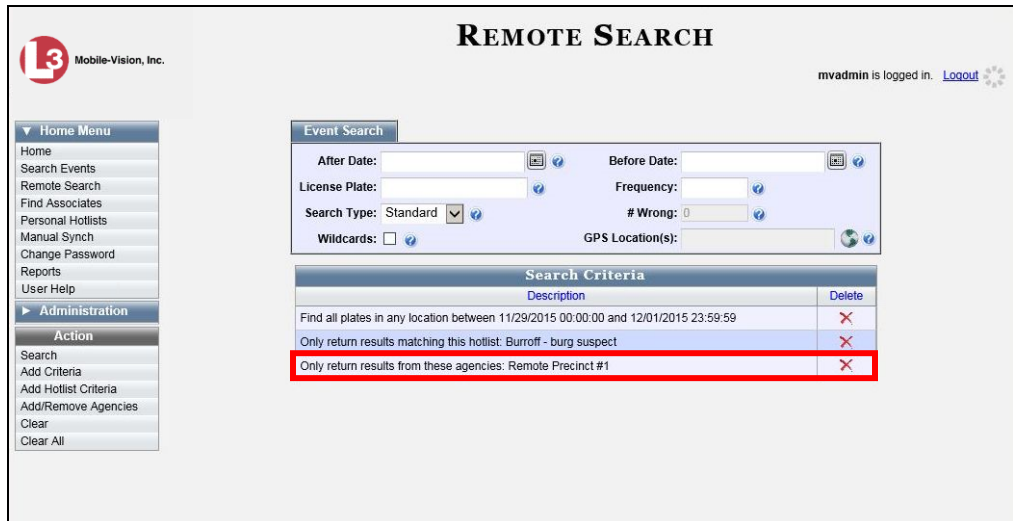


- 21 Go to the left column (Unselected) and click on each of the agencies you wish to add. If an agency you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the agency list.
- 22 Once you've highlighted the desired agency(ies), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected agency(ies) display in the right column (Selected).



- 23 Click **Save**. The selected agency(ies) display on your Search Criteria list.

(Continued)



REMOTE SEARCH

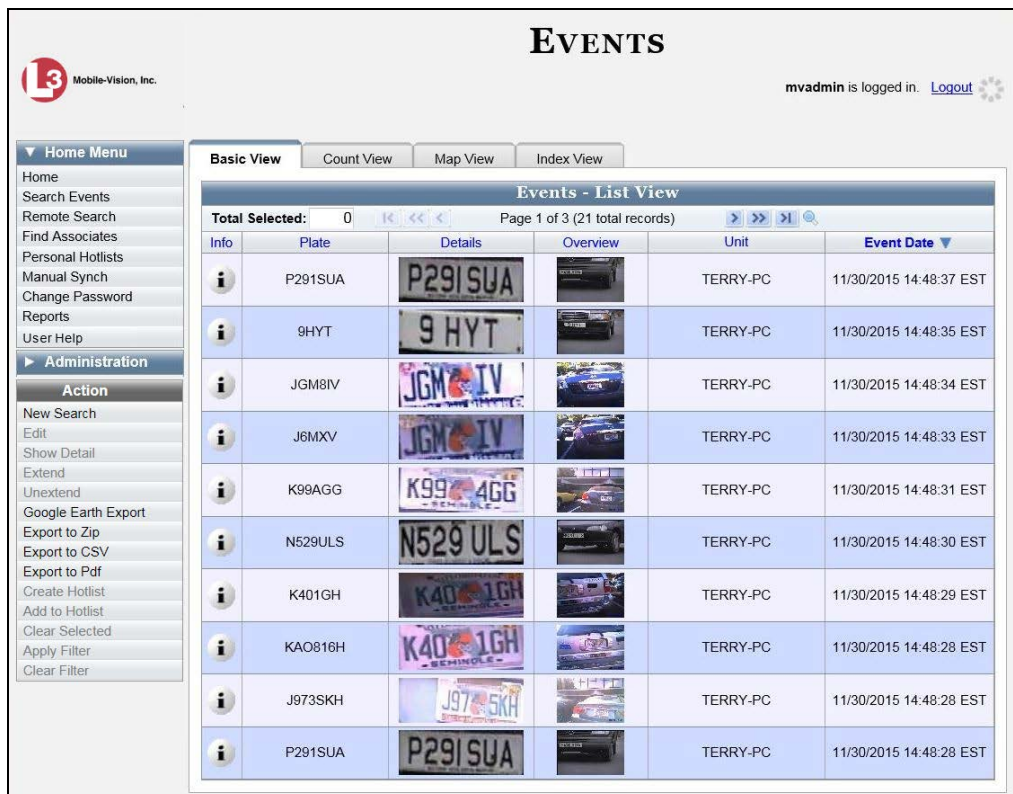
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Event Search

After Date: [] Before Date: []
 License Plate: [] Frequency: []
 Search Type: Standard # Wrong: 0
 Wildcards: [] GPS Location(s): []

Search Criteria		
Description		Delete
Find all plates in any location between 11/29/2015 00:00:00 and 12/01/2015 23:59:59		X
Only return results matching this hotlist: Burroff - burg suspect		X
Only return results from these agencies: Remote Precinct #1		X

- 24 Go to the **Action** column and click **Search**. All events that match your search criteria display on the Events page in either Basic View (typical) or Count View (if you searched on a Hotlist).



EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Basic View | Count View | Map View | Index View

Events - List View


Total Selected: 0 | Page 1 of 3 (21 total records)

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST


For a detailed description of the components on the Events page, see “Viewing Event Search Results” on page 35.

If you entered multiple lines of search criteria, what the system selects will depend in part on whether or not you included a hotlist in your search. When you enter multiple sets of search criteria *that do not include a hotlist*, the system will select those events that meet any of your criteria sets. When you enter multiple sets of search criteria *that include a hotlist*, the system will first select those events that meet any of your criteria sets, then it will compare those results to your Hotlist. If there are any complete matches (i.e., a UUU90D plate on the preliminary search results list and a UUU90D plate on the Hotlist), your final results will include those plates only.

- 25 By default, events are sorted chronologically by event date. To sort the results differently, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 27.
- 26 Go to the column heading you wish to sort by. For example, if you are in Basic View, go to the *Plate* column.


To sort in *ascending* order—that is, from lowest value to highest value—click the column header *once*. An *up* arrow displays: .

– OR –

To sort in *descending* order—that is, from highest value to lowest value—click the column header *twice*. A *down* arrow displays: .

- 27 If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to scroll through the results list.



-  28 To view an event’s details, first make sure the **Basic View** tab is selected. Next, hover your mouse over the Info icon to the left of the event.

– OR –

Click on the event record, then go to the **Action** column and click **Show Detail** (see **HINT** below).



HINT: If you clicked on an event record but the **Show Detail** option is grayed-out, it indicates that you have more than one record selected. Click **Clear Selected**, then reselect the single event you wish to view.

The Event Detail popup displays.

(Continued)



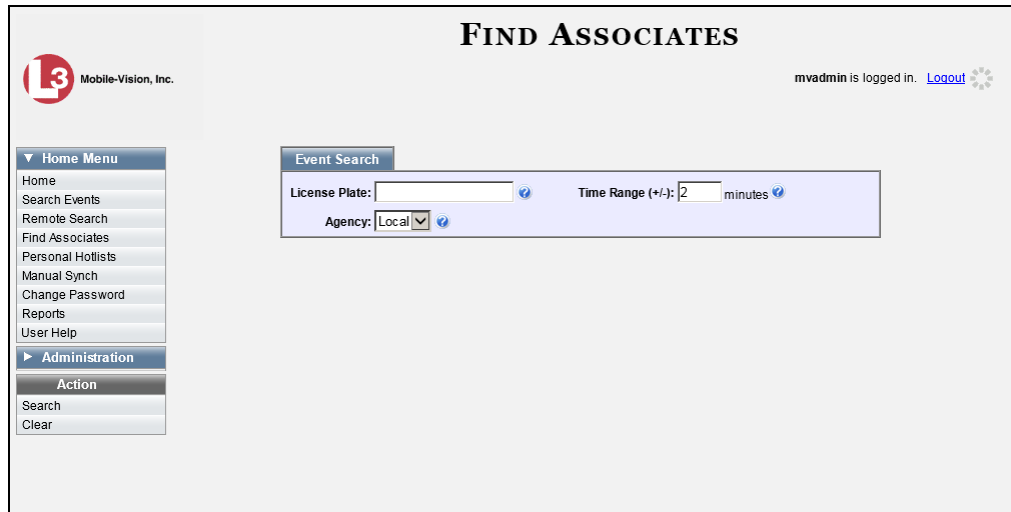
For a detailed description of the components on the Event Details popup, see the table beginning on page 52.

Searching for Associates

Occasionally, you may be interested in knowing if an accomplice or associate was in the same region at the same general time as a suspect. AlertVU can help you search for this type of data using the Associates feature. An associate is an event that is associated with another event based on the following criteria:

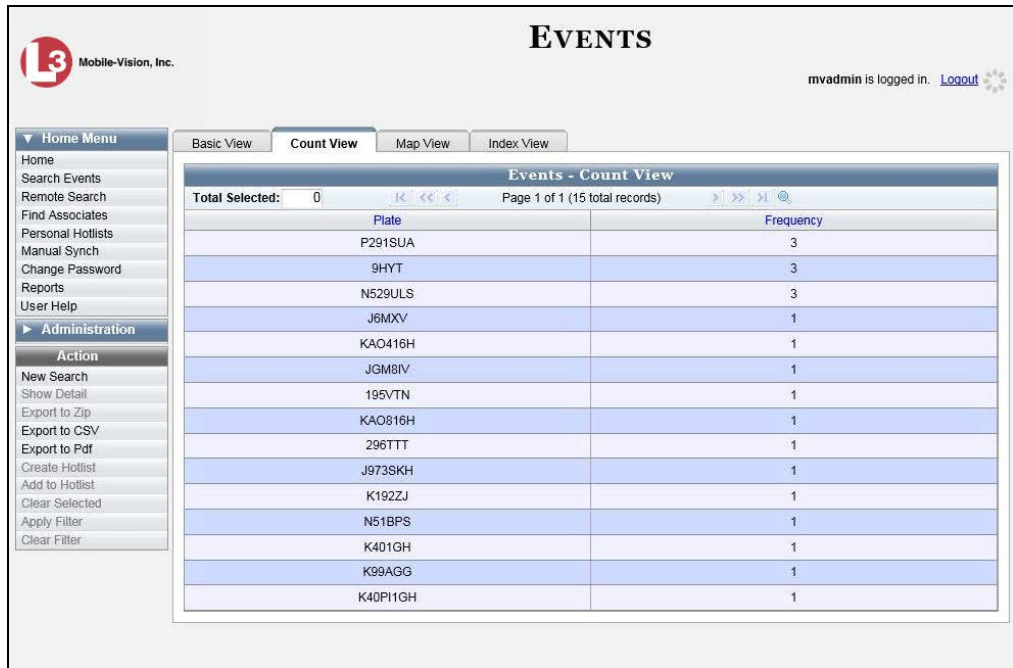
- The event was captured during the same time period as the other event.
- The event was captured within a 25-yard radius of the other event.

- 1 Go to  and click **Find Associates**. The Find Associates page displays.



- 2 Go to the *License Plate* field and enter the **complete** license plate number that you wish to try and match to possible associates/accomplices.
- 3 Go to the *Time Range* field and enter the time range, in minutes, that you wish to search within. For example, if you're interested in knowing which events were captured within a half hour range of the captured license plate, enter **30** in the *Time Range* field.
- 4 To search for events stored on your local agency's server (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To search for events stored on an outside agency's server, select an agency from the *Agency* drop-down list.
- 5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Search**. All events that match your search criteria (if any) display in Count View.

(Continued)



EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Basic View **Count View** Map View Index View

Events - Count View

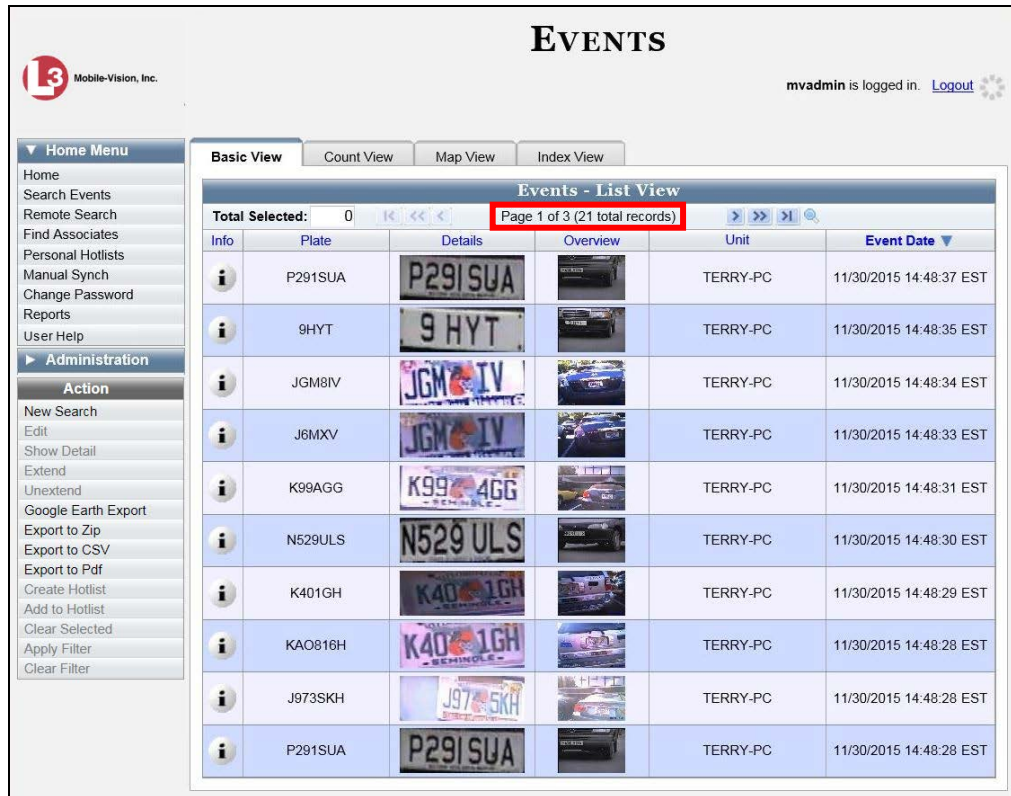
Total Selected: 0 Page 1 of 1 (15 total records)

Plate	Frequency
P291SUA	3
9HYT	3
N529ULS	3
J6MXV	1
KAO416H	1
JGM8IV	1
195VTN	1
KAO816H	1
296TTT	1
J973SKH	1
K192ZJ	1
N51BPS	1
K401GH	1
K99AGG	1
K40P1GH	1

For more information on Count View as well as the other available event views, see the next section, “Viewing Event Search Results.”

Viewing Event Search Results

After you execute a search, the Events page will display. Note the heading at the top of the events list. This information tells you how many pages are included in your results (e.g., **3**), as well as the total number of event records (e.g., **21**).



Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

To scroll through a multi-page results list, use the navigation buttons at the top of the form.



If your search results yield ten or less events, these buttons will be grayed out.

There are four available views for the Events page: *Basic*, *Count*, *Map*, and *Index*. Each of these views offers different advantages and features, as described in the next four sections. In addition, you have the option of viewing your search results in Google Earth.

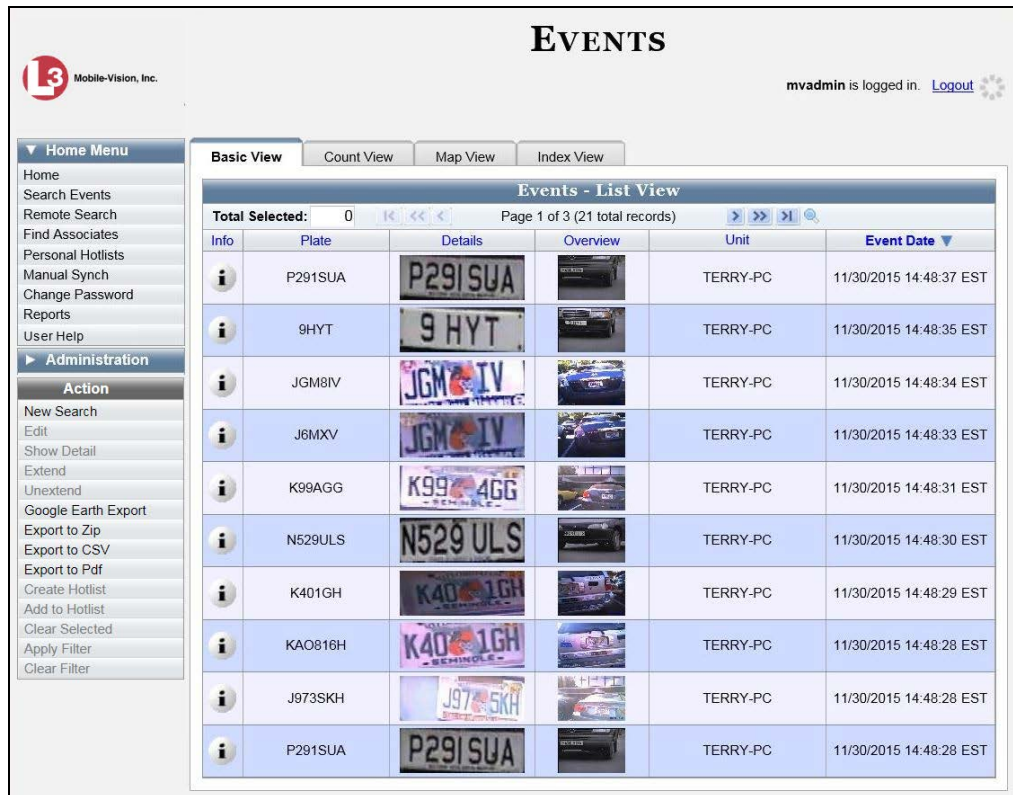
For more information, see:

- Viewing Event Search Results in Basic View, next page
- Viewing Event Search Results in Count View, page 38
- Viewing Event Search Results in Map View, page 41
- Viewing Event Search Results in Index View, page 47
- Viewing Event Search Results in Google Earth, page 50.

Viewing Event Search Results in Basic View

This section describes how to view a search results list in *Basic* view. This view consists of a table with information about each event.

- 1 Search for and display the events you wish to view. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.) The Events page displays.



EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Basic View | Count View | Map View | Index View

Events - List View
Total Selected: 0 | Page 1 of 3 (21 total records)

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST


- 2 If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to scroll through the entire plate list.



The components of the Events page in Basic View are described in the following table.

Event Information	
Column	Description
Info	The View Event Detail icon. Hover your mouse over this icon to display the Event Detail page.
Plate	The license plate number. If you need to correct this number due to a read error, see “Correcting a License Plate Read Error” on page 65, beginning with step 2.
Details	A close-up image of the license plate.
Overview	A broad angle image of the front or back of the vehicle from which AlertVU captured this license plate.
Unit	The name of the AlertVU unit that captured this license plate.
Event Date	The date and time at which the AlertVU unit captured this license plate. Displays in mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss format.
Available Actions	
If an action is “grayed out” (i.e., unavailable), it indicates that you must select one or more event records first before you can perform that action.	
Action	Description
New Search	Return to the Search Events page in order to perform a new search. For instructions, see “Searching for Events on Your Local Server” on page 16 or “Searching for Events on Remote Servers” on page 25, beginning with step 2.
Edit	Change the license plate number for a selected event record on this search results list. For instructions, see “Correcting a License Plate Read Error” on page 65, beginning with step 2.
Show Detail	Display the Event Detail page for a selected event record. (Select one record only.)
Google Earth Export	Download a KLM file in order to display event search results in a stand-alone version of Google Earth. For instructions, see “Viewing Event Search Results in Google Earth” on page 50, beginning with step 2.
Export to Zip	Export selected events to a zip file. For instructions, see “Exporting Event Search Results to a Zip File” on page 70, beginning with step 2.
Export to CSV	Export selected events to a CSV spreadsheet file. For instructions, see “Exporting Event Search Results to a CSV File” on page 74, beginning with step 2.
Export to Pdf	Export selected events to a PDF file. For instructions, see “Exporting Event Search Results to a Pdf File” on page 76, beginning with step 2.

Available Actions (cont'd)	
Action	Description
Create Hotlist	Create a new personal Hotlist from selected events. For instructions, see “Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Add to Hotlist	Add selected events to an existing Hotlist. For instructions, see “Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Clear Selected	Deselect all event records that are currently selected.
Apply Filter	Display only those license plate records that are currently selected (i.e., highlighted).
Clear Filter	Undo “Apply Filter” action (i.e., redisplay all events that met the original search criteria).

-  **3** To view an event’s details, hover your mouse over the Info icon to the left of the event.

– OR –

Click on the event record, then go to the **Action** column and click **Show Detail** (see **HINT** below).



HINT: If you clicked on an event record but the **Show Detail** option is grayed-out, it indicates that you have more than one record selected. Click **Clear Selected**, then reselect the single event you wish to view.

The Event Detail popup displays. For a detailed description of the components on this popup, see the table beginning on page 52.

Viewing Event Search Results in Count View

This section describes how to view a search results list in *Count* view. This view groups multiple reads of one license plate under one record, thus reducing the number of records you have to scroll through.

- 1** Search for and display the events you wish to view. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)

EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu
Home
Search Events
Remote Search
Find Associates
Personal Hotlists
Manual Synch
Change Password
Reports
User Help
► Administration
Action
New Search
Edit
Show Detail
Extend
Unextend
Google Earth Export
Export to Zip
Export to CSV
Export to Pdf
Create Hotlist
Add to Hotlist
Clear Selected
Apply Filter
Clear Filter

Basic View | Count View | Map View | Index View

Events - List View

Total Selected: 0 | Page 1 of 3 (21 total records)

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

2 Click the **Count View** tab. The license plates display in Count View.

EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu
Home
Search Events
Remote Search
Find Associates
Personal Hotlists
Manual Synch
Change Password
Reports
User Help
► Administration
Action
New Search
Show Detail
Export to Zip
Export to CSV
Export to Pdf
Create Hotlist
Add to Hotlist
Clear Selected
Apply Filter
Clear Filter

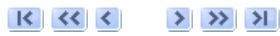
Basic View | **Count View** | Map View | Index View

Events - Count View

Total Selected: 0 | Page 1 of 1 (15 total records)

Plate	Frequency
P291SUA	3
9HYT	3
N529ULS	3
J6MXV	1
KA0416H	1
JGM8IV	1
195VTN	1
KA0816H	1
296TTT	1
J973SKH	1
K192ZJ	1
N51BPS	1
K401GH	1
K99AGG	1
K40P11GH	1

- 3 If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to scroll through the entire plate list.



The components of the Events page in Count View are described below.

Count View	
Column	Description
Plate	The license plate number. If you need to correct this number due to a read error, see “Correcting a License Plate Read Error” on page 65, beginning with step 2.
Frequency	The total number of reads for this license plate that match the search criteria.
Available Actions	
If an action is “grayed out” (i.e., unavailable), it indicates that you must select one or more license plate records first before you can perform that action.	
Action	Description
New Search	Return to the Search Events page in order to perform a new search. For instructions, see “Searching for Events on Your Local Server” on page 16 or “Searching for Events on Remote Servers” on page 25, beginning with step 2.
Show Detail	Display all the event records associated with a particular license plate. (Select one record only.)
Export to CSV	Export selected plates to a CSV spreadsheet file. For instructions, see “Exporting Search Results to a CSV File” on page 74, beginning with step 2.
Export to Pdf	Export selected events to a PDF file. For instructions, see “Exporting Event Search Results to a Pdf File” on page 76, beginning with step 2.
Create Hotlist	Create a new personal Hotlist from selected plates. For instructions, see “Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Add to Hotlist	Add selected plates to an existing Hotlist. For instructions, see “Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Clear Selected	Deselect all plate records that are currently selected.
Apply Filter	Display only those plate records that are currently selected (i.e., highlighted).
Clear Filter	Undo the “Apply Filter” action (i.e., redisplay all license plates that met the original search criteria).

- To view all the event records for a particular license plate, click on that plate's record, then go to the **Action** column and click **Show Detail**. The Tag popup displays.

Tag: 395TXJ					
Total Selected: 1		Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)			
Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	395TXJ			L3-02	10/22/2010 17:55:49 GMT
	395TXJ			L3-02	10/22/2010 17:55:46 GMT

- To view additional information on one of the events, hover your mouse over the *Info* icon. Otherwise click to close the popup.

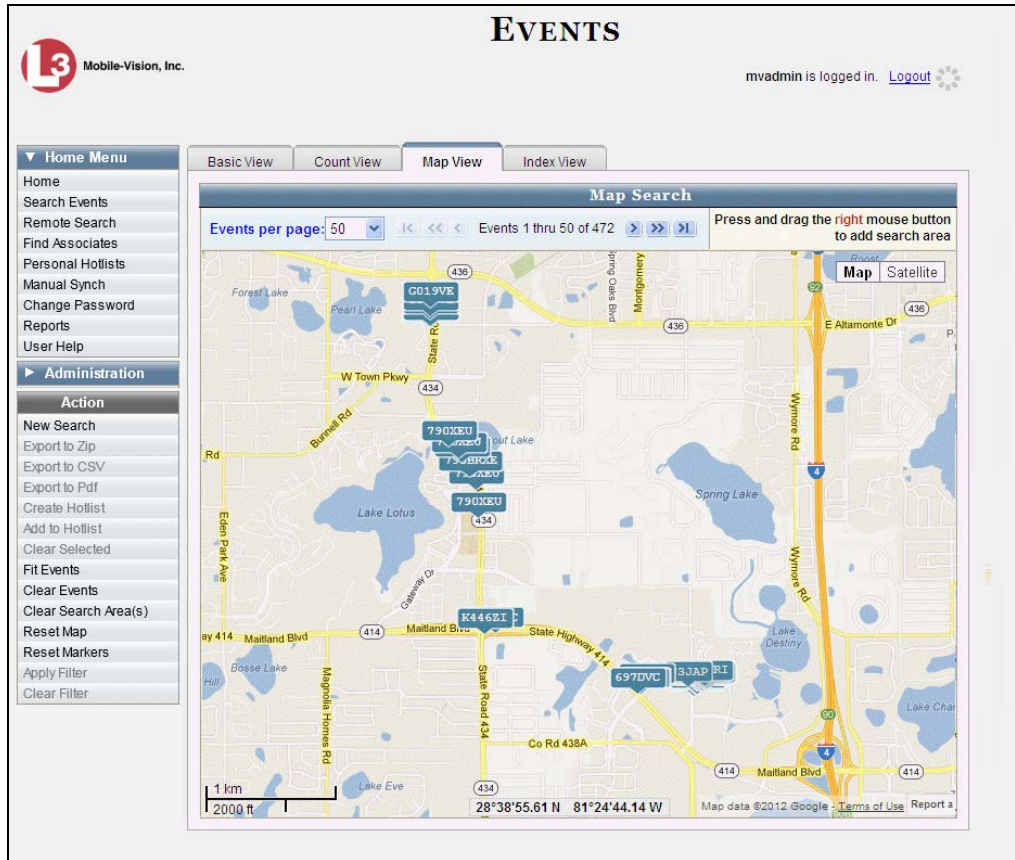
Viewing Event Search Results in Map View

This section describes how to view a search results list on a map. This view allows you to perform a “search within a search” by selecting an additional geographic area to search within.

- Search for and display the events you wish to view. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)

EVENTS					
		mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Menu Home Search Events Remote Search Find Associates Personal Hotlists Manual Synch Change Password Reports User Help Administration Action New Search Edit Show Detail Extend Unextend Google Earth Export Export to Zip Export to CSV Export to Pdf Create Hotlist Add to Hotlist Clear Selected Apply Filter Clear Filter 					
Basic View Count View Map View Index View					
Events - List View					
Total Selected: 0		Page 1 of 3 (21 total records)			
Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

- Click the **Map View** tab. The events display in map view. Each event is represented by a blue “event marker” icon: 



The available actions in Map View are described in the following table.

Available Actions	
Action	Description
New Search	Return to the Search Events page in order to perform a new search. For instructions, see “Searching for Events on Your Local Server” on page 16 or “Searching for Events on Remote Servers” on page 25, beginning with step 2.
Fit Events	Zoom the map in or out to fit all matching results within the map view. To <i>zoom in</i> , double-click using the <i>left</i> mouse button. To <i>zoom out</i> , double-click using the <i>right</i> mouse button.
Clear Events	Remove all event markers from the map.
Clear Search Area(s)	Remove all search boxes from the map (i.e., any boxes that you drew by right-clicking and dragging the mouse).
Reset Map	Reset the map to its original position before you scrolled it up, down, left, or right.
Reset Markers	Reset all markers to their original position.

- By default, the system displays 50 events per map. To change this number, select a new value from the *Events per page* drop-down list. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation icons at the top of the page to scroll through the results list.



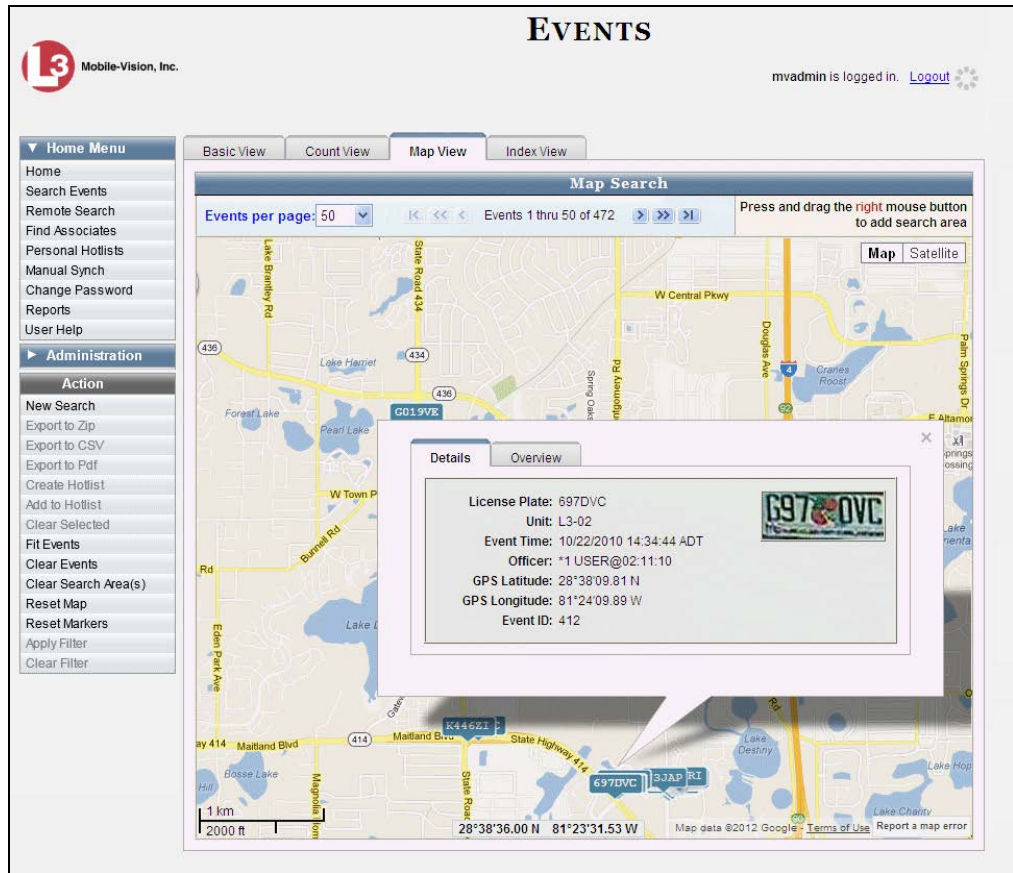
- To view details for an individual event, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.

K446ZL

- Locate and click on the event marker you wish to view. If the event appears to be hidden by other markers, simply drag those markers to another part of the map. This will reveal those tags that are stacked behind it. Later you can restore the markers to their original positions by clicking on the **Reset Markers** link in the **Action** column.

Once you click on an event marker, the details popup will display.

(Continued)



The event detail fields are described below.

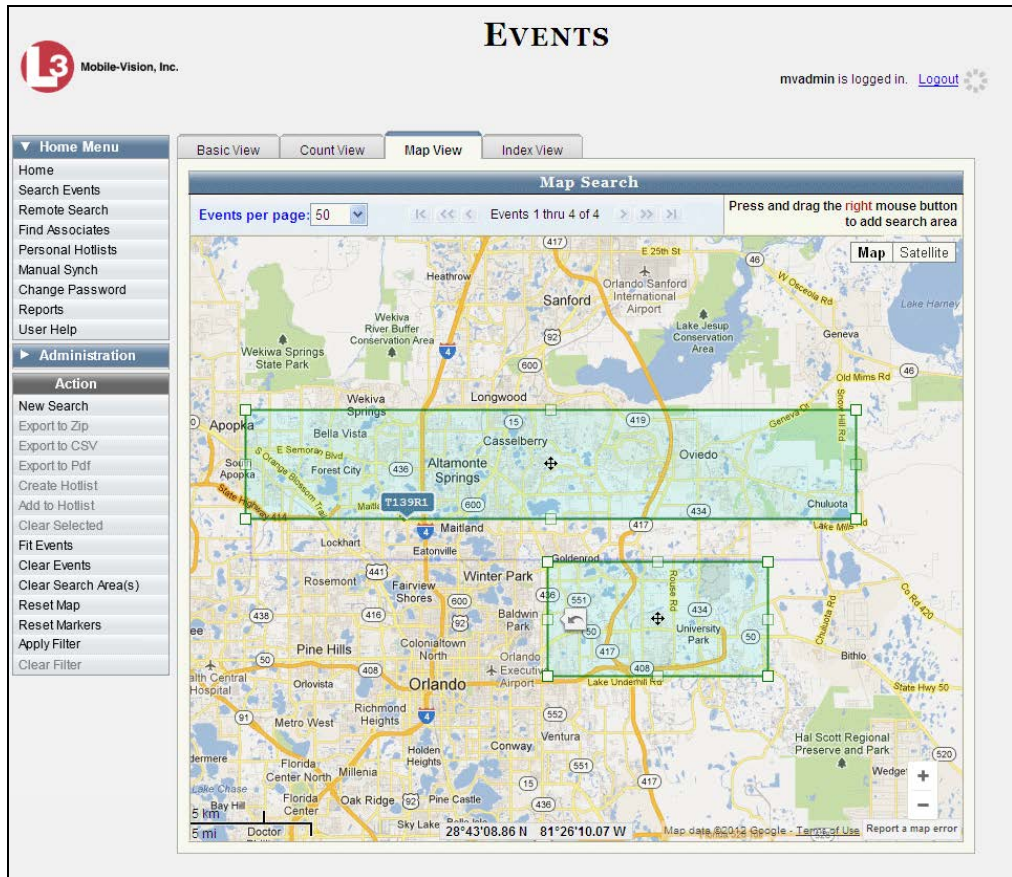
Event Details	
Field	Description
License Plate	The license plate number. If you or another AlertVU user previously corrected a license plate read error, the updated value will display here.
Unit	The name of the AlertVU unit that captured this license plate.
Event Time	The date and time at which the AlertVU unit captured this license plate.
Officer*	The officer who was logged into the AlertVU unit at the time this license plate was captured.
GPS Latitude*	The latitudinal reading for the location at which AlertVU captured this license plate.

* Mobile units only

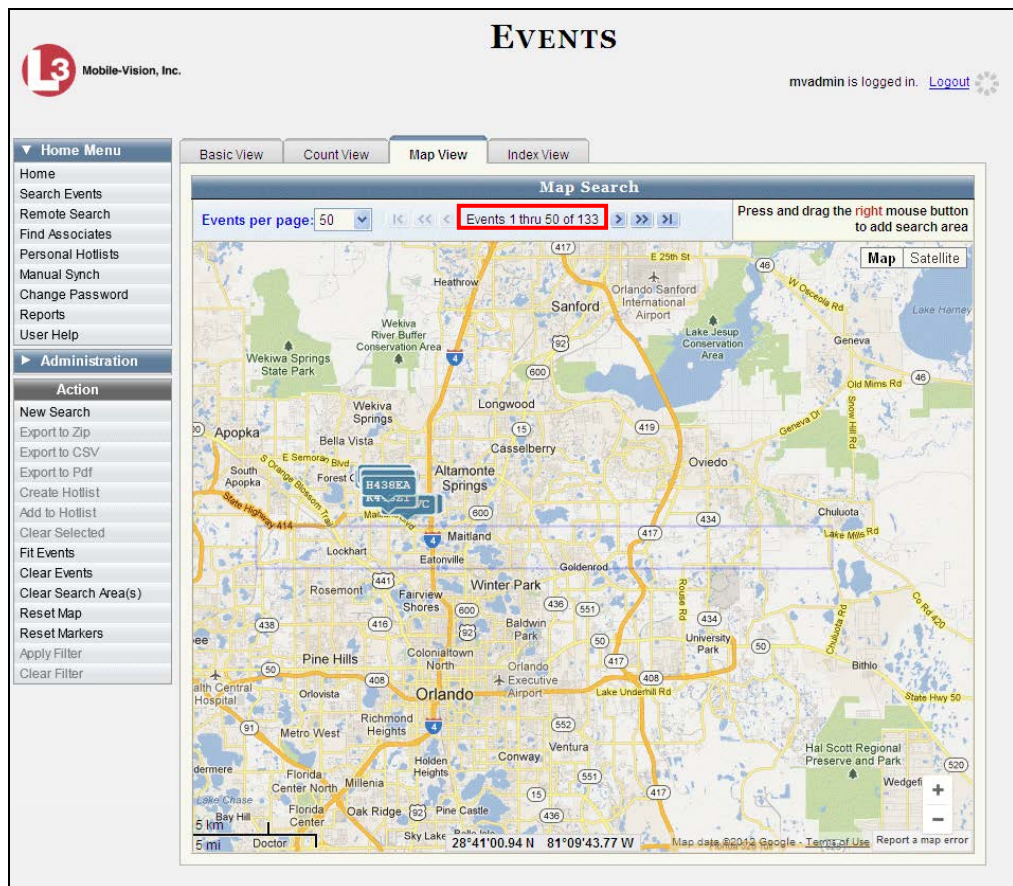
Event Details (cont'd)	
Field	Description
GPS Longitude*	The longitudinal reading for the location at which AlertVU captured this license plate.
Event ID	The numeric identification code that AlertVU assigned this plate read.

- 7 To view a digital image of the area from which AlertVU captured the license plate (i.e., *front* or *rear* of vehicle), click the **ANPR** or **Overview** tab. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 8 To view any metadata associated with this plate (if available), click the **MetaData** tab. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 9 When you're finished viewing the event details, click the in the upper right corner of the popup to close it.
- 10 To reposition the map, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 11 Left-click your mouse, then drag the map to the desired position.
- 12 To zoom in/out on the map, use the plus and minus arrows in the lower right corner of the page. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 13 To further narrow your search results by geographic location, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 16.
- 14 Press and drag the right mouse button over the area you wish to search in. A shaded box appears in that area. If desired, you may draw more than one box.

(Continued)



- Go to the **Action** column and click **Apply Filter**. The system searches for and selects any events that meet your original search criteria **and** were captured within the highlighted area(s). If you look at the Events total, you will see the total events that meet your new search criteria.



In the example above, the total number of events increased from 4 pages of 50 (200 events) to 133 pages of 50 (6,650 events) after the search area was enlarged.


- 16 To display this map in satellite view, click the **Satellite** button in the upper right corner of the page.
- 17 To return to map view, click the **Map** button.

Viewing Event Search Results in Index View


This section describes how to view a search results list in *Index* view. This view displays a digital image of the area from which AlertVU captured each license plate (i.e., *front* or *rear* of vehicle). The advantage of this view is that it allows you to select all of the records in your search results without having to click on each record.

- 1 Search for and display the events you wish to view. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)

(Continued)



EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#) 

▼ Home Menu

Home

Search Events

Remote Search

Find Associates

Personal Hotlists

Manual Synch

Change Password

Reports

User Help

▶ Administration

Action

New Search

Edit

Show Detail

Extend

Unextend

Google Earth Export

Export to Zip

Export to CSV

Export to Pdf

Create Hotlist

Add to Hotlist

Clear Selected

Apply Filter

Clear Filter

Basic View














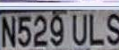











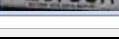


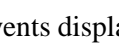

Count View

Map View


Index View

Events - List View


Total Selected: 0 Page 1 of 3 (21 total records)

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

2 Click the **Index View** tab. The events display in index view.



EVENTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#) 

▼ Home Menu

Home

Search Events

Remote Search

Find Associates

Personal Hotlists

Manual Synch

Change Password

Reports

User Help

▶ Administration

Action

New Search

Export to Zip

Export to CSV

Export to Pdf

Create Hotlist

Add to Hotlist

Clear Selected

Apply Filter

Clear Filter

Basic View


Count View


Map View


Index View


Events - Index View


Select All Deselect All Selected 0 Page 1 of 1 (29 total records)






























































































Page | 48

AlertVU Back Office Administrator's Guide
L3 Mobile-Vision • 8.7.2017

- If your search yielded more than one page of results (i.e., Page 1 of 6), use the navigation buttons at the top of the page to scroll through the entire events list.



- If you wish to perform an action on some or all of these events (e.g., export events, add events to a hotlist, etc.) proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If you do *not* wish to perform an action on some or all of these events, **End of Procedure.**

- Select the events you wish to work with:

To select *all* events, go to top of the page and click **Select All**. The system selects all events in your search results, including those that are not currently displayed.

– OR –

To select *some* events, click the checkbox in the upper left corner of the appropriate event(s). If necessary, use the navigation arrows at the top of the page to scroll through the complete list.

- Go to the **Action** column and click on the appropriate action, as described below.

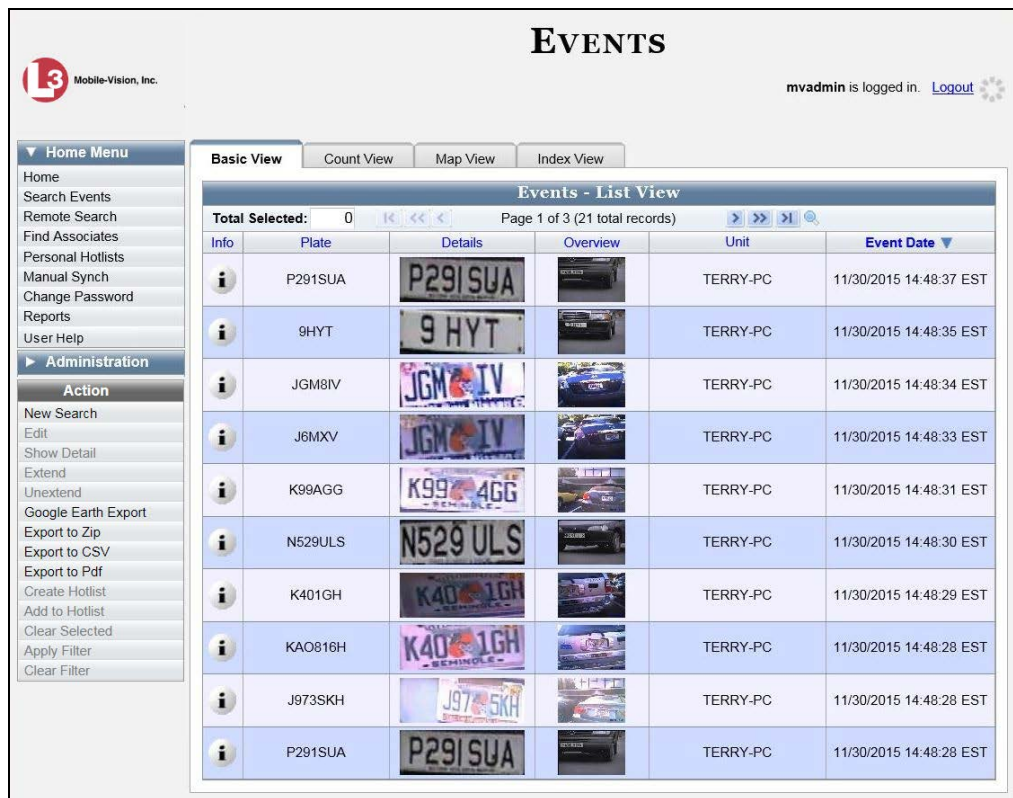
Available Actions	
Action	Description
New Search	Return to the Search Events page in order to perform a new search. For instructions, see “Searching for Events on Your Local Server” on page 16 or “Searching for Events on Remote Servers” on page 25, beginning with step 2.
Create Hotlist	Create a new personal Hotlist using selected events. For instructions, see “Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Add to Hotlist	Add selected events to an existing Hotlist. For instructions, see “Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist” in chapter 3, beginning with step 2.
Apply Filter	Display only those event records that are currently selected (i.e., checked).
Clear Filter	Undo the geographical filter which you previously applied while in Map View. This will display only those events that met your original search criteria.

Viewing Event Search Results in Google Earth

This section describes how to use the Google Earth application to display an aerial view of search results. To accomplish this, the system downloads GPS data into a KML file format that can be read by Google Earth.

You can download and install Google Earth from the internet by going to:
www.google.com/earth

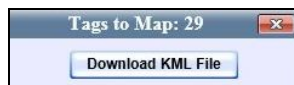
- 1 Search for and display the events you wish to view. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)



The screenshot shows the 'EVENTS' interface with the 'Basic View' tab selected. The table below represents the data shown in the 'Events - List View' table.

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

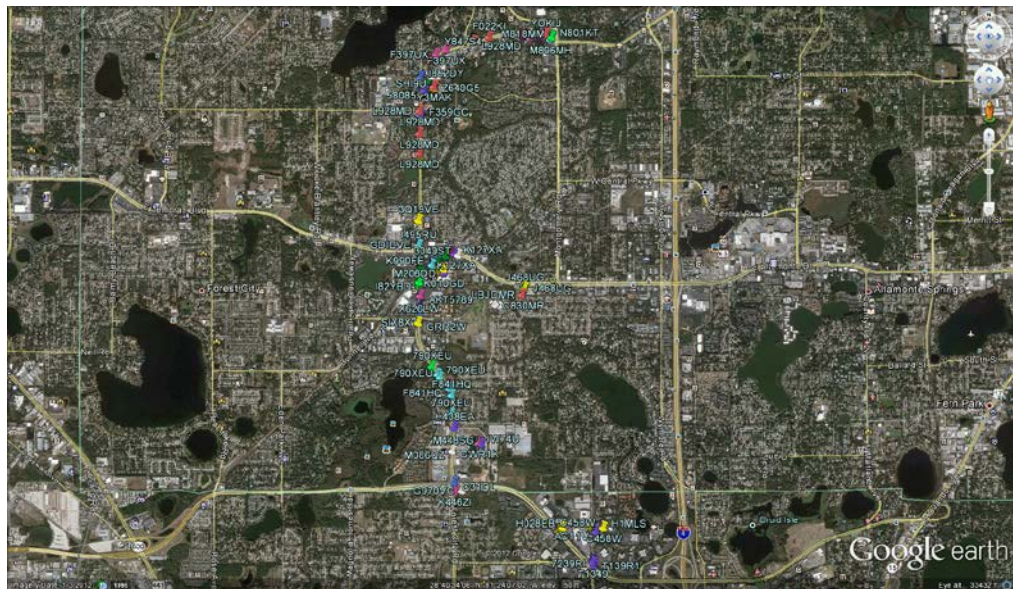
- 2 Make sure the **Basic View** tab is selected, as pictured above.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Google Earth Export**. The following popup displays.




- 4 Click the **Download KML File** button. A Windows message displays.



- 5 Click **Open**. An aerial view of the events displays in Google Earth.




- 6 To reposition the map and/or zoom in or out, use the Google Earth controls located in the upper right portion of the screen. For information on Google Earth functions and features, refer to the Google Earth user manual and/or online help.
- 7 When you are ready to exit Google Earth, click the  in the upper right corner of the window, then click **Discard**.

Displaying Event Details

This section describes how to view the Details page for a selected event.

- 1 Search for the event you wish to view, as described in “Searching for Events” on page 15. The Events page displays, as pictured on the previous page.

-  2 Hover your mouse over the *Info* icon to the left of the event you wish to view.
– OR –

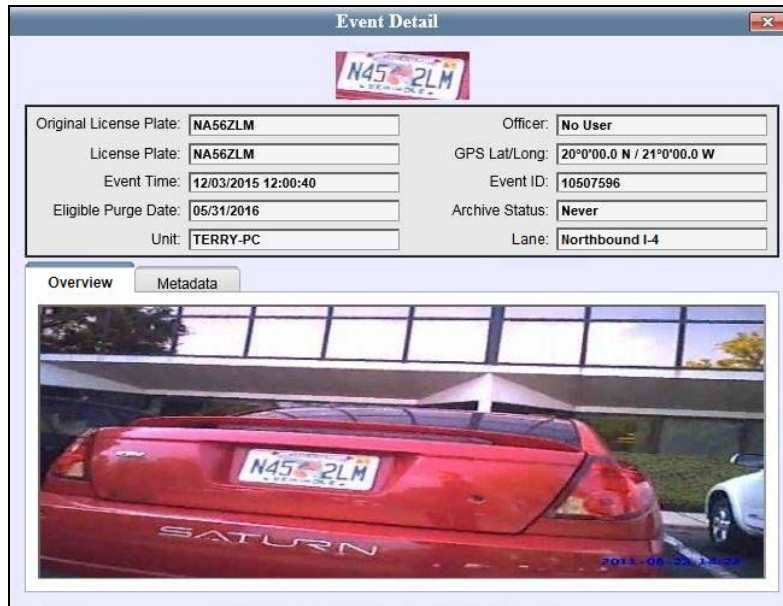
Click on the event record, then go to the **Action** column and click **Show Detail** (see **HINT** below).



HINT: If you clicked on an event record but the **Show Detail** option is grayed-out, it indicates that you have more than one record selected. Click **Clear Selected**, then reselect the single event you wish to view.

The Event Details popup displays.

(Continued)




NOTE: If you imported this event from a spreadsheet, this popup will not include any digital images.

The information on the Event Detail popup is described below.

Event Details	
Field	Description
Original License Plate	The license plate number that was captured by AlertVU in the field. Depending on the capture device’s ability to clearly read the license plate (influenced by such factors as lighting, camera angles, condition of plate, weather, etc.), this number may or may not be identical to the value in the <i>License Plate</i> field.
License Plate	The actual license plate number. By default, this value is equal to the value in the <i>Original License Plate</i> field. However, you have the ability to change/update this field as needed. For example, if you look at the license photo and observe that what the capture device interpreted as an O is actually a C , you can manually correct the license plate number. For more information, see “Correcting a License Plate Read Error” on page 65.
Event Time	The date and time at which the AlertVU capture device read the license plate. <i>Displays in mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss format.</i>
Eligible Purge Date	The earliest date on which the system may purge this record from the AlertVU server.

Event Details (cont'd)	
Field	Description
Eligible Purge Date (cont'd)	This date is determined by the system backup/purge settings selected by your System Administrator.
Unit	The name of the AlertVU unit that captured this license plate. If this event was imported from a spreadsheet, the words AlertVU Importer will display here.
Officer (<i>Mobile Units only</i>)	The display name of the officer who was logged into the AlertVU unit at the time the license plate was captured.
GPS Lat/Long (<i>Mobile units only</i>)	The latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates of the vehicle at the time the license plate was captured.
Event ID	The event identification number that the system automatically assigned to this record.
Archive Status	The current backup status of this event: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Archived.</i> Event has already been burned to a backup disc ▪ <i>In-Progress.</i> Event is in the process of being burned to a backup disc ▪ <i>Restored.</i> Event was restored (i.e., copied) from a backup disc to the server. ▪ <i>Never.</i> The system has not assigned this record to a backup job yet, for one of two reasons: 1) either the event <i>just</i> transmitted to the server (in which case the system will soon assign the event to a backup job) or the system's backup feature is currently disabled (in which case the system will <i>never</i> assign the event to a backup job). ▪ <i>Unknown.</i> The current backup status of this event is unknown, as the record resides on a remote server.
Lane	The camera lane from which this event was captured.
Extend Reason	The reason provided by the user who extended this event's online life. This is typically the agency case number that the event is associated with. This field will display in place of the <i>Lane</i> field for extended event records.

- To close the Event Details popup, either click the  in the upper right corner of the popup (if applicable), or move your cursor off of the *Info* icon.

Viewing/Exporting an Event Report

AlertVU comes with several predefined reports. The *Summary* report lists the total number of events captured for all units within the last 24 hours, 7 days, and 30 days. The *Hotlist Hits* report shows the total number of hits for a selected unit, hotlist, and timeframe. And finally, the *Plate Reads* report lists the total number of events captured for a selected unit and timeframe.

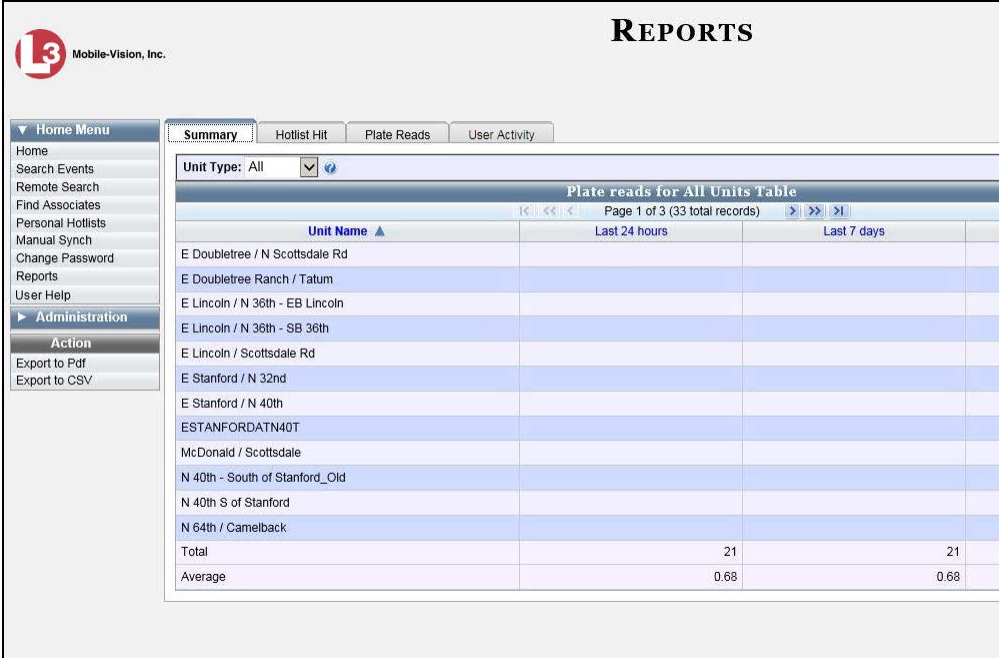
For more information, see:

- Viewing/Exporting the Summary Report, below
- Viewing/Exporting the Hotlist Hits Report, page 58
- Viewing/Exporting the Plate Reads Report, page 61.

Viewing/Exporting the Summary Report

The Summary report shows the total number of events that your AlertVU units have captured and transmitted to the server within the last 24 hours, 7 days, and 30 days.

- Go to **▼ Home Menu** and click **Reports**. The Reports page displays.

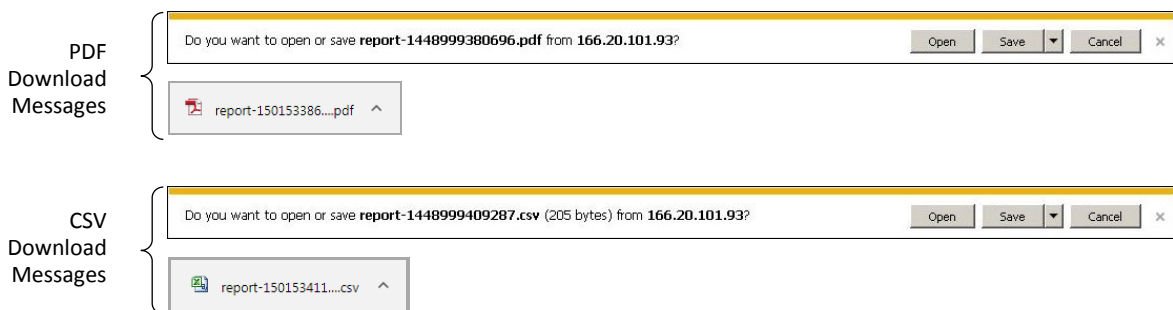


The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' page in the L3 Mobile-Vision interface. The 'Summary' report is selected, displaying a table of plate reads for all units. The table has columns for 'Unit Name', 'Last 24 hours', and 'Last 7 days'. The total number of plate reads is 21, with an average of 0.68 per unit.

Unit Name	Last 24 hours	Last 7 days
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd		
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum		
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln		
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th		
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd		
E Stanford / N 32nd		
E Stanford / N 40th		
ESTANFORDATN40T		
McDonald / Scottsdale		
N 40th - South of Stanford_Old		
N 40th S of Stanford		
N 64th / Camelback		
Total	21	21
Average	0.68	0.68

- 2 To generate a report for all types of AlertVU units (*stationary, in-car, and trailer-mounted*), proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *stationary** AlertVU units only, select **Fixed** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *in-car* AlertVU units only, select **Mobile** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *trailer-mounted* AlertVU units only, select **Portable** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
- 3 If you wish to export this report, proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 - If you do *not* wish to export this report, **End of Procedure**.
- 4 To export this report to a *pdf* file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to pdf**.
 - OR –
 - To export this report to a *csv* spreadsheet file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to CSV**.

A Windows message displays. The appearance of this message may vary slightly depending on the version of Windows that you have.



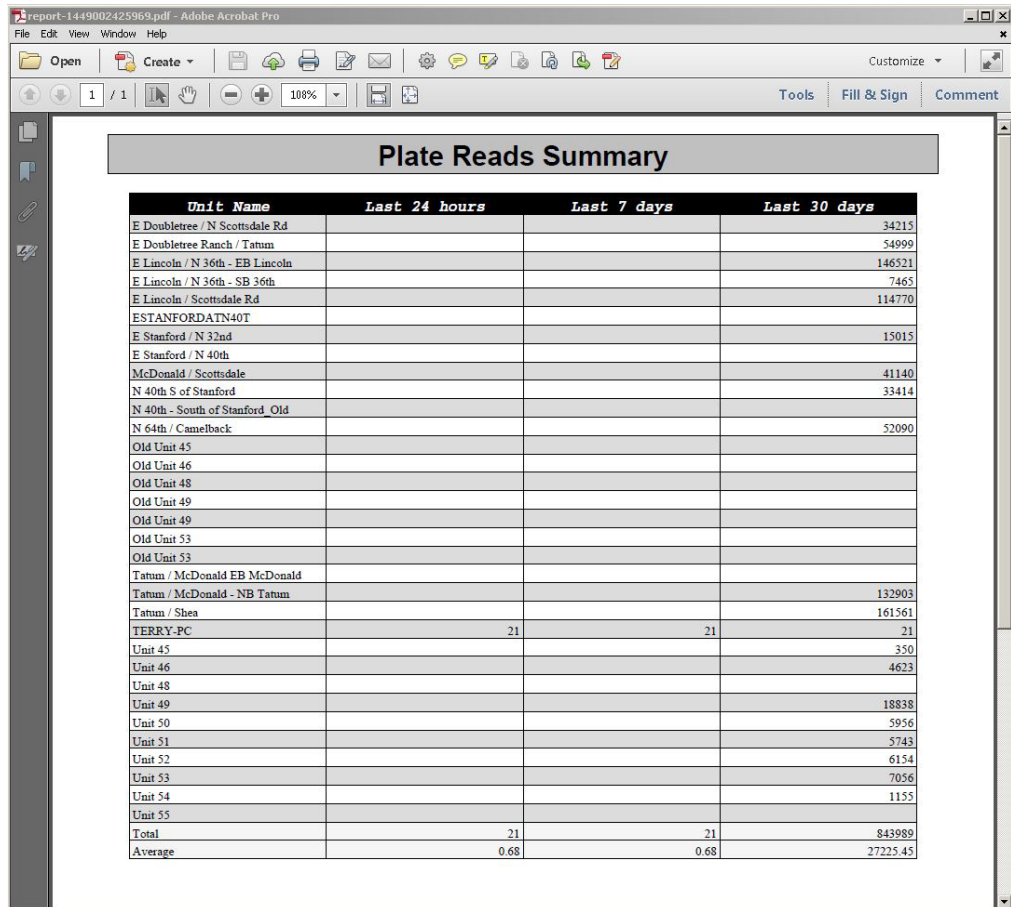
- 5 Click **Open**.
 - OR –
 - Double-click on the Windows download tab.

(Continued)

* Units that are permanently mounted to a pole or other apparatus

⇒ If you selected the **Export to pdf** option, the report displays in Adobe Reader.

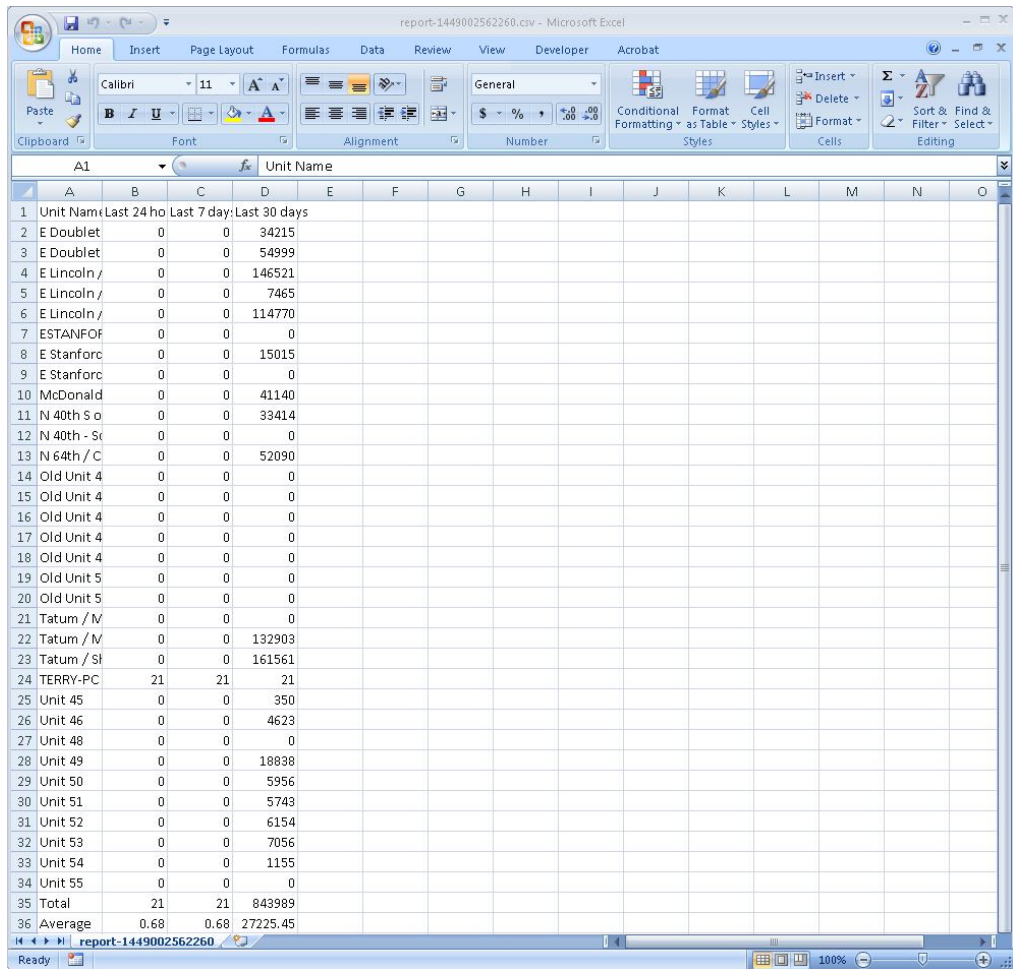
PDF file in Acrobat



<i>Unit Name</i>	<i>Last 24 hours</i>	<i>Last 7 days</i>	<i>Last 30 days</i>
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd			34215
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum			54999
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln			146521
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th			7465
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd			114770
ESTANFORDATN40T			
E Stanford / N 32nd			15015
E Stanford / N 40th			
McDonald / Scottsdale			41140
N 40th S of Stanford			33414
N 40th - South of Stanford Old			
N 64th / Camelback			52090
Old Unit 45			
Old Unit 46			
Old Unit 48			
Old Unit 49			
Old Unit 49			
Old Unit 53			
Old Unit 53			
Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald			
Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum			132903
Tatum / Shea			161561
TERRY-PC	21	21	21
Unit 45			350
Unit 46			4623
Unit 48			
Unit 49			18838
Unit 50			3956
Unit 51			5743
Unit 52			6154
Unit 53			7056
Unit 54			1155
Unit 55			
Total	21	21	843989
Average	0.68	0.68	27225.45

⇒ If you selected the **Export to CSV** option, the report displays in Microsoft Excel.

CSV file in Excel



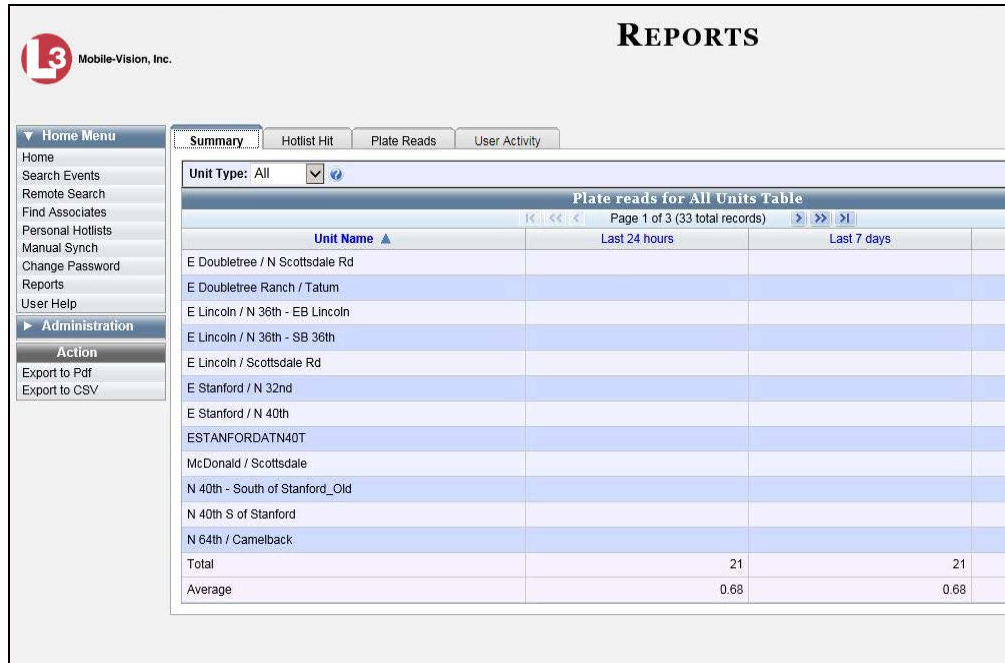
	Unit Name	Last 24 ho	Last 7 day	Last 30 days
1	Unit Name			
2	E Doublet	0	0	34215
3	E Doublet	0	0	54999
4	E Lincoln /	0	0	146521
5	E Lincoln /	0	0	7465
6	E Lincoln /	0	0	114770
7	E STANFOF	0	0	0
8	E Stanforc	0	0	15015
9	E Stanforc	0	0	0
10	McDonald	0	0	41140
11	N 40th S o	0	0	33414
12	N 40th - S	0	0	0
13	N 64th / C	0	0	52090
14	Old Unit 4	0	0	0
15	Old Unit 4	0	0	0
16	Old Unit 4	0	0	0
17	Old Unit 4	0	0	0
18	Old Unit 4	0	0	0
19	Old Unit 5	0	0	0
20	Old Unit 5	0	0	0
21	Tatum / M	0	0	0
22	Tatum / M	0	0	132903
23	Tatum / S	0	0	161561
24	TERRY-PC	21	21	21
25	Unit 45	0	0	350
26	Unit 46	0	0	4623
27	Unit 48	0	0	0
28	Unit 49	0	0	18838
29	Unit 50	0	0	5956
30	Unit 51	0	0	5743
31	Unit 52	0	0	6154
32	Unit 53	0	0	7056
33	Unit 54	0	0	1155
34	Unit 55	0	0	0
35	Total	21	21	843989
36	Average	0.68	0.68	27225.45

- When you're finished viewing/printing the report, click the in the upper right corner of the report to exit Acrobat or Excel.

Viewing/Exporting the Hotlist Hits Report

A “hit” occurs when an AlertVU unit reads a plate that matches a plate number found on a system or personal hotlist. The Hotlist Hits report shows the total number of events captured by a selected unit (or all units) that hit on a selected hotlist (or hotlists) within a particular timeframe.

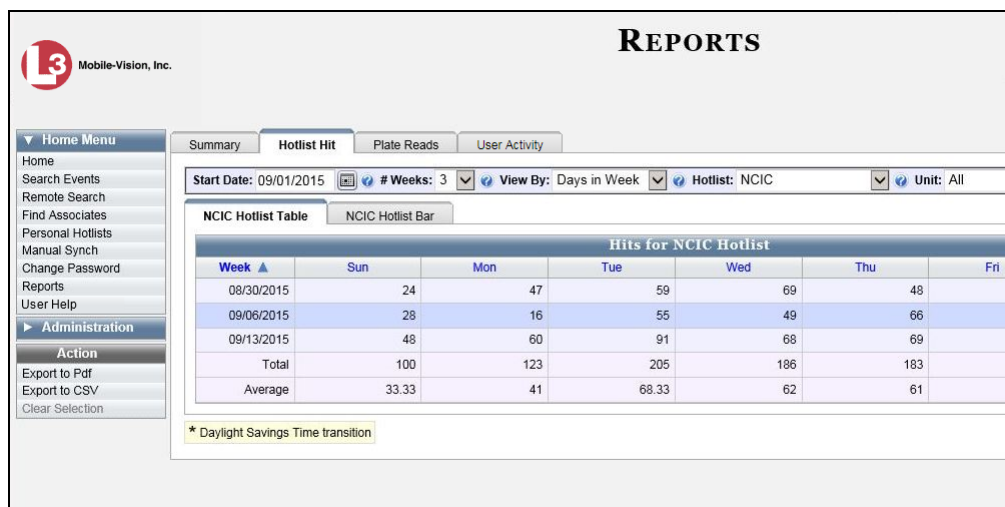
- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Reports**. The Reports page displays.



The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' page with the 'Summary' tab selected. The 'Unit Type' is set to 'All'. The table below shows plate reads for various units over the last 24 hours and last 7 days.

Unit Name	Last 24 hours	Last 7 days
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd		
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum		
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln		
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th		
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd		
E Stanford / N 32nd		
E Stanford / N 40th		
ESTANFORDATN40T		
McDonald / Scottsdale		
N 40th - South of Stanford_Old		
N 40th S of Stanford		
N 64th / Camelback		
Total	21	21
Average	0.68	0.68

- 2 Click the **Hotlist Hit** tab.



The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' page with the 'Hotlist Hit' tab selected. The 'Start Date' is 09/01/2015, '# Weeks' is 3, 'View By' is 'Days in Week', 'Hotlist' is 'NCIC', and 'Unit' is 'All'. The table below shows hits for the NCIC hotlist by day of the week.

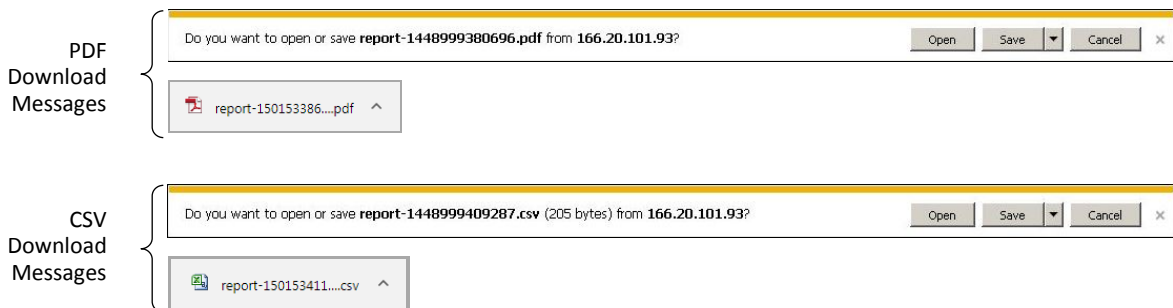
Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
08/30/2015	24	47	59	69	48	
09/06/2015	28	16	55	49	66	
09/13/2015	48	60	91	68	69	
Total	100	123	205	186	183	
Average	33.33	41	68.33	62	61	

* Daylight Savings Time transition

- 3 Go to the *Start Date* field and enter or select a start date for this report. Observe *mm/dd/yyyy* format. System defaults to today’s date.

- 4 Go to the *# Weeks* field and select the total number of weeks you wish to report on (1 – 12) from the start date. System defaults to 6.
- 5 Go to the *View By* field and select the manner in which you wish to display report totals: by *hours in day*, *days in week*, *days in month*, or *months in year*.
- 6 To report on *all* hotlist hits (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To report on only *one* hotlist, select that hotlist from the *Hotlist* drop-down list.
- 7 To report on *all* AlertVU units (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To report on only *one* AlertVU unit, select that unit from the *Unit* drop-down list.
- 8 To export this report, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 9 To export this report to a *pdf* file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to pdf**.
– OR –
To export this report to a *csv* spreadsheet file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to CSV**.

A Windows message displays. The appearance of this message may vary slightly depending on the version of Windows that you have.

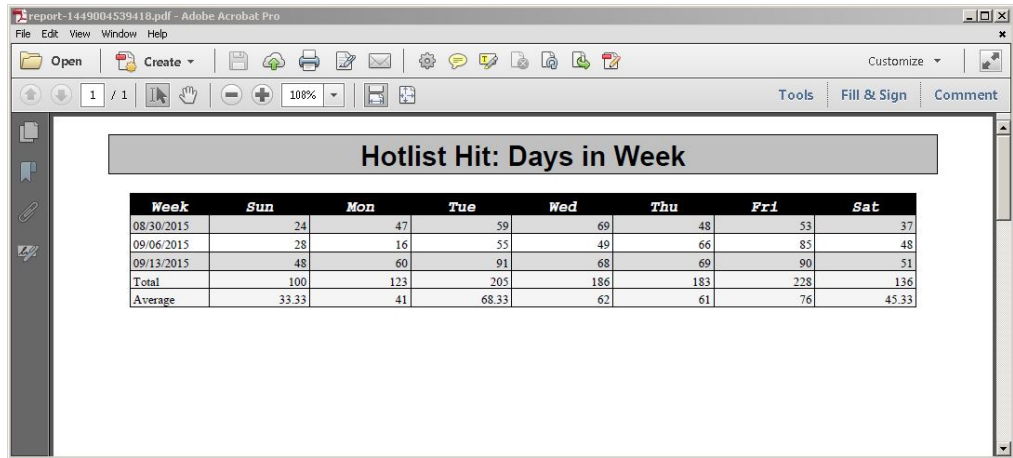


- 10 Click **Open**.
– OR –
Double-click on the Windows download tab.

(Continued)

⇒ If you selected the **Export to pdf** option, the report displays in Adobe Reader.

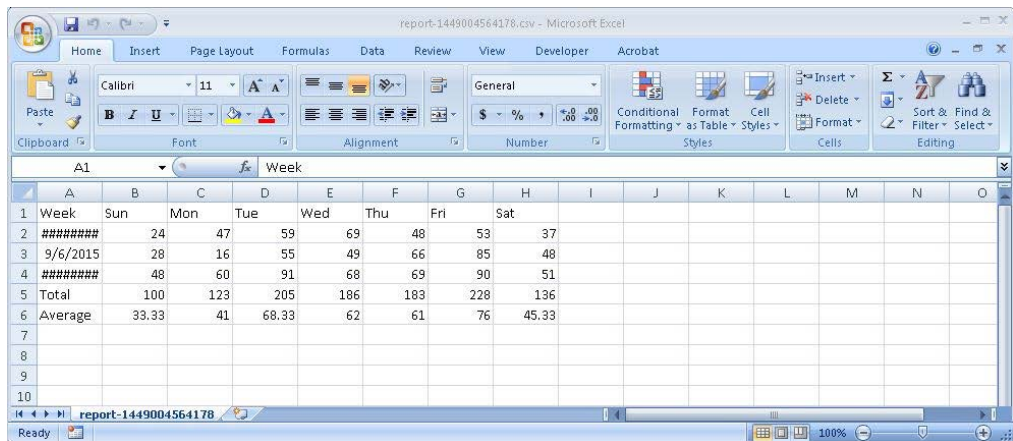
PDF file in Acrobat



Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
08/30/2015	24	47	59	69	48	53	37
09/06/2015	28	16	55	49	66	85	48
09/13/2015	48	60	91	68	69	90	51
Total	100	123	205	186	183	228	136
Average	33.33	41	68.33	62	61	76	45.33

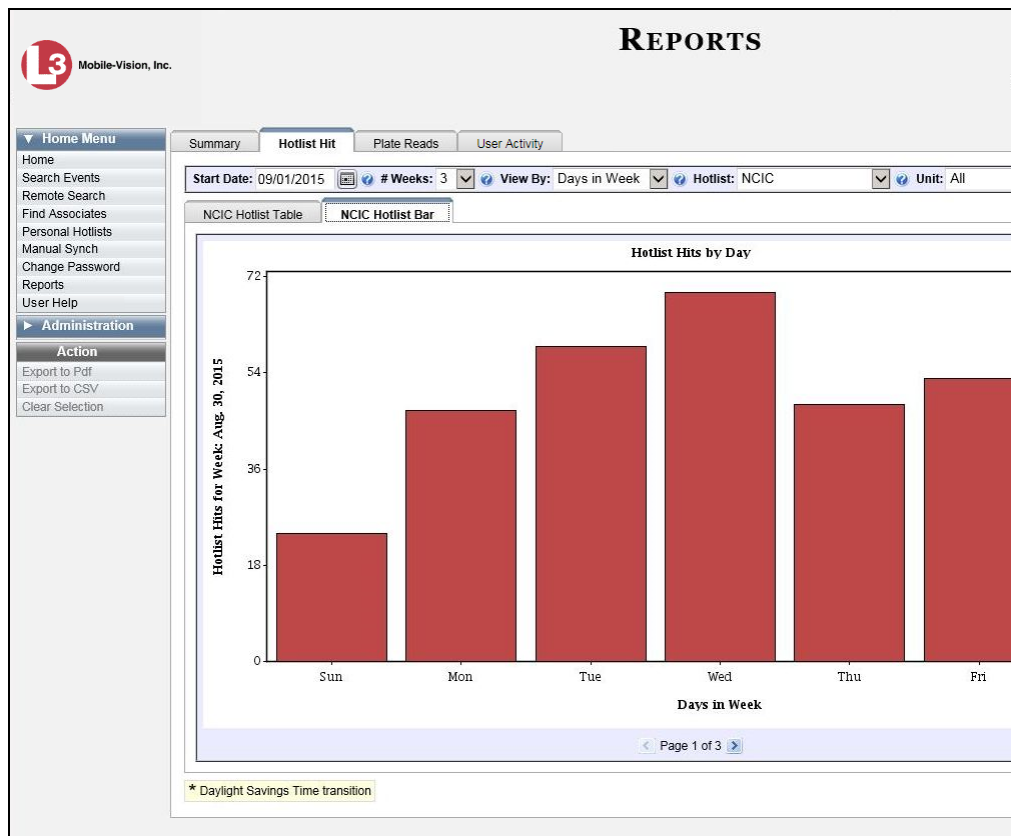
⇒ If you selected the **Export to CSV** option, the report displays in Microsoft Excel.

CSV file in Excel



Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
#####	24	47	59	69	48	53	37
9/6/2015	28	16	55	49	66	85	48
#####	48	60	91	68	69	90	51
Total	100	123	205	186	183	228	136
Average	33.33	41	68.33	62	61	76	45.33

- 11 When you're finished viewing/printing the report, click the in the upper right corner of the report to exit Acrobat or Excel.
- 12 By default, the system displays this report in table format. To view the same data on a bar chart, click the **...Hotlist Bar** tab.

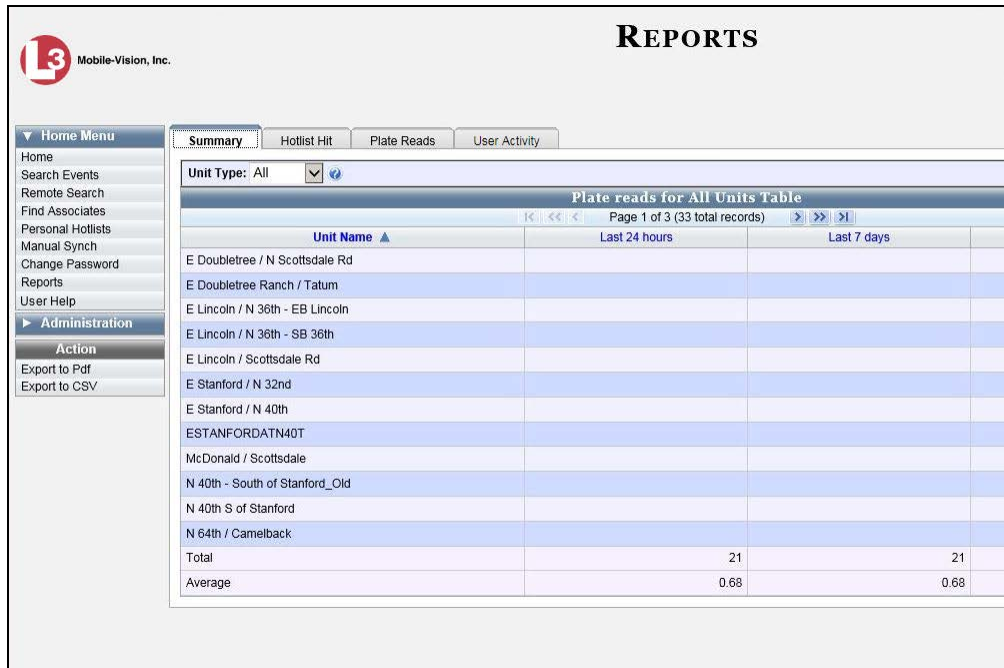


Viewing/Exporting the Plate Reads Report

The Plate Reads report shows the total number of events that a selected AlertVU unit (or all units) captured and transmitted to the server within a particular timeframe.

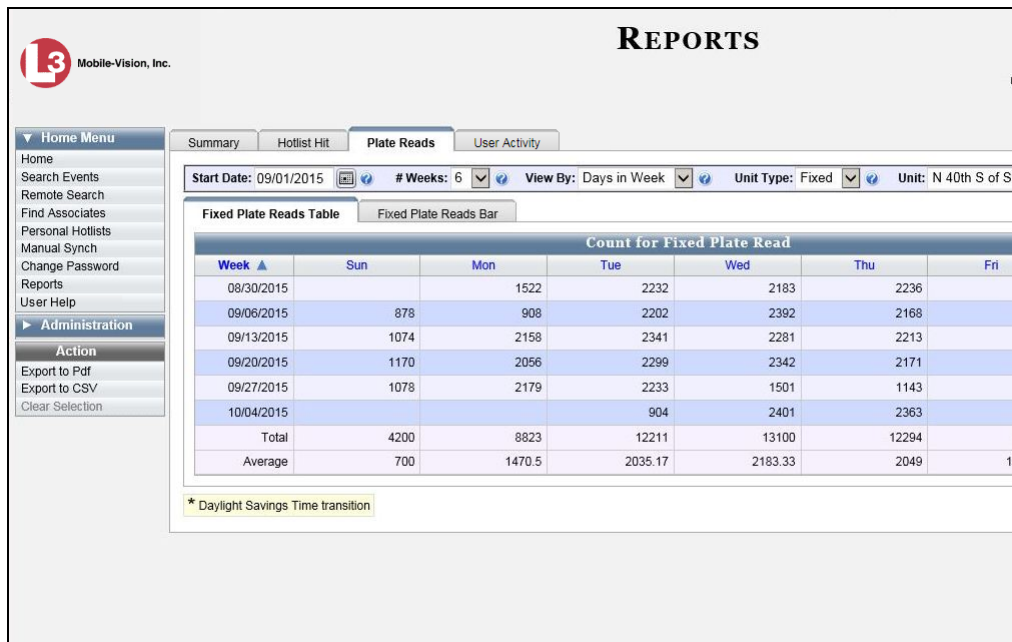
- 1 Go to  and click **Reports**. The Reports page displays.

(Continued)



Unit Name	Last 24 hours	Last 7 days
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd		
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum		
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln		
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th		
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd		
E Stanford / N 32nd		
E Stanford / N 40th		
ESTANFORDATN40T		
McDonald / Scottsdale		
N 40th - South of Stanford_Old		
N 40th S of Stanford		
N 64th / Camelback		
Total	21	21
Average	0.68	0.68

2 Click the **Plate Reads** tab.



Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
08/30/2015		1522	2232	2183	2236	
09/06/2015	878	908	2202	2392	2168	
09/13/2015	1074	2158	2341	2281	2213	
09/20/2015	1170	2056	2299	2342	2171	
09/27/2015	1078	2179	2233	1501	1143	
10/04/2015			904	2401	2363	
Total	4200	8823	12211	13100	12294	
Average	700	1470.5	2035.17	2183.33	2049	

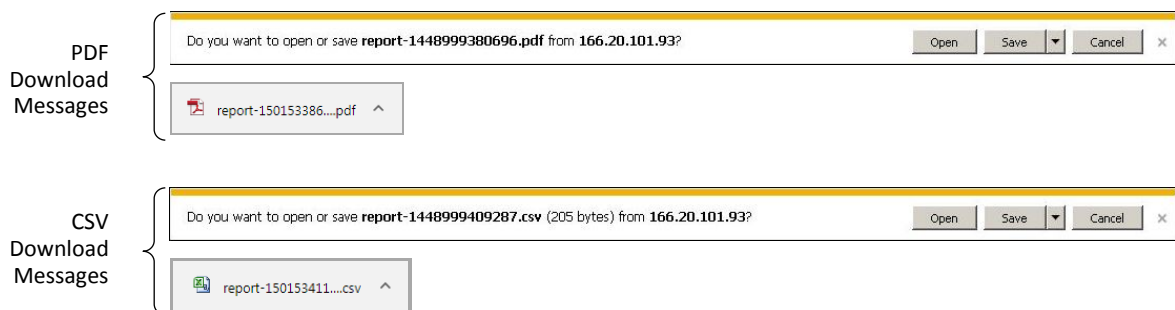
* Daylight Savings Time transition

3 Go to the *Start Date* field and enter or select a start date for this report. Observe *mm/dd/yyyy* format. System defaults to today's date.

4 Go to the *# Weeks* field and select the total number of weeks you wish to report on (1 – 12) from the start date. System defaults to 6.

- 5 Go to the *View By* field and select the manner in which you wish to display report totals: by *hours in day*, *days in week*, *days in month*, or *months in year*.
- 6 To generate a report for all types of AlertVU units (*stationary*, *in-car*, and *trailer-mounted*), proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *stationary** AlertVU units only, select **Fixed** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *in-car* AlertVU units only, select **Mobile** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
 - OR –
 - To generate a report for *trailer-mounted* AlertVU units only, select **Portable** from the *Unit Type* drop-down list.
- 7 To report on *all* AlertVU units (default), proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 - To report on only *one* AlertVU unit, select that unit from the *Unit* drop-down list.
- 8 To export this report, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 9 To export this report to a *pdf* file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to pdf**.
 - OR –
 - To export this report to a *csv* spreadsheet file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to CSV**.

A Windows message displays. The appearance of this message may vary slightly depending on the version of Windows that you have.



* Units that are permanently mounted to a pole or other apparatus

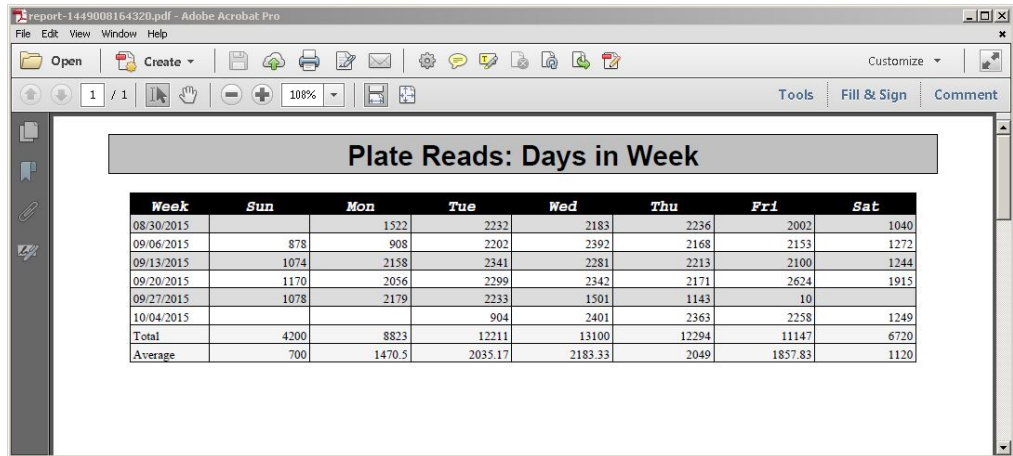
10 Click Open.

– OR –

Double-click on the Windows download tab.

⇒ If you selected the **Export to pdf** option, the report displays in Adobe Reader.

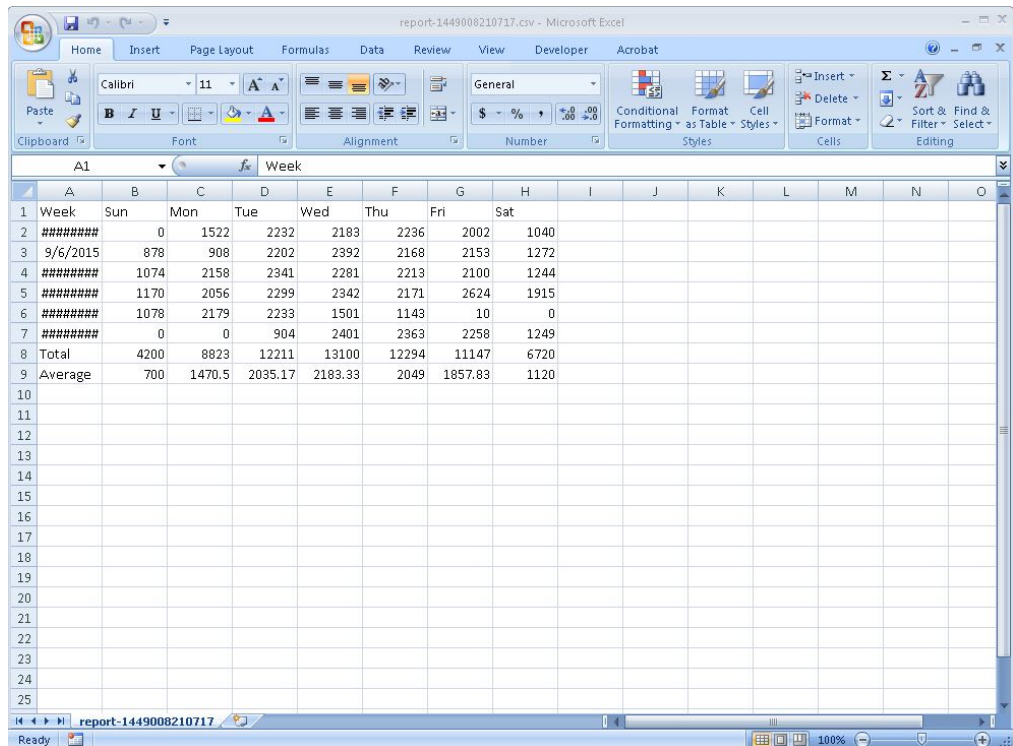
PDF file in Acrobat




Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
08/30/2015		1522	2232	2183	2236	2002	1040
09/06/2015	878	908	2202	2392	2168	2153	1272
09/13/2015	1074	2158	2341	2281	2213	2100	1244
09/20/2015	1170	2056	2299	2342	2171	2624	1915
09/27/2015	1078	2179	2233	1501	1143	10	
10/04/2015			904	2401	2363	2258	1249
Total	4200	8823	12211	13100	12294	11147	6720
Average	700	1470.5	2035.17	2183.33	2049	1857.83	1120

⇒ If you selected the **Export to CSV** option, the report displays in Microsoft Excel.

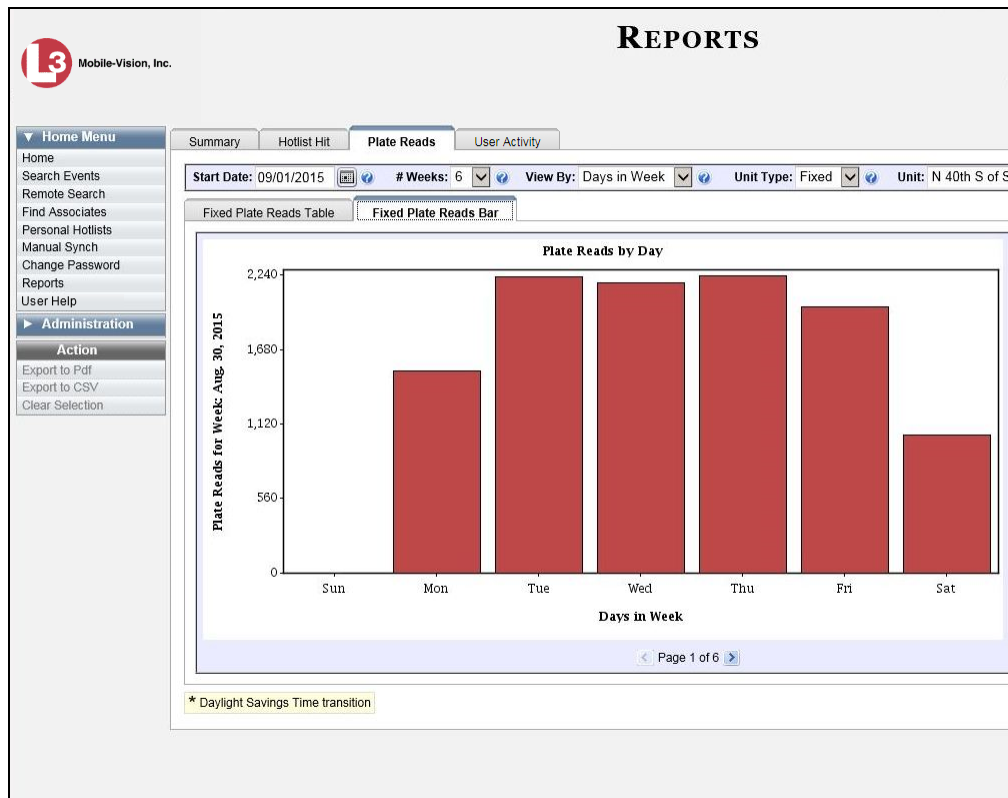
CSV file in Excel



Week	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
08/30/2015		1522	2232	2183	2236	2002	1040
9/6/2015	878	908	2202	2392	2168	2153	1272
09/13/2015	1074	2158	2341	2281	2213	2100	1244
09/20/2015	1170	2056	2299	2342	2171	2624	1915
09/27/2015	1078	2179	2233	1501	1143	10	0
10/04/2015			904	2401	2363	2258	1249
Total	4200	8823	12211	13100	12294	11147	6720
Average	700	1470.5	2035.17	2183.33	2049	1857.83	1120

11 When you're finished viewing/printing the report, click the  in the upper right corner of the report to exit Acrobat or Excel.

- 12 By default, the system displays this report in table format. To view the same data on a bar chart, click the **...Plate Reads Bar** tab.

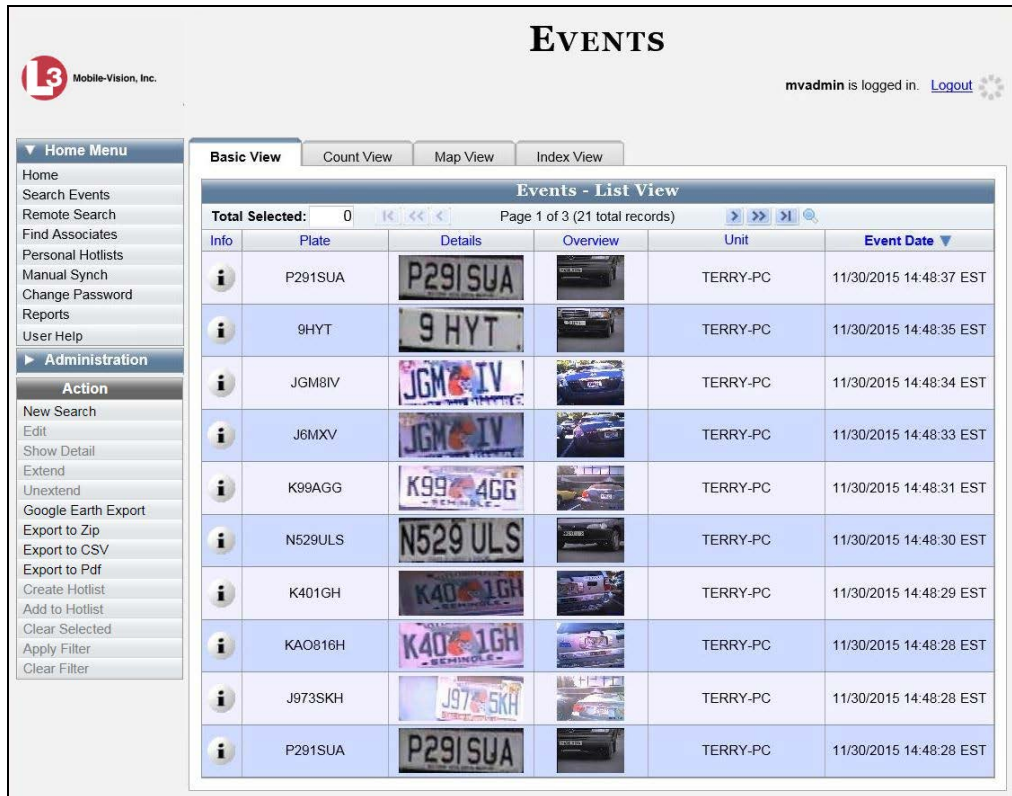


Correcting a License Plate Read Error

This section describes how to correct a license plate number when the system misinterprets one or more characters on a plate. For example, the system might misinterpret a **6** as a **G**, a **Q** as an **O**, a **Z** as a **2** etc. Whenever possible, compare a plate's actual photo to the value in the *Plate* column to check for accuracy.

- 1 Search for the event record you wish to correct. (If necessary, review "Searching for Events" on page 15.)

(Continued)



2 Click on the event row to highlight it.

3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record and select **Edit Plate Name** from the popup menu.

The Edit Plate Name popup displays.



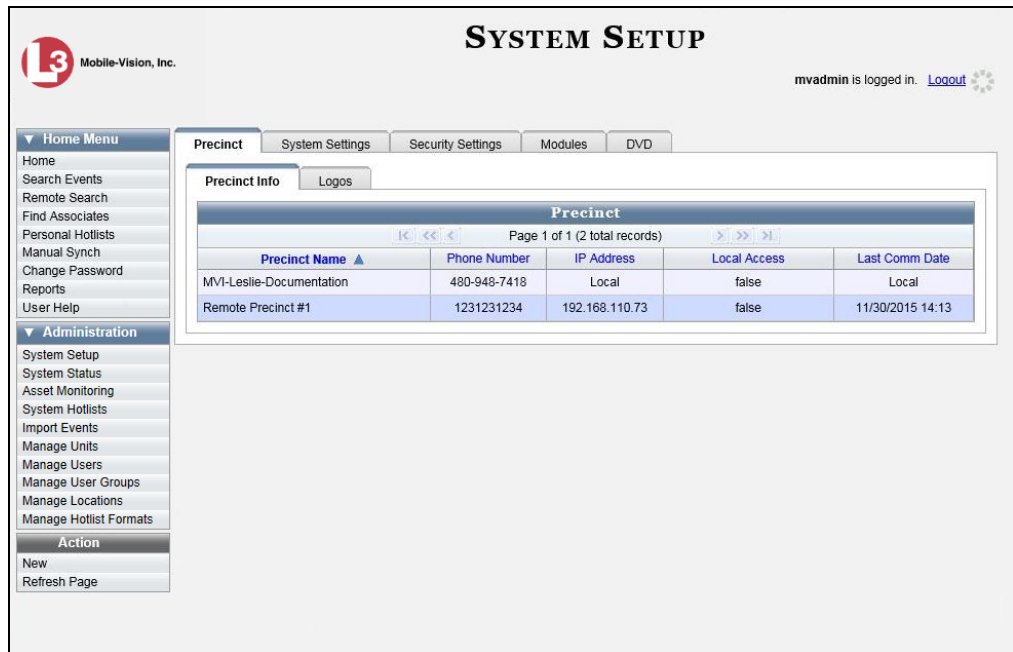
4 Enter the correct plate number in the *Plate* field.

5 Click **Save**. The corrected plate number displays in the *Plate* column.

Changing Events' Days Online

This section describes how to change the settings that determine how long event files will remain on your local server.

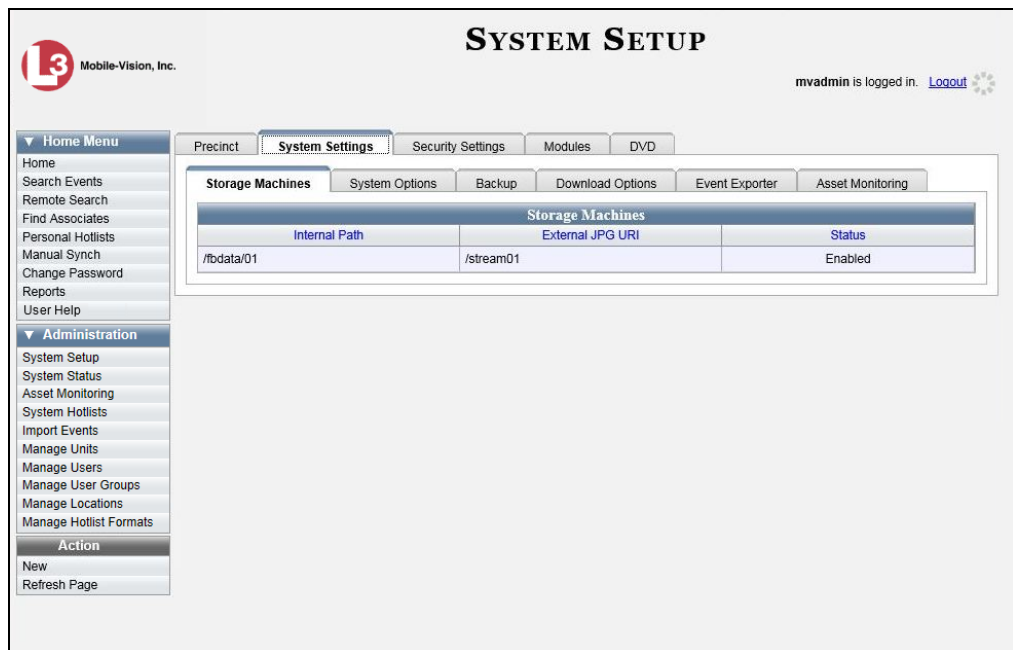
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



The screenshot shows the SYSTEM SETUP page with the 'Precinct' tab selected. The 'Precinct Info' sub-tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

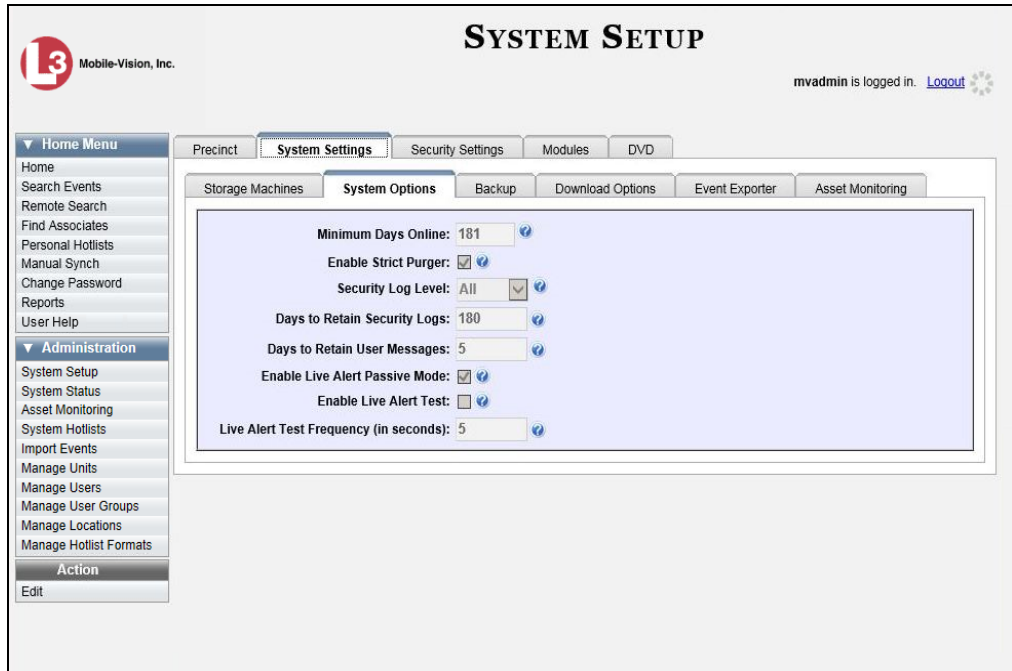
- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



The screenshot shows the SYSTEM SETUP page with the 'System Settings' tab selected. The 'Storage Machines' sub-tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Internal Path	External JPG URI	Status
/fdata/01	/stream01	Enabled

3 Click the **System Options** tab.



4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup displays.



The first two fields on this popup will determine when the system will remove events from the server, as described in the following table.

Field	Description
Minimum Days Online	The minimum number of days that an event will remain online before it can be purged from the server.
Enable Strict Purger	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If this checkbox is selected, the system will move events offline as soon as 1) the event ages out and 2) the event has been archived (assuming backups are enabled). <input type="checkbox"/> If this checkbox is <i>not</i> selected, the system will move aged-out events offline only when space is needed on the server. Until then, they will remain online.

- 5 Go to the *Minimum Days Online* field and enter the minimum number of days that you want an event to remain online before it can be purged from the server.
- 6 If you want an event to be removed from the server as soon as it ages out, select the *Enable Strict Purger* checkbox.
 – OR –
 If you want an event to remain on the server as long as possible, deselect the *Enable Strict Purger* checkbox.
- 7 Click **Save**.

Exporting Events

AlertVU allows you to export events in one of two ways. You can export events contained in a search results list, or you can export *all* events for use with another application.

For more information, see:

- Exporting Search Results, below
- Exporting Incoming Events, page 78.

Exporting Search Results

This section describes how to export a search results list of 1,000 events or less to one of three file types:

- Zip file that contains that contains the event image (JPEG) files and associated metadata
- CSV spreadsheet file, which can be viewed in Microsoft Excel
- Pdf file, which can be viewed in Adobe Reader.

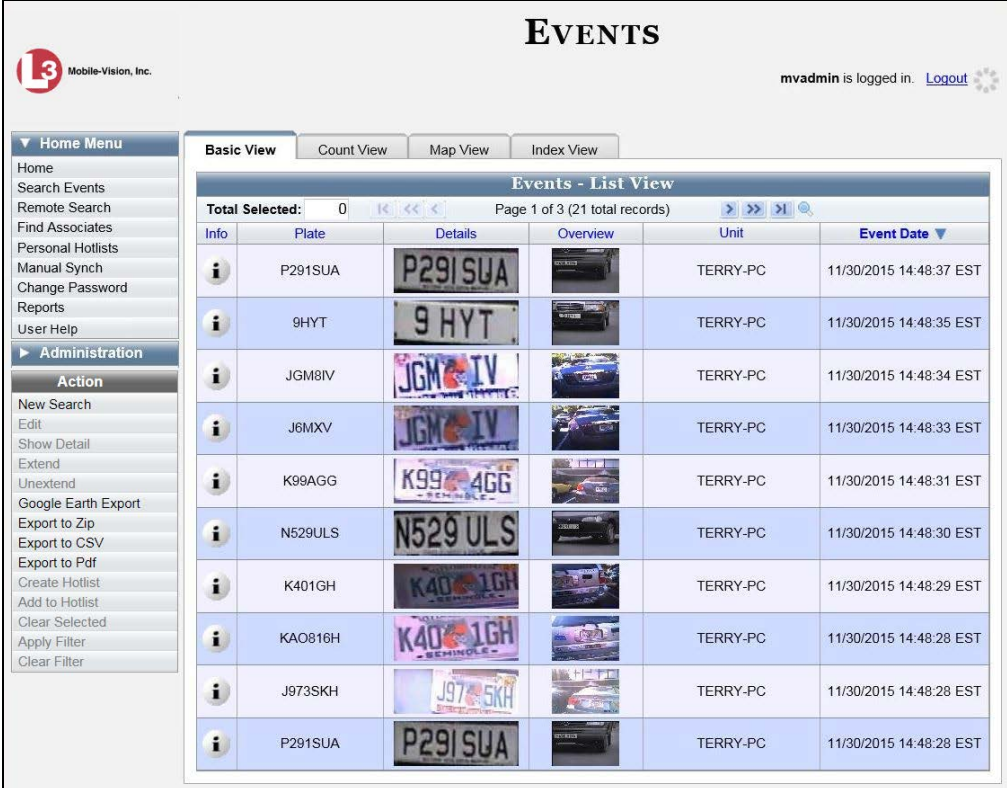
For specific instructions, see:

- Exporting Event Search Results to a Zip File, below
- Exporting Event Search Results to a CSV File, page 74
- Exporting Event Search Results to a Pdf File, page 76.

Exporting Event Search Results to a Zip File

This section describes how to export selected events to a zip file that contains the event image (JPEG) files and associated metadata. You can export up to 1,000 events at a time.

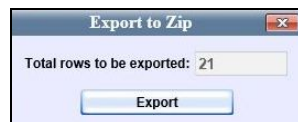
- 1 Search for the events you wish to export. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)



The screenshot shows the 'EVENTS' interface. At the top, it says 'mvadmin is logged in. Logout'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'Basic View', 'Count View', 'Map View', and 'Index View'. The main content area is titled 'Events - List View' and shows a table with 21 records. The table has columns for 'Info', 'Plate', 'Details', 'Overview', 'Unit', and 'Event Date'. The 'Action' column is highlighted in the screenshot.

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

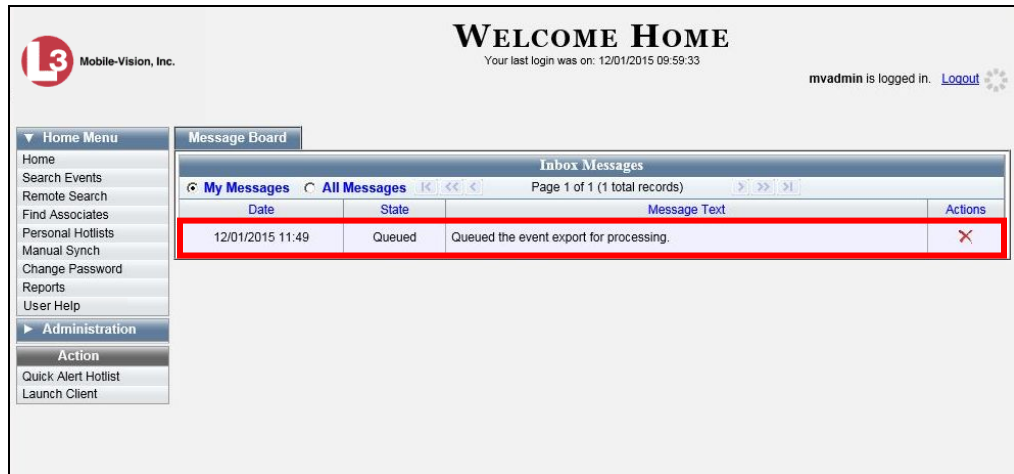
- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Export to Zip**. The Export to Zip popup displays.



- 3 Click **Export**. The system begins exporting the selected events. After a momentary delay, the following message displays at the top of the page.

The search results are being queued for export. Check your *Inbox* on the *Home* page for the status of your export. When the export is complete, a message will be sent to your *Inbox* with a clickable link allowing you to download the exported results.

- 4 Go to ▼ Home Menu and click **Home**.
- 5 Locate the export message on your *Inbox Messages* list.



The screenshot shows the 'WELCOME HOME' dashboard for 'mvadmin'. The 'Message Board' tab is active, displaying the 'Inbox Messages' table. The table has columns for Date, State, Message Text, and Actions. A single message is listed with a date of 12/01/2015 11:49, a state of 'Queued', and the text 'Queued the event export for processing.' The 'Actions' column contains a red 'X' icon. The 'State' column is highlighted with a red box.

Date	State	Message Text	Actions
12/01/2015 11:49	Queued	Queued the event export for processing.	X

Initially, the status of your export request will be “Queued”. Once the system has finished processing your request (see **HINT** below), the value in the *State* column will change to “Completed.”



HINT: To refresh your screen and update the value in the *State* column, go to

- ▼ Home Menu and click **Home**.



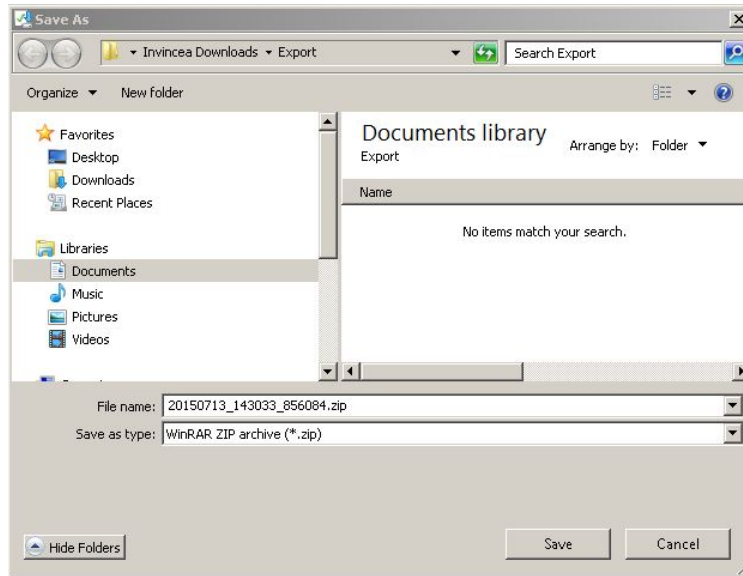
The screenshot shows the 'WELCOME HOME' dashboard for 'mvadmin'. The 'Message Board' tab is active, displaying the 'Inbox Messages' table. The table has columns for Date, State, Message Text, and Actions. A single message is listed with a date of 12/01/2015 11:49, a state of 'Completed', and the text 'Completed the creation of the event export package.' The 'Actions' column contains a play button and a red 'X' icon. The 'State' column is highlighted with a red box.

Date	State	Message Text	Actions
12/01/2015 11:49	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	▶ X

- Once the status of your export request is *Completed*, click the  icon to the right of that request. A Windows prompt displays.



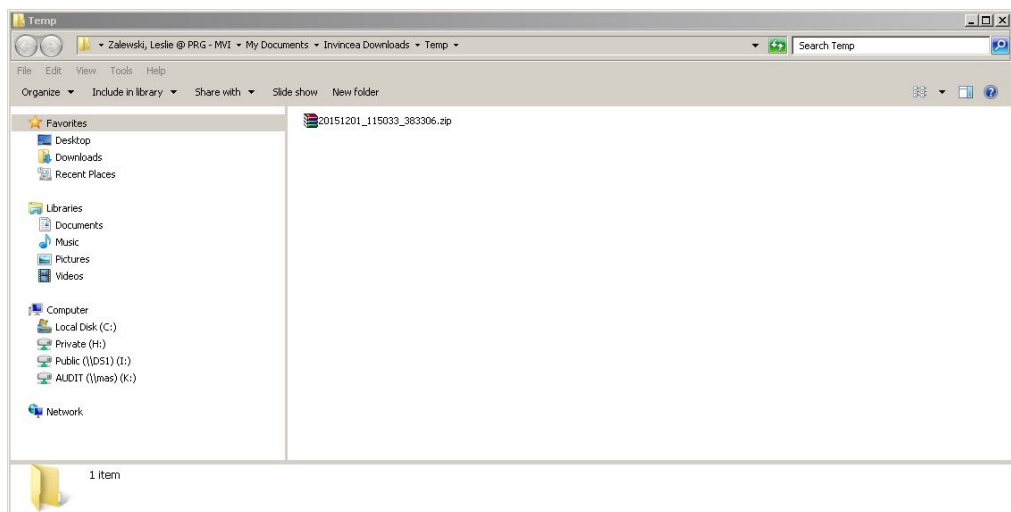
- Select **Save As** from the *Save* drop-down list. The Save As popup displays.



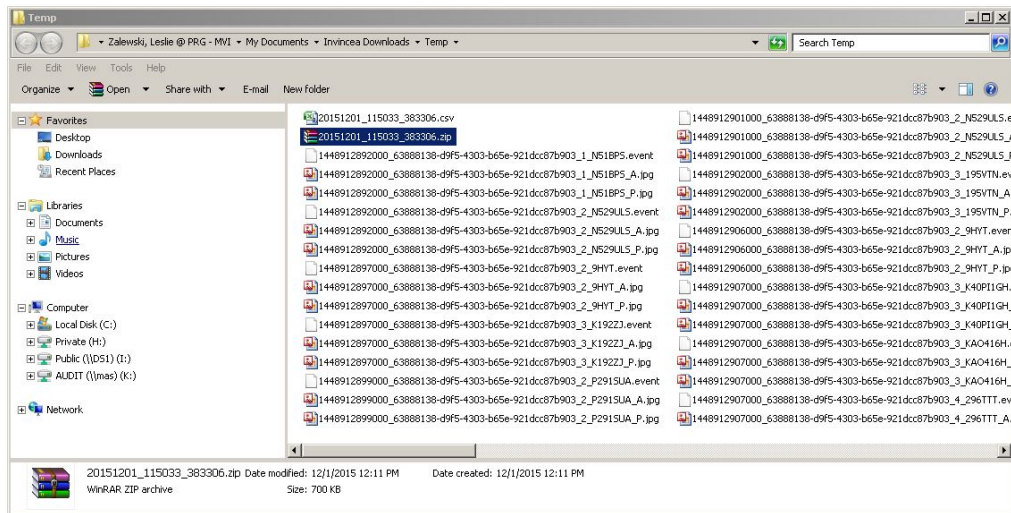
- Navigate to the directory where you wish to save the export file, then click **Save**. A download confirmation message displays.



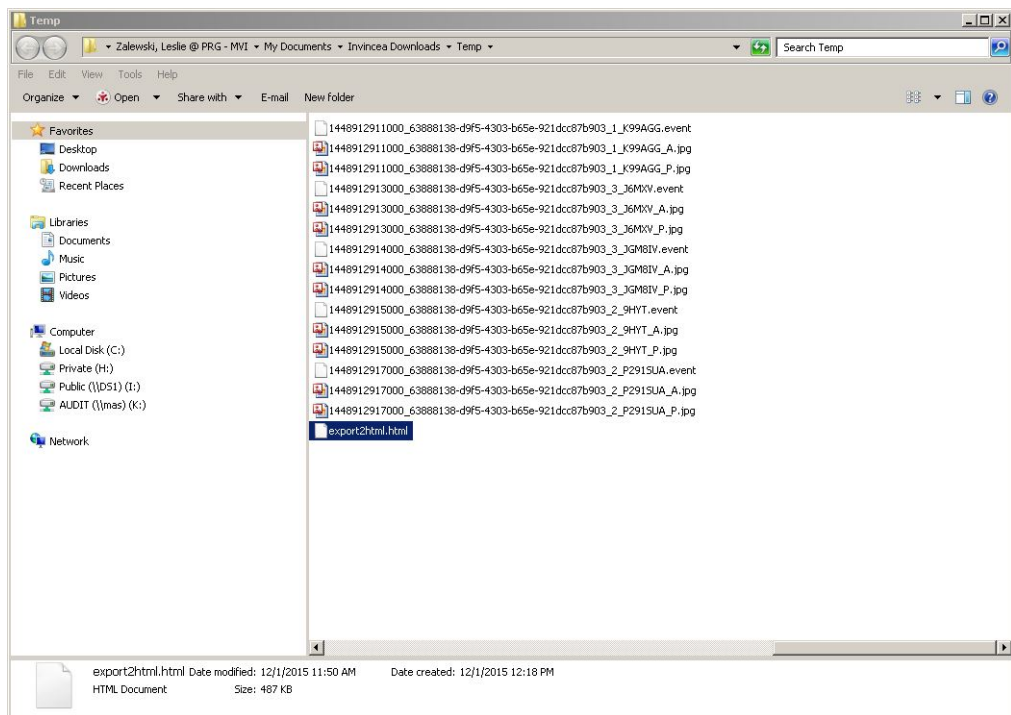
- Click **Open folder**. The events' .zip file displays in the selected directory.



- 10 Right-click on the .zip file, then select **Extract Here** from the popup menu. The contents of the Export folder display.



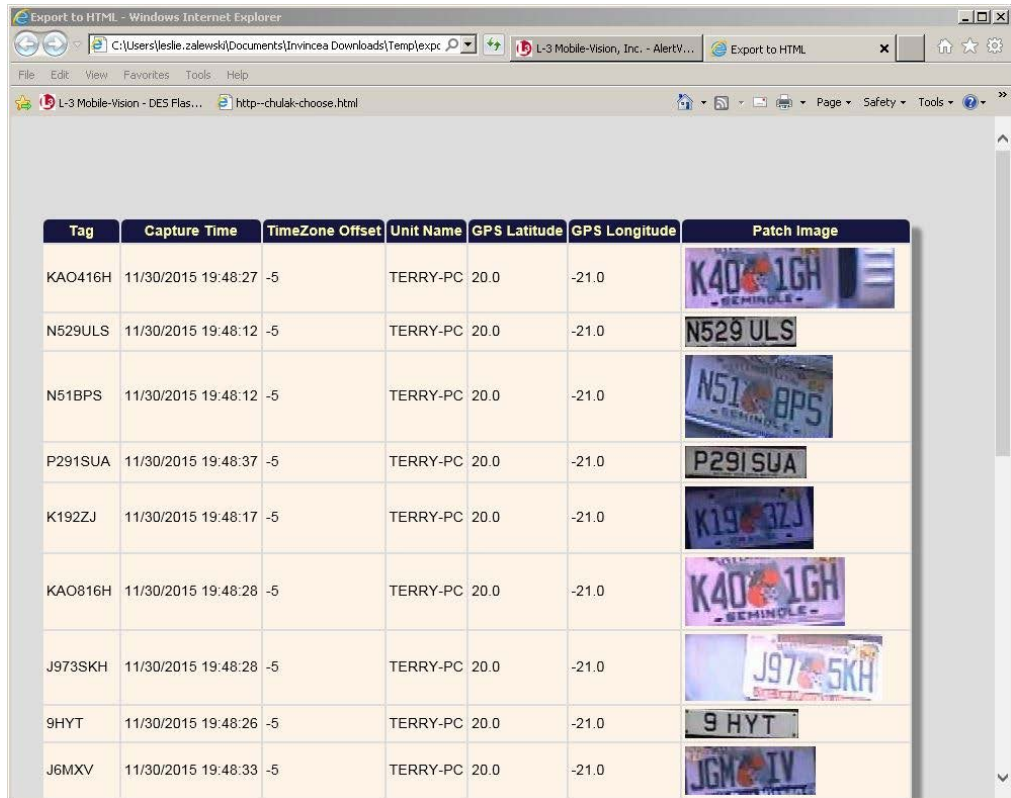
- 11 Double-click on the HTML Document, typically located at the bottom of the list.












- 12 If you are prompted with a security message, click the **Allow Blocked Content** button. Otherwise proceed to the next step.

(Continued)

The export data displays.



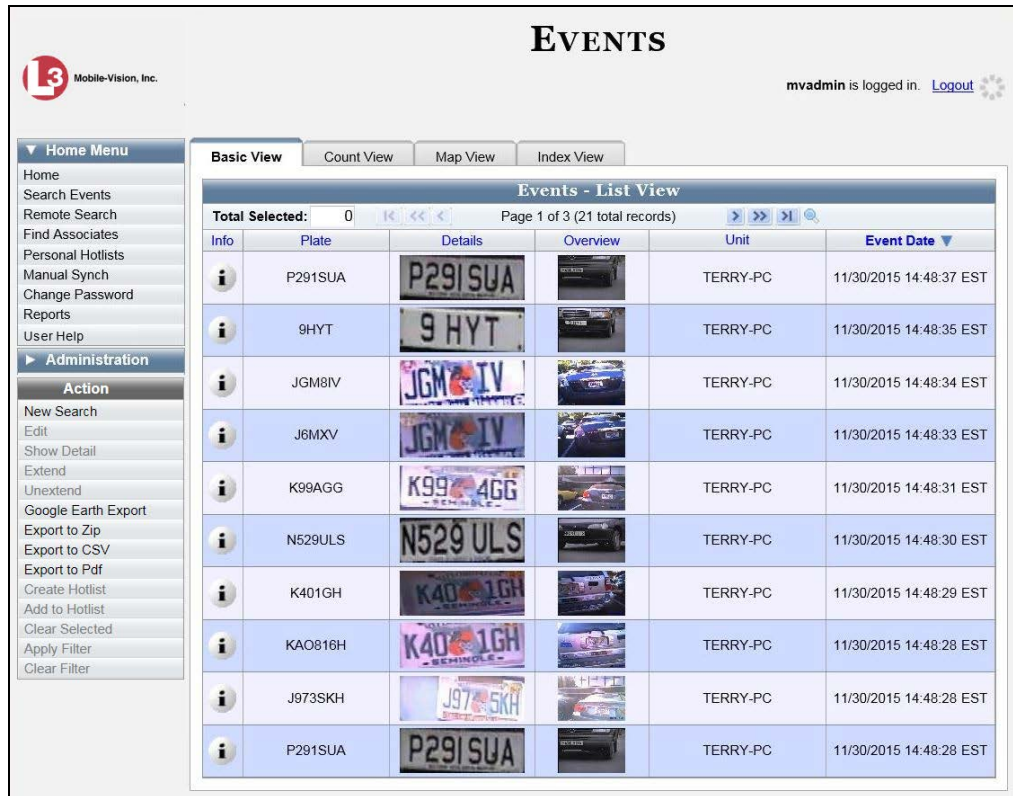
Tag	Capture Time	TimeZone Offset	Unit Name	GPS Latitude	GPS Longitude	Patch Image
KAO416H	11/30/2015 19:48:27	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
N529ULS	11/30/2015 19:48:12	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
N51BPS	11/30/2015 19:48:12	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
P291SUA	11/30/2015 19:48:37	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
K192ZJ	11/30/2015 19:48:17	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
KAO816H	11/30/2015 19:48:28	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
J973SKH	11/30/2015 19:48:28	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
9HYT	11/30/2015 19:48:26	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	
J6MXV	11/30/2015 19:48:33	-5	TERRY-PC	20.0	-21.0	

- 13 When you're finished viewing the export data, click the in the upper right corner of the browser to exit.

Exporting Event Search Results to a CSV File

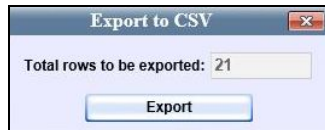
This section describes how to export selected events to a CSV file, which can be viewed in Microsoft Excel. You can export up to 1,000 events at a time.

- 1 Search for the events you wish to export. (If necessary, review "Searching for Events" on page 15.)



Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Export to CSV**. The Export to CSV popup displays.

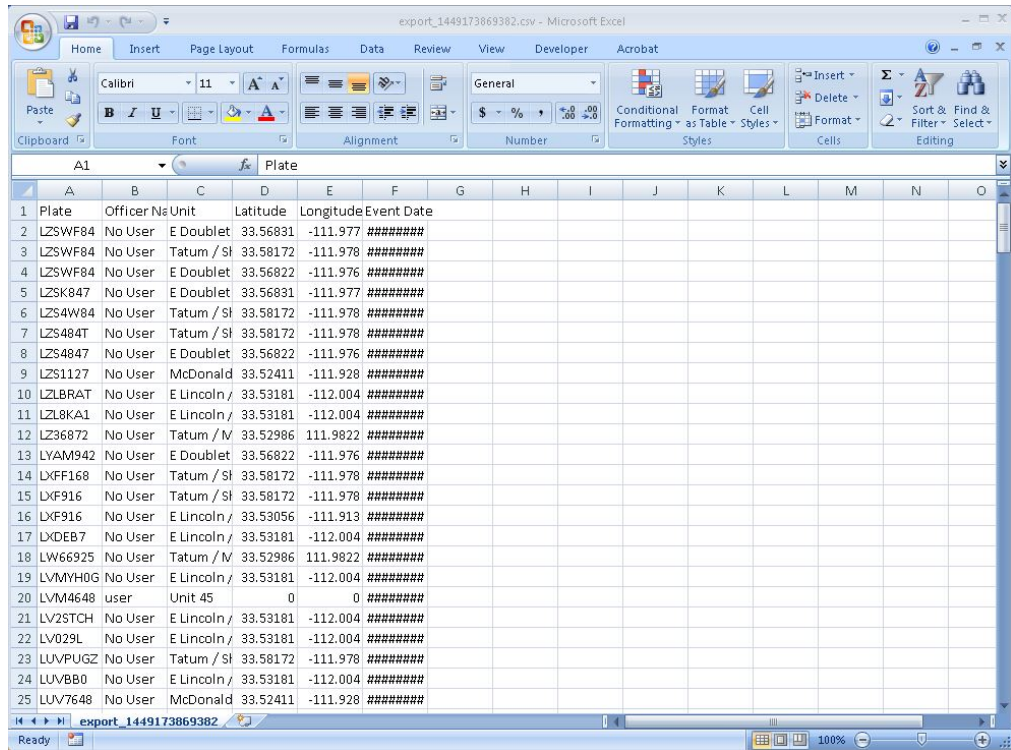


- Click **Export**. A Windows prompt displays.




- Click **Open**. The Event data displays in Microsoft Excel.

(Continued)



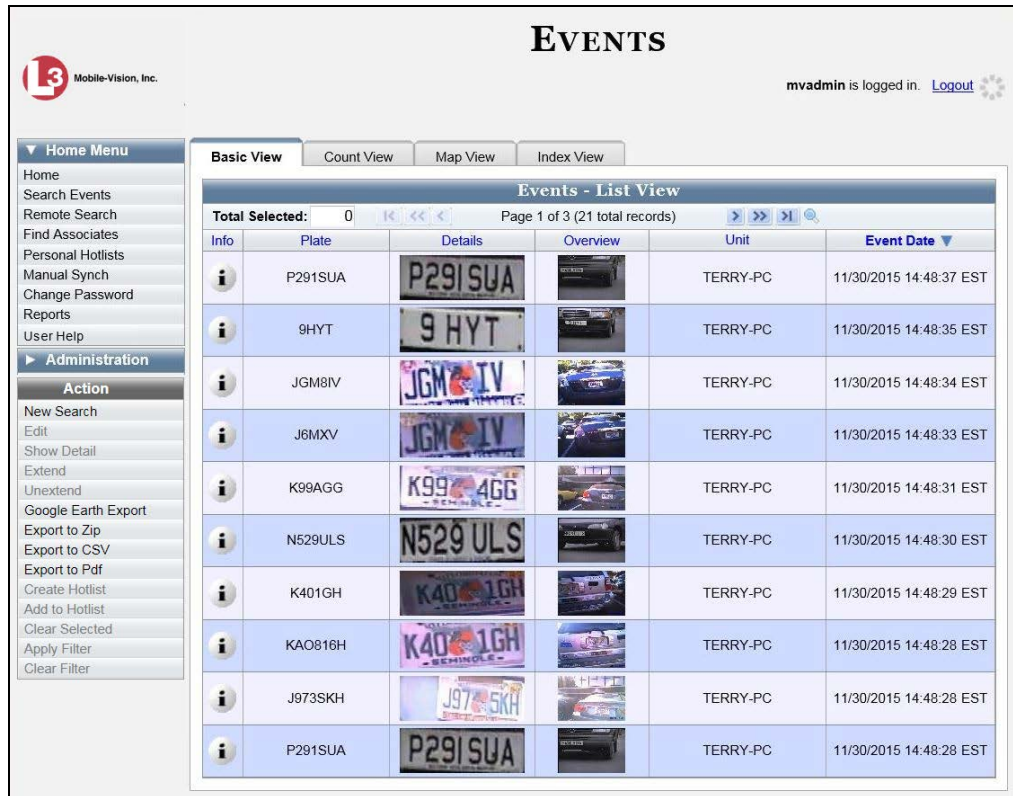
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
	Plate	Officer No	Unit	Latitude	Longitude	Event Date									
1															
2	LZSWF84	No User	E Doublet	33.56831	-111.977	#####									
3	LZSWF84	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
4	LZSWF84	No User	E Doublet	33.56822	-111.976	#####									
5	LZSK847	No User	E Doublet	33.56831	-111.977	#####									
6	LZS4W84	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
7	LZS484T	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
8	LZS4847	No User	E Doublet	33.56822	-111.976	#####									
9	LZS1127	No User	McDonald	33.52411	-111.928	#####									
10	LZLBRAT	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
11	LZL8KA1	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
12	LZ36872	No User	Tatum / M	33.52986	111.9822	#####									
13	LYAM942	No User	E Doublet	33.56822	-111.976	#####									
14	LXFF168	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
15	LXF916	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
16	LXF916	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53056	-111.913	#####									
17	LXDEB7	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
18	LW66925	No User	Tatum / M	33.52986	111.9822	#####									
19	LVMYH0G	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
20	LVM4648	user	Unit 45	0	0	#####									
21	LV2STCH	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
22	LV029L	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
23	LUVPUGZ	No User	Tatum / Sl	33.58172	-111.978	#####									
24	LUVB80	No User	E Lincoln /	33.53181	-112.004	#####									
25	LUV7648	No User	McDonald	33.52411	-111.928	#####									

- 5 When you're finished viewing the report, click the  in the upper right corner of the window to exit Excel.

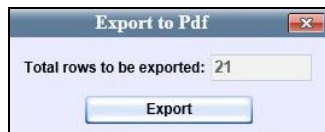
Exporting Event Search Results to a Pdf File

This section describes how to export selected events to a PDF file, which can be viewed in Adobe Acrobat or other PDF viewer software. You can export up to 1,000 events at a time.

- 1 Search for the events you wish to export. (If necessary, review "Searching for Events" on page 15.) The Events page displays.



- Go to the **Action** column and click **Export to Pdf**. The Export to Pdf popup displays.

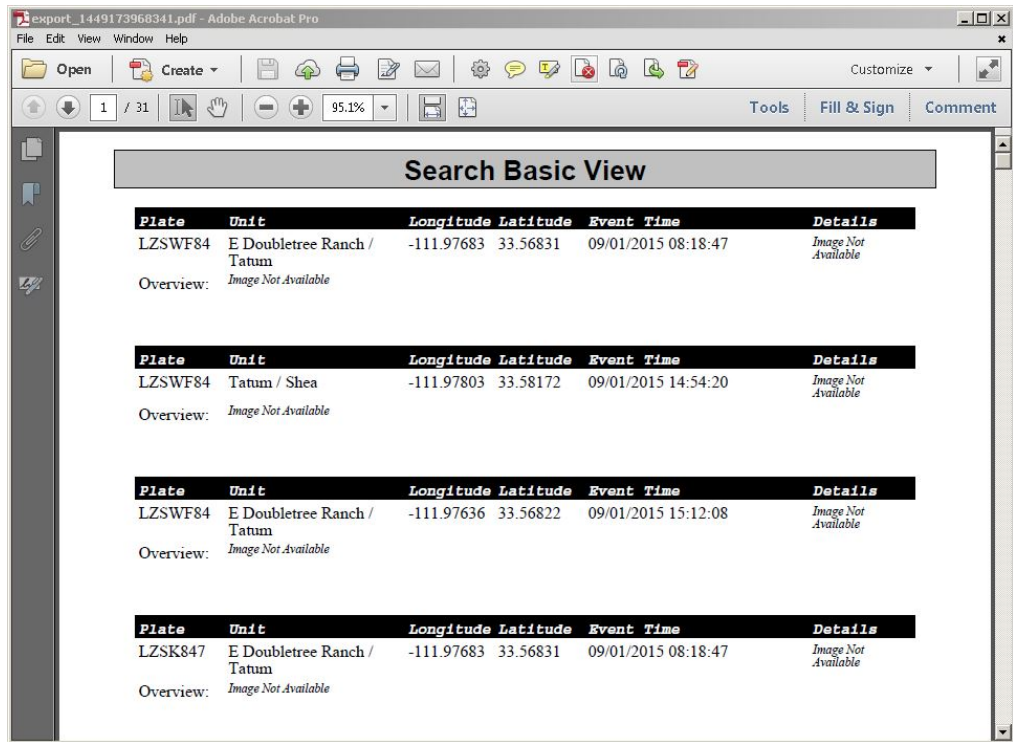


- Click **Export**. A Windows prompt displays.



- Click **Open**. The Event data displays in Adobe Acrobat.

(Continued)

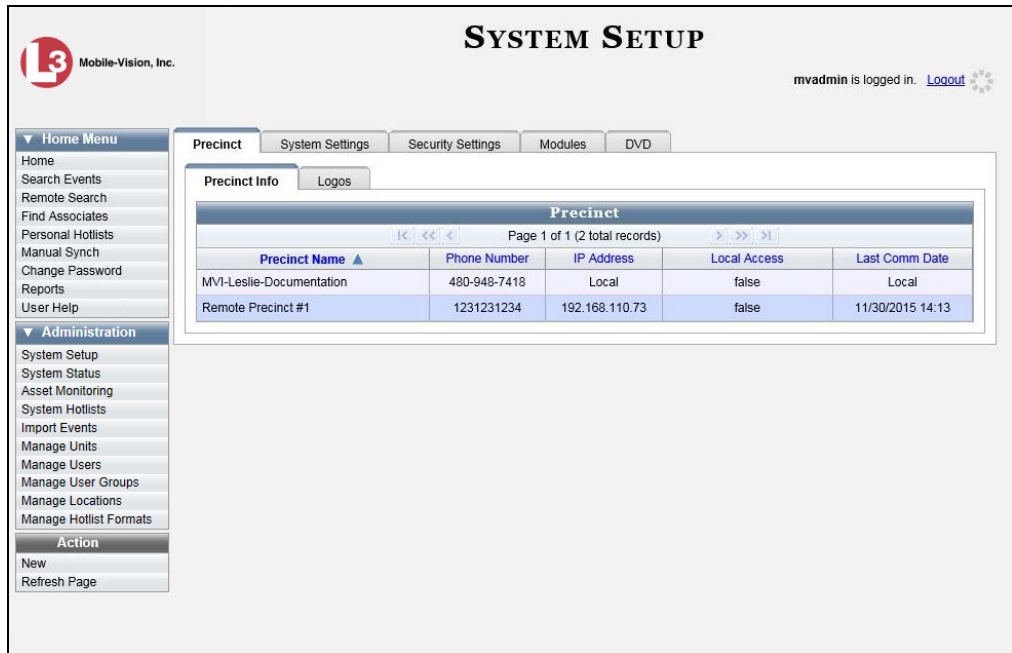


- 5 When you're finished viewing the report, click the in the upper right corner of the window to exit Acrobat.

Exporting Incoming Events

This section describes how to activate the “event exporter” feature, which enables you to automatically copy your incoming event data into zip files on the /fbdata/00/alpr/export-data directory, or other directory of your choice. This makes it possible for you to import your event data into other applications, such as other LPR systems.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu
Home
Search Events
Remote Search
Find Associates
Personal Hotlists
Manual Synch
Change Password
Reports
User Help

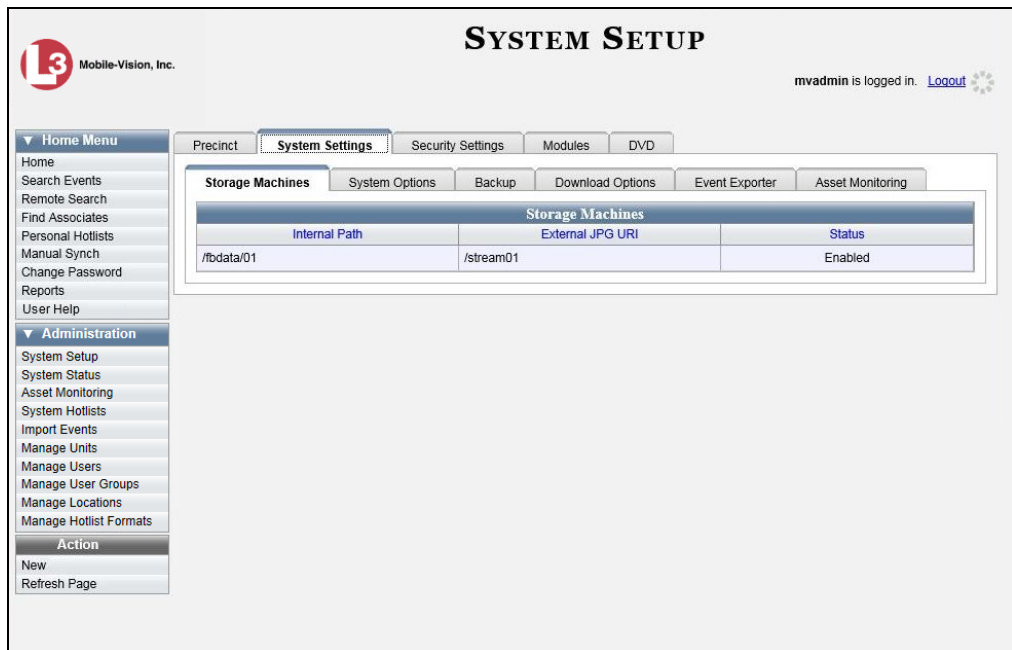
▼ Administration
System Setup
System Status
Asset Monitoring
System Hotlists
Import Events
Manage Units
Manage Users
Manage User Groups
Manage Locations
Manage Hotlist Formats
Action
New
Refresh Page

Precinct System Settings Security Settings Modules DVD

Precinct Info Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu
Home
Search Events
Remote Search
Find Associates
Personal Hotlists
Manual Synch
Change Password
Reports
User Help

▼ Administration
System Setup
System Status
Asset Monitoring
System Hotlists
Import Events
Manage Units
Manage Users
Manage User Groups
Manage Locations
Manage Hotlist Formats
Action
New
Refresh Page

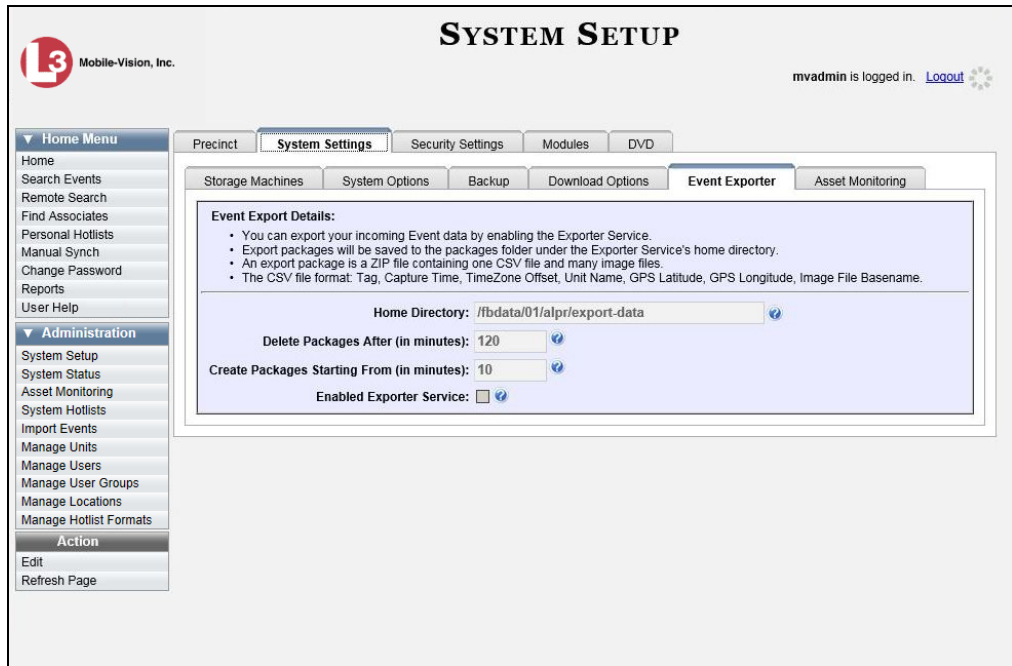
Precinct **System Settings** Security Settings Modules DVD

Storage Machines System Options Backup Download Options Event Exporter Asset Monitoring

Internal Path	External JPG URI	Status
/fodata/01	/stream01	Enabled

3 Click the **Event Exporter** tab.

(Continued)



- Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit Event Exporter Settings popup displays.



The fields on this form are described in the following table.

Edit Event Exporter Settings	
Field	Description
Home Directory	<p>The directory in which the Exporter Service will place export packages. An export package is a zip file that contains the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Multiple image files (i.e., plate reads) ▪ A .csv file that contains the following data fields: <i>Tag, Capture Time, TimeZone Offset, Unit Name, GPS Latitude, GPS Longitude, Image File Basename.</i>
Delete Packages After (in minutes)	<p>The time period, in minutes, from when the Exporter Service places a new package in the Home Directory to when the system is allowed to delete that package. For example, if this field is set to the default of 120, then 120 minutes (2 hours) after the Exporter Service places a new package in the Home Directory, the system will delete that package. Maximum minutes allowed are 20,160 (2 weeks).</p>
Create Packages Starting From (in minutes)	<p>The time period, in minutes, for which the Exporter Service will group events in an event package. For example, if this field is set to the default of 10, then events found in the system from the current time to 10 minutes prior will be placed in an event package. Maximum minutes allowed are 1,440 (24 hours).</p>
Enabled Exporter Service	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not the Exporter Service is enabled (i.e., in use).</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The Exporter Service is enabled <input type="checkbox"/> The Exporter Service is disabled</p>



WARNING: Do not change the first three fields on this form unless instructed to do so by an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer (TSE) or other Support professional.


- 5 Make sure the *Enabled Exporter Service* checkbox is selected.
- 6 Click **Save**.

Importing Events

This section describes how to import events into the system. There are three types of imports:

- Archived AlertVU data. These are events that the system previously backed up to a system archive disc, also referred to as a *Certified Backup Disc*.
- Exported AlertVU data. These are events that you or another user previously exported to a .csv file using the system export function. For more information on this function, see “Exporting Search Results” on page 69.
- Exported ELSAG data. These are events that were previously exported from the ELSAG license plate reader.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Import Events**. The Import Events page displays.


Mobile-Vision, Inc.
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

	Imports				
Home Menu	Description	Import Type	Imported	User	Status
Home	Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:11	Officer Martin	Completed
Search Events	Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:17	Officer Martin	Completed
Remole Search	20150709_160809_854273	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:23	Officer Martin	Completed
Find Associates	FL BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:25	Officer Martin	Completed
Personal Hotlists	10 Most Wanted	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:32	Officer Martin	Uploaded
Manual Synch					
Change Password					
Reports					
User Help					
Administration					
System Setup					
System Status					
Asset Monitoring					
System Hotlists					
Import Events					
Manage Units					
Manage Users					
Manage User Groups					
Manage Locations					
Manage Hotlist Formats					
Action					
Import					
Delete					
Refresh Page					

If you previously imported one or more files, they will display on this page, as described in the following table.

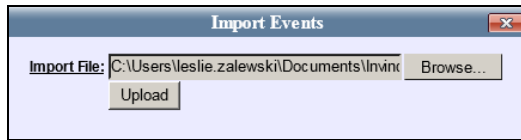
Imports	
Column	Description
Description	A description of the imported events list. This description is provided by the user who imported the list (see <i>User</i> field).
Import Type	The type of import: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AlertVU Archive. Events that the system previously backed up to a system archive disc. ▪ AlertVU Import. Events that you or another user previously exported to a .csv file using the system export function. ▪ ELSAG Import. Events that were previously exported from the ELSAG license plate reader.
Imported	The date and time at which this list was imported.
User	The User ID of the individual who imported this list.
Status	The status of this event list's import: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Uploaded. The system has finished uploading the events file. ▪ Processing. The system is in the process of importing the events file into the events database. ▪ Completed. The system has successfully imported the events file into the events database. ▪ Deleting. The system is in the process of removing all the events that were on this list from the events database. ▪ <i>Error</i>. A problem occurred that interfered with the successful importing of this events list. Contact L3 Mobile-Vision Support for assistance.

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Import**. The Import Events popup displays.

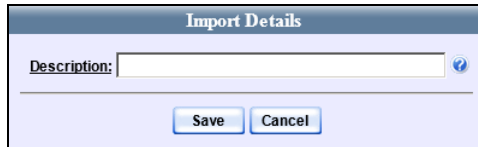


- Click **Browse**. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- Search for and select the events file you wish to upload. This file must have an extension of **.csv**.
- Click **Open**. The selected file name displays in the *Import File* field.

(Continued)



- Click **Upload**. The Import Details popup displays.




- Enter a description of this event list in the field provided.
- Click **Save**. The new list displays on the Imports list.

Note that the list's *Status* is now **Uploaded**. That means that the system has uploaded the events file to AlertVU, but hasn't yet updated the database. When the update is complete, the word **Completed** will display in the *Status* column.

Deleting Imported Events

This section describes how to delete a list of events that was previously imported into the system using the *Import Events* function.

- Go to **Administration** and click **Import Events**. The Import Events page displays.

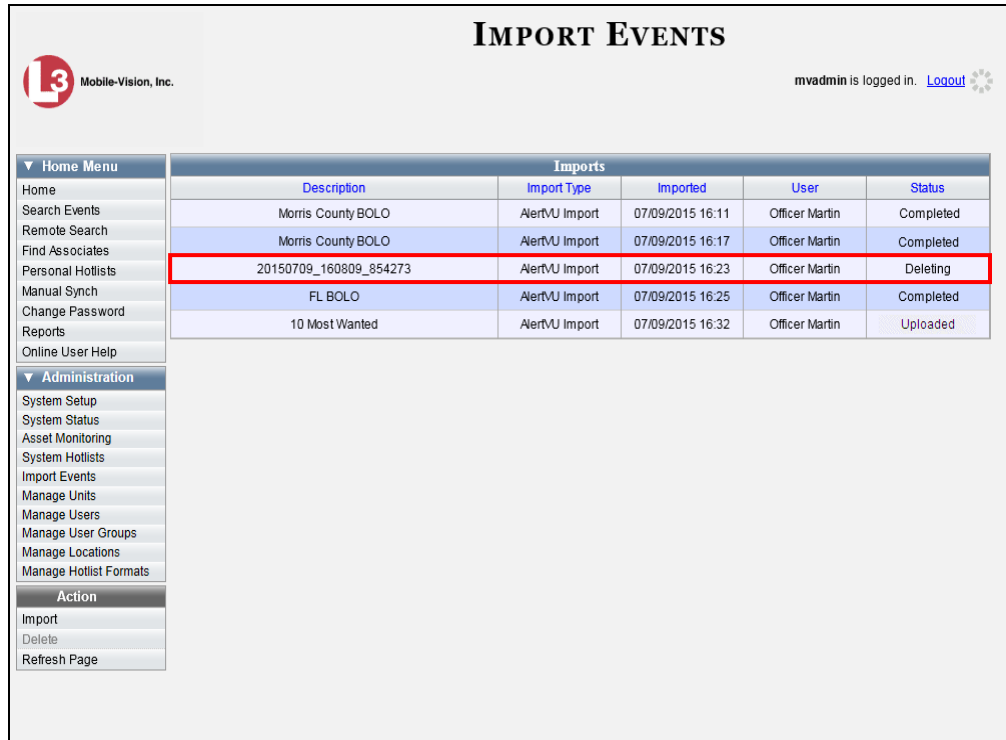

Mobile-Vision, Inc.
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

- ▼ Home Menu
- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- ▼ Administration
- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats
- ▼ Action
- Import
- Delete
- Refresh Page

IMPORT EVENTS

Imports					
Description	Import Type	Imported	User	Status	
Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:11	Officer Martin	Completed	
Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:17	Officer Martin	Completed	
20150709_160809_854273	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:23	Officer Martin	Completed	
FL BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:25	Officer Martin	Completed	
10 Most Wanted	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:32	Officer Martin	Uploaded	

- 2 Click on the import record you wish to delete.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**. Note that the import's status is now *Deleting*.



IMPORT EVENTS

Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Home Menu		Imports			
	Description	Import Type	Imported	User	Status
Home	Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:11	Officer Martin	Completed
Search Events	Morris County BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:17	Officer Martin	Completed
Find Associates	20150709_160809_854273	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:23	Officer Martin	Deleting
Personal Hotlists	FL BOLO	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:25	Officer Martin	Completed
Manual Synch	10 Most Wanted	AlertVU Import	07/09/2015 16:32	Officer Martin	Uploaded
Change Password					
Reports					
Online User Help					

Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Import
- Delete
- Refresh Page

- 4 To check on the progress of the deletion, go to the **Action** column and click **Refresh Page**. Once the import record disappears from the *Imports* list, it indicates that the system has finished deleting all events associated with that import record.

Extending the Life of an Event

This section describes how to prevent an event from being purged from the server on its scheduled purge date. When a case becomes very active, for example, you may want to extend the online life of any events that are associated with that case.

An event’s purge date is determined by several system settings, including:

- Minimum Days Online* (see System Setup→ System Settings→ System Options)
- Enable Strict Purger* (see System Setup→ System Settings→ System Options)
- Backup Mode* (see System Setup→ Backup→ Backup Options)
- Maximum Days Between Archives* (see System Setup→ Backup→ Backup Options)

Once you extend an event’s online life, it will remain online until you *unextend* that event, as described in the next section, “Canceling an Event Extension.”

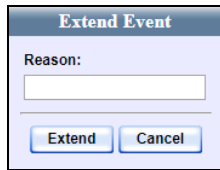
- 1 Search for and select the event you wish to extend. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)



The screenshot shows the 'EVENTS' page in the L3 Mobile-Vision system. The page title is 'EVENTS' and the user 'mvadmin' is logged in. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options like 'Home Menu', 'Administration', and 'Action'. The main content area displays a table of events in 'Basic View' mode. The table has columns for 'Info', 'Plate', 'Details', 'Overview', 'Unit', and 'Event Date'. The 'Action' column is highlighted, indicating the next step in the process.

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	985XEU			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:25 EDT
	746WCW			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:23 EDT
	BHP514			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	A92MTM			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	D246GG			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:16 EDT
	780PLT			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	H023QY			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	DDE6N			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:13 EDT
	AAU06			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:12 EDT
	M224EK			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:11 EDT

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Extend**. The Extend Event popup displays.



The 'Extend Event' dialog box features a title bar with the text 'Extend Event'. Below the title bar is a label 'Reason:' followed by a text input field. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: 'Extend' and 'Cancel'.

- 3 Enter a case number in the *Reason* field (i.e., the agency case that is associated with this event).
- 4 Click **Extend**. Once an event is extended, the Extend Reason will display in the lower right corner of the event's record.



The 'Event Detail' window displays various event information. At the top, there is a license plate image showing 'CHO J21'. Below this, a table of fields is shown:


Original License Plate:	CMQJ21	Officer:	*1 USER@01:03:39
License Plate:	CMQJ21	GPS Lat/Long:	0°0'00.0 S / 0°0'00.0 W
Event Time:	03/26/2014 14:46:22	Event ID:	3202
Eligible Purge Date:	03/26/2015	Archive Status:	In-Progress
Unit:	Ford Exp	Extend Reason:	2017-00089

Below the table is an 'Overview' tab with a photograph of the rear of a dark blue Nissan Sentra. The license plate 'CHO J21' is clearly visible on the car.

Canceling an Event Extension

This section describes how to release an extended event record. An *extended* event is one which has a “hold” on it, preventing it from being purged from the server. (For more on this topic, see the previous section, “Extending the Life of an Event.”) Perform this procedure when the case associated with an extended event is no longer active, indicating that it is safe to remove that event from the server.

- 1 Search for and select the extended event. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” on page 15.)



The screenshot displays the 'EVENTS' interface. At the top, it shows the L3 Mobile-Vision logo and the user 'mvadmin' is logged in. Below the navigation menu, there are tabs for 'Basic View', 'Count View', 'Map View', and 'Index View'. The main content area is titled 'Events - List View' and shows a table of event records. The table has the following columns: Info, Plate, Details, Overview, Unit, and Event Date. The record with plate 'DDE6N' is selected, and the 'Action' column for this record is highlighted in blue.

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	985XEU			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:25 EDT
	746WCW			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:23 EDT
	BHP514			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	A92MTM			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:20 EDT
	D246GG			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:16 EDT
	780PLT			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	H023QY			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:15 EDT
	DDE6N			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:13 EDT
	AAU06			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:12 EDT
	M224EK			Ford Exp	03/26/2014 14:47:11 EDT

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Unextend**.

3 Hotlists

This chapter describes how to create and maintain hotlists. A hotlist is list of wanted license plates, such as BOLOs, Amber Alerts, persons of interest, etc. There are five ways to create hotlists in the system. You can:

- 1 Create a hotlist from existing event records. You can create this type of hotlist for your personal use or “promote” it to a system hotlist. System hotlists, in turn, can be pushed out to your AlertVU units.
- 2 Automatically import a hotlist from an agency server or website based on a set of predefined rules.
- 3 Manually import a hotlist from a file.
- 4 Create a one plate “Amber Alert” style hotlist by manually typing a license plate onto a popup screen. As with other system hotlists, the system will immediately push a Quick Alert hotlist out to your AlertVU units.
- 5 Create a hotlist from a subset of another, larger hotlist.

If you want to limit a hotlist to vehicles within a specific geographical area, you can apply one or more predefined *Locations* to that hotlist. For more on this feature, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

If desired, you can have the system send you an alert any time an AlertVU unit receives a hit on a license plate that’s on either one of your personal hotlists *or* a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights.

This chapter also describes how to define the hotlist formats that you will be using with AlertVU.

For more information, see:

- Alerts, next page
- Creating Hotlists, page 94
- Maintaining Hotlists, page 144
- Viewing a Hotlist’s Plates, page 154
- Viewing the Locations Attached to a System Hotlist, page 155
- Exporting a Hotlist, page 157
- Deleting a Hotlist, page 158
- Enabling/Disabling a Hotlist, page 160
- Using the Live Alert Facility, page 161
- Maintaining Hotlist Formats, page 171
- Maintaining Locations, page 192.

Alerts

An alert is a notification that the system sends you any time an AlertVU unit receives a possible hit on a license plate that's on either one of your personal hotlists *or* a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights.

You can receive alerts in several different ways:

- ❑ A message sent to your *Inbox Messages* list on the Home page (see sample on next page).
- ❑ A message sent to your regular email account (see sample below). In order to receive this type of alert, you must supply the system with information on your agency's SMTP mail server, as described in chapter 6, "Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox."
- ❑ A real-time popup displayed on your PC desktop (see sample on next page). In order to receive this type of alert, you must select specific settings both in the car and on the server. For detailed instructions, refer to the "Live Alerts Setup Guide", available for download from the **Tools** tab. (For downloading instructions, see "Viewing/Printing Manuals" in chapter 6.) To use live alerts, you must also activate the Live Alert Utility on your PC whenever you login, as described in "Activating the Live Alert Utility" on page 161. Please note that real-time alerts are only available for *system* hotlists. If you wish to receive alerts on a *personal* hotlist, you will first have to promote that list, as described in "Promoting a Personal Hotlist to a System Hotlist" on page 130.

In order for alerts to work properly, they have to be set up **both** at the user level **and** at the hotlist level, as described on page 92.

Regular
Email Alert



Inbox Messages Alert


Message Board			
Inbox Messages			
My Messages		All Messages	
Date	State	Message Text	Actions
07/10/2015 15:21	Completed	Incoming match detected on Hotlist 'quick-alert-test': Plate 'J97SKH' spotted on 2015.07.10 15:21:21 EDT by 'MVI-PC'.	 

Real-Time Popup Alert

L3 Mobile-Vision - Notification Client - Version: 1.0.6 - 05/21/15 16:25


File Edit Tools Help


#	License Plate	Event Time	Hotlist
1	SCHK9	2015.07.09 13:45:24 EDT	cc-quick-alert-test
2	J97SKH	2015.07.09 13:44:47 EDT	critical
3	SCHK9	2015.07.09 13:44:23 EDT	cc-quick-alert-test
4	J97SKH	2015.07.09 13:43:45 EDT	critical
5	J97SKH	2015.07.09 13:42:44 EDT	critical

Message Details 

High Severity

Dismiss Sound

License Plate: SCHK9
Event Time: 2015.07.09 13:45:24 EDT
Unit Name: TERRY-PC
Lane: undefined
Hotlist Name: cc-quick-alert-test
Reason:
Originating State:
GPS Coordinates: [28.62867,-81.39555](#)
Patch Image: 

Overview Image: 

*Connected

For more information on real-time popup alerts, see “Using the Live Alert Facility” on page 161.

Setting Alerts at the User Level

To set an alert at the *user* level, first display that user’s record, then select the appropriate notification type(s). For specific instructions, see “Changing a User” in chapter 8.

Select the type of notifications that you want a user to receive whenever an AlertVU unit captures a plate that’s on either one of his personal hotlists *or* a system hotlist for which he has Notification rights



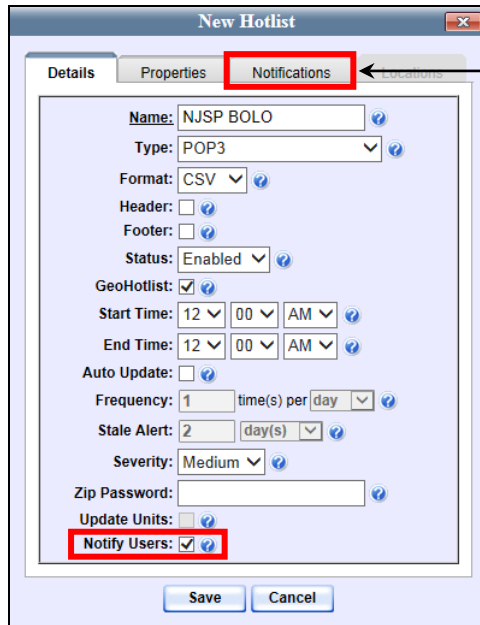
WARNING: If you select the *Inbox* and/or *Email* notifications, please be aware that you may receive dozens or even hundreds of notifications per day. You will have to review and delete these notifications on a daily basis.

Setting Alerts at the Hotlist Level

To set an alert at the *hotlist* level, first right click on the hotlist and select “edit” from the drop down menu, then select the appropriate “notify” checkbox, as shown in examples 1 – 3. If the hotlist is a *system* hotlist (including Quick Alerts), you will also need to add the appropriate users to the hotlist’s **Notifications** tab.

Example 1:
Personal
Hotlist

Example 2:
Regular
System Hotlist



Use the **Notifications** tab to add all the users that you want to be notified whenever there's a hit on a system hotlist

Example 3:
Quick Alert
System Hotlist



For specific instructions on how to set up alerts for a hotlist, see “Changing the Attributes of a Personal Hotlist” on page 150 and/or “Changing the Attributes of a System Hotlist” on page 151.

Creating Hotlists

There are two types of hotlists, as described below.

Personal A *personal* hotlist is a list of license plates that only *you* have access to. If desired, you can have the system notify you whenever an AlertVU unit captures a license plate that is on one of your personal hotlists.

If you want to share a personal hotlist with other AlertVU users, you must first “promote” that list to a *system* hotlist, as described on page 130.

System A *system* hotlist is a list of license plates that you can share with other users and transmit to all your AlertVU units. If desired, you can have the system notify selected users whenever an AlertVU unit captures a license plate that’s on a system hotlist.

System hotlists come in four types: *automatic*, *manual*, *derivative*, and *quick alert*:

- Automatic*. As its name implies, the system automatically imports this type of hotlist from a specified source, such as an agency server or website. Such imports occur on a schedule, such as daily or weekly.
- Manual*. If you have access to a hotlist file on your PC or agency network, you can manually import that hotlist into AlertVU.
- Derivative*. If desired, you can create a hotlist that is a subset of another, larger, hotlist.
- Quick Alert*. This is a one plate “Amber Alert” style hotlist that you can quickly transmit to all your AlertVU units.

If you want to limit an *Automatic*, *Manual*, or *Derivative* hotlist to vehicles within a specific geographical area, you can apply one or more predefined *Locations* to that hotlist. For more on this feature, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

For more information, see:

- Creating a Personal Hotlist, below
- Creating a System Hotlist, page 99.

Creating a Personal Hotlist

This section describes how to create a personal hotlist. For a description of this type of hotlist and how it’s used, see the previous section.

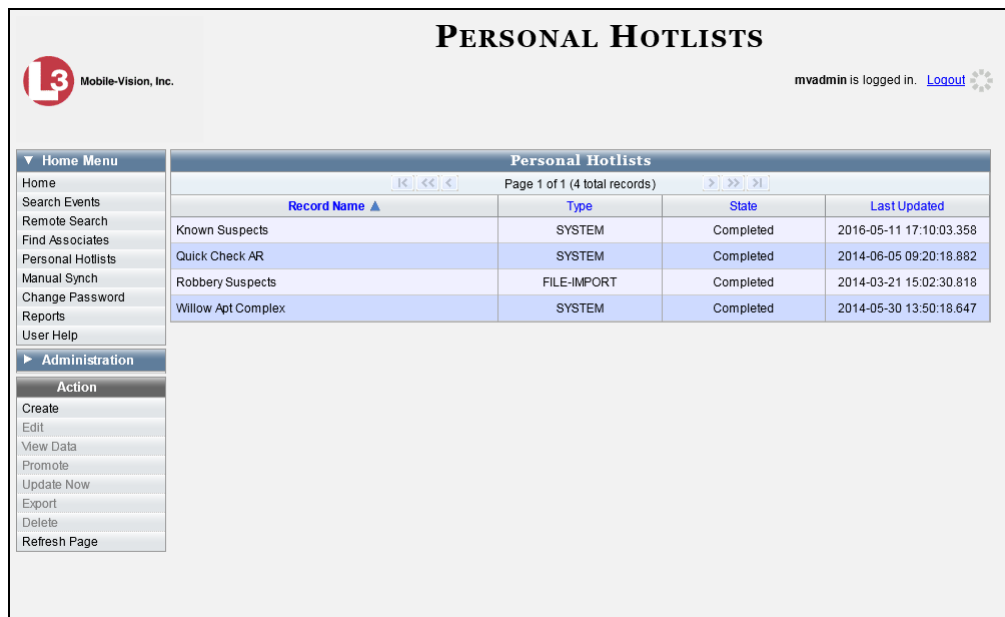
There are two ways in which you can create a new personal hotlist:

- Manually import an existing plate list from a file, as described in “Manually Importing a Personal Hotlist,” on the next page
- Select event records that are currently in the system, as described in “Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events,” on page 98.

Manually Importing a Personal Hotlist

This section describes how to create a new personal hotlist by importing a list of license plates in a selected format.

- 1 Go to **▼ Home Menu** and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays.



PERSONAL HOTLISTS			
Record Name ▲	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882
Robbery Suspects	FILE-IMPORT	Completed	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-05-30 13:50:18.647

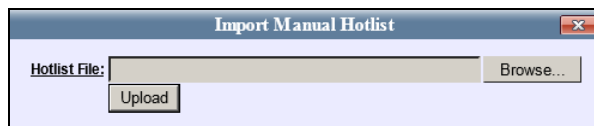
The columns on this page are described below.

Personal Hotlists	
Column	Description
Record Name	The name of this personal hotlist. This is how the hotlist will appear throughout the application.
Type	The manner in which this hotlist was created: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>FILE-IMPORT</i>. This hotlist was manually imported from a file. ▪ <i>SYSTEM</i>. This hotlist was created from a list of existing events.
State	The current creation status of this hotlist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Completed</i>. The system has successfully imported this hotlist <i>or</i> created it from an events list. ▪ <i>Queued</i>. The system is in the process of importing this hotlist from a file.

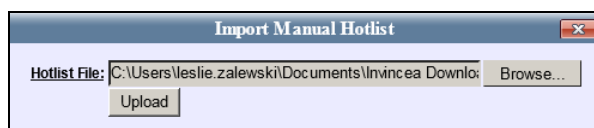
(Continued)

Personal Hotlists (cont'd)	
Column	Description
State (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Updating</i>. The system is in the process of reimporting this hotlist from a file. ▪ <i>Failed</i>. The system was unable to update this hotlist, possibly because the hotlist's format did not match the selected value in the <i>Format</i> field.
Last Updated	The date and time at which this hotlist was last updated.
Available Actions	
If an action is "grayed out" (i.e., unavailable), it indicates that you must select a hotlist record before you can perform that action.	
Action	Description
Create	Create a new hotlist by manually importing a file containing a list of license plates.
Edit	Change a hotlist's name or notification status.
View Data	View a hotlist's license plates and metadata.
Promote	Convert a <i>personal</i> hotlist to a <i>system</i> hotlist.
Update Now	Reimport a hotlist's source file.
Export	Copy a hotlist's license plates to a .csv spreadsheet file.
Delete	Permanently remove a hotlist from the server.
Refresh Page	Redisplay the current webpage to reflect any recent updates, such as a change in the value of the <i>State</i> column.

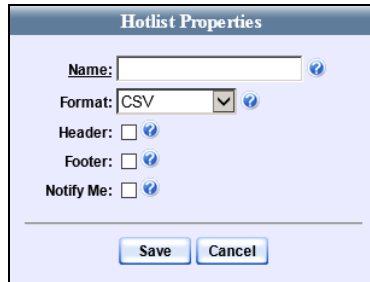
- Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The Import Manual Hotlist popup displays.



- Click the **Browse** button. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- Navigate to the disk drive location where the import file resides.
- Double-click on the import file. The selected file name displays in the *Hotlist File* field.



- 6 Click **Upload**. After a momentary delay, the Hotlist Properties popup displays.



- 7 Enter a descriptive name for this hotlist in the *Name* field.
- 8 Select the import file's format from the *Format* drop-down list. This list includes some or all of the following formats, as well as any additional hotlist formats defined by your agency.
 - AR NLETS Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
 - CLEW SVS California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems
 - CSV Comma separated text file
 - FCIC Florida Crime Information Center
 - MD MVA Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration
 - NCIC National Crime Information Center
 - TXLETS Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
- 9 If the import file includes a header, select the *Header* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 10 If the import file includes a footer, select the *Footer* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 11 To receive a system alert whenever any AlertVU unit captures an event that matches a license plate on this hotlist, select the *Notify Me* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 12 Click the **Save** button. A confirmation message displays.

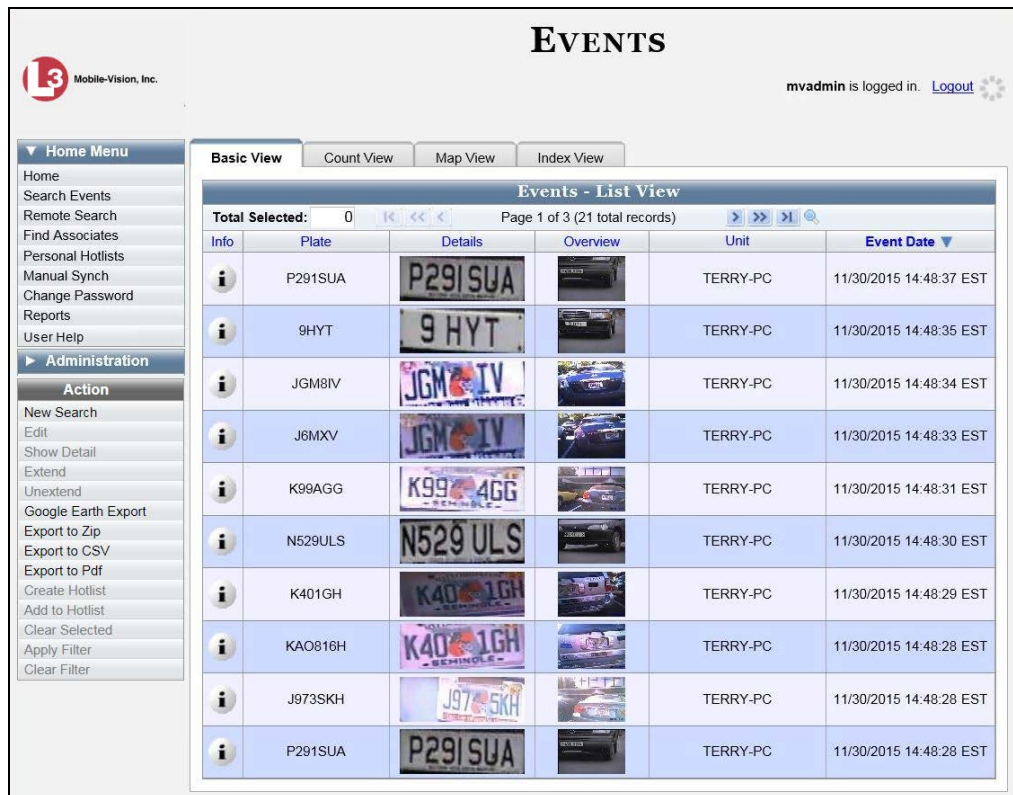
The Hotlist named **Morris County** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

Creating a Personal Hotlist from Existing Events

This section describes how to create a new personal hotlist from event records that currently reside on either the local server or selected remote server(s).

For a definition of personal hotlists and how they're used, see "Creating Hotlists" on page 94.

- 1 Search for the events you wish to incorporate into your new hotlist. (If necessary, review "Searching for Events" in chapter 2.)



The screenshot shows the 'EVENTS' interface with a table of event records. The table has the following columns: Info, Plate, Details, Overview, Unit, and Event Date. The records listed are:

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

- 2 Select the events you wish to incorporate into your new hotlist:

To select *all* events on your search results list, click the **Index View** tab, then click the **Select All** button at the top of the page.

– OR –

To select *some* events on your search results list, click on the appropriate event record(s) to highlight them. If necessary, use the navigation arrows at the top of the page to scroll through the full list.



- 3 Once the desired event records are selected, go to the **Action** column and click **Create Hotlist**. The Create Hotlist popup displays.



- 4 Enter a descriptive name for this hotlist in the *Hotlist Name* field.
- 5 To receive a system alert whenever any AlertVU unit captures an event that matches a license plate on this hotlist, select the *Notify Me* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 6 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

Hotlist Morris County successfully created.

Creating a System Hotlist

This section describes how to create a system hotlist. For a definition of system hotlists and how they're used, see "Creating Hotlists" on page 94.

There are five ways in which you can create a new system hotlist:

- Manually import an existing plate list from a file.
- Automatically import a hotlist from a specified source, such as an agency server or website. The system will automatically update this type of hotlist according to a set of predefined rules.
- Convert or "promote" a *personal* hotlist to a *system* hotlist
- Create a one plate "Amber Alert" style hotlist that you can immediately transmit to all your AlertVU units.
- Create a hotlist from a subset of another, larger, hotlist. This is referred to as a *derivative* hotlist.

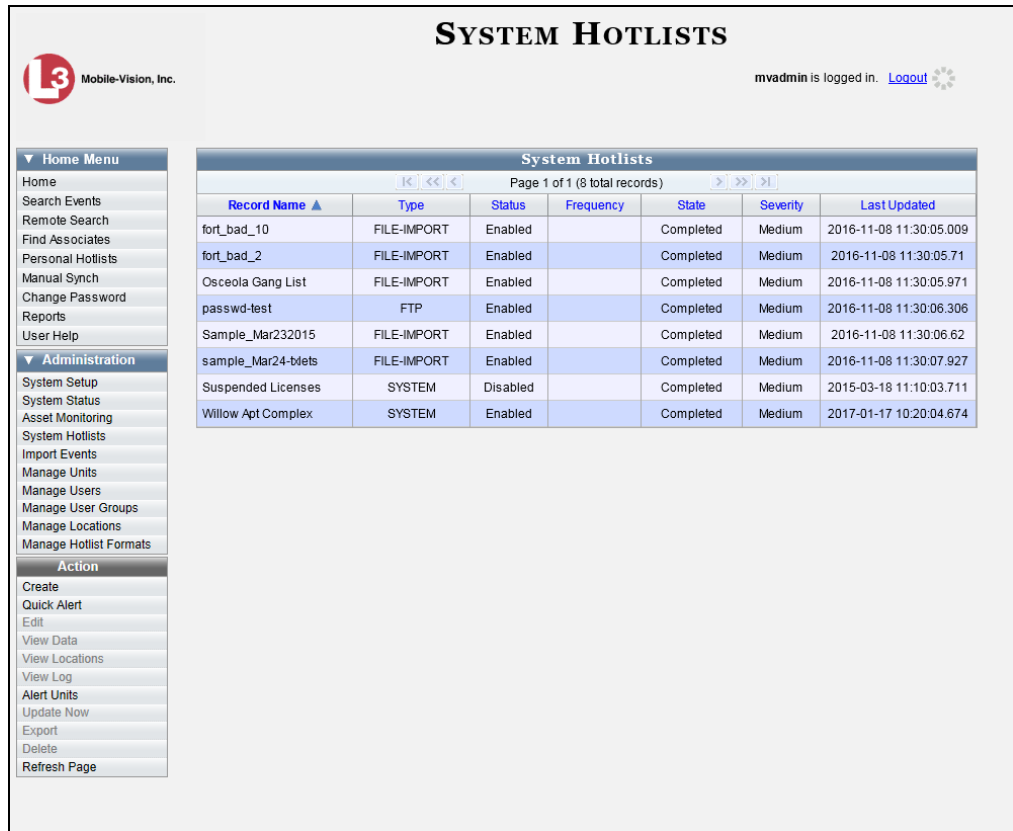
For specific instructions, see:

- Manually Importing a System Hotlist, next page
- Automatically Importing a System Hotlist, page 109
- Promoting a Personal Hotlist to a System Hotlist, page 130
- Creating a Quick Alert Hotlist, page 132
- Creating a Derivative Hotlist, page 135.

Manually Importing a System Hotlist

This section describes how to manually import a system hotlist that's in a predefined format. For a definition of system hotlists and how they're used, see "Creating Hotlists" on page 94.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.



SYSTEM HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System Hotlists						
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

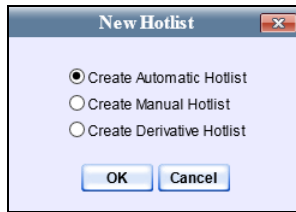
The components on this page are described in the following table.

System Hotlists	
Column	Description
Record Name	The name of this system hotlist.
Type	<p>The manner in which this hotlist was created:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ FILE-IMPORT. This hotlist was manually imported from a file. ▪ SYSTEM. This hotlist was promoted from a <i>personal</i> hotlist to a <i>system</i> hotlist. ▪ QUICK. This hotlist was manually input via the New Quick Alert screen. ▪ DERIVATIVE. This hotlist was manually created from a subset of another hotlist. ▪ POP3. This hotlist was automatically imported from a mail server. ▪ FTP. This hotlist was automatically imported from an FTP server. ▪ SFTP. This hotlist was automatically imported from a secure FTP server. ▪ HTTP. This hotlist was automatically imported from a web address. ▪ FILE-SHARE (PUBLIC). This hotlist was automatically imported from a public file share path. ▪ FILE-SHARE (PRIVATE). This hotlist was automatically imported from a password-protected file share path. ▪ TXLETS. This hotlist was automatically imported from the Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System.
Status	<p>The current status of this hotlist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Enabled. This hotlist is <i>active</i>. It can receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, and appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists. ▪ Disabled. This hotlist is <i>inactive</i>. It <i>cannot</i> receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, or appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists.
Frequency (Auto-import hotlists only)	The number of times per day or week that the system will check for updates to this hotlist. This is an optional feature that applies to auto-import system hotlists only.
State	<p>The current creation status of this hotlist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Completed. The system has successfully created this hotlist either by importing it, converting it from a personal hotlist, or deriving (i.e., excerpting) it from an existing hotlist. ▪ Queued. The system is getting ready to import or update this hotlist. ▪ Updating. The system is in the process of reimporting this hotlist's source file.

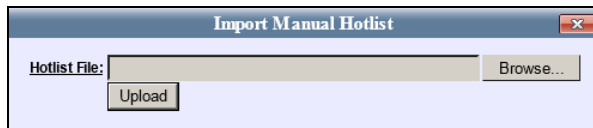
(Continued)

System Hotlists (cont'd)	
Column	Description
State (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Failed.</i> The system was unable to update this hotlist, possibly because the hotlist's format did not match the selected value in the <i>Format</i> field.
Severity	The importance of this hotlist: <i>critical, high, medium</i> (default), or <i>low</i> .
Last Updated	The date and time at which this hotlist was last updated.
Available Actions	
If an action is "grayed out" (i.e., unavailable), it indicates that you must select a hotlist record before you can perform that action.	
Action	Description
Create	Define a new system hotlist.
Quick Alert	Create a one plate "Amber Alert" style hotlist by manually typing a license plate number onto a popup screen.
Edit	Change a hotlist's properties <i>or</i> add user(s) to a hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list.
View Data	View a hotlist's license plates and metadata.
View Log	View the logs which document the success or failure of previous hotlist retrievals.
View Locations	View the predefined Locations that are currently linked to this hotlist.
Alert Units	Manually push all system hotlists out to all AlertVU units that need them. Any unit that is missing a particular hotlist or has an outdated version of a hotlist will receive the appropriate update(s).
Update Now	Reimport a hotlist's source file.
Export	Copy a hotlist's license plates and metadata to a .csv spreadsheet file.
Delete	Permanently remove a hotlist from the server.
Refresh Page	Redisplay the current webpage to reflect any recent updates, such as a change in the value of the <i>State</i> column.

- 2 Go to the Action column and click **Create**. The New Hotlist popup displays.



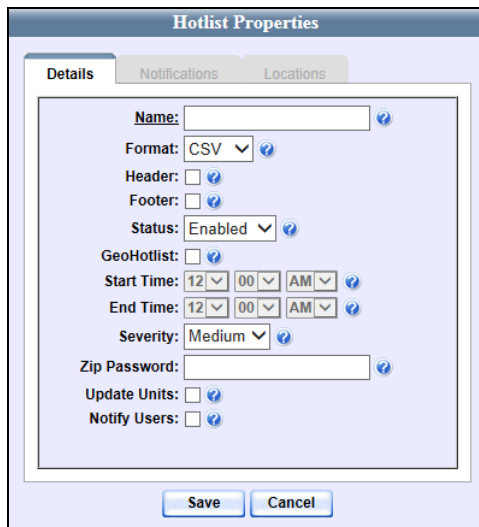
- 3 Select **Create Manual Hotlist**.
- 4 Click **OK**. The Import Manual Hotlist popup displays.



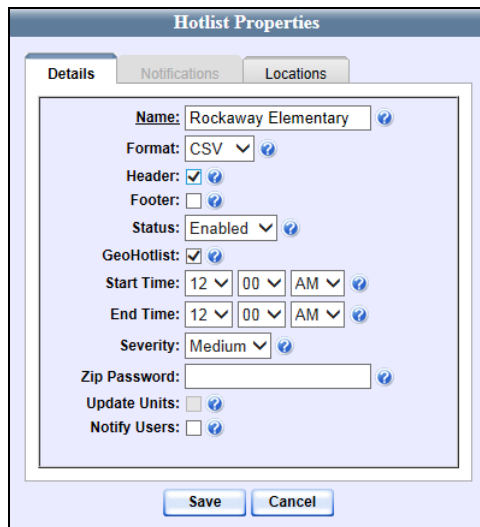
- 5 Click the **Browse** button. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- 6 Navigate to the disk drive location where the hotlist file resides.
- 7 Double-click on the hotlist file. The selected file name displays in the *Hotlist File* field.



- 8 Click **Upload**. After a delay of 10 – 20 seconds, the Hotlist Properties popup displays.



- 9 Enter a descriptive name for this hotlist in the *Name* field.
- 10 Select the import file's format from the *Format* drop-down list. This list includes some or all of the following formats, as well as any additional hotlist formats defined by your agency.
 - AR NLETS Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
 - CLEW SVS California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems
 - CSV Comma separated text file
 - FCIC Florida Crime Information Center
 - MD MVA Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration Maryland Motor Vehicle
 - NCIC National Crime Information Center Administration
 - TXLETS Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
- 11 If the import file includes a header, select the *Header* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 12 If the import file includes a footer, select the *Footer* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 13 To limit this hotlist to a certain geographic region, such as a school zone, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 17.
- 14 Select the *GeoHotlist* checkbox.



- 15 Using the *Start Time* drop-down lists, enter the beginning of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify a *Start Time* of 8:00 a.m.
- 16 Using the *End Time* drop-down lists, enter the end of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify an *End Time* of 3:30 p.m.

- 17 To set this hotlist's severity level to **Medium** (default), proceed to the next step.

– OR –

To assign a different severity level to this hotlist, select a new value from the *Severity* drop-down list.

- 18 If this hotlist will be transmitted to the AlertVU server via an encrypted zip file, enter the required password in the *Zip Password* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.

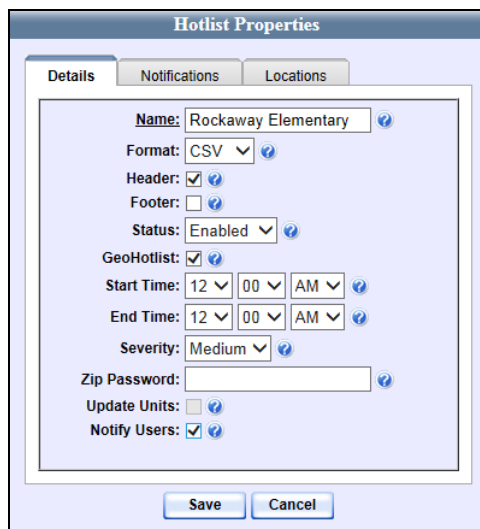
- 19 If you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist, select the *Update Units* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.

- 20 If you want the system to send an alert to selected users whenever any AlertVU unit captures a license plate that's on this hotlist, proceed to the next step.

– OR –

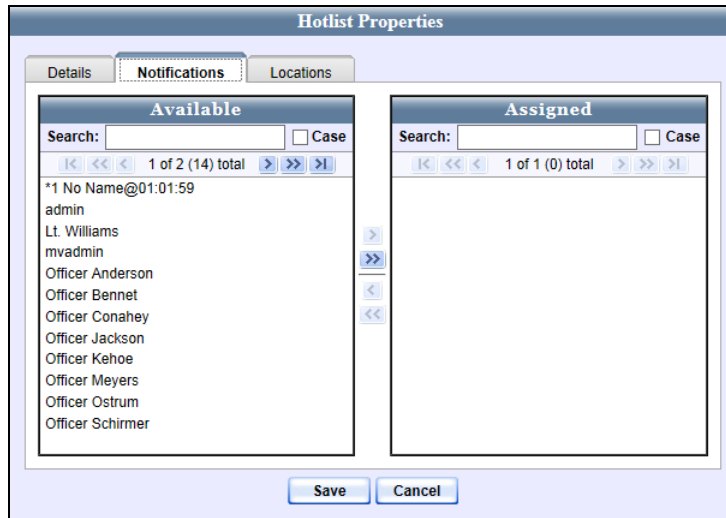
If you do *not* want the system to send alerts to any users, skip to step 25.

- 21 Select the *Notify Users* checkbox.




- 22 Click the **Notifications** tab. A list of system users displays.

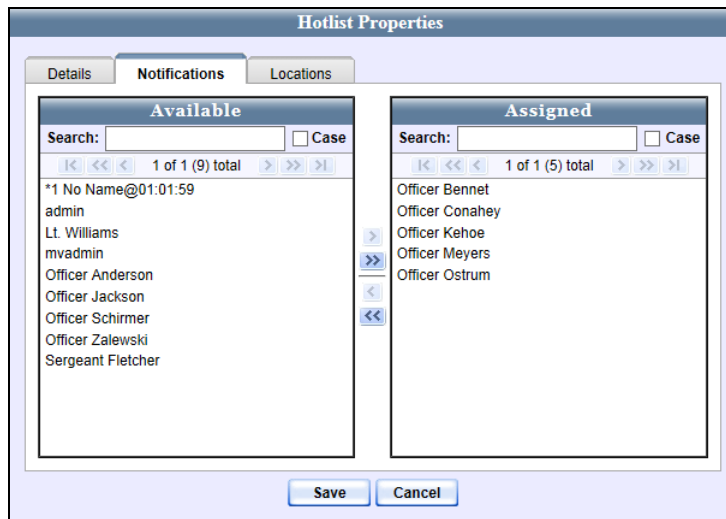
(Continued)



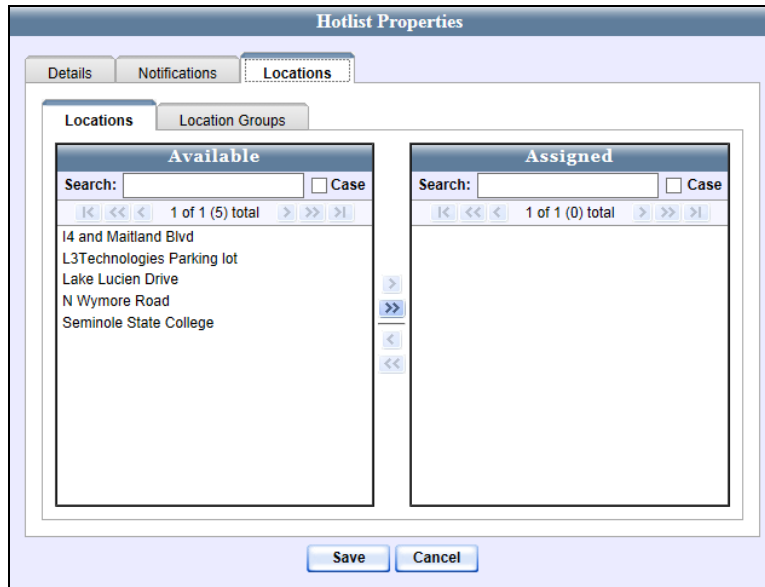
- 23 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the users you wish to notify whenever an AlertVU unit captures a plate on this hotlist. If the user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.




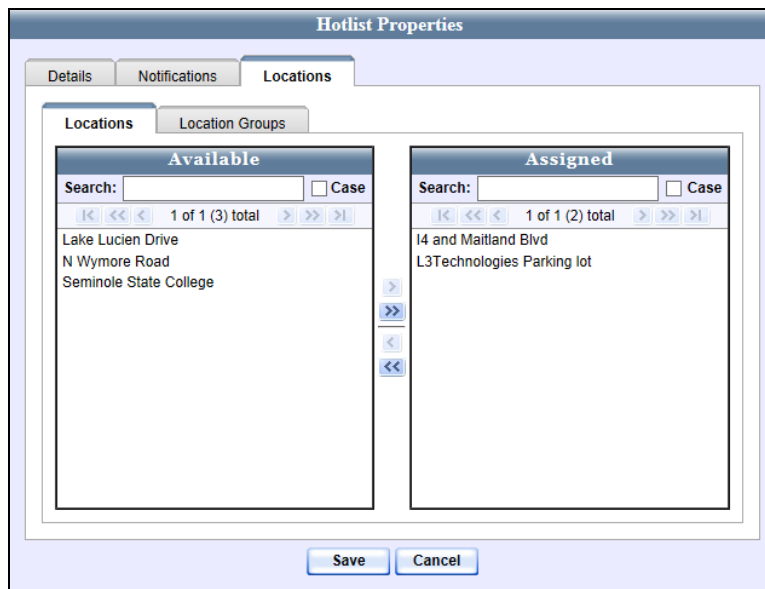
- 24 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).



- 25 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available, skip to step 34.
- 26 Click the **Locations** tab.

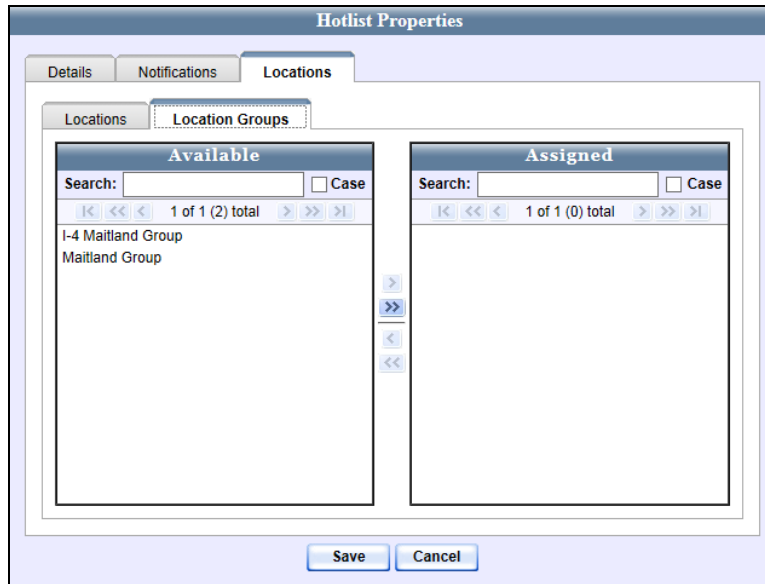



- 27 To assign one or more *Locations* to this hotlist, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a *Location Group* to this hotlist, skip to step 31.
- 28 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location(s) you wish to assign to this hotlist.
- 29 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location(s) display in the *Assigned* column.

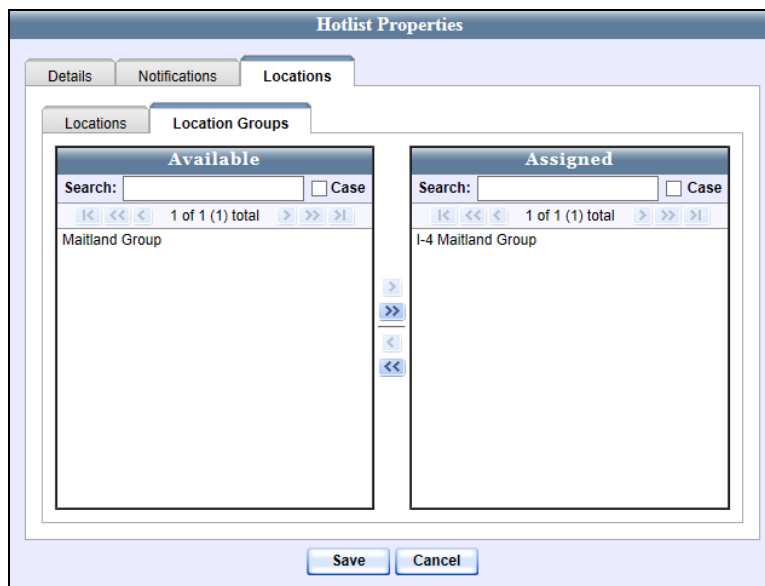


- 30 If you also wish to add a Location Group to this hotlist, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 34.

- 31 Click the **Location Groups** tab.



- 32 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location Group you wish to assign to this hotlist.
- 33 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group displays in the *Assigned* column.



- 34 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

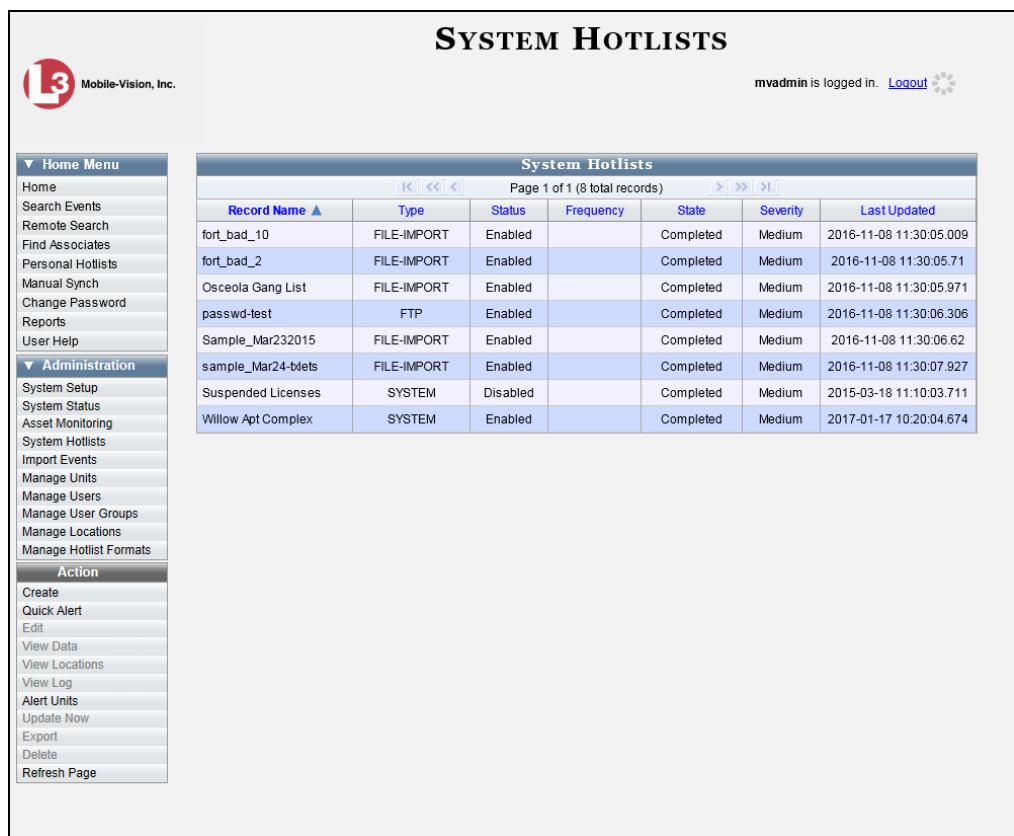
Automatically Importing a System Hotlist

This section describes how to create a new hotlist that the system will automatically import and update on a schedule. This is the “set it and forget it” approach to using hotlists.

For a definition of system hotlists and how they’re used, see “Creating Hotlists” on page 94.

Part 1: Details

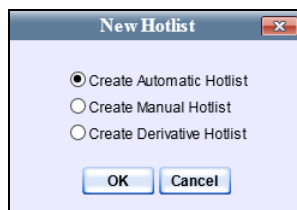
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.



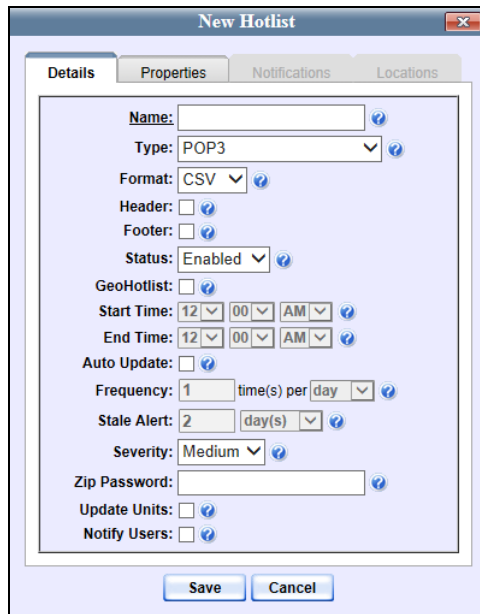
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-bets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The New Hotlist popup displays.



- 3 Make sure **Create Automatic Hotlist** is selected, then click **OK**. The New Hotlist form displays.




The fields on this popup are described below.

New Hotlist	
Column	Description
Name	The name of this system hotlist.
Type	<p>The retrieval method that the system will use to import this hotlist. Select this value from the drop-down list.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ POP3. Import the hotlist from an email attachment sent to you or another System Administrator. A specific word or word(s) in the subject line will identify the exact hotlist to the system. ▪ FTP. Import the hotlist from an FTP server. ▪ SFTP. Import the hotlist from a secure FTP server. ▪ HTTP. Import the hotlist from a web address. ▪ FILE SHARE (PUBLIC). Import the hotlist from a public file share path. ▪ FILE SHARE (PRIVATE). Import the hotlist from a password-secured file share path. ▪ TXLETS. Import the hotlist from the Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System.
Format	<p>The format for this hotlist, which includes some or all of the following formats, as well as any additional hotlist formats defined by your agency.</p> <p><i>(Continued)</i></p>

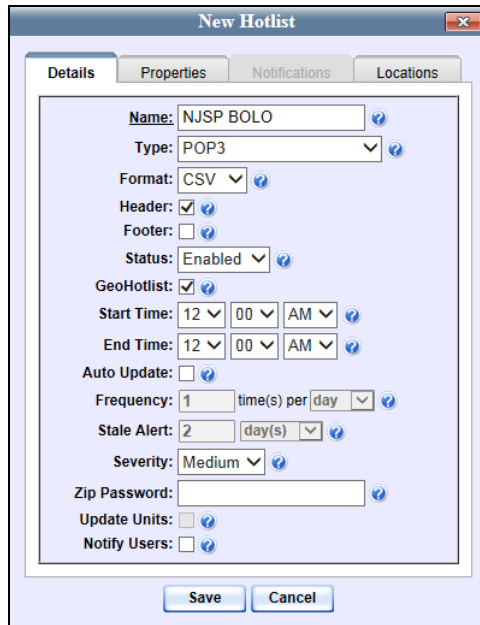
New Hotlist (cont'd)	
Column	Description
Format (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AR NLETS. Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System ▪ CLEW SVS. California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems ▪ CSV. Comma separated text file ▪ FCIC. Florida Crime Information Center ▪ MD MVA. Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration ▪ NCIC. National Crime Information Center ▪ TXLETS. Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System <p>Select this value from the drop-down list.</p>
Header	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not the hotlist file contains a header. A header is the optional first line of text that contains column descriptions but doesn't contain any valid plate information.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The file contains a header. <input type="checkbox"/> The file does <i>not</i> contain a header.</p>
Footer	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not the hotlist file contains a footer. A footer is the optional last line of text that contains column descriptions but doesn't contain any valid plate information.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> The file contains a footer. <input type="checkbox"/> The file does <i>not</i> contain a footer.</p>
Status	<p>The current status of this hotlist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Enabled</i>. This hotlist is <i>active</i>. It can receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, and appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists. ▪ <i>Disabled</i>. This hotlist is <i>inactive</i>. It <i>cannot</i> receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, or appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists.
GeoHotlist	<p>A checklist that enables you to limit this hotlist to a certain geographic region, such as a school zone. If you select this option, you will have an opportunity to add a predefined <i>Location</i> or <i>Location Group</i> to the Hotlist. For more information on this topic, see "Maintaining Locations" on page 192.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limit this hotlist to a specified geographic region <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> Limit this hotlist to a specified geographic region</p> <p>If you select this checkbox, you are required to enter an associated time range (see <i>Start Time</i> and <i>End Time</i> fields).</p>

(Continued)

New Hotlist (cont'd)	
Column	Description
Start Time	<p>The beginning of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify a <i>Start Time</i> of 8:00 a.m.</p> <p><i>Select a value from the drop-down lists provided.</i></p>
End Time	<p>The end of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify an <i>End Time</i> of 3:30 p.m.</p> <p><i>Select a value from the drop-down lists provided.</i></p>
Auto Update	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to automatically check for updates to this hotlist's source file. If the system finds that the hotlist's source file has changed since the last import, it will automatically reimport the file. This field must be used in combination with the <i>Frequency</i> field to specify the number of times per day or week that the system will check the source file for updates.</p> <p> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automatically check hotlist source file for changes. <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> check hotlist source file for changes. </p>
Frequency	<p>The number of times per day or week that the system will check for changes to this hotlist's source file. Used in combination with the <i>Auto Update</i> field described above. System defaults to <i>one time per day</i>.</p>
Stale Alert	<p>An automatic alert for System Administrators. If you complete this field, then if the system is unable to update this hotlist in X number of hours, days, or weeks, it will automatically send an alert to the System Administrator's <i>Inbox Messages</i> list. System default is 2 days.</p> <p><i>Enter a number in the first field segment and select either hours(s), day(s), or week(s) from the second field segment.</i></p>  <p>In the example above, if the system has been unable to update a hotlist for one full week, it will automatically send an alert message to the System Administrator's <i>Inbox Messages</i> list.</p>
Severity	<p>The importance of this list: <i>critical</i>, <i>high</i>, <i>medium</i> (default), or <i>low</i>. <i>Select this value from the drop-down list.</i></p>
Zip Password	<p>The password for the encrypted zip file, if applicable. Some, but not all, hotlist uploads require a password.</p>

New Hotlist (cont'd)	
Column	Description
Update Units	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automatically notify all AlertVU units whenever this hotlist changes.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> automatically notify all AlertVU units whenever this hotlist changes.</p>
Notify Users	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever an AlertVU unit captures a license plate that's on this hotlist.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever any AlertVU unit receives a hit on this hotlist.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever any AlertVU unit receives a hit on this hotlist.</p>

- 4 Enter a unique name for this hotlist in the *Name* field.
- 5 Select a file retrieval method for this hotlist from the *Type* drop-down list.
- 6 Select a format for this hotlist from the *Format* drop-down list. This list includes some or all of the following formats, as well as any additional hotlist formats defined by your agency.
 - AR NLETS Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
 - CLEW SVS California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems
 - CSV Comma separated text file
 - FCIC Florida Crime Information Center
 - MD MVA Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration
 - NCIC National Crime Information Center
 - TXLETS Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System
- 7 If the hotlist file includes a header, select the *Header* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 8 If the hotlist file includes a footer, select the *Footer* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 9 To limit this hotlist to a certain geographic region, such as a school zone, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 13.
- 10 Select the *GeoHotlist* checkbox.



- 11 Using the *Start Time* drop-down lists, enter the beginning of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify a *Start Time* of 8:00 a.m.
- 12 Using the *End Time* drop-down lists, enter the end of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify an *End Time* of 3:30 p.m.
- 13 If you want the system to automatically check for updates to the hotlist source file **X** number of times per day or week, select the *Auto Update* checkbox. Proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 If you do *not* want the system to automatically reimport the hotlist source file **X** number of times per day or week, skip to step 19.
- 14 Enter a number in the *Frequency* field to indicate how many times per day or week you want the system to automatically reimport the hotlist file.
- 15 Select a time interval (i.e., **day** or **week**) from the *time(s) per* drop-down list.
- 16 If you want the system to notify you if it's unable to reimport the hotlist file after **X** number of days or weeks, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 19.
- 17 Enter a number in the *Stale Alert* field to indicate how many days, weeks, or hours should go by without an update before the system notifies you.
- 18 Select an appropriate time interval—**hour(s)**, **day(s)**, or **week(s)**—from the *Stale Alert* drop-down list.

- 19 To set this hotlist’s severity level to **Medium** (default), proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 To assign a different severity level to this hotlist, select a new value from the *Severity* drop-down list.
- 20 If this hotlist will be transmitted to the AlertVU server via an encrypted zip file, enter the required password in the *Zip Password* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 21 If you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist, select the *Update Units* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 22 If you want the system to send an alert to selected users whenever any AlertVU unit captures a license plate that’s on this hotlist, select the *Notify Users* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 23 Note the value in the *Type* field. Your next few steps will vary depending on this value.

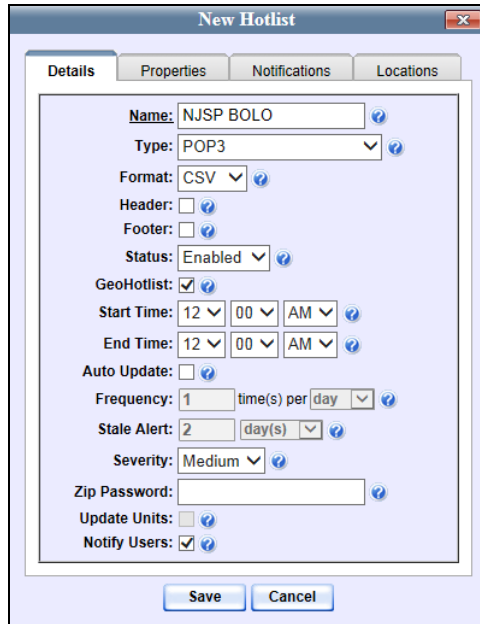
Proceed to “Part II: Properties” below.

Part II: Properties

Proceed to the appropriate page for further instructions:

If you selected this Type...	Proceed to this page...
POP3	116
FTP	117
SFTP	119
HTTP	120
FILE SHARE (PUBLIC)	122
FILE SHARE (PRIVATE)	123
TXLETS	125

POP3



New Hotlist

Details Properties Notifications Locations

Name: NJSP BOLO

Type: POP3

Format: CSV

Header:

Footer:

Status: Enabled

GeoHotlist:

Start Time: 12:00 AM

End Time: 12:00 AM

Auto Update:

Frequency: 1 time(s) per day

Stale Alert: 2 day(s)

Severity: Medium

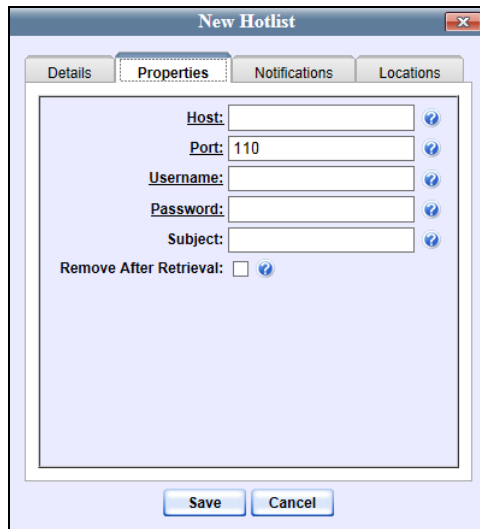
Zip Password:

Update Units:

Notify Users:

Save Cancel

- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.



New Hotlist

Details Properties Notifications Locations

Host:

Port: 110

Username:

Password:

Subject:

Remove After Retrieval:

Save Cancel

- Host** 2 Enter the mail server host. This may be either a resolvable DNS name or an IP address.
- Port** 3 To use port **110** to access this mail server (default), proceed to the next step. Otherwise enter a different value in the *Port* field.
- Username** 4 Enter the username that the system should use to access this server.
- Password** 5 Enter the password for the *Username* you just entered.

- 6 If the system will need to search for specific text in the subject line of the user's *Inbox*, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 8.

Subject

- 7 Enter the subject line text to search for, as described in step 6.

Remove after Retrieval

- 8 If you want the system to delete the email message after its contents have been ingested into the hotlist, select the *Remove After Retrieval* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.

- 9 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.

– OR –

If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.

- 10 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.

– OR –

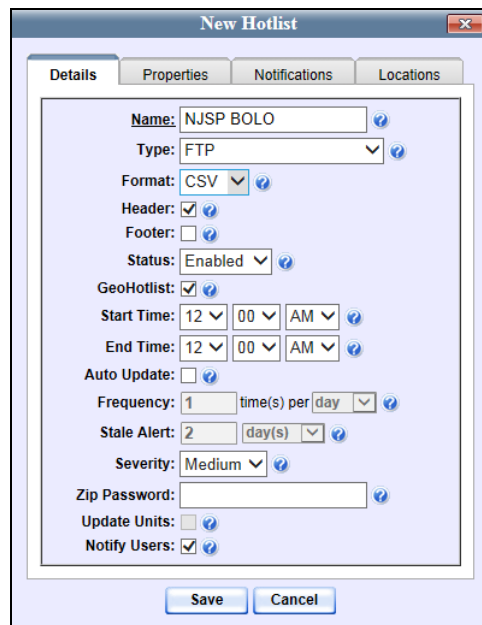
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.

- 11 click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

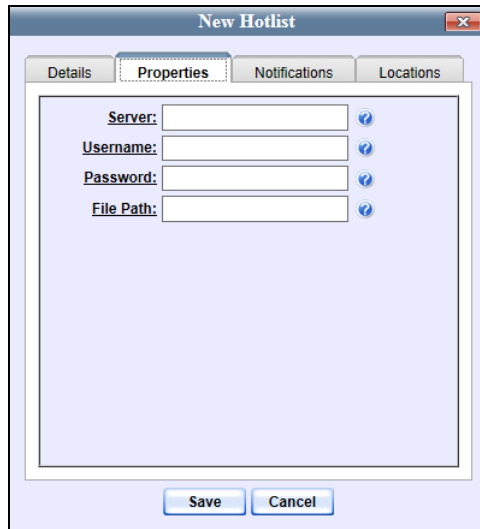
The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

FTP



- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.

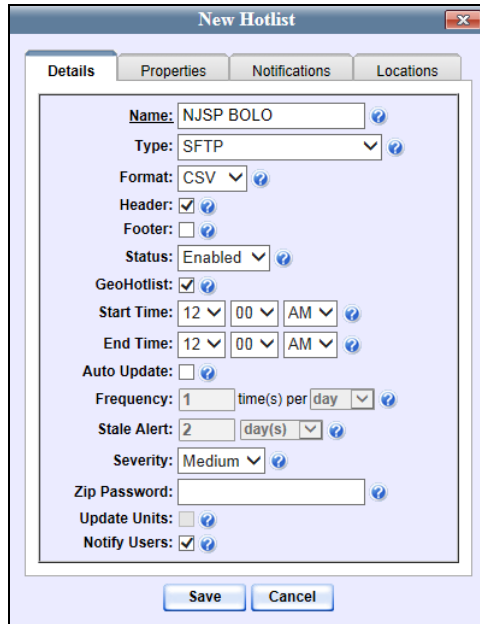


- Server** 2 Enter the name or IP address of the FTP server.
- Username** 3 Enter the username that the system should use to access this server.
- Password** 4 Enter the password for the *Username* above.
- File Path** 5 Enter the path to the FTP file.
- 6 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.
 - OR –
 - If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 7 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.
 - OR –
 - If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 8 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

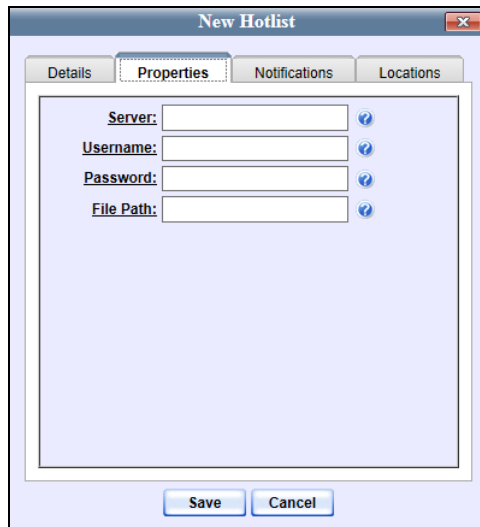
The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

SFTP



- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.



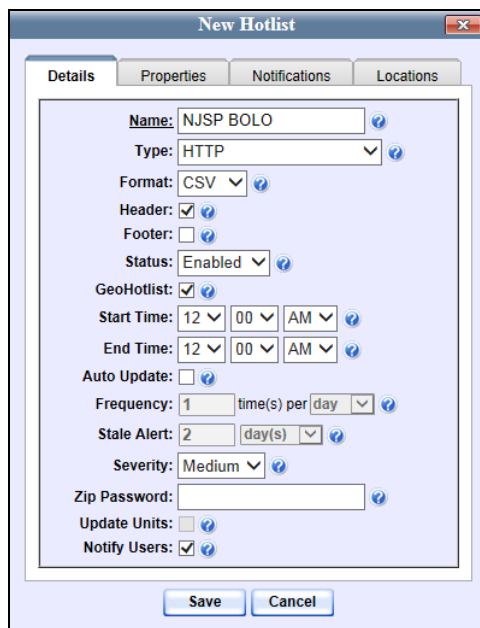
- Server* 2 Enter the name or IP address of the secure FTP server.
- Username* 3 Enter the username that the system should use to access this server.
- Password* 4 Enter the password for the *Username* above.
- File Path* 5 Enter the path to the SFTP file.

- 6 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.
– OR –
If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 7 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 8 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

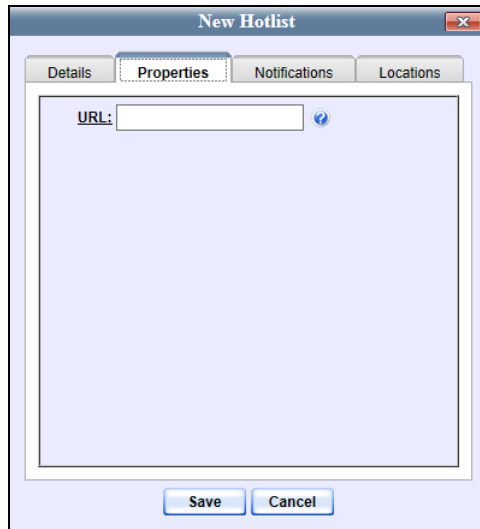
The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

HTTP



- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.

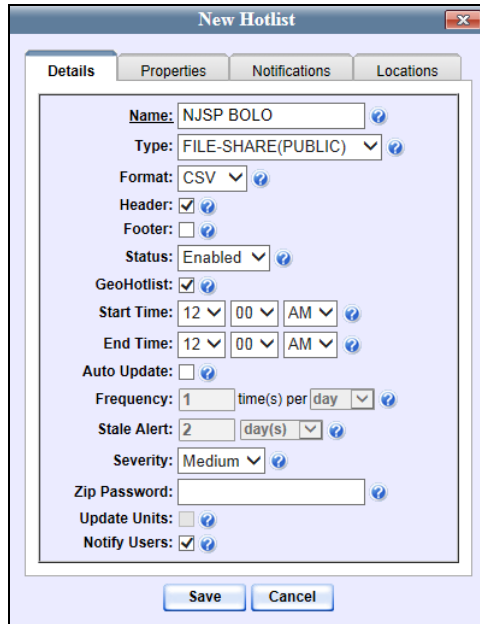


- 2 Enter the web address from which the hotlist file will be retrieved.
- 3 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.
– OR –
If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 4 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

FILE SHARE (PUBLIC)



- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.



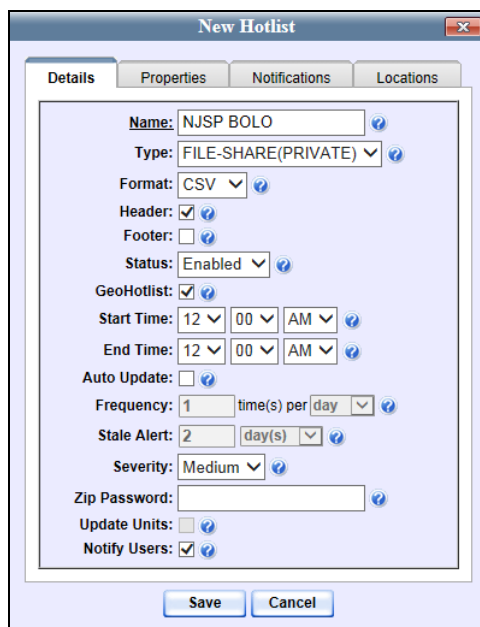
- 2 Enter the path to the shared file, including the name or IP address of the host server or Windows machine.
- 3 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.
– OR –
If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.

- 4 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

FILE SHARE (PRIVATE)

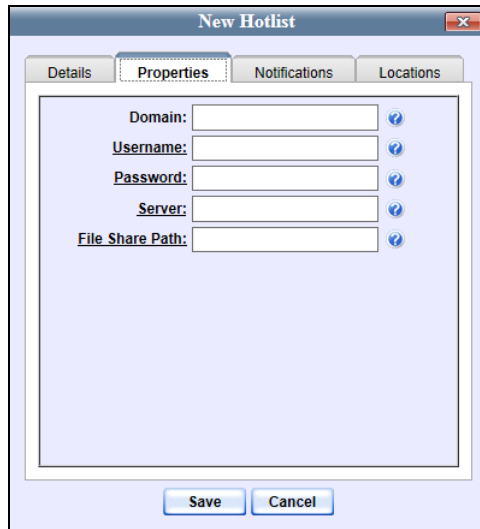


The screenshot shows a 'New Hotlist' dialog box with the following configuration:

- Name: NJSP BOLO
- Type: FILE-SHARE(PRIVATE)
- Format: CSV
- Header:
- Footer:
- Status: Enabled
- GeoHotlist:
- Start Time: 12:00 AM
- End Time: 12:00 AM
- Auto Update:
- Frequency: 1 time(s) per day
- Stale Alert: 2 day(s)
- Severity: Medium
- Zip Password: (empty)
- Update Units:
- Notify Users:

- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.

(Continued)



Domain 2 Enter the domain of the user being authenticated, if applicable.

Username 3 Enter the username that the system should use to access this server.

Password 4 Enter the password for the *Username* above.

Server 5 Enter the name or IP address of the server/windows machine.

File Share Path 6 Enter the path to the share file, omitting leading forward slashes (//).

7 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” on page 126 for further instructions.

– OR –

If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.

8 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.

– OR –

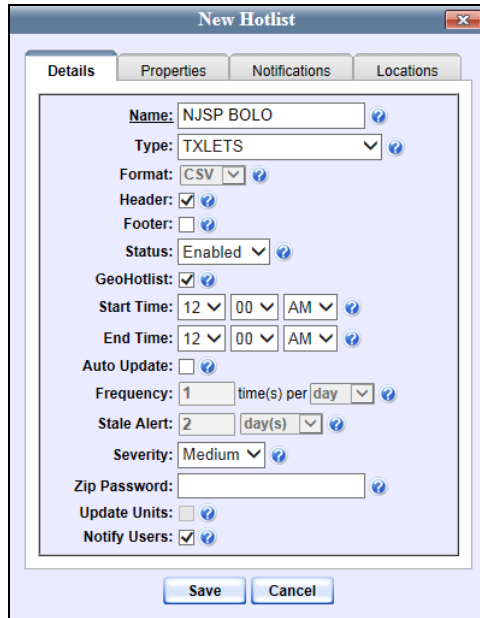
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.

9 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

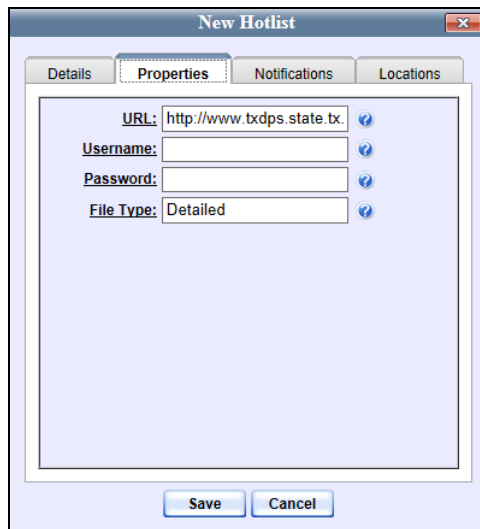
The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.

TXLETS



- 1 Click the **Properties** tab.



- URL** 2 Verify that the URL displayed at the top of this form points to the Texas Department of Public Safety’s stolen license plate file.
- Username** 3 Enter the username for the account that the system should use to access the Texas Department of Public Safety’s website.
- Password** 4 Enter the password for the *Username* above.

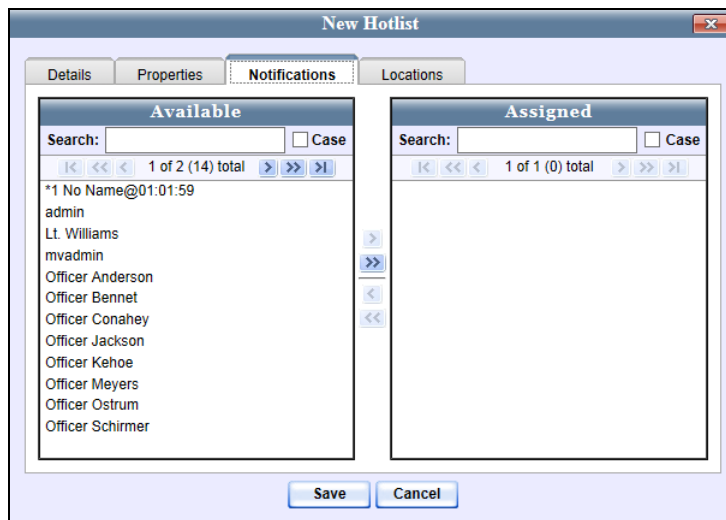
- File Type**
- 5 To retrieve a *Detailed* file type (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To retrieve a *Standard* file type, enter **Standard** in the *File Type* field.
 - 6 If the **Notifications** tab is available, proceed to “Part III: Notifications” below for further instructions.
– OR –
If the **Notifications** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
 - 7 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to Part IV: Locations on page 128.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
 - 8 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

End of Procedure.


Part III: Notifications

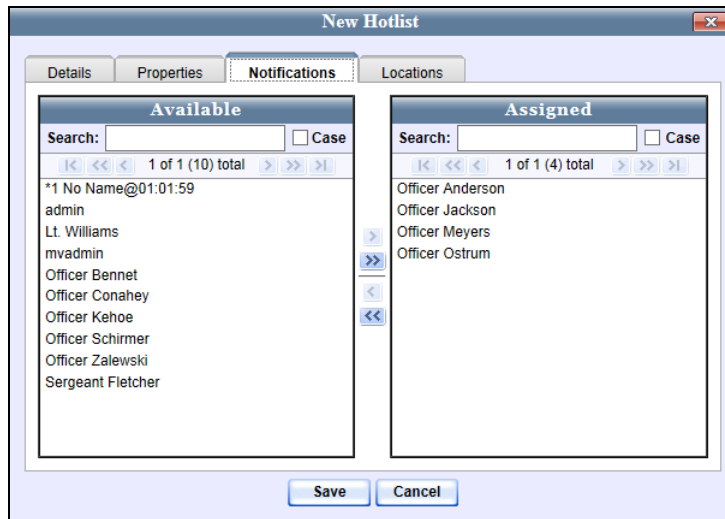
- 1 Click the **Notifications** tab. A list of system users displays.



- 2 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the users you wish to notify whenever an AlertVU unit captures a plate on this hotlist. If the user you’re looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.



- 3 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).



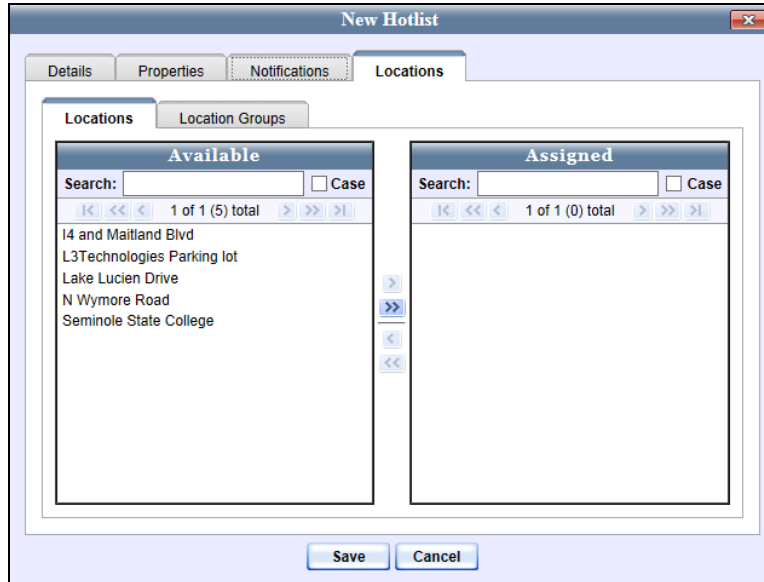
- 4 If the **Locations** tab is available, skip to “Part IV: Locations” on the next page.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), proceed to the next step.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.


The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

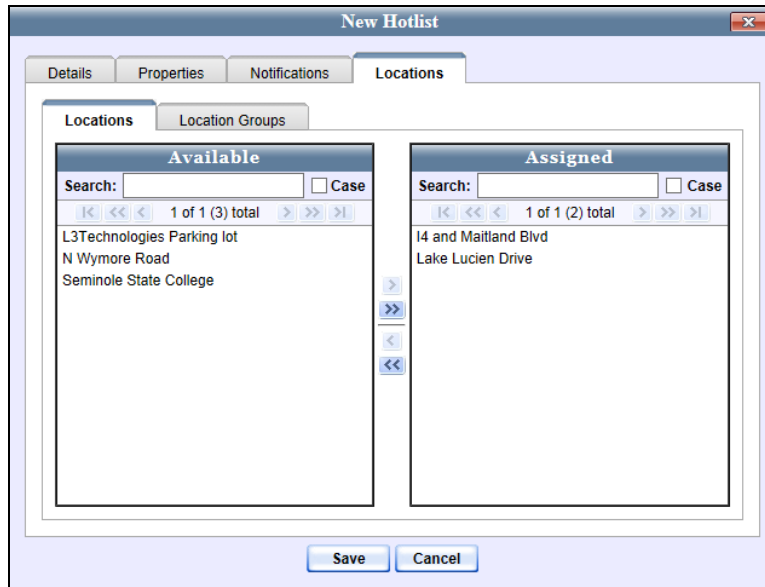
End of Procedure.

Part IV: Locations

- 1 Click the **Locations** tab.

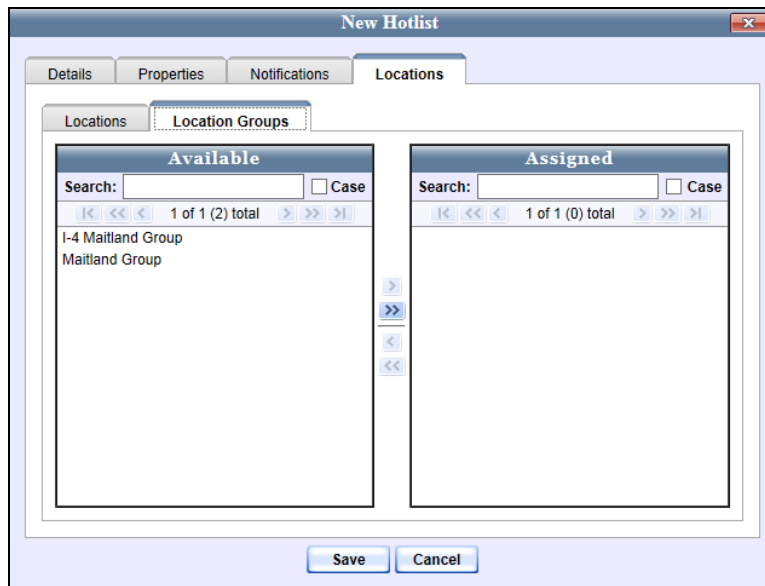


- 2 To assign one or more *Locations* to this hotlist, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a *Location Group* to this hotlist, skip to step 6.
- 3 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location(s) you wish to assign to this hotlist.
- 4 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location(s) display in the *Assigned* column.




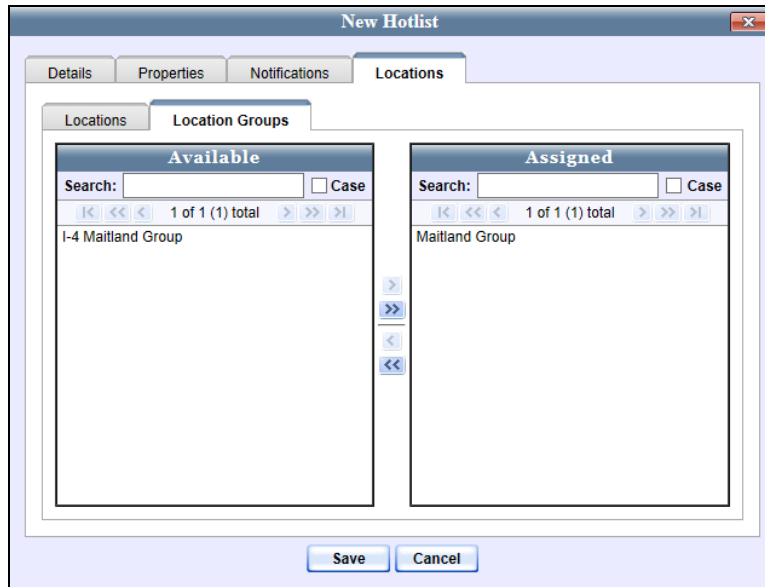
5 If you also wish to add a Location Group to this hotlist, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.

6 Click the **Location Groups** tab.



7 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location Group you wish to assign to this hotlist.

8 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group displays in the *Assigned* column.



- 9 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

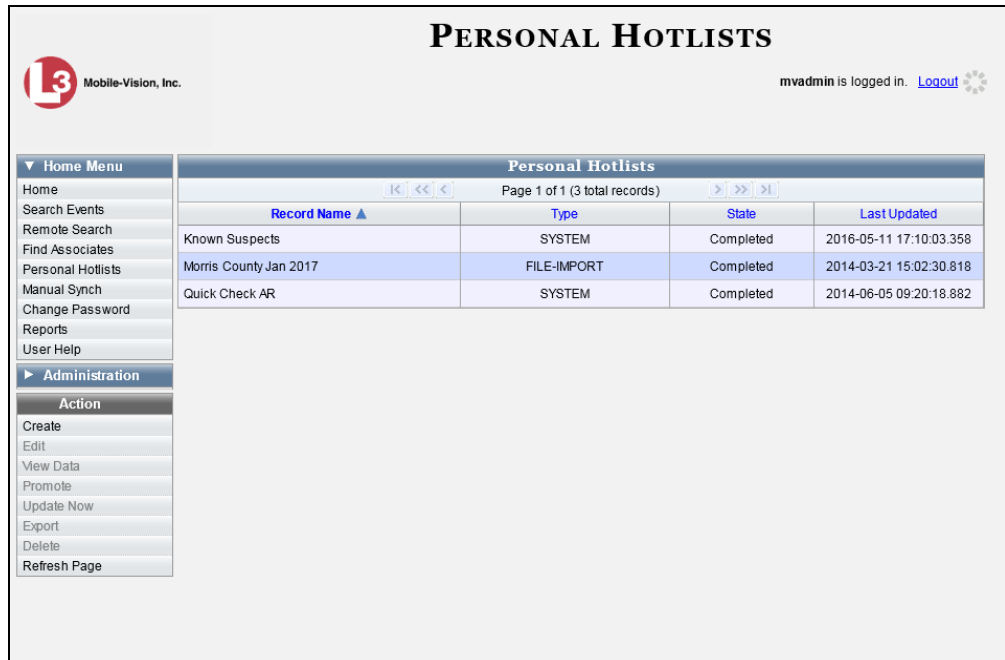
The Hotlist named **National BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

Promoting a Personal Hotlist to a System Hotlist

This section describes how to create a new system hotlist by converting or “promoting” an existing *personal* hotlist to a *system* hotlist. After you do so, the hotlist can then be pushed out to your AlertVU units.

For a definition of personal vs. system hotlists, see “Creating Hotlists” on page 94.

- 1 Go to  and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays.



- Click on the hotlist you wish to promote.
- Go to the **Action** column and click **Promote**. The Promote Hotlist popup displays.




- To change the hotlist's name, enter a new value in the *Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- To set this alert's severity level to **Medium** (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a different severity level to this hotlist, select a new value from the *Severity* drop-down list.
- Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The hotlist named **Morris County Jan 2017** successfully saved.

Note that the word “**Promoting...**” displays in the *State* column. When the promotion process is complete, the value of this field will change to **Completed**.

PERSONAL HOTLISTS


Mobile-Vision, Inc.
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

The Hotlist named **Morris County Jan 2017** successfully saved.

Personal Hotlists			
Record Name ▲	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Morris County Jan 2017	FILE-IMPORT	Promoting...	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882

Home Menu

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help

Administration


Action

- Create
- Edit
- View Data
- Promote
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

Creating a Quick Alert Hotlist

This section describes how to create a one plate “Amber Alert” style hotlist which you can immediately transmit to all your AlertVU units.

- 1 Go to ▼ Administration and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.



SYSTEM HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

- ▼ Home Menu
- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- ▼ Administration
- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats
- Action
- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Locations
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

System Hotlists						
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Quick Alert**. The New Quick Alert popup displays.

New Quick Alert

Details
Notifications

Record Name: ⓘ

Tag: ⓘ

Description: ⓘ

Severity: Critical ⓘ

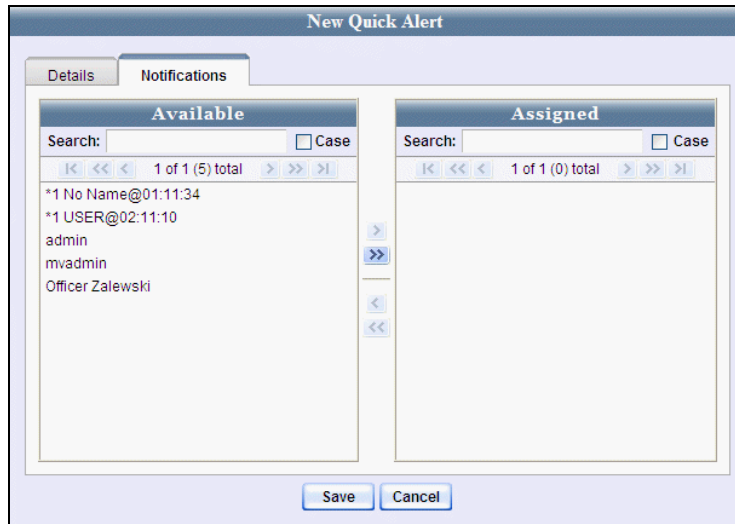
Expiration: days ⓘ

Update Units: ⓘ

Notifications: ⓘ


Save
Cancel

- 3 Enter a name for the Quick Alert in the *Record Name* field.
- 4 Enter the full license plate number in the *Tag* field.
- 5 Enter a brief description of this Quick Alert in the *Description* field (e.g., *Amber Alert*).
- 6 To set this hotlist's severity level to **Critical** (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a lower severity level to this hotlist, select a new value from the *Severity* drop-down list.
- 7 If you want this alert to remain in effect for two days (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you want this alert to remain in effect for more than or fewer than two days, go to the *Expiration* field and enter a number between 1 and 999.
- 8 If you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist, deselect the *Update Units* checkbox.
- 9 If you want the system to send an alert to selected users whenever an AlertVU unit captures this license plate, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* want the system to send an alert to any users whenever an AlertVU unit captures this license plate, skip to step 14.
- 10 Select the *Notifications* checkbox.
- 11 Click the **Notifications** tab. A list of system users displays.



- 12 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the users you wish to notify whenever an AlertVU unit captures this Quick Alert plate. If the user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.



- 13 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).
- 14 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named Amber Alert successfully saved.

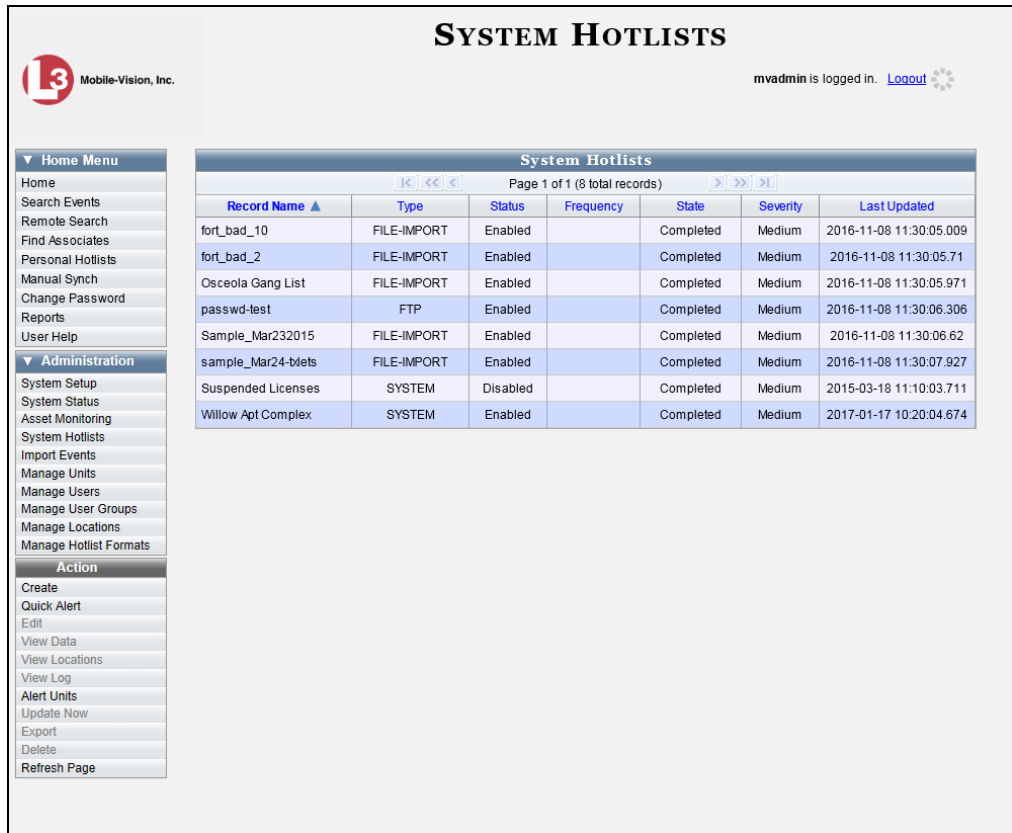
Note that the *Type* designation for the new hotlist is **QUICK**, indicating that it is a Quick Alert.

Creating a Derivative Hotlist

This section describes how to create a derivation hotlist, which is a subset of a larger hotlist.

- 1 Go to  and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.

(Continued)



SYSTEM HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System Hotlists
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)

Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

Home Menu

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help

Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Locations
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The New Hotlist popup displays.

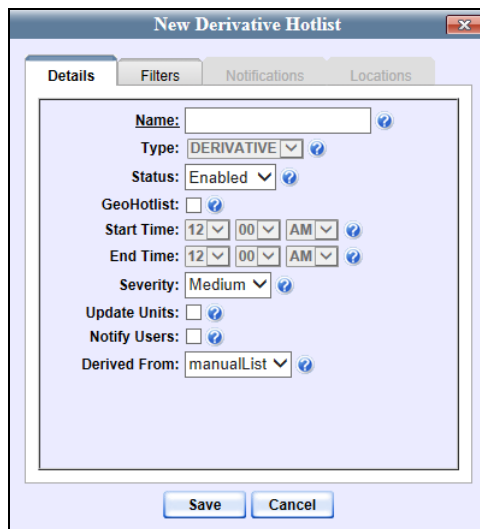


New Hotlist

Create Automatic Hotlist
 Create Manual Hotlist
 Create Derivative Hotlist

OK Cancel

- Select **Create Derivative Hotlist**.
- Click **OK**. The New Derivative Hotlist popup displays.



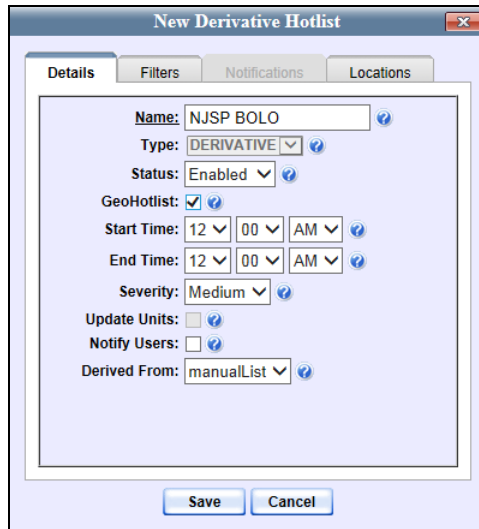
The fields on this popup are described below.

New Derivative Hotlist	
Field	Description
Name	The name of the derivative hotlist.
Type	The type of hotlist: DERIVATIVE. <i>System-generated field.</i>
Status	The current status of this hotlist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Enabled.</i> This hotlist is <i>active</i>. It can receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, and appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists. ▪ <i>Disabled.</i> This hotlist is <i>inactive</i>. It <i>cannot</i> receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, or appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists.
GeoHotlist	A checklist that enables you to limit this hotlist to a certain geographic region, such as a school zone. If you select this option, you will have an opportunity to add a predefined <i>Location</i> or <i>Location Group</i> to the Hotlist. For more information on this topic, see "Maintaining Locations" on page 192. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limit this hotlist to a specified geographic region <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> Limit this hotlist to a specified geographic region If you select this checkbox, you are required to enter an associated time range (see <i>Start Time</i> and <i>End Time</i> fields).
Start Time	The beginning of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify a <i>Start Time</i> of 8:00 a.m. <i>Select a value from the drop-down lists provided.</i>

(Continued)

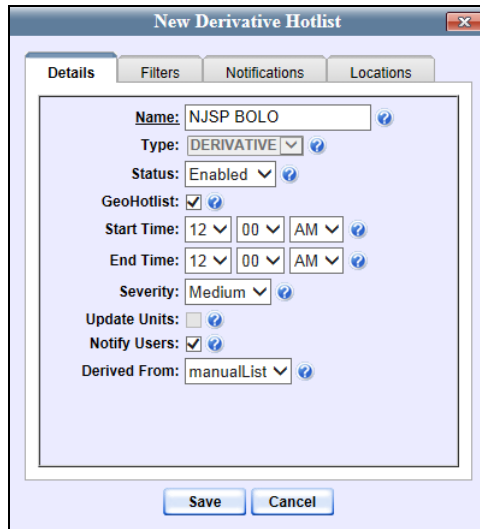
New Derivative Hotlist (cont'd)	
Field	Description
End Time	The end of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify an <i>End Time</i> of 3:30 p.m. <i>Select a value from the drop-down lists provided.</i>
Severity	The importance of this hotlist: <i>critical, high, medium</i> (default), or <i>low</i> .
Update Units	A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Automatically notify all AlertVU units whenever this hotlist changes. <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> automatically notify all AlertVU units whenever this hotlist changes.
Notify Users	A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever an AlertVU unit captures a license plate that's on this hotlist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever any AlertVU unit receives a hit on this hotlist. <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> send an alert to all users on the hotlist's <i>Notifications</i> list whenever any AlertVU unit receives a hit on this hotlist.
Derived From	The existing hotlist you wish to use to create the new hotlist, also referred to as the <i>source</i> hotlist. <i>Select a value from the drop-down lists provided.</i>

- 5 Enter a name for the new hotlist in the *Name* field.
- 6 To limit this hotlist to a certain geographic region, such as a school zone, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 10.
- 7 Select the *GeoHotlist* checkbox.

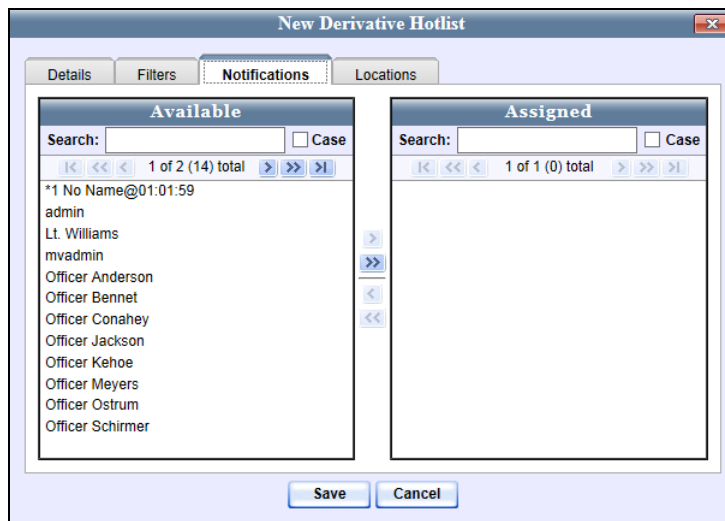


- 8 Using the *Start Time* drop-down lists, enter the beginning of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify a *Start Time* of 8:00 a.m.
- 9 Using the *End Time* drop-down lists, enter the end of the daily time range in which the Location parameter will be active for this hotlist. For example, if your Location is a school zone, you might specify an *End Time* of 3:30 p.m.
- 10 To set this alert's severity level to **Medium** (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a different severity level to this hotlist, select a new value from the *Severity* drop-down list.
- 11 If you want the system to automatically push an update out to all AlertVU units whenever a change is made to this hotlist, select the *Update Units* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 12 If you want the system to send an alert to selected users whenever any AlertVU unit captures a license plate that's on this hotlist, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* want the system to send alerts to any users, skip to step 17.
- 13 Select the *Notify Users* checkbox.

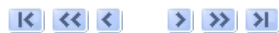
(Continued)




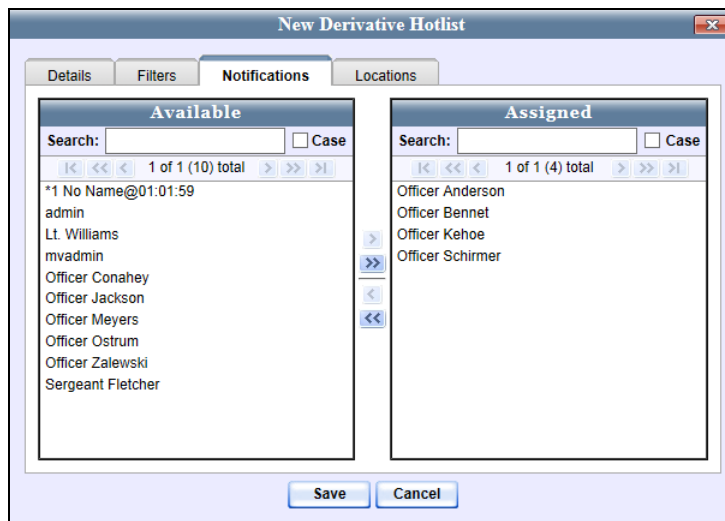
- 14 Click the **Notifications** tab. A list of system users displays.



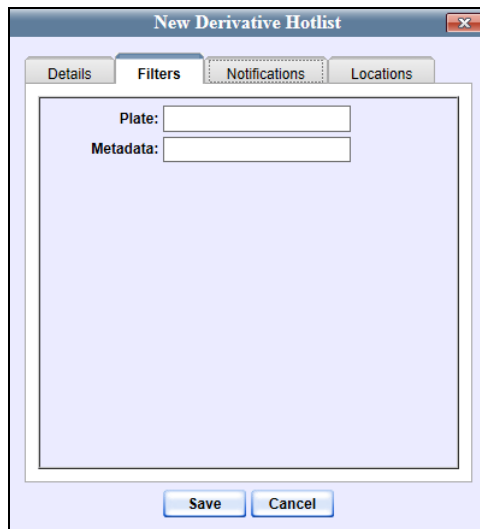
- 15 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the users you wish to notify whenever an AlertVU unit captures a plate on this hotlist. If the user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.



- 16 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned) then click on the "Details" tab.



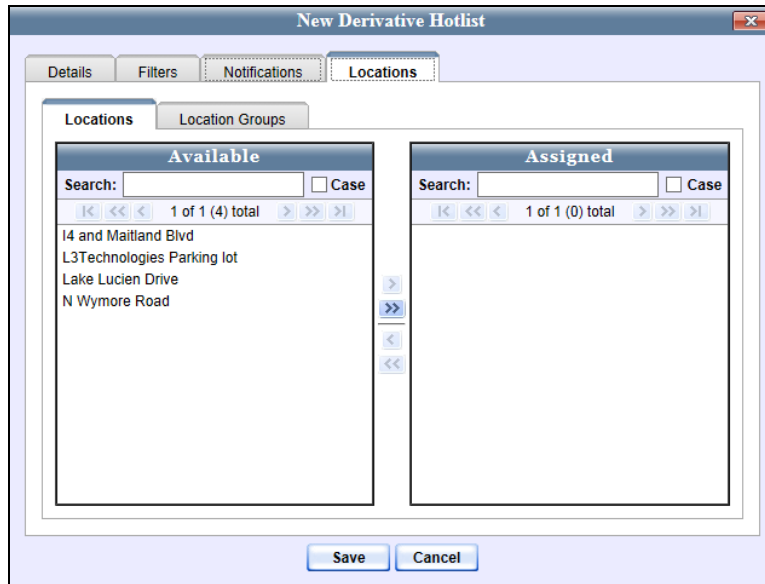
- 17 Select a hotlist from the *Derived From* drop-down list.
- 18 Click the **Filters** tab.




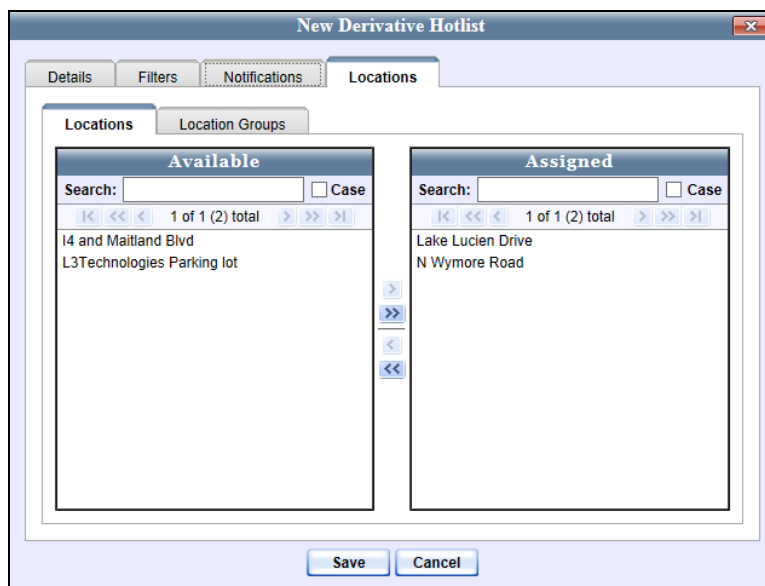
The current column headers for the source hotlist display.

- 19 Using the blank fields provided, enter the value(s) you wish to include in the new hotlist. To enter multiple values in one field, separate each value with a comma (no spaces). For example, if the source hotlist is a national BOLO and you want the new derivative hotlist to include NJ and NY plates only, enter **NJ,NY** in the *Plate* field.
- 20 If the **Locations** tab is available, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If the **Locations** tab is *not* available (i.e., grayed-out), skip to step 29.

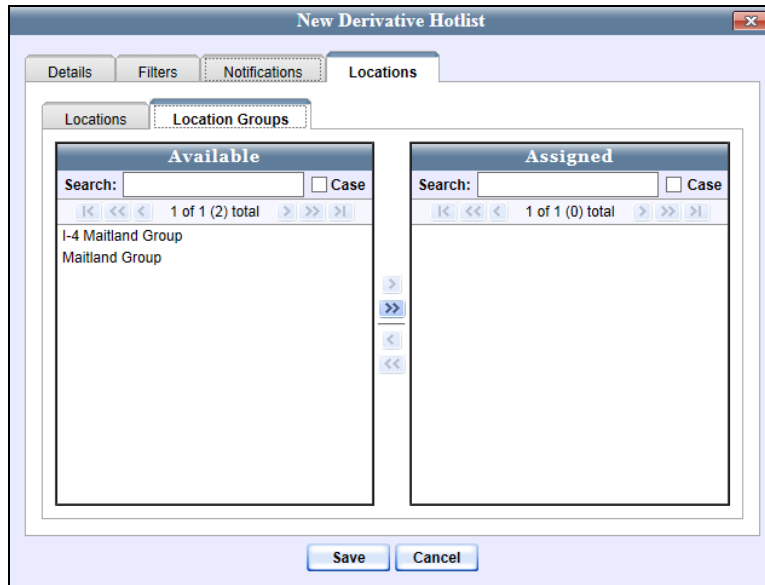
- 21 Click the **Locations** tab.




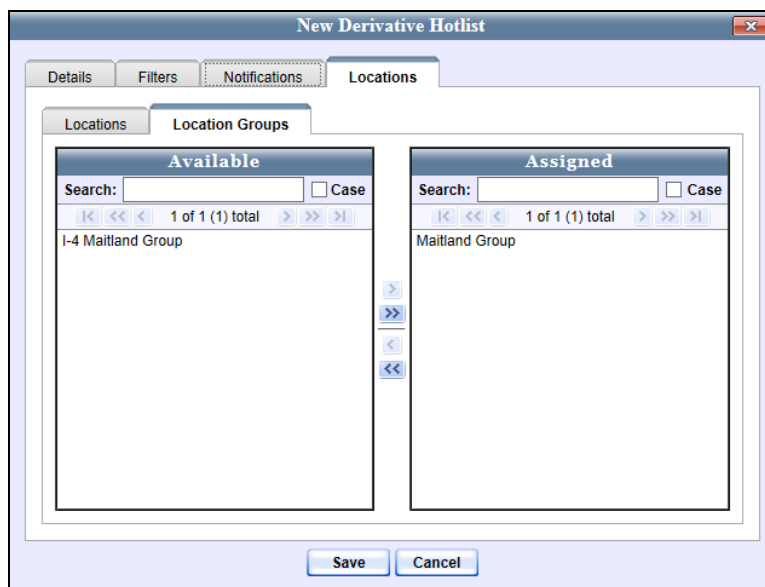
- 22 To assign one or more *Locations* to this hotlist, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To assign a *Location Group* to this hotlist, skip to step 26.
- 23 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location(s) you wish to assign to this hotlist.
- 24 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location(s) display in the *Assigned* column.



- 25 If you also wish to add a Location Group to this hotlist, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 29.
- 26 Click the **Location Groups** tab.



- 27 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location Group you wish to assign to this hotlist.
- 28 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group displays in the *Assigned* column.



29 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **NJ BOLOs** successfully saved and is queued for import. When import is complete, a message will be sent to your Inbox.

Maintaining Hotlists

This section describes how to update and maintain your personal and system hotlists. For specific instructions, see:

- Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist, below
- Adding Users to a System Hotlist’s Notifications List, page 145
- Manually Reimporting a Hotlist, page 148
- Changing the Attributes of a Personal Hotlist, page 150
- Changing the Attributes of a System Hotlist, page 151
- Copying the Most Up-to-Date Hotlists to Your AlertVU Units, page 153.

Adding Events to an Existing Hotlist

This section describes how to add selected event records to an existing personal or system hotlist. The events can reside on either a local server or selected remote server(s).

- 1 Search for the events you wish to add to an existing hotlist. (If necessary, review “Searching for Events” in chapter 2.)

The screenshot shows the 'EVENTS' interface in the AlertVU system. The user 'mvadmin' is logged in. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left and a main table of event records. The table is titled 'Events - List View' and shows 21 total records, with the first 10 displayed. Each row contains an information icon, a license plate number, a thumbnail image of the license plate, a thumbnail image of the event, the unit name, and the event date and time.

Info	Plate	Details	Overview	Unit	Event Date
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:37 EST
	9HYT			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:35 EST
	JGM8IV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:34 EST
	J6MXV			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:33 EST
	K99AGG			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:31 EST
	N529ULS			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:30 EST
	K401GH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:29 EST
	KA0816H			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	J973SKH			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST
	P291SUA			TERRY-PC	11/30/2015 14:48:28 EST

- 2 Select the events you wish to incorporate into the existing hotlist:

To select *all* events on your search results list, click the **Index View** tab, then click the **Select All** button at the top of the page.

– OR –

To select *some* events on your search results list, click on the appropriate event(s) to highlight them. If necessary, use the navigation arrows at the top of the page to scroll through the full list.



- 3 Once the desired event records are selected, go to the **Action** column and click **Add to Hotlist**. The Add to Hotlist popup displays.



- 4 Select a hotlist from the *Hotlist* drop-down list.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

Hotlist Morris County successfully updated. 4 plates added.


Adding Users to a System Hotlist's Notifications List


This section describes how to add user(s) to a system hotlist's *Notifications* list. Users on the *Notifications* list will receive an Inbox, email, or real-time "popup" alert whenever an AlertVU unit captures a plate that's on the system hotlist.

For more information on alerts and how they are used in the system, see "Alerts" on page 90.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.

(Continued)


Mobile-Vision, Inc.

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#) 

SYSTEM HOTLISTS

Home Menu

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help

Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Locations
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

System Hotlists						
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

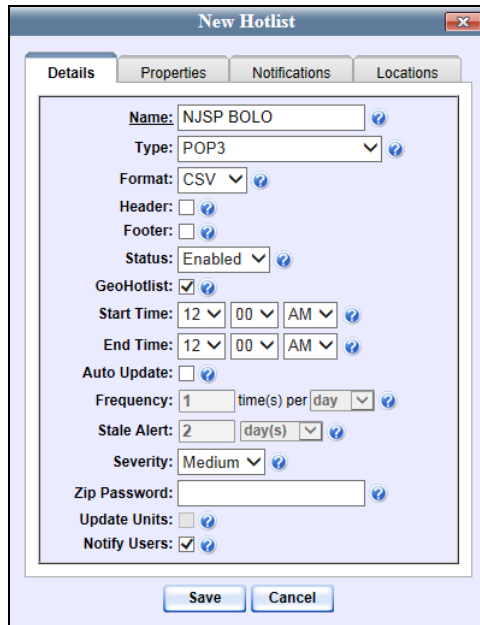
- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the Action column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

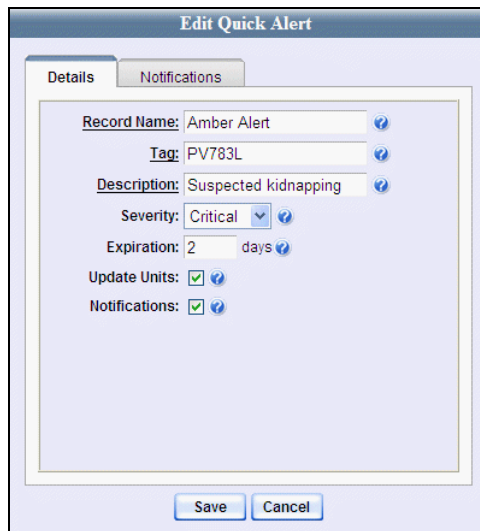
Right-click on the record and select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Hotlist Properties popup displays. This screen may appear slightly different depending on whether this is a *regular* system hotlist or a *Quick Alert* system hotlist.

Regular System Hotlist



Quick Alert System Hotlist

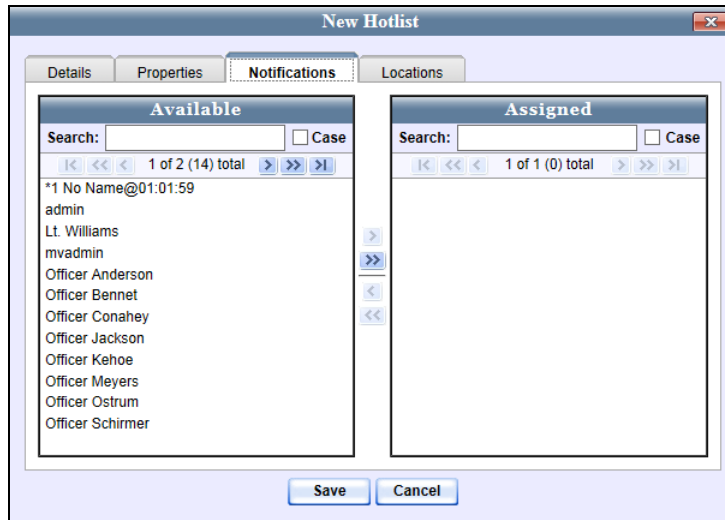


4 Click the **Notifications** tab. A list of system users displays.

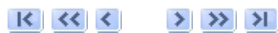



NOTE: If the *Notifications* tab is unavailable (i.e., “grayed-out”), it indicates that the proper checkbox is not selected. Go to the bottom of the form and select either *Notify Users* (regular system hotlist) or *Notifications* (Quick Alert system hotlist).

(Continued)



- Go to the left column (Available) and click on the users you wish to add. If the user you’re looking for does not appear onscreen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.




- Once you’ve highlighted the desired user(s), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).
- Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.


The Hotlist named **National BOLO** successfully saved.

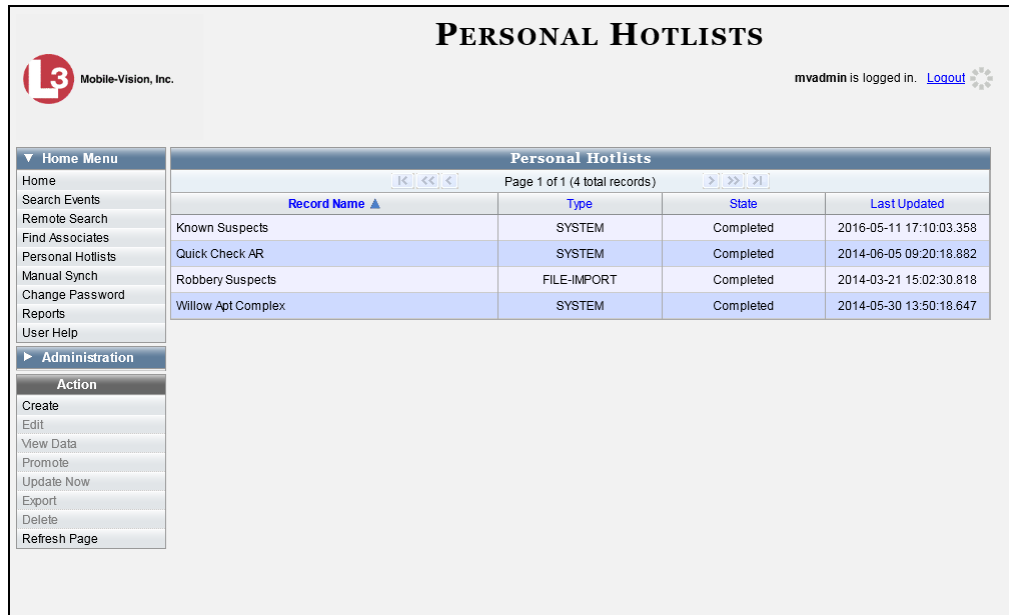
Manually Reimporting a Hotlist

This section describes how to manually reimport a personal or system hotlist that you previously created using one of the manual import procedures. For more information on these procedures, see “Manually Importing a Personal Hotlist” on page 95 and/or “Manually Importing a System Hotlist” on page 100.

- To reimport a *personal* hotlist, go to  and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays, as pictured on the next page.

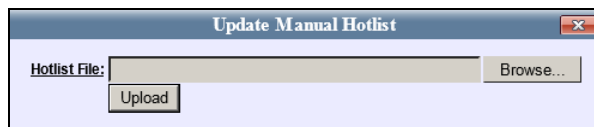
– OR –

To reimport a *system* hotlist, go to  and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays (not pictured).

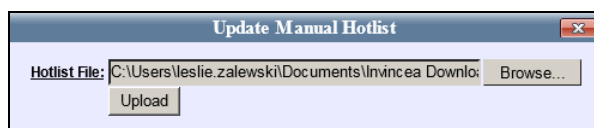


PERSONAL HOTLISTS			
Personal Hotlists			
Record Name ▲	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882
Robbery Suspects	FILE-IMPORT	Completed	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-05-30 13:50:18.647

- Click on the hotlist you wish to reimport. All files that were previously imported will have a *Type* value of **FILE-IMPORT**.
- Go to the **Action** column and click **Update Now**. The Update Manual Hotlist popup displays.



- Click the **Browse** button. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- Navigate to the disk drive location where the import file resides.
- Double-click on the import file. The selected file name displays in the *Hotlist File* field.

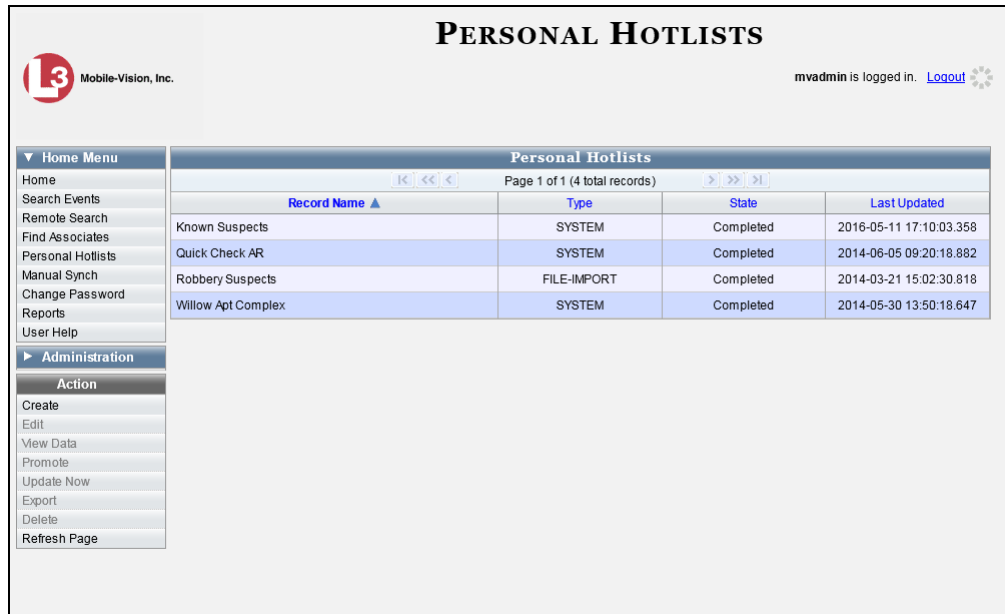


- Click **Upload**. The system begins reimporting the selected file. While the update is in progress, the word **Updating** will display in the *State* column. When the update is complete, the word **Completed** will display.

Changing the Attributes of a Personal Hotlist

This section describes how to change the *name* or *notification status* of one of your personal hotlists.

- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays.



Record Name	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882
Robbery Suspects	FILE-IMPORT	Completed	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-05-30 13:50:18.647

The columns on this page are described in the table on page 95.

- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record and select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Hotlist Properties popup displays.



Hotlist Properties

Name:

Header:

Footer:

Notify Me:

- 4 To change the hotlist's *name*, enter a new value in the *Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.


- 5 To change the hotlist’s *notification status*, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.
- 6 If you wish to receive a system alert whenever any AlertVU unit captures an event that matches a license plate on this hotlist, select the *Notify Me* checkbox.
– OR –
If you do *not* wish to receive any system alerts for this hotlist, deselect the *Notify Me* checkbox.
- 7 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist **Morris County Jan 2017** successfully saved.

Changing the Attributes of a System Hotlist

This section describes how to change the general attributes of a system hotlist (i.e., name, type, format, status, etc.) If you’re only interested in updating a hotlist’s *Notifications* list, see “Adding Users to a System Hotlist’s Notifications List” on page 145 instead.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.


mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

SYSTEM HOTLISTS

System Hotlists						
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Locations
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record and select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Hotlist Properties popup displays. This screen may appear slightly different depending on whether this is a *regular* system hotlist or a *Quick Alert* system hotlist.

Regular system hotlist

Quick Alert system hotlist

- 4 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate field(s). For a detailed description of these fields, see page 110.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **NJ & FL BOLO** successfully saved.


Copying the Most Up-to-Date Hotlists to Your AlertVU Units

This section describes how to manually push all system hotlists out to all AlertVU units. When you do so, any unit that is missing a particular hotlist or has an outdated version of a hotlist will receive the appropriate update(s).



NOTE: When a hotlist’s *Update Units* checkbox is selected, the system will automatically push hotlist updates out to your AlertVU units without any action on your part. You only need to use this manual update procedure when the automatic update feature is not in effect for some or all of your hotlists.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.


mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

SYSTEM HOTLISTS

- ▼ Home Menu
- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- ▼ Administration
- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats
- Action
- Create
- Quick Alert
- Edit
- View Data
- View Locations
- View Log
- Alert Units
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

System Hotlists						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Alert Units**. A confirmation message displays.

Successfully alerted all units of the hotlist update.

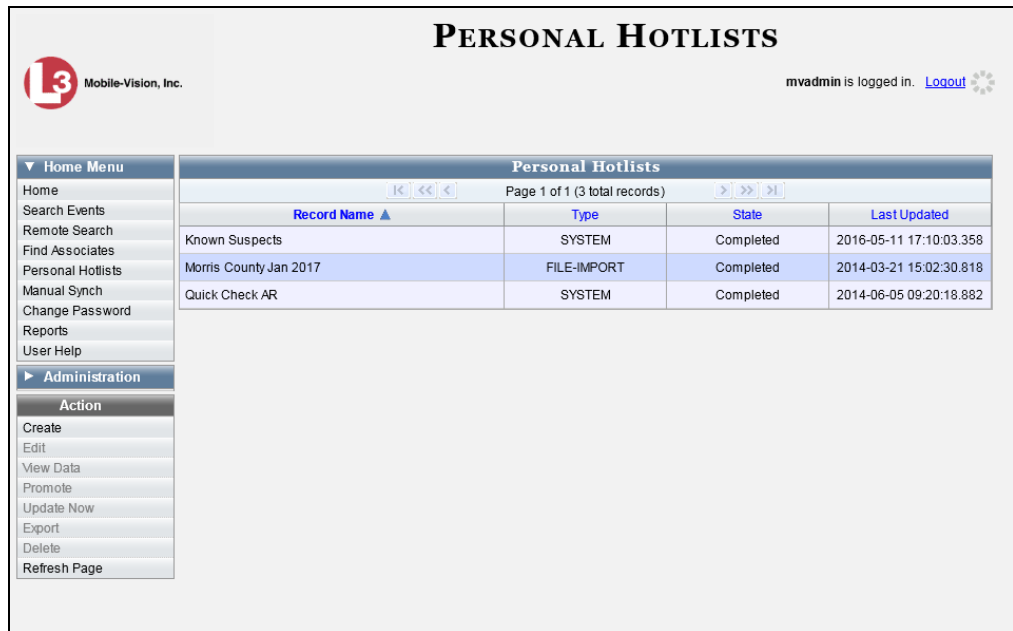
Viewing a Hotlist's Plates

This section describes how to view the license plates associated with a *personal* or *system* hotlist.

- To view the plates for a *personal* hotlist, go to **Home Menu** and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays, as pictured below.

– OR –

To view the plates for a *system* hotlist, go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays (not pictured).



PERSONAL HOTLISTS

Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Personal Hotlists			
Page 1 of 1 (3 total records)			
Record Name ▲	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Morris County Jan 2017	FILE-IMPORT	Completed	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882

- Click on the hotlist you wish to view.
- Go to the **Action** column and click **View Data**. The hotlist's license plates display.


Hotlist Name: **Morris County Jan 2017**

Page 1 of 15856 (15855 total records)

Tag	Metadata
VAF MD	VAF MD SUSPENDED 2002 JEEP VAF
ATAP2 MD	ATAP2 MD MSP PICKUP 1999 GMC ATAP2
AXMEN MD	AXMEN MD SUSPENDED 2001 HARL AXMEN
KLUTZ MD	KLUTZ MD VEIP 2002 ACUR KLUTZ
ASPEED MD	ASPEED MD VEIP 2000 FORD A SPEED
AWAP3 MD	AWAP3 MD VEIP 2003 CHEV A WAP3
AAB85B MD	AAB85B MD VEIP 1989 FORD
AAC768 MD	AAC768 MD VEIP 2003 HOND
AAD020 MD	AAD020 MD VEIP 1996 CADI
AAE124 MD	AAE124 MD SUSPENDED 2004 CHEV

- If necessary, use the navigation arrows at the top of the page to scroll through the full list.



- When you're finished viewing the plate list, click the  in the upper right corner of the popup.

Viewing the Locations Attached to a System Hotlist

This section describes how to view the predefined Locations that are currently linked to a System hotlist.

- Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.

SYSTEM HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System Hotlists							
Page 1 of 1 (9 total records)							
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated	
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009	
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71	
Morris County Jan 2017	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-19 11:30:04.541	
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971	
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306	
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62	
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927	
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711	
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674	

- 2 Click on the hotlist record you wish to view.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **View Locations**. The Hotlist Locations popup displays.



- 4 To view the map associated with a location, click on the icon in the *Map* column.



- 5 To exit, click the  in the upper right corner of the popup(s).

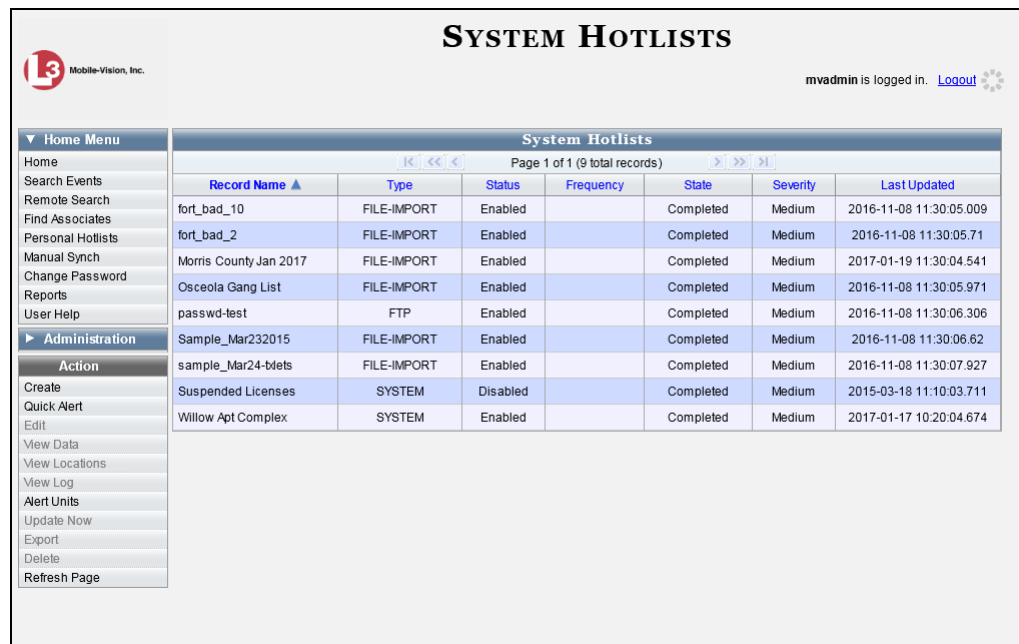
Exporting a Hotlist

This section describes how to export a personal or system hotlist to a .csv spreadsheet.

- 1 To export a *personal* hotlist, go to **Home Menu** and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays (not pictured).

– OR –

To export a *system* hotlist, go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.



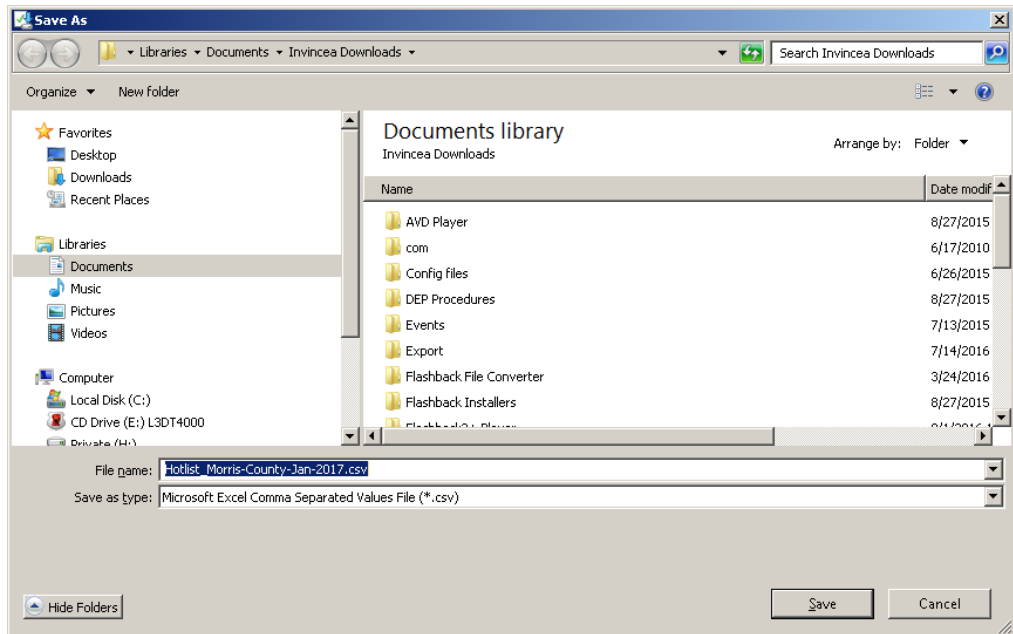
SYSTEM HOTLISTS							
System Hotlists							
Page 1 of 1 (9 total records)							
	Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
	fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
	fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
	Morris County Jan 2017	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-19 11:30:04.541
	Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
	passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
	Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
	sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
	Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
	Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to export.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Export**. A Windows prompt displays.

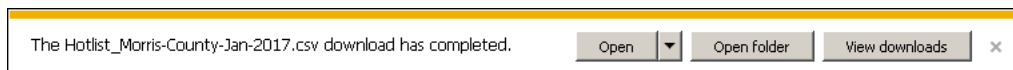


- 4 Select **Save As** from the *Save* drop-down list. The Save As popup displays.

(Continued)



- 5 Navigate to the disk drive location where you wish to save the .csv file.
- 6 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

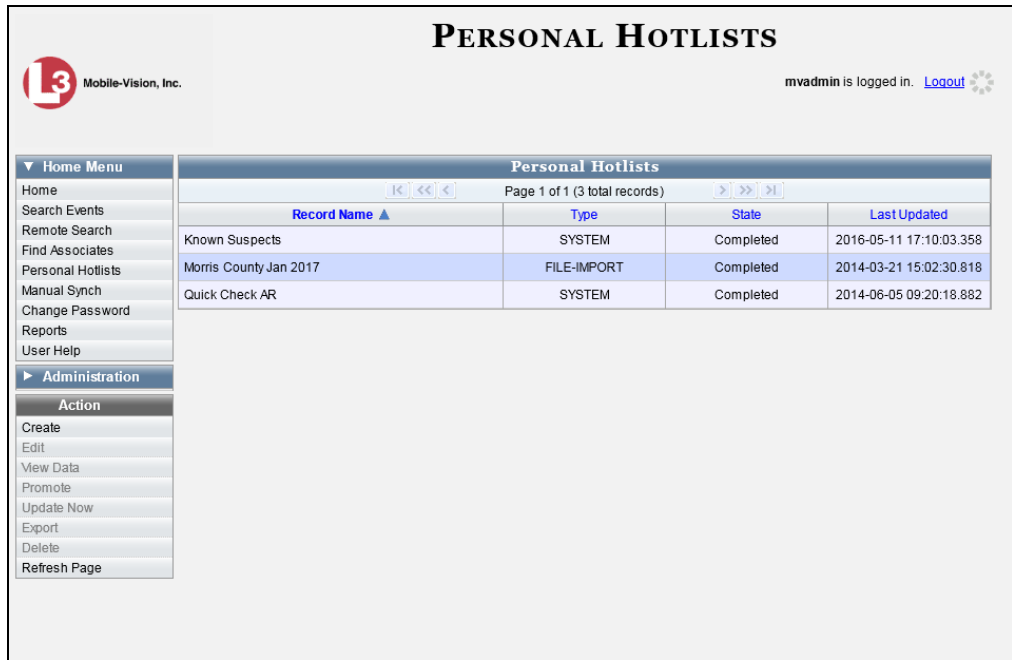


- 7 To open the spreadsheet right now, click **Open**. Otherwise click .

Deleting a Hotlist

This section describes how to delete a personal or system hotlist. You can delete any *personal* hotlists that you created. You can delete *system* hotlists if you have the proper permissions to do so. For more on permissions, see chapter 7, Security.

- 1 To delete a *personal* hotlist, go to **Home Menu** and click **Personal Hotlists**. The Personal Hotlists page displays, as pictured on the next page.
– OR –
To delete a *system* hotlist, go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays (not pictured).
- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to delete.



PERSONAL HOTLISTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Record Name ▲	Type	State	Last Updated
Known Suspects	SYSTEM	Completed	2016-05-11 17:10:03.358
Morris County Jan 2017	FILE-IMPORT	Completed	2014-03-21 15:02:30.818
Quick Check AR	SYSTEM	Completed	2014-06-05 09:20:18.882

Home Menu

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help

Administration

Action

- Create
- Edit
- View Data
- Promote
- Update Now
- Export
- Delete
- Refresh Page

3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record and select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



Confirm Delete

Delete this hotlist? Morris County Jan 2017

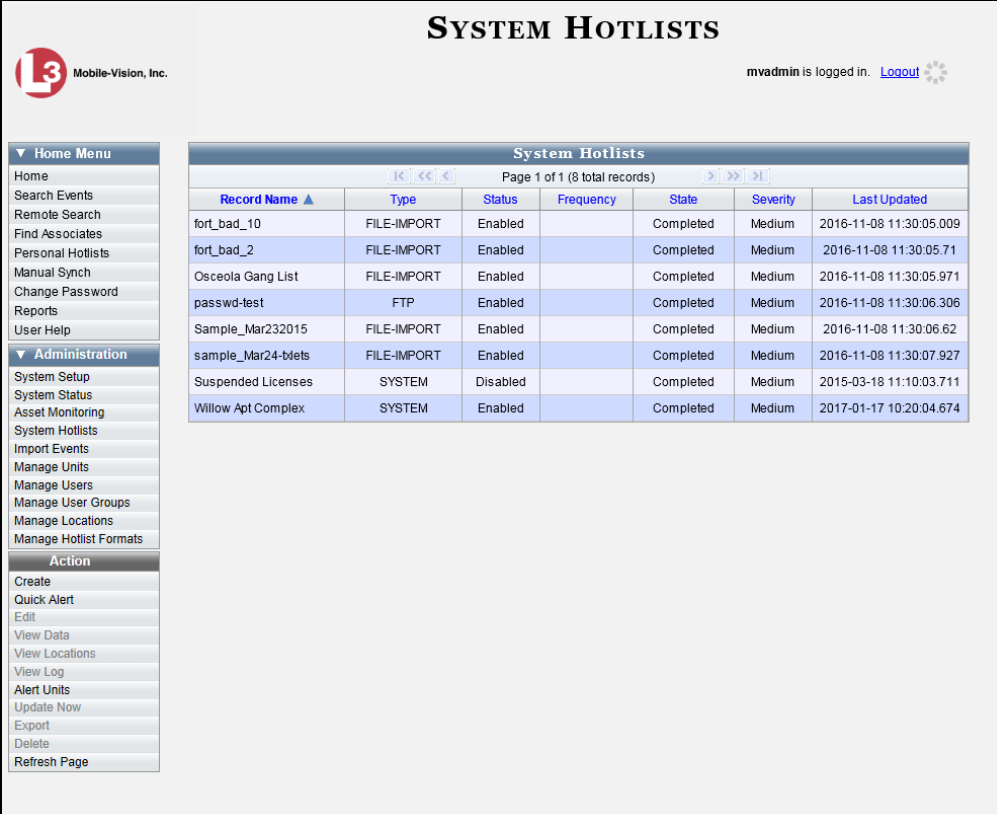
4 Click **Yes**. The selected hotlist is removed from the list.

Enabling/Disabling a Hotlist

This section describes how to enable or disable a system hotlist.

- ❑ When a hotlist is **Enabled**, it indicates that the hotlist is *active*. It can receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, and appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists.
- ❑ When a hotlist is **Disabled**, it indicates that the hotlist is *inactive*. It *cannot* receive automatic updates from the server, generate alerts for incoming hits, or appear on mobile units' list of active hotlists. A disabled hotlist can, however, be viewed, exported, and/or manually updated.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Hotlists**. The System Hotlists page displays.



SYSTEM HOTLISTS

madmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System Hotlists						
Page 1 of 1 (8 total records)						
Record Name ▲	Type	Status	Frequency	State	Severity	Last Updated
fort_bad_10	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.009
fort_bad_2	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.71
Osceola Gang List	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:05.971
passwd-test	FTP	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.306
Sample_Mar232015	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:06.62
sample_Mar24-blets	FILE-IMPORT	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2016-11-08 11:30:07.927
Suspended Licenses	SYSTEM	Disabled		Completed	Medium	2015-03-18 11:10:03.711
Willow Apt Complex	SYSTEM	Enabled		Completed	Medium	2017-01-17 10:20:04.674

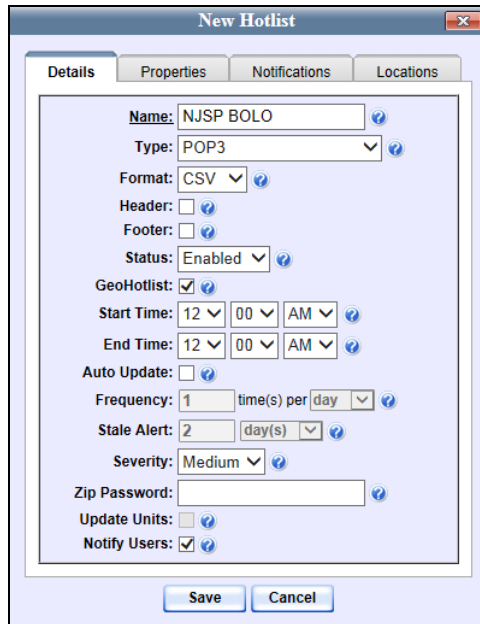
The components on this page are described in the table on page 101.

- 2 Click on the hotlist you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record and select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Hotlist Properties popup displays.



- 4 Go to the *Status* field and select **Enabled** or **Disabled** from the drop-down list.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist named **Osceola Gang List** successfully saved.

Using the Live Alert Facility

This section describes how to use the optional Live Alert facility, which allows you to display real-time alerts whenever an AlertVU unit receives a hit on a license plate that's on a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights. For more on this topic, see "Alerts" on page 90.

For more information, see:

- Activating Live Alert, next page
- Turning Live Alert Passive Mode On/Off, page 166
- Testing Live Alert, page 168.

Activating Live Alert

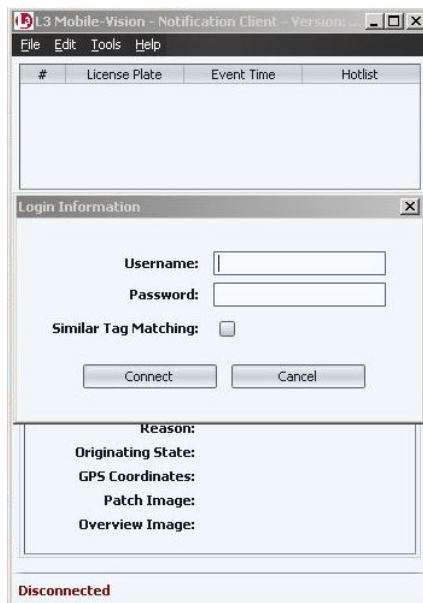
This section describes how to activate the Live Alert software, also referred to as “Notification Client”. Perform this action whenever you login to the AlertVU Back Office application.

For more on Live Alerts, see “Alerts” on page 90.

- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Home**. The Home Page displays.



- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Launch Client**. A processing message displays, followed by the Login Information popup.



- 3 Enter your AlertVU Back Office User ID in the *Username* field.

- 4 Enter your AlertVU Back Office password in the *Password* field.
- 5 If you wish to receive alerts on plate reads that are an exact match to plates on your AlertVU hotlists (default), proceed to the next step.

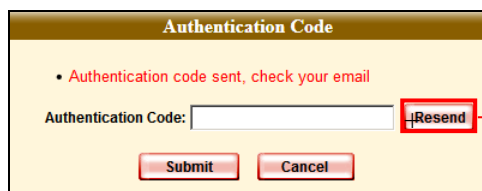
– OR –

If you wish to receive alerts on plate reads that are either an exact match OR similar but not identical to plates on your AlertVU hotlists, select the *Similar Tag Matching* checkbox.

- 6 Click **Connect**.

⇒ If the word *Connected* displays in the lower left corner of the popup (see next page), it indicates that the Live Alert Utility is now activated. Skip to step 10.

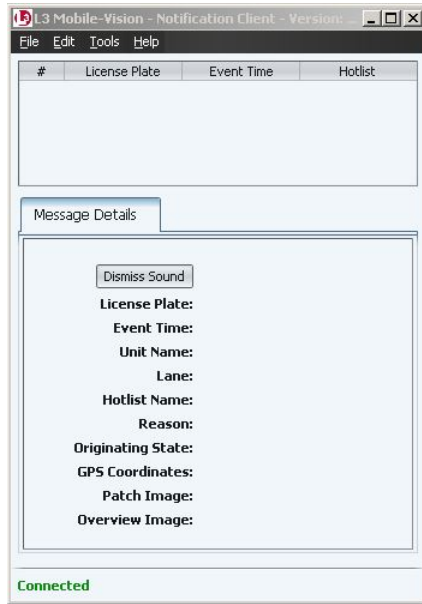
⇒ If the Authentication Code popup displays (pictured below), it indicates that your agency is using the two-factor authentication feature. This feature requires that you enter an additional code whenever you log into AlertVU Back Office. As soon as you click the **Login** button, the system will automatically generate an Authentication Code and send it to the email address saved in your user record. *Proceed to the next step.*



If your Authentication Code expires before you have a chance to click **Submit**, click here to have a new code emailed to you

- 7 Check your email for a message with the subject line “User Notification.” Highlight the Authentication Code contained in this email message, then copy it to your clipboard (**Ctrl + C**).
- 8 Return to the AlertVU application. Position your cursor in the *Authentication Code* field, then press **Ctrl + V**.
- 9 Click **Submit**. the word *Connected* displays in the lower left corner of the popup, indicating that the Live Alert Utility is now activated.

(Continued)

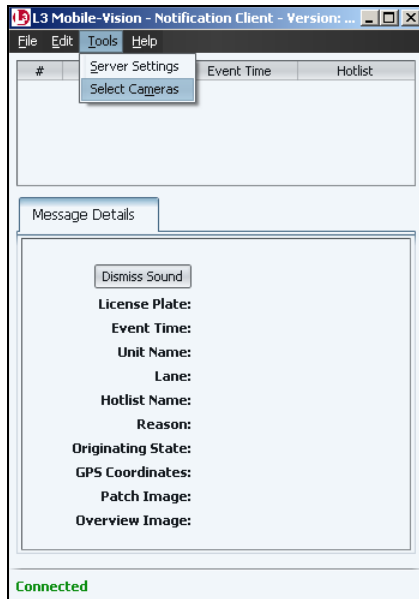


- 10** If you wish to receive live alerts on hits that come from *all* of your AlertVU cameras (default), skip to step 14.

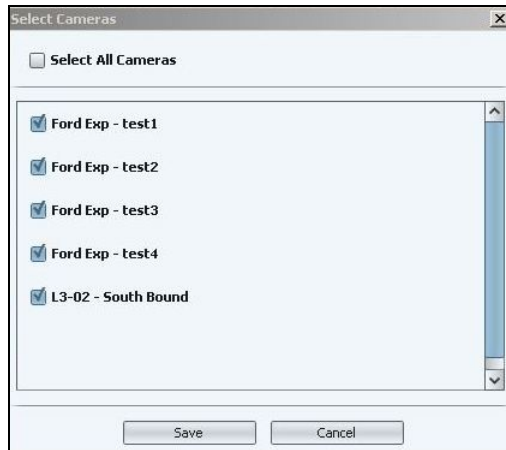
– OR –


If you wish to receive live alerts on hits that come from *some*, but not all, of your AlertVU cameras, proceed to the next step.

- 11** Select **Tools**→ **Select Cameras** from the menubar.

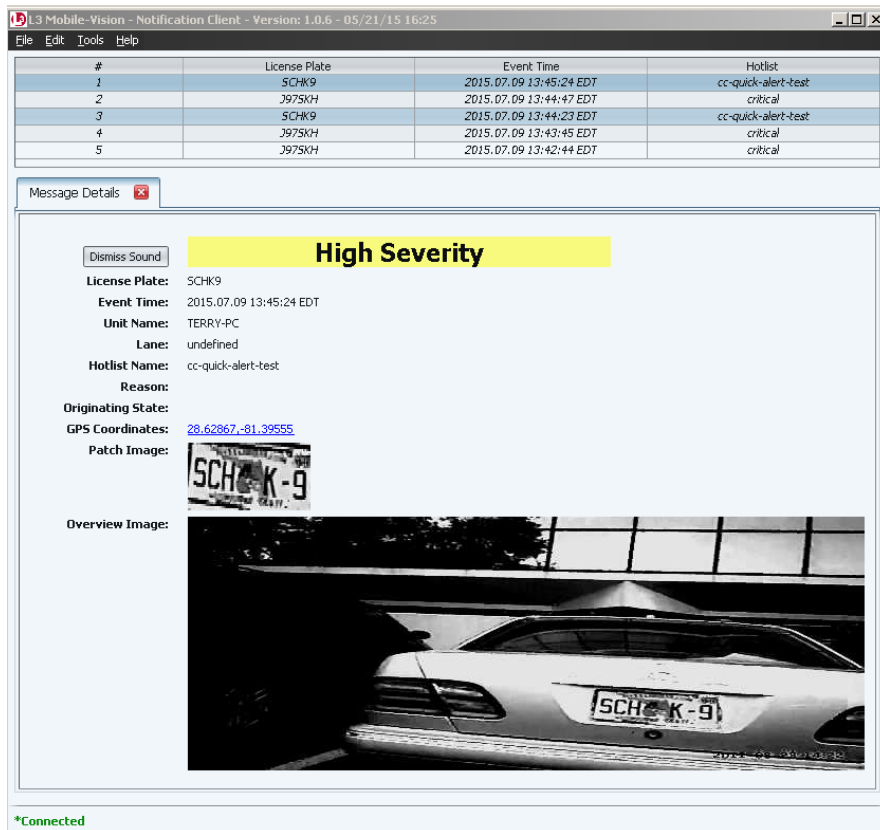


The Select Cameras popup displays.



- 12 Deselect those camera(s) for which you do not wish to receive alerts.
- 13 Click **Save**.
- 14 Click the  icon to minimize the popup.

Any time an AlertVU unit receives a hit on a license plate that's 1) on a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights and 2) was captured from a camera on your selection list, the Notification Client popup will automatically display with detailed information on the hit. If audio is activated on your PC, an alarm will sound as well.



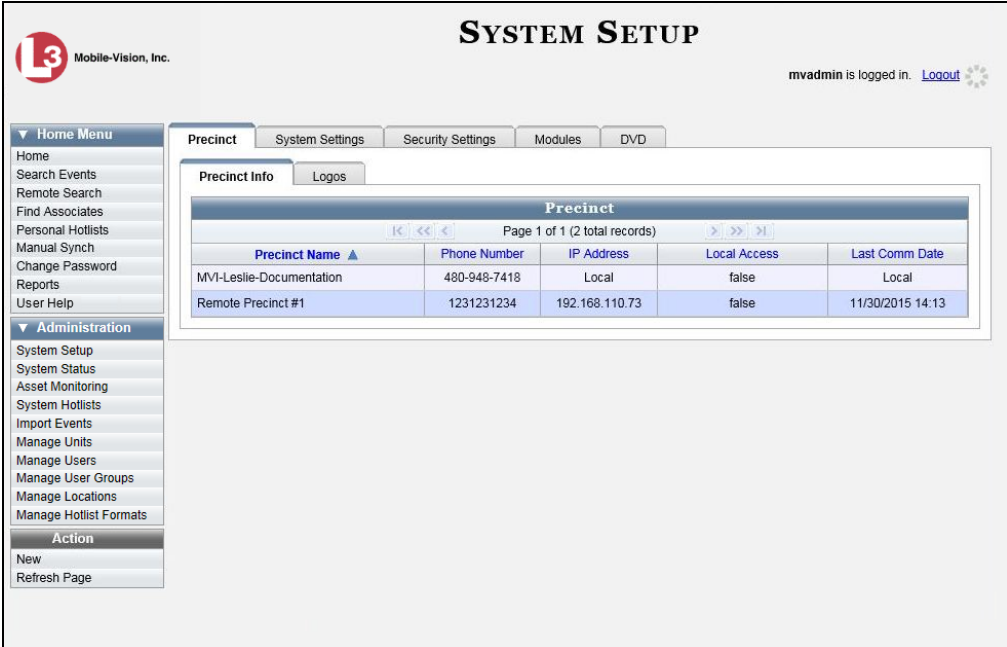
Turning Live Alert Passive Mode On/Off

The Live Alert Passive Mode setting was added to AlertVU in release 3.1.4 to work around firewall issues that can arise when using the Live Alert feature. When *passive mode* is in effect (checkbox selected), it forces Live Alert Client to actively poll the server for live alert messages, thus eliminating the need to change firewall rules. Conversely, when *active mode* is in effect (checkbox deselected), the server pushes messages to Live Alert. The *advantage* of active mode is that it reduces network traffic. The *disadvantage* of active mode is that it may require you to change firewall rules.

The system defaults to *passive mode* (checkbox selected).

Only perform this task when instructed to do so by your agency Network Specialist or an L3 Mobile-Vision Support professional.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

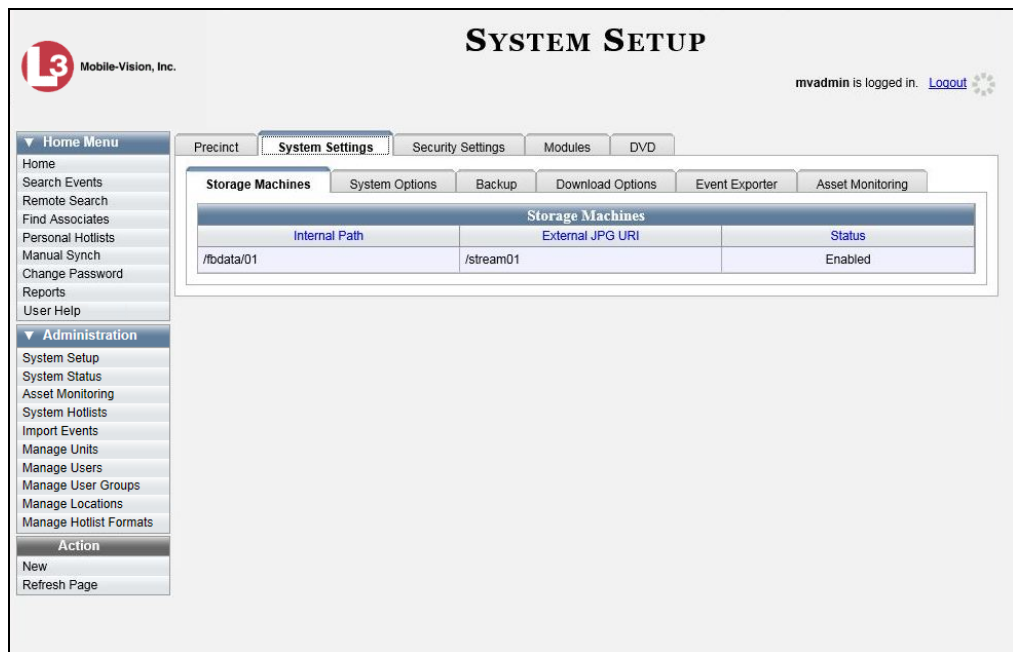
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration (System Setup, System Status, Asset Monitoring, System Hotlists, Import Events, Manage Units, Manage Users, Manage User Groups, Manage Locations, Manage Hotlist Formats), Action (New, Refresh Page)

System Setup Page Tabs: Precinct, System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

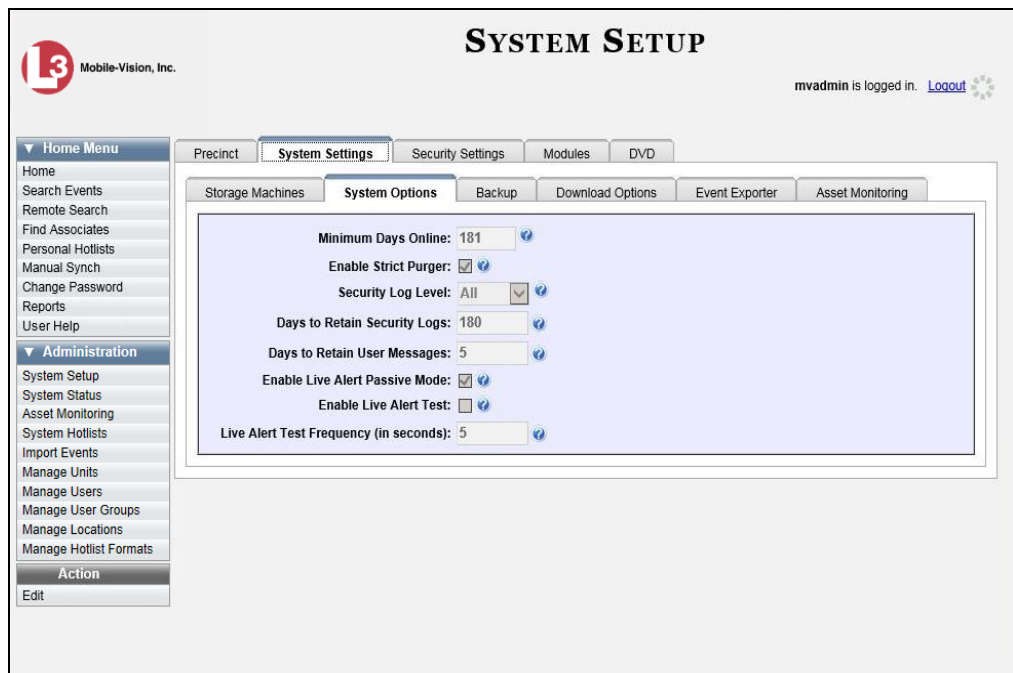
Precinct Info Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



3 Click the **System Options** tab.



4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup displays.

(Continued)



- To select Live Alert *passive* mode, select the *Enable Live Alert Passive Mode* checkbox.

– OR –

To select Live Alert *active* mode, deselect the *Enable Live Alert Passive Mode* checkbox.

- Click **Save**.



WARNING: If you selected *active* mode, your agency’s Network Specialist will have to reevaluate, and possibly change, your firewall rules.

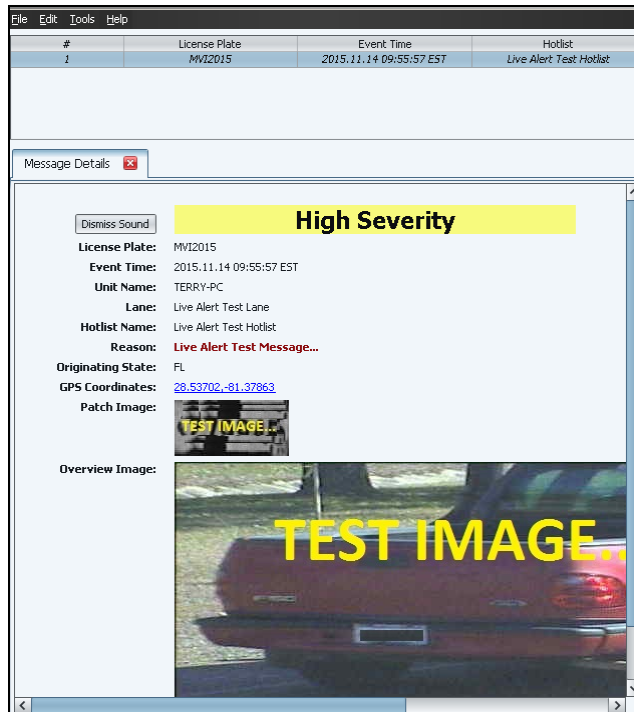
Testing Live Alert

This section describes how to perform a test of the Live Alert facility. This test will check to make sure that every AlertVU camera that’s connected to the server is able to successfully transmit a Live Alert message. When you perform this test, all connected cameras will send a “dummy” Live Alert to all users who are logged into the notification client software. Perform this test when you are unsure if one or more of your AlertVU cameras are transmitting Live Alerts to the server.

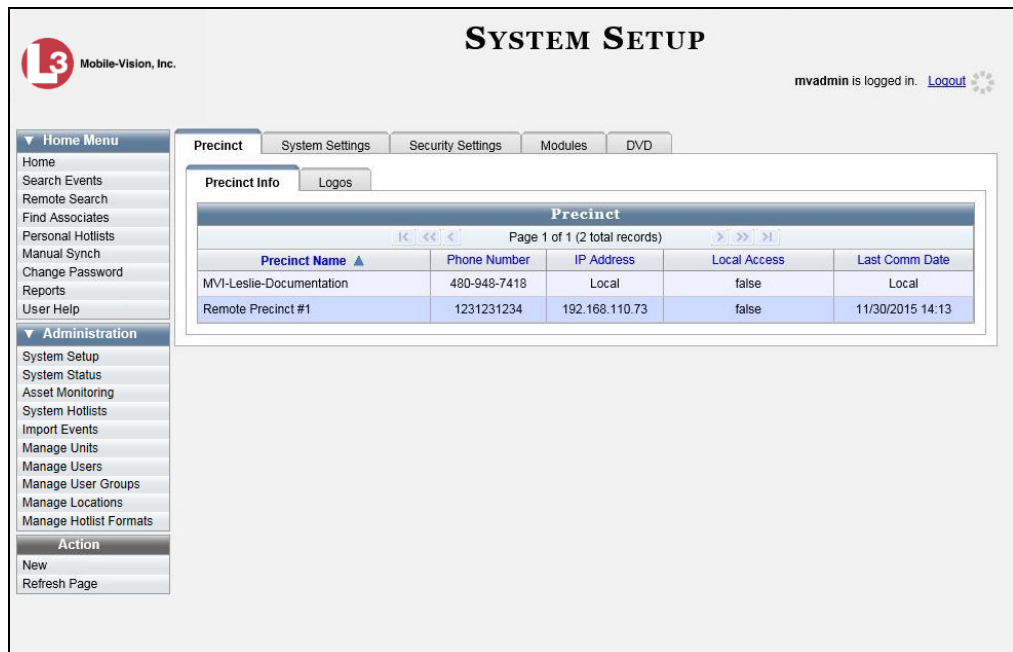


HINT: Before you begin a Live Alert test, make a list of all your AlertVU units and associated cameras so that you can check each one off the list as their Live Alert Test popups display. That way you will be able to identify, by process of elimination, which cameras are having communication problems (if any).

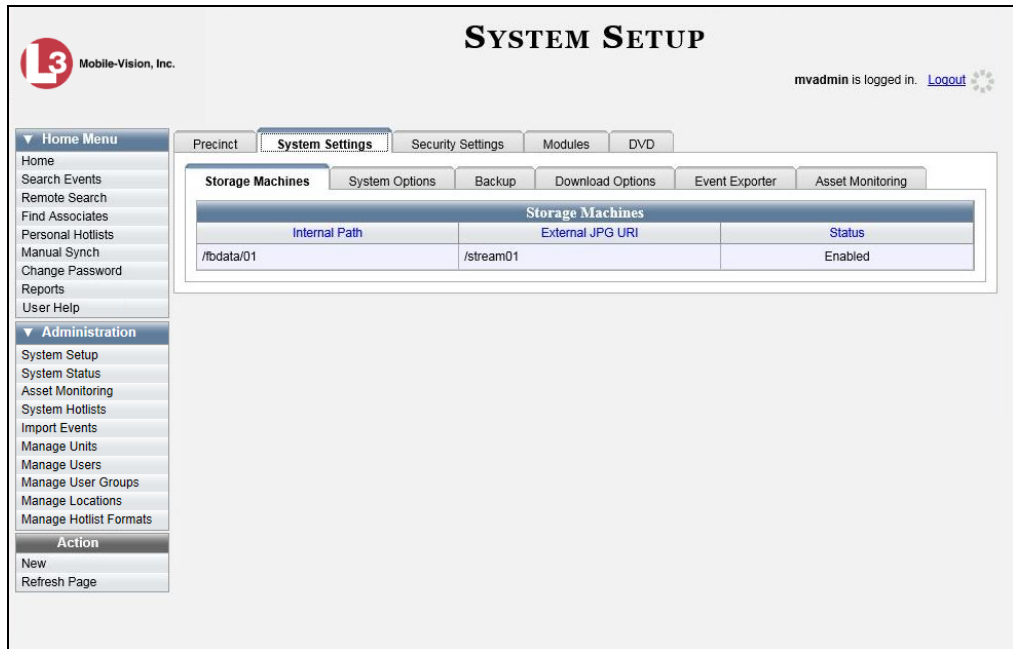
Live Alert Test



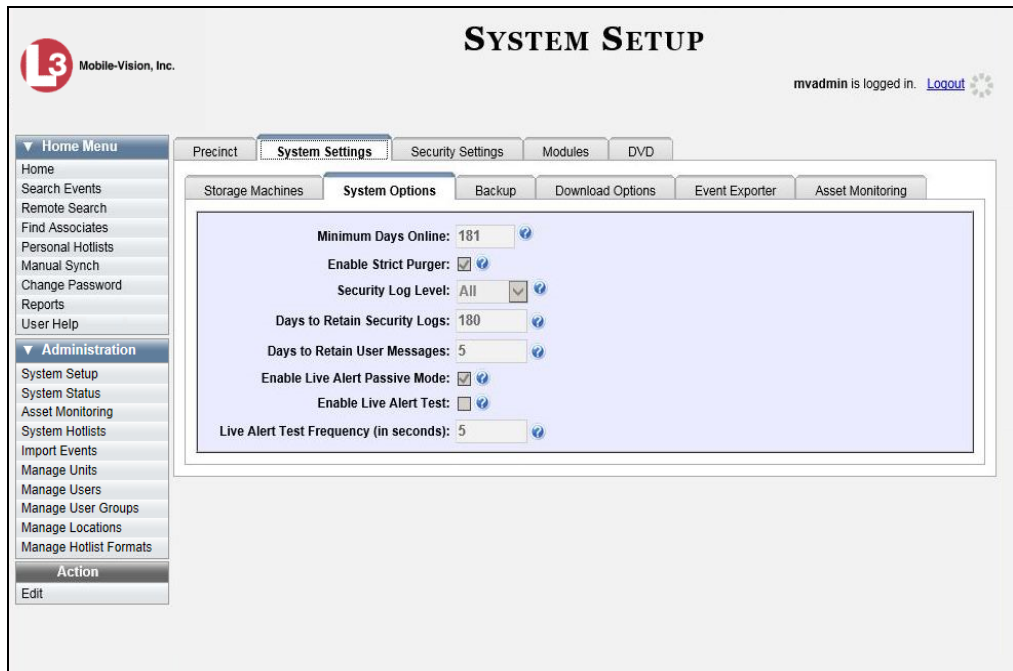
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



3 Click the **System Options** tab.



4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup displays.



- 5 Select the *Enable Live Alert Test* checkbox.
- 6 Click **Save**. The cameras will begin sending the Live Alert Test popups. Once the test is complete, proceed to the next step.
- 7 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup redisplay.
- 8 Deselect the *Enable Live Alert Test* checkbox.
- 9 Click **Save**.

Maintaining Hotlist Formats

Because outside hotlists come from a variety of law enforcement agencies, they also come in many different formats. Each hotlist that you import into AlertVU must have a corresponding *hotlist format* record entered in the system. Hotlist format records contain the information that AlertVU needs to parse, or divide and analyze, the data that's contained in each hotlist type. For example, if the XYZ hotlist consists of five columns and the second column contains the license plate number, the system needs to know that.

In AlertVU, there are two types of hotlist formats: *system-defined* and *custom*, as described below.

- ❑ **System-defined hotlist formats** are the predefined formats that *cannot be changed*. These include CSV (Comma separated text file) and NCIC (National Crime Information Center).
- ❑ **Custom hotlist formats** are the *predefined* and *user-defined* formats that can be changed. If you are an existing customer, the *predefined* formats may include:
 - AR NLETS Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication
 - CLEW SVS..... California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems
 - FCIC Florida Crime Information Center System
 - MD MVA..... Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration
 - TXLETS Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System

User-defined custom hotlist formats are created by you, the user. Typically, your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) will assist you with this task at system startup. Thereafter, you only need to add a custom hotlist format when your agency plans to begin importing a new hotlist that does not have a corresponding hotlist format record in AlertVU.

For more information, see:

- Adding a Custom Hotlist Format, below
- Viewing a Hotlist Format, page 184
- Changing a Custom Hotlist Format, page 185
- Deleting a Custom Hotlist Format, page 190

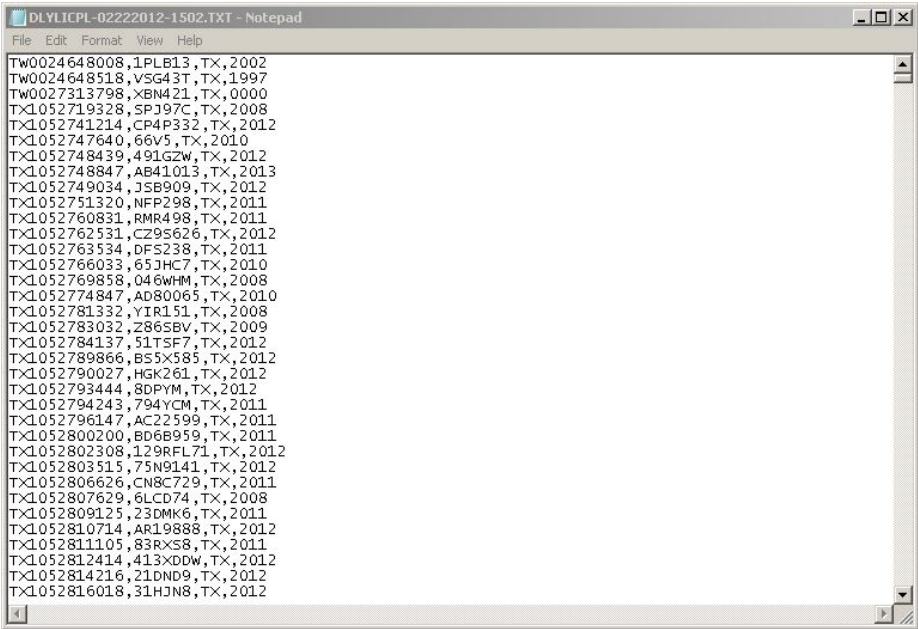
Adding a Custom Hotlist Format

This section describes how to add a new custom hotlist format to AlertVU. For a definition of custom hotlist formats, see the previous section.

There are two custom hotlist formats: *delimited* and *fixed field*. See samples below and on the next page.

Because this procedure is somewhat technical, you may wish to enlist the assistance of an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer to walk you through it.

Figure 1: Sample hotlist in 'delimited' format, which separates each piece of data with a comma, semi-colon, or space



```

DLYLICPL-02222012-1502.TXT - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Tw0024648008,1PLB13,TX,2002
Tw0024648518,V5G43T,TX,1997
Tw0027313798,XBN421,TX,0000
Tx1052719328,SPJ97C,TX,2008
Tx1052741214,CP4P332,TX,2012
Tx1052747640,66v5,TX,2010
Tx1052748439,491GZw,TX,2012
Tx1052748847,AB41013,TX,2013
Tx1052749034,J5B909,TX,2012
Tx1052751320,NFP298,TX,2011
Tx1052760831,RMR498,TX,2011
Tx1052762531,CZ9S626,TX,2012
Tx1052763534,DFS238,TX,2011
Tx1052766033,65JHC7,TX,2010
Tx1052769858,046WHM,TX,2008
Tx1052774847,AD80065,TX,2010
Tx1052781332,YIR151,TX,2008
Tx1052783032,Z86SBV,TX,2009
Tx1052784137,51T5F7,TX,2012
Tx1052789866,B55X585,TX,2012
Tx1052790027,HGK261,TX,2012
Tx1052793444,8DPYM,TX,2012
Tx1052794243,794YCM,TX,2011
Tx1052796147,AC22599,TX,2011
Tx1052800200,BD6B959,TX,2011
Tx1052802308,129RFL71,TX,2012
Tx1052803515,75N9141,TX,2012
Tx1052806626,CNSC729,TX,2011
Tx1052807629,6LCD74,TX,2008
Tx1052809125,23DMK6,TX,2011
Tx1052810714,AR19888,TX,2012
Tx1052811105,83RX58,TX,2011
Tx1052812414,413XDDW,TX,2012
Tx1052814216,21DND9,TX,2012
Tx1052816018,31HJN8,TX,2012
  
```

Header →

05/27/2011	05:30				
VAF	MD	SUSPENDED	2002	JEEP	VAF
ATAP2	MD	MSP PICKUP	1999	GMC	ATAP2
AXMEN	MD	SUSPENDED	2001	HARL	AXMEN
KLUTZ	MD	VEIP	2002	ACUR	KLUTZ
ASPEED	MD	VEIP	2000	FORD	A SPEED
AWAP3	MD	VEIP	2003	CHEV	A WAP3
AAB85B	MD	VEIP	1989	FORD	
AAC768	MD	VEIP	2003	HOND	
AAD020	MD	VEIP	1996	CADI	
AAE124	MD	SUSPENDED	2004	CHEV	
AAE88B	MD	SUSPENDED	1988	CHEV	
AAF22K	MD	VEIP	1986	TOYT	
AAF42G	MD	VEIP	2006	TOYT	
AAF97J	MD	VEIP	2004	MAZD	
AAG17C	MD	VEIP	1991	JEEP	
AAG92T	MD	VEIP	2006	CHRY	
AAG974	MD	MSP PICKUP	2001	TOYT	
AAH82S	MD	VEIP	1989	CHEV	
AAH95T	MD	VEIP	1998	FORD	
AAK54G	MD	VEIP	2001	FORD	
AAL588	MD	VEIP	2006	HYUN	
AAL824	MD	VEIP	2001	TOYT	
AAM15S	MD	VEIP	1999	CHEV	
AAM59W	MD	SUSPENDED	2000	FORD	
AAM59Z	MD	VEIP	1984	CHEV	
AAAND8Z	MD	SUSPENDED	2006	NISS	AANDS Z
AAP56L	MD	VEIP	1993	CHRY	
AAR76C	MD	VEIP	2001	CHRY	
AAR86J	MD	VEIP	2000	DODG	
AATAP	MD	SUSPENDED	1997	HOND	
AAT087	MD	SUSPENDED	2009	CHEV	

Figure 2: Sample hotlist in 'fixed field' format, which lists each data element in a column of a specific width



NOTE: When viewing a hotlist's text file, as in the examples above, it's recommended that you use WordPad rather than Notepad.

Before you begin creating a custom hotlist format, you will need a hotlist containing sample data. The source agency can provide you with this file. Once you obtain the sample hotlist file, open it in WordPad and either print the file or jot down the relevant information required to design your new hotlist format. Specifically, you'll need to be able to answer the following questions:

Hotlist format questions

- Does the file have a header?
- Is the file in *delimiter* or *fixed field* format? (Review Figure 1 on the previous page and Figure 2 above.)
- If the file is in *delimiter* format, what character separates each data segment? (comma, semi-colon, etc.)
- If the file is in *fixed field* format, how many columns does it have? And how wide is each column, including the blank space(s) at the end of the column?
- What types of data are in the file? (e.g., tag number, state in which tag was issued, vehicle make, vehicle model, reason tag was captured, etc.). If you can't identify something, you will have to speak with someone from the source agency.

For specific instructions, see:

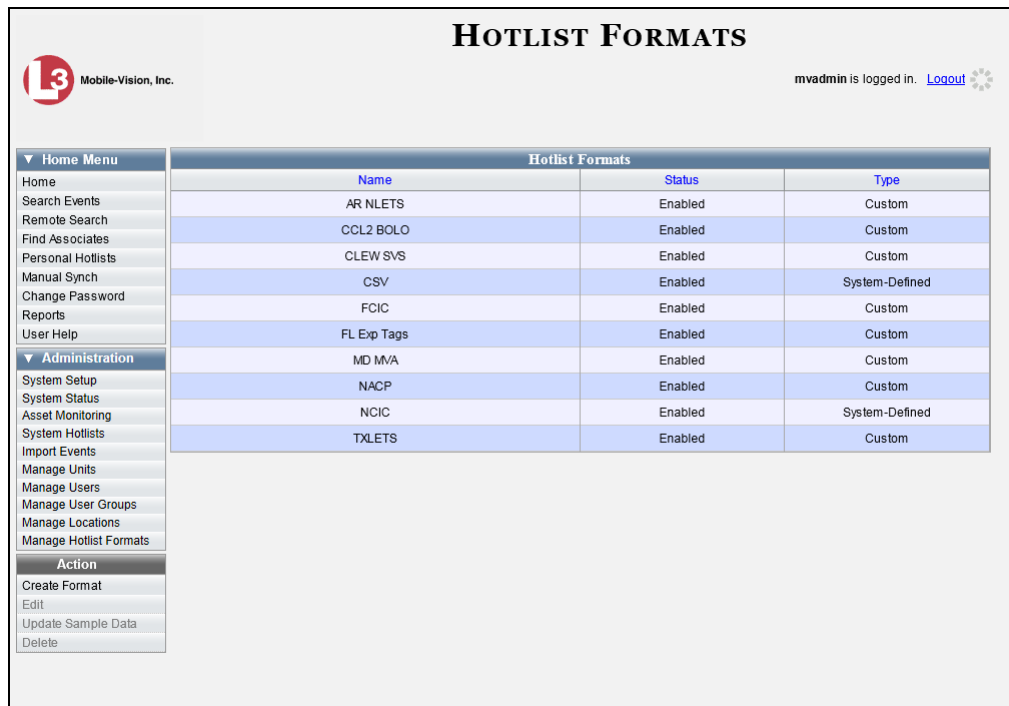
- Adding a 'Delimited' Hotlist Format, next page
- Adding a 'Fixed Field' Hotlist Format, page 179

Adding a 'Delimited' Hotlist Format

This section describes how to add a new custom hotlist format that is in *delimited* format. *Delimited* format separates each piece of data with a comma, semicolon, or space. To view a sample, see Figure 1 on page 172.

Before performing this procedure, review the previous section, “Adding a Custom Hotlist Format.”

- 1 If you have not done so already, obtain answers to the *hotlist format questions* listed at the top of this page.
- 2 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.

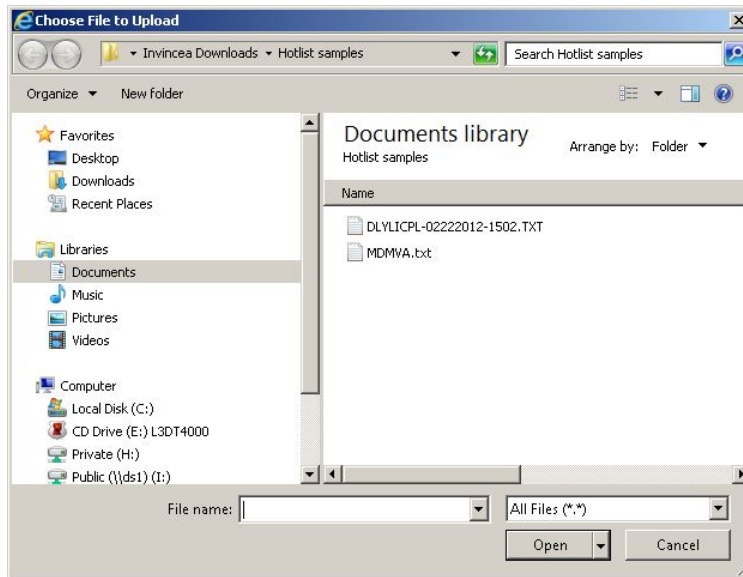


HOTLIST FORMATS			
Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
Hotlist Formats			
	Name	Status	Type
	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom
	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom
	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom
	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined
	FCIC	Enabled	Custom
	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom
	MD MMA	Enabled	Custom
	NACP	Enabled	Custom
	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined
	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom

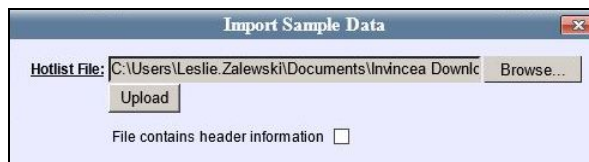
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create Format**. The Import Sample Data popup displays.



- 4 Click **Browse**. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- 5 Navigate to the disk drive location where the hotlist is located (i.e, the sample hotlist provided by the source agency).



- 6 Double-click on the appropriate hotlist file. The file name displays in the *Hotlist File* field.



- 7 If this hotlist includes a header, check the *File contains header information* checkbox.

– OR –

If this hotlist does *not* include a header (default), proceed to the next step.

- 8 Click **Upload**. After a delay of 10 – 20 seconds, the Hotlist Format Properties screen displays.

(Continued)

Hotlist Format Properties

Name:

Enabled:

Record Format:

Delimiter:

Number of Columns:

Label: <input type="text"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>

1	2	3	4
TW0024648008	1PLB13	TX	2002
TW0024648518	VSG43T	TX	1997
TW0027313798	XBN421	TX	0000
TX1052719328	SPJ97C	TX	2008
TX1052741214	CP4P332	TX	2012

The fields on this page are described below.

Hotlist Format Properties	
Field	Description
Name	The name of the hotlist format.
Enabled	A checkbox used to activate (enable) or deactivate (disable) this hotlist format. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hotlist format is currently in use (enabled) <input type="checkbox"/> Hotlist format is <i>not</i> currently in use (disabled). When a hotlist format is <i>disabled</i> , it will not appear on any drop-down lists in AlertVU.
Record Format	The manner in which this hotlist format file is organized: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Delimited</i>. Each data element in the file is separated by a comma, semicolon, or space. ▪ <i>Fixed</i>. Each data element in the file is in a column of a specific width, such as 8 characters.
Delimiter	The type of character used to separate each data element in the file: comma, semi-colon, or space. <i>Applies to 'delimited' hotlist formats only.</i>
Number of Columns	The total number of columns in this file. <i>Applies to 'fixed field' hotlist formats only.</i>
Label	The column heading. Enter one label for each column, beginning with column 1.

Hotlist Format Properties (cont'd)	
Field	Description
Type	<p>The type of data that displays in this column:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Metadata</i>. Any data that does not fall under the category of <i>plate</i>, <i>reason</i>, or <i>state</i>. ▪ <i>Plate</i>. The license plate number. ▪ <i>Reason</i>. The reason that the license plate is on this hotlist. ▪ <i>State</i>. The 2-position state code associated with the license plate. <p>Select a <i>Type</i> for each column, beginning with column 1.</p>
Display	<p>A checkbox used to determine whether or not you wish to include this column's value in your alert displays.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include this column's value in your alert displays <input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> include this column's value in your alert displays</p> <p>Select a <i>Display</i> value for each column, beginning with column 1.</p>
Length	<p>The column length in characters, including the extra space(s) at the end of the column. Enter the length for each column, beginning with column 1. Set the last column to zero (0).</p> <p><i>Applies to 'fixed field' hotlist formats only.</i></p>

- 9 Enter a unique name for this hotlist in the *Name* field.

- 10 If the delimiter (i.e., data separator) used in this file is a comma (default), proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 If the delimiter used in this file is a semi-colon or space, select the appropriate value from the *Delimiter* drop-down list.

- 11 Proceed to the *Label* field and enter a descriptive name for this column.

- 12 Proceed to the *Type* field and select a data type for this column from the drop-down list:
 If this column contains license plate numbers, select **Plate**.
 – OR –
 If this column contains state codes, select **State**.
 – OR –
 (Continued)

If this column contains reasons why a plate is wanted, select **Reason**.

– OR –

If this column contains information that does not fall under any of the previous categories, select **Metadata**.

13 Proceed to the *Display* checkbox:

If you wish to include this column’s value in your alert displays (default), proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If you do *not* wish to include this column’s value in your alert displays, deselect the *Display* checkbox.

14 Enter/select information for all the remaining columns, as described in steps 11 – 13.

15 When you’re finished entering/selecting column data, click **Generate Preview**. All the labels you just entered will display at the bottom of the page.

PD ID	Tag	Tag State	Vehicle Year
TW0024648008	1PLB13	TX	2002
TW0024648518	VSG43T	TX	1997
TW0027313798	XBN421	TX	0000
TX1052719328	SPJ97C	TX	2008
TX1052741214	CP4P332	TX	2012

16 Review the displayed information to make sure it’s correct.

If the display is correct, proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If the display is *not* correct, make any necessary adjustments, then click **Generate Preview** again. Once the display is 100% correct, proceed to the next step.

- 17 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

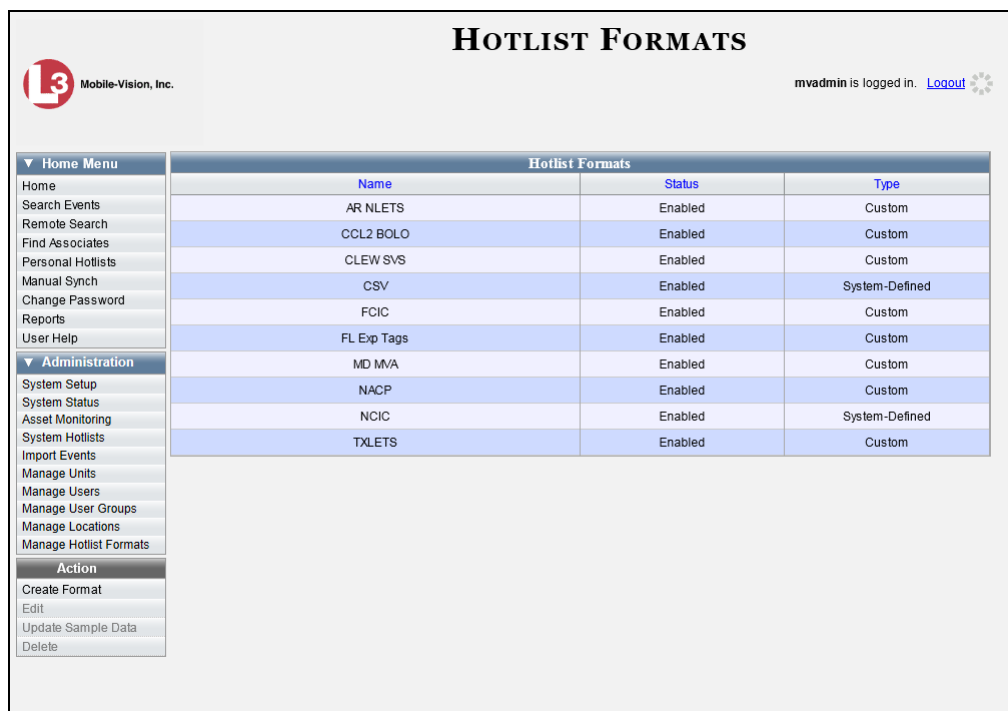
The Hotlist Format named **NCMC** successfully saved.

Adding a 'Fixed Field' Hotlist Format

This section describes how to add a new custom hotlist format that is in *fixed field* format. *Fixed field* format means that each data element is in a column of a specific length, such as eight characters wide. To view a sample, see Figure 2 on page 172.

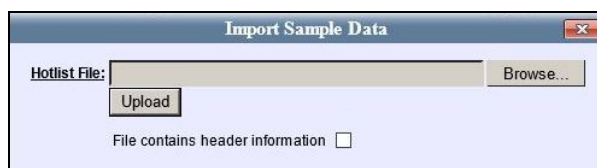
Before performing this procedure, review “Adding a Custom Hotlist Format” on page 172.

- 1 If you have not done so already, obtain answers to the *hotlist format questions* listed at the top of page 176.
- 2 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.

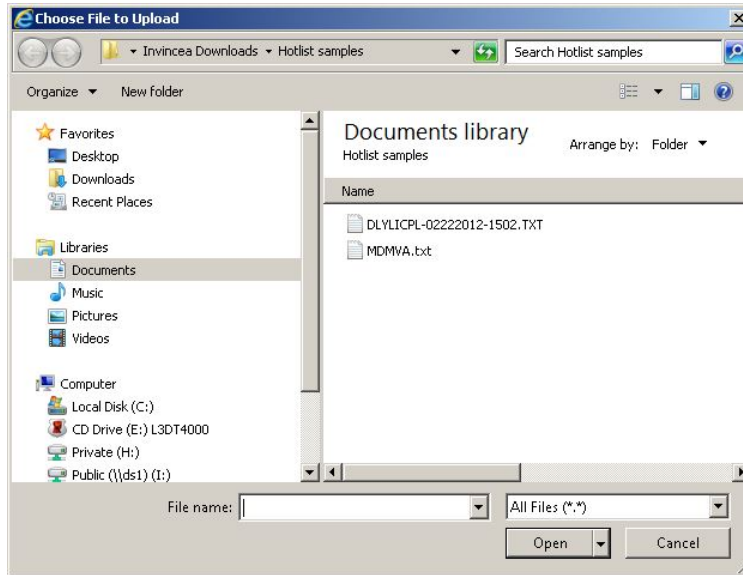


HOTLIST FORMATS			
Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
Home Menu	Hotlist Formats		
	Name	Status	Type
Home			
Search Events	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom
Remote Search	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom
Find Associates	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom
Personal Hotlists	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined
Manual Synch	FCIC	Enabled	Custom
Change Password	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom
Reports	MD MVA	Enabled	Custom
User Help	NACP	Enabled	Custom
Administration	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined
System Setup	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom
System Status			
Asset Monitoring			
System Hotlists			
Import Events			
Manage Units			
Manage Users			
Manage User Groups			
Manage Locations			
Manage Hotlist Formats			
Action			
Create Format			
Edit			
Update Sample Data			
Delete			

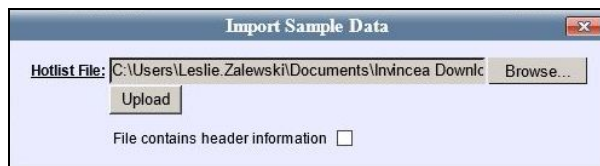
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create Format**. The Import Sample Data popup displays.



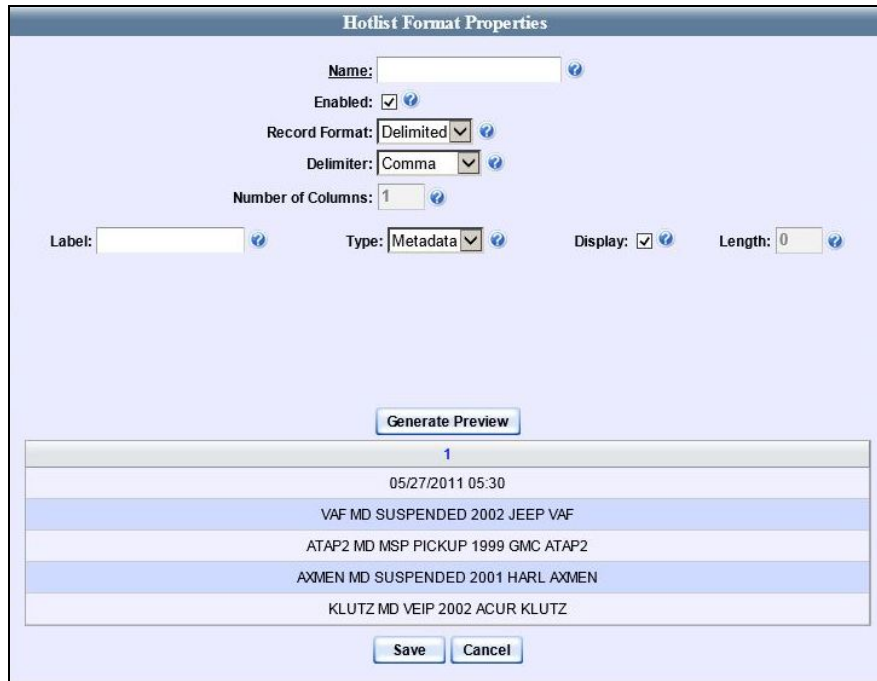
- 4 Click **Browse**. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- 5 Navigate to the disk drive location where the hotlist is located (i.e., the sample hotlist provided by the source agency).



- 6 Double-click on the appropriate hotlist file. The file name displays in the *Hotlist Field* field.



- 7 If this hotlist includes a header, select the *File contains header information* checkbox.
– OR –
If this hotlist does *not* include a header (default), proceed to the next step.
- 8 Click **Upload**. After a delay of 10 – 20 seconds, the Hotlist Format Properties screen displays.



1
05/27/2011 05:30
VAF MD SUSPENDED 2002 JEEP VAF
ATAP2 MD MSP PICKUP 1999 GMC ATAP2
AXMEN MD SUSPENDED 2001 HARL AXMEN
KLUTZ MD VEIP 2002 ACUR KLUTZ

The fields on this form are described on page 176.

- 9 Enter a unique name for this hotlist in the *Name* field.
- 10 Select **Fixed** from the *Record Format* drop-down list.
- 11 Proceed to the *Number of Columns* field and enter the total number of columns in this hotlist.
- 12 Press **Tab**. A blank field displays for each column.

(Continued)

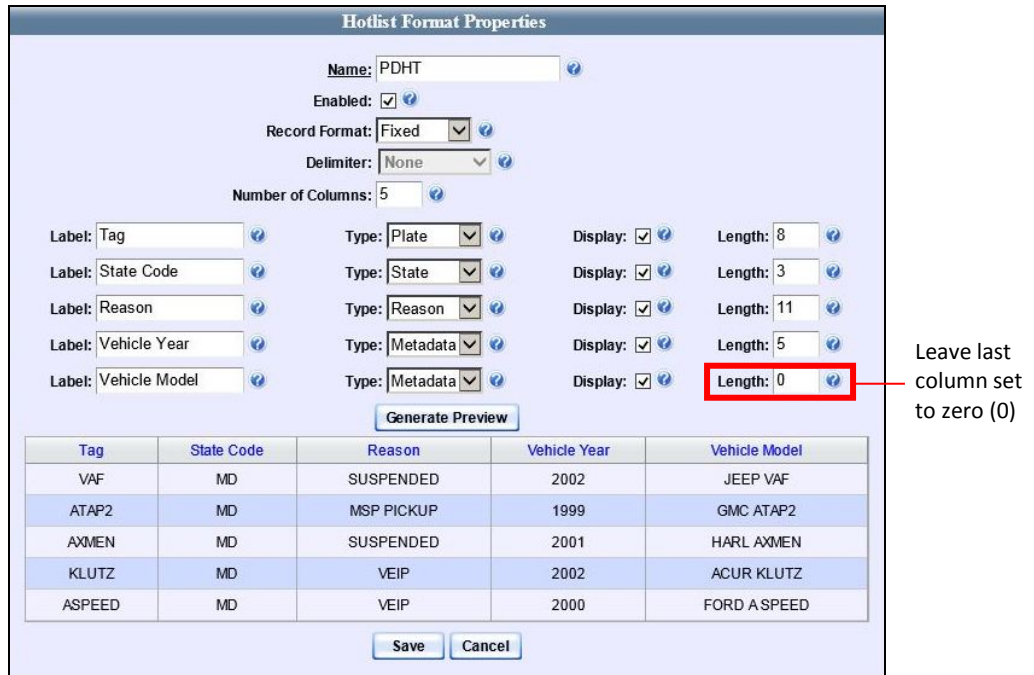
- 13 Proceed to the *Label* field and enter a heading for this column.

- 14 Proceed to the *Type* field and select a data type for this column from the drop-down list:
 - If this column contains license plate numbers, select **Plate**.
 - OR –
 - If this column contains state codes, select **State**.
 - OR –
 - If this column contains reasons why a plate is wanted, select **Reason**.
 - OR –
 - If this column contains other information that does not fall under any of the previous categories, select **Metadata**.

- 15 Proceed to the *Display* checkbox:
 - If you wish to include this column’s value in your alert displays (default), proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 - If you do *not* wish to include this column’s value in your alert displays, deselect the *Display* checkbox.

- 16 Proceed to the *Length* field and enter the width of this column. This is the number of characters in that column, including the blank space or spaces at the end of the column.

- 17 Enter/select information for all the remaining columns, as described in steps 13 – 16. Leave the length of the last column set to zero (0), as the system will automatically allocate the remaining space in the row to that column.
- 18 When you're finished entering/selecting column data, click **Generate Preview**. All the labels you entered will display at the bottom of the page, as pictured below.



Leave last column set to zero (0)

Tag	State Code	Reason	Vehicle Year	Vehicle Model
VAF	MD	SUSPENDED	2002	JEEP VAF
ATAP2	MD	MSP PICKUP	1999	GMC ATAP2
AXMEN	MD	SUSPENDED	2001	HARL AXMEN
KLUTZ	MD	VEIP	2002	ACUR KLUTZ
ASPEED	MD	VEIP	2000	FORD A SPEED

- 19 Review the displayed information to make sure it's correct. If the hotlist file has more than five columns, use the scroll bar to scan all the rows.

If the display is correct, proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If the display is *not* correct, make any necessary adjustments, then click **Generate Preview** again. Once the display is 100% correct, proceed to the next step.

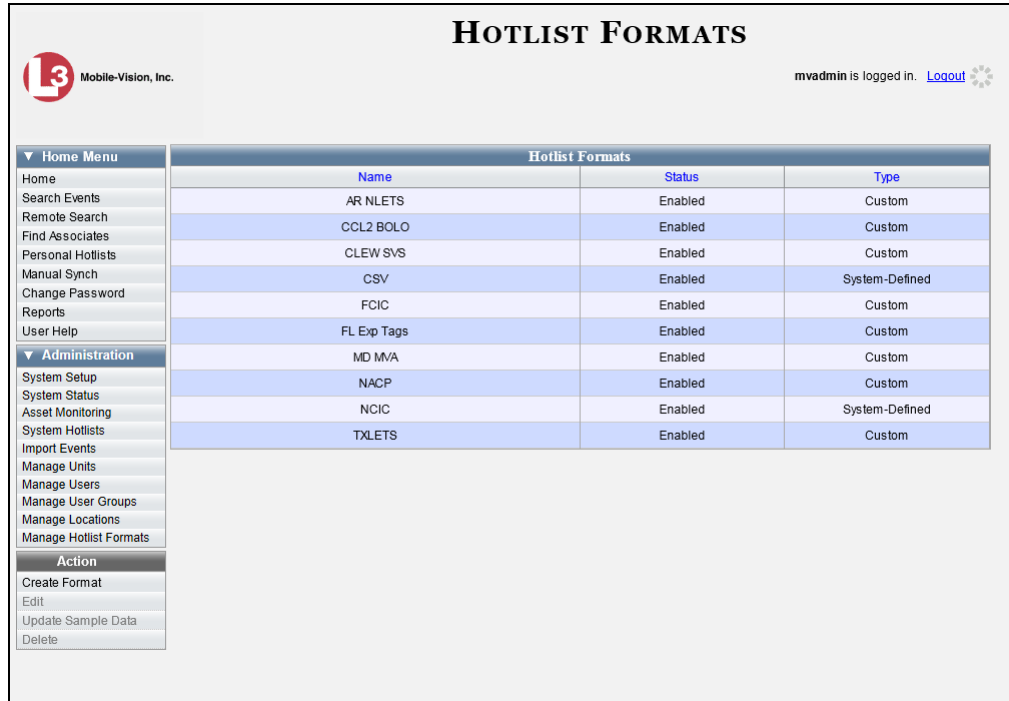
- 20 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist Format named PDHT successfully saved.

Viewing a Hotlist Format

This section describes how to view a system-defined or custom hotlist format. For more on hotlist formats and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Hotlist Formats” on page 168.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.



HOTLIST FORMATS			
Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
Home Menu	Hotlist Formats		
	Name	Status	Type
Home			
Search Events	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom
Remote Search	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom
Find Associates	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom
Personal Hotlists	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined
Manual Synch	FCIC	Enabled	Custom
Change Password	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom
Reports	MD MMA	Enabled	Custom
User Help	NACP	Enabled	Custom
Administration	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined
System Setup	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom
System Status			
Asset Monitoring			
System Hotlists			
Import Events			
Manage Units			
Manage Users			
Manage User Groups			
Manage Locations			
Manage Hotlist Formats			
Action			
Create Format			
Edit			
Update Sample Data			
Delete			

- 2 Click on the hotlist format you wish to view.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit** or **View**. The Hotlist Format Properties screen displays.

Hotlist Format Properties

Name:

Enabled:

Record Format:

Delimiter:

Number of Columns:

Label: <input type="text" value="Lets #"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="License"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Plate"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="State"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="State"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="Vehicle Year"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>

Lets #	License	State	Vehicle Year
TW0024648008	1PLB13	TX	2002
TW0024648518	VSG43T	TX	1997
TW0027313798	XBN421	TX	0000
TX1052719328	SPJ97C	TX	2008
TX1052741214	CP4P332	TX	2012

The fields on this form are described on page 176.

- 4 When you're finished viewing the hotlist format, click **Cancel** to exit.

Changing a Custom Hotlist Format

Periodically, you may need to update your custom hotlist formats. For example, if the source organization that supplies you with hotlist XYZ adds a column to that hotlist, you will have to update the associated hotlist format record in AlertVU. This procedure varies slightly depending on whether you are importing sample hotlist data or not. For example, some minor edits, such as changing a column name, do not require the use of sample hotlist data. Other more significant changes require that you import sample hotlist data, as you did when you first created the hotlist.

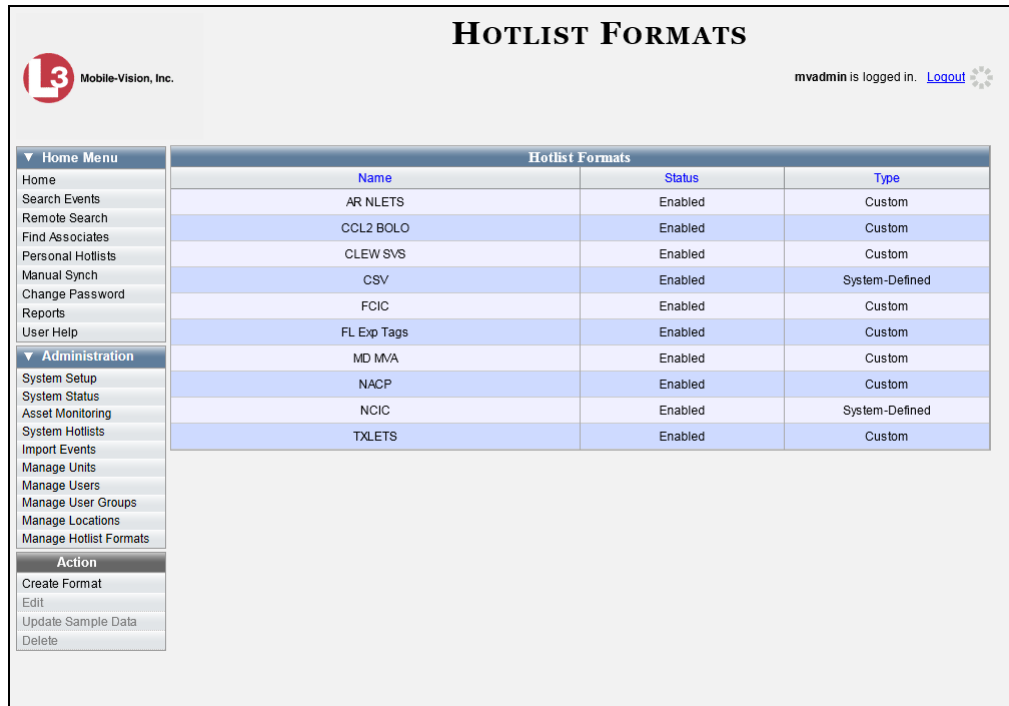
For specific instructions, see:

- Procedure 1: Updating a Hotlist Format with Sample Data, next page
- Procedure 2: Updating a Hotlist Format Without Sample Data, page 189.

Procedure 1: Updating a Hotlist Format with Sample Data

This section describes how to update a custom hotlist format when there is a sample data file available (i.e., a copy of the updated hotlist file that contains sample data). If there is no sample data file available, see “Procedure 2: Updating a Hotlist Format Without Sample Data” on page 189 instead.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.

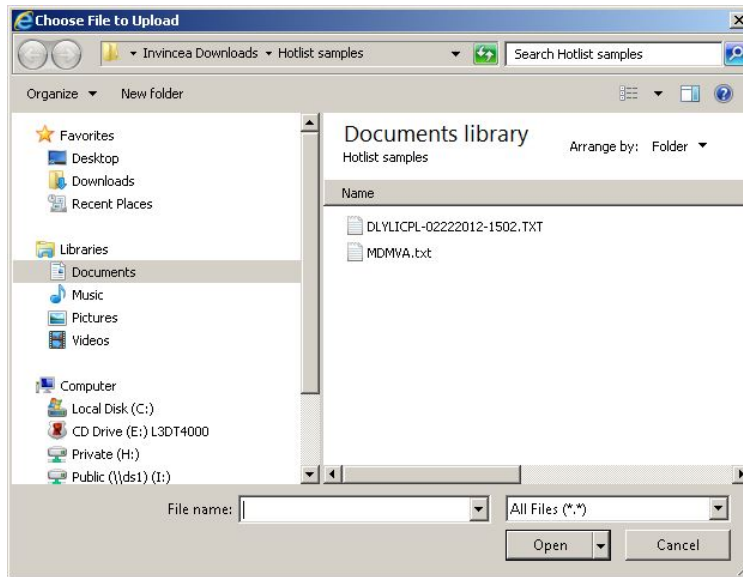


HOTLIST FORMATS			
Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
Home Menu	Hotlist Formats		
	Name	Status	Type
Home			
Search Events	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom
Remote Search	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom
Find Associates	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom
Personal Hotlists	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined
Manual Synch	FCIC	Enabled	Custom
Change Password	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom
Reports	MD MVA	Enabled	Custom
User Help	NACP	Enabled	Custom
Administration	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined
System Setup	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom
System Status			
Asset Monitoring			
System Hotlists			
Import Events			
Manage Units			
Manage Users			
Manage User Groups			
Manage Locations			
Manage Hotlist Formats			
Action			
Create Format			
Edit			
Update Sample Data			
Delete			

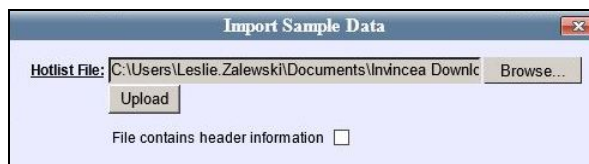
- 2 Click on the hotlist format you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Update Sample Data**. The Update Sample Data popup displays.



- 4 Click **Browse**. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- 5 Navigate to the disk drive location where the sample hotlist is located.

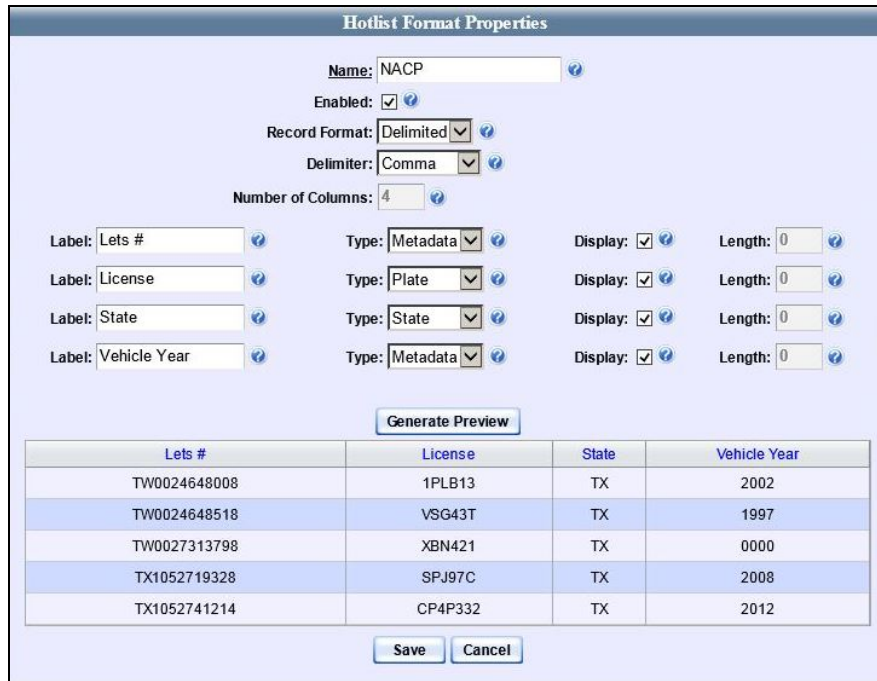


- 6 Double-click on the appropriate file. The file name displays in the *Hotlist File* field.



- 7 If this hotlist includes a header, select the *File contains header information* checkbox.
– OR –
If this hotlist does *not* include a header (default), proceed to the next step.
- 8 Click **Upload**. After a delay of 10 to 20 seconds, the Hotlist Format Properties screen displays.

(Continued)



Lets #	License	State	Vehicle Year
TW0024648008	1PLB13	TX	2002
TW0024648518	VSG43T	TX	1997
TW0027313798	XBN421	TX	0000
TX1052719328	SPJ97C	TX	2008
TX1052741214	CP4P332	TX	2012

The fields on the Hotlist Format Properties form are described on page 176.

- 9 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate fields.
 - If this hotlist is in *delimited* format, review steps 9 – 14 of “Adding a ‘Delimited’ Hotlist Format,” beginning on page 177.
 - If this hotlist is in *fixed field* format, review steps 9 – 17 of “Adding a ‘Fixed Field’ Hotlist Format,” beginning on page 181.
- 10 When you’re finished entering/selecting data, click **Generate Preview**. Your changes will display at the bottom of the page.
- 11 Review the displayed information to make sure it’s correct.

If the display is correct, proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If the display is *not* correct, make any necessary adjustments, then click **Generate Preview** again. Once the display is 100% correct, proceed to the next step.
- 12 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

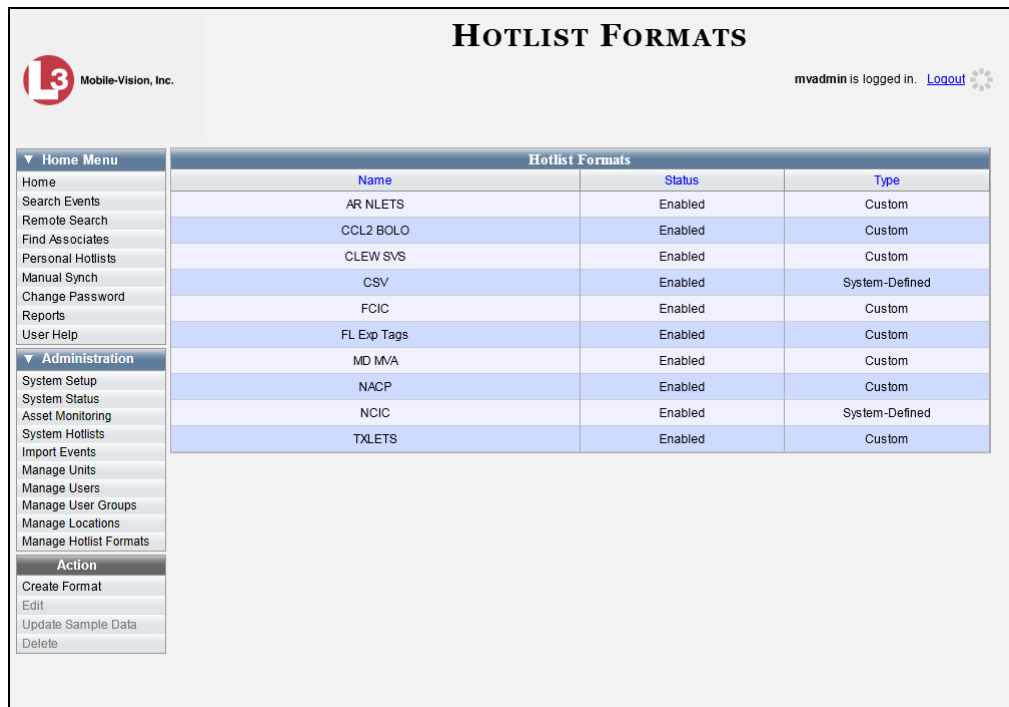
The Hotlist Format named **NACP** successfully saved.

Procedure 2: Updating a Hotlist Format Without Sample Data

This section describes how to update a custom hotlist format when one of the following circumstances applies:

- There is no sample data file available, or
- You are making a simple change that does not require the use of a sample data file.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.



HOTLIST FORMATS			
Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. Logout			
Home Menu	Hotlist Formats		
	Name	Status	Type
Home	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom
Search Events	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom
Remote Search	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom
Find Associates	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined
Personal Hotlists	FCIC	Enabled	Custom
Manual Synch	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom
Change Password	MD MVA	Enabled	Custom
Reports	NACP	Enabled	Custom
User Help	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined
Administration	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom
System Setup			
System Status			
Asset Monitoring			
System Hotlists			
Import Events			
Manage Units			
Manage Users			
Manage User Groups			
Manage Locations			
Manage Hotlist Formats			
Action			
Create Format			
Edit			
Update Sample Data			
Delete			

- 2 Click on the hotlist format you wish to update.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Hotlist Format Properties screen displays.

(Continued)

Hotlist Format Properties

Name:

Enabled:

Record Format:

Delimiter:

Number of Columns:

Label: <input type="text" value="Lets #"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="License"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Plate"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="State"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="State"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>
Label: <input type="text" value="Vehicle Year"/>	Type: <input type="text" value="Metadata"/>	Display: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Length: <input type="text" value="0"/>

Lets #	License	State	Vehicle Year
TW0024648008	1PLB13	TX	2002
TW0024648518	VSG43T	TX	1997
TW0027313798	XBN421	TX	0000
TX1052719328	SPJ97C	TX	2008
TX1052741214	CP4P332	TX	2012

The fields on this form are described on page 176.

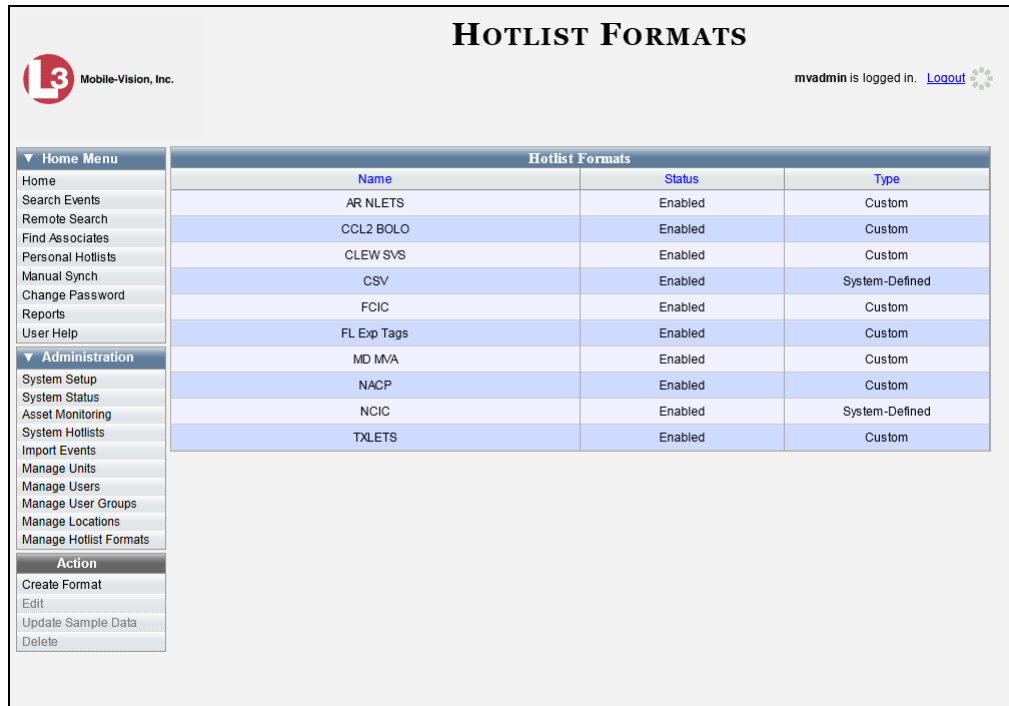
- 4 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate fields.
- 5 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

The Hotlist Format named **NACP** successfully saved.

Deleting a Custom Hotlist Format

This section describes how to delete a custom hotlist format.

- 1 Go to ▼ Administration and click **Manage Hotlist Formats**. The Hotlist Formats page displays.



HOTLIST FORMATS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Home Menu		Hotlist Formats		
	Name	Status	Type	
Home	AR NLETS	Enabled	Custom	
Search Events	CCL2 BOLO	Enabled	Custom	
Remote Search	CLEW SVS	Enabled	Custom	
Find Associates	CSV	Enabled	System-Defined	
Personal Hotlists	FCIC	Enabled	Custom	
Manual Synch	FL Exp Tags	Enabled	Custom	
Change Password	MD MVA	Enabled	Custom	
Reports	NACP	Enabled	Custom	
User Help	NCIC	Enabled	System-Defined	
Administration	TXLETS	Enabled	Custom	
System Setup				
System Status				
Asset Monitoring				
System Hotlists				
Import Events				
Manage Units				
Manage Users				
Manage User Groups				
Manage Locations				
Manage Hotlist Formats				
Action				
Create Format				
Edit				
Update Sample Data				
Delete				

- 2 Click on the hotlist format you wish to delete. Keep in mind that you *cannot* delete the CSV or NCIC formats, as they are system-defined.
- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**. A confirmation message displays.



- 4 Click **Yes**. The selected hotlist format is removed from the Hotlist Formats list.

Maintaining Locations

Locations A Location is a predefined geographic region that you can apply to a system hotlist. When you assign a Location to a system hotlist, it narrows that hotlist's criteria to plates that are scanned within the Location's region.

Location Groups In addition to Location records, there is also another, similar, feature in AlertVU called *Location Groups*. This type of record simply combines multiple Locations into one group, making it easier to apply multiple locations to a hotlist at the same time.

For more information, see:

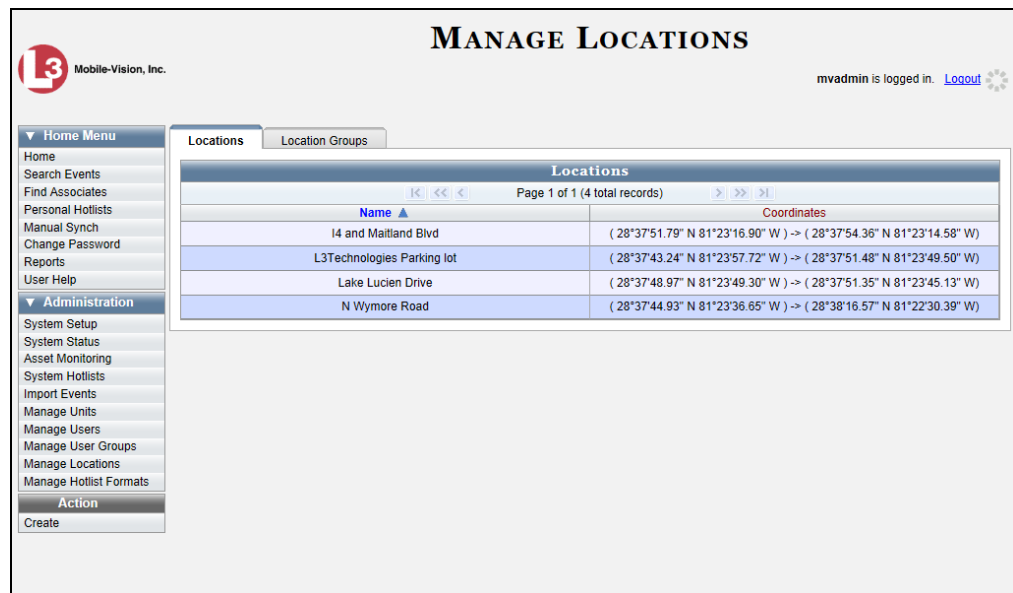
- Adding a Location, below
- Changing a Location, page 196
- Deleting a Location, page 198
- Adding a Location Group, page 200
- Changing a Location Group, page 202
- Deleting a Location Group, page 205.

Adding a Location

This section describes how to create a new Location, which you can, in turn, apply to a new or existing hotlist. For more on Locations and how they are used in AlertVU, see the previous section, "Maintaining Locations."

The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.

- Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays.

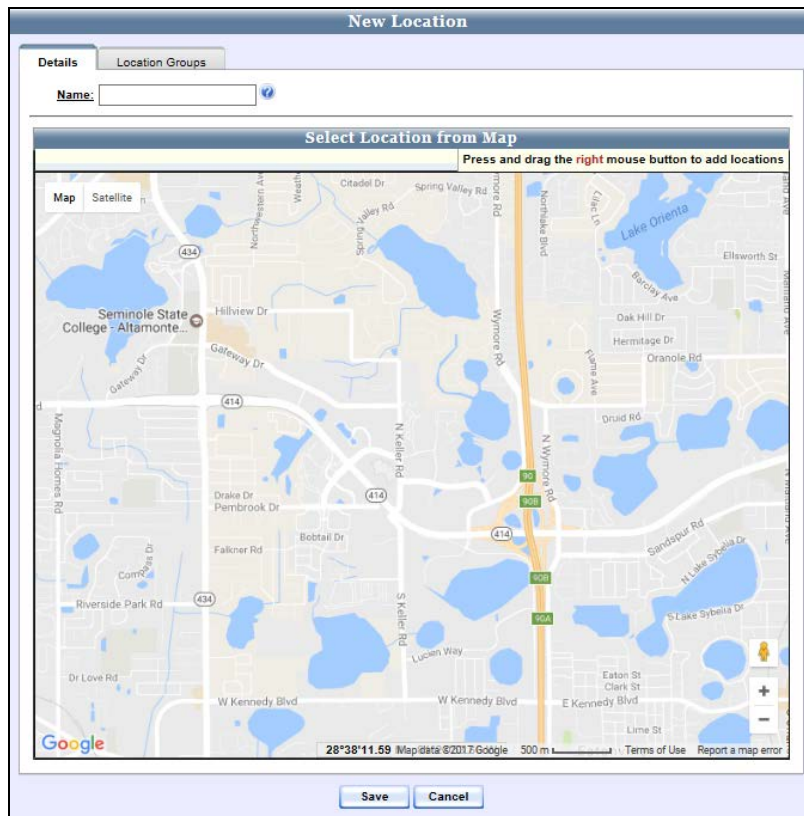


MANAGE LOCATIONS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Name	Coordinates
I4 and Maitland Blvd	(28°37'51.79" N 81°23'16.90" W) -> (28°37'54.36" N 81°23'14.58" W)
L3Technologies Parking lot	(28°37'43.24" N 81°23'57.72" W) -> (28°37'51.48" N 81°23'49.50" W)
Lake Lucien Drive	(28°37'48.97" N 81°23'49.30" W) -> (28°37'51.35" N 81°23'45.13" W)
N Wymore Road	(28°37'44.93" N 81°23'36.65" W) -> (28°38'16.57" N 81°22'30.39" W)

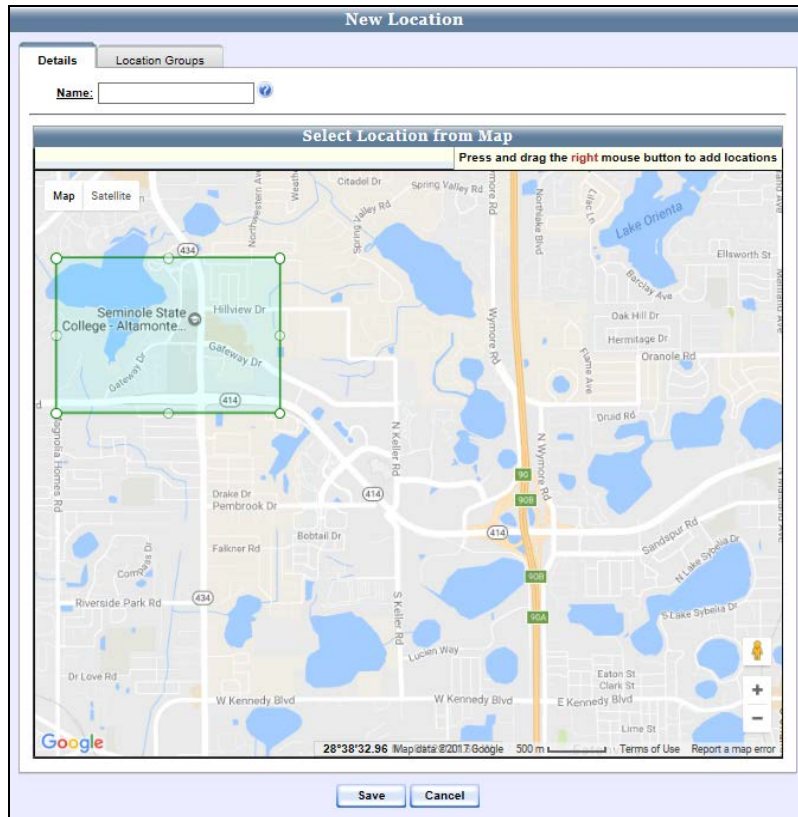
- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The New Location page displays.



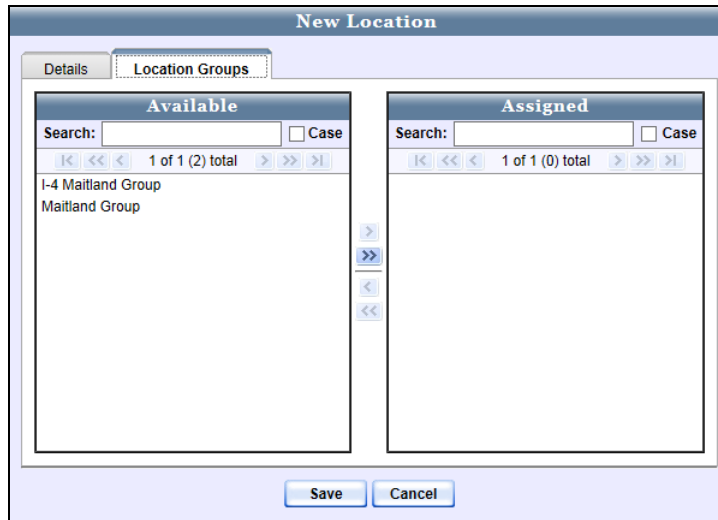
This map defaults to your main precinct location. To update this location, see “Updating Precinct Information” in chapter 6.

- 3 Enter a unique name for this Location in the *Name* field at the top of the page.
- 4 Manually reposition the map so that the desired location is visible. To do so, click on the map and drag it into the correct position. If necessary, use the plus (+) or minus (-) icons to zoom the map image in or out, respectively.
- 5 Click and drag the right mouse button over the desired location. A green box displays in the selected area.


(Continued)

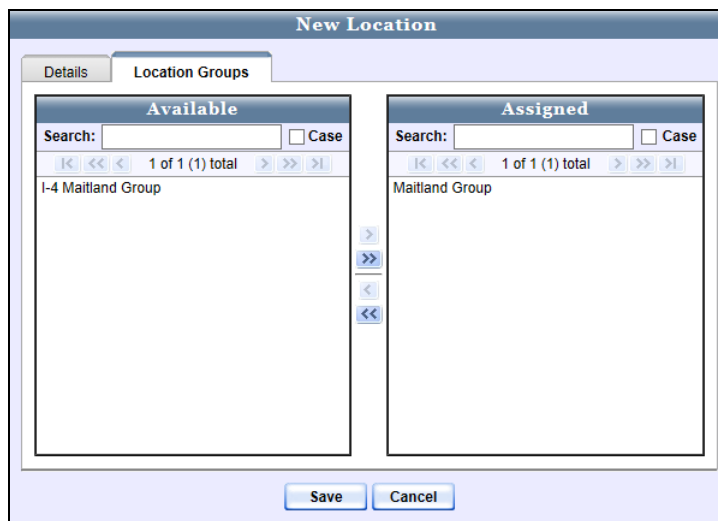


- 6 If you are satisfied with the box's parameters, skip to step 8.
– OR –
If you are *not* satisfied with the box's parameters, proceed to the next step.
- 7 Using the small circle icons that surround the box, adjust the box's parameters. To do so, click on one circle at a time and drag that segment of the box in/out, right/left, or up/down. Once you're satisfied with the parameters of your box, proceed to the next step.
- 8 To add this Location to an existing Location Group(s), proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 9 Click the **Location Groups** tab. A list of your existing Location Groups displays in the *Available* column.



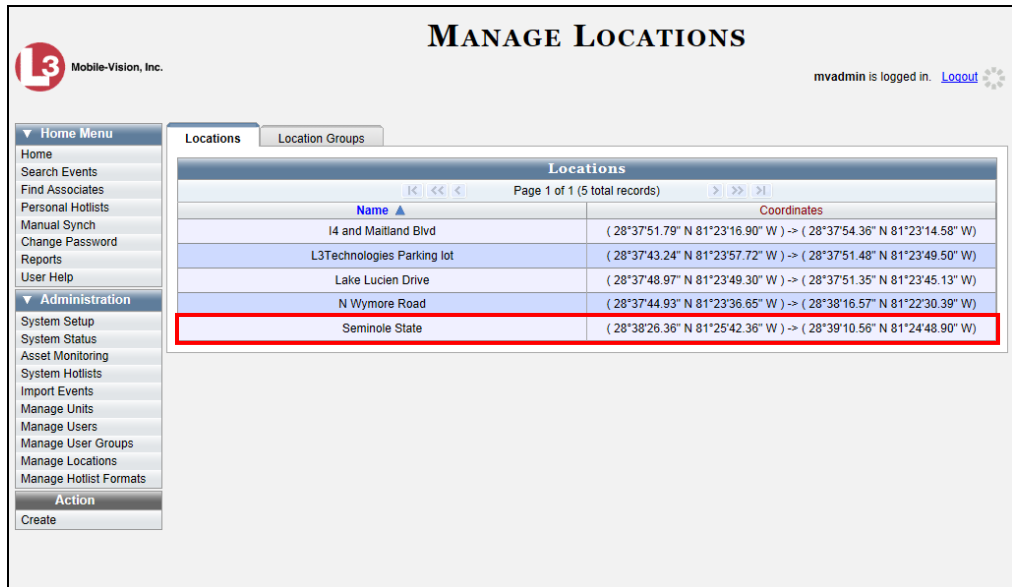
If the *Available* column is blank, it indicates that your agency has not created any Location Groups yet. For more information, see “Adding a Location Group” on page 200.

- 10 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location Group(s) you wish to add the new Location to.
- 11 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group(s) display in the *Assigned* column.



- 12 Click **Save**. The new Location displays on the Locations list.

(Continued)



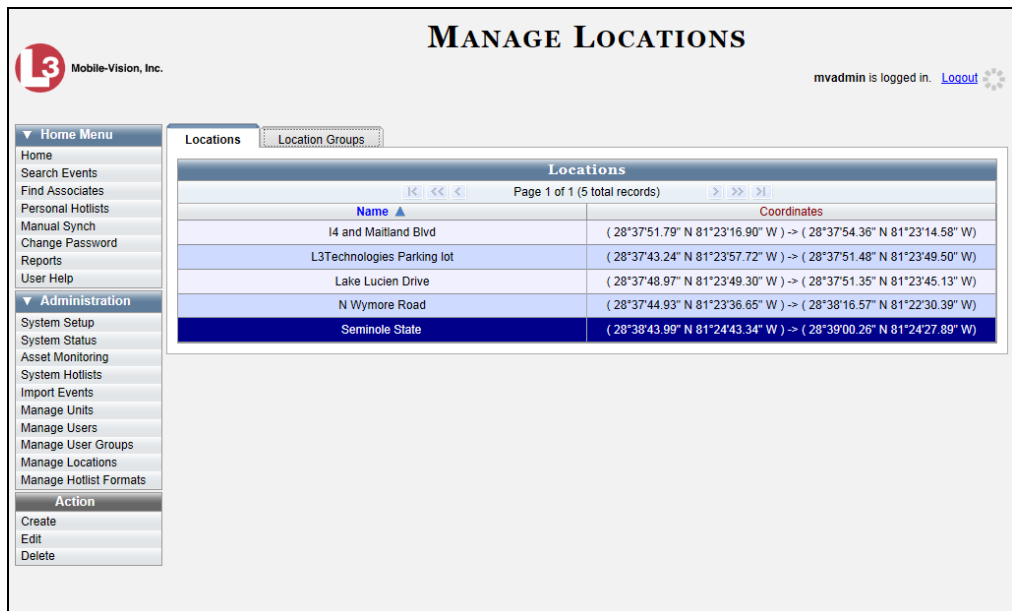
Name	Coordinates
I4 and Maitland Blvd	(28°37'51.79" N 81°23'16.90" W) -> (28°37'54.36" N 81°23'14.58" W)
L3Technologies Parking lot	(28°37'43.24" N 81°23'57.72" W) -> (28°37'51.48" N 81°23'49.50" W)
Lake Lucien Drive	(28°37'48.97" N 81°23'49.30" W) -> (28°37'51.35" N 81°23'45.13" W)
N Wymore Road	(28°37'44.93" N 81°23'36.65" W) -> (28°38'16.57" N 81°22'30.39" W)
Seminole State	(28°38'26.36" N 81°25'42.36" W) -> (28°39'10.56" N 81°24'48.90" W)

Changing a Location

This section describes how to update an existing Location record. For more on Locations and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

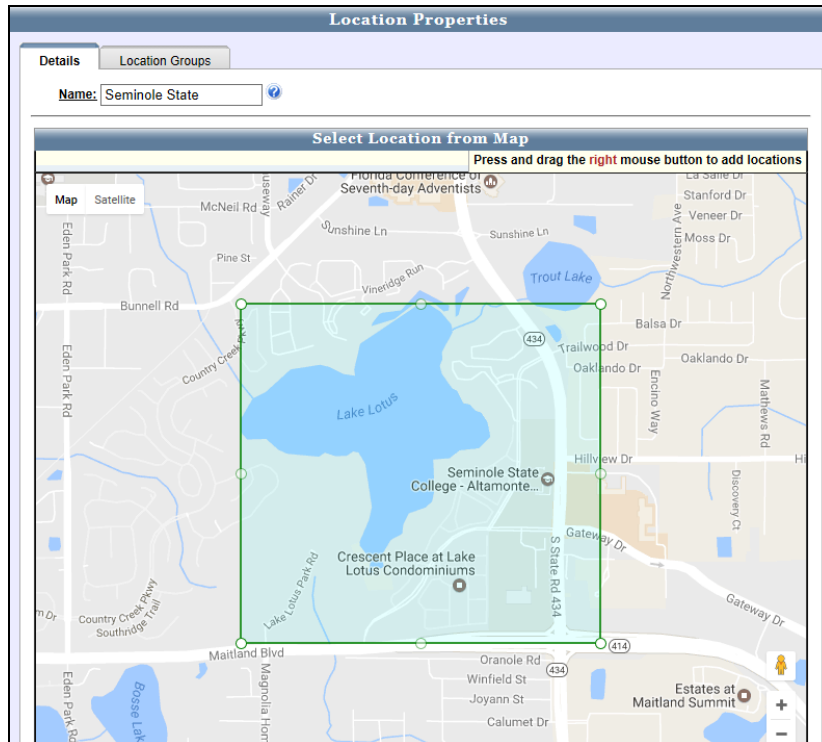
The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays, as pictured above.
- 2 Click on the Location you wish to update.



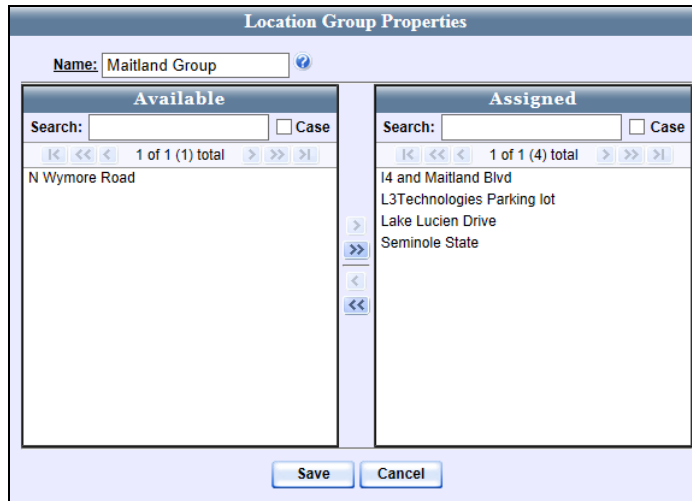
Name	Coordinates
I4 and Maitland Blvd	(28°37'51.79" N 81°23'16.90" W) -> (28°37'54.36" N 81°23'14.58" W)
L3Technologies Parking lot	(28°37'43.24" N 81°23'57.72" W) -> (28°37'51.48" N 81°23'49.50" W)
Lake Lucien Drive	(28°37'48.97" N 81°23'49.30" W) -> (28°37'51.35" N 81°23'45.13" W)
N Wymore Road	(28°37'44.93" N 81°23'36.65" W) -> (28°38'16.57" N 81°22'30.39" W)
Seminole State	(28°38'43.99" N 81°24'43.34" W) -> (28°39'00.26" N 81°24'27.89" W)



- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Location Properties page displays.



- 4 To change the name of this Location, enter a new value in the *Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 5 To change the geographic parameters of this Location, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.
- 6 Use the circle icons that surround the box to adjust its parameters. To do so, click on the circles one at a time and drag that segment of the box in/out, right/left, or up/down. Once you are satisfied with the parameters of your box, proceed to the next step.
- 7 To assign this Location to a new Location Group *or* unassign this Location from its current Location Group(s), proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 8 Click the **Location Groups** tab. Your existing Location Group assignment(s) display in the *Assigned* column.

(Continued)



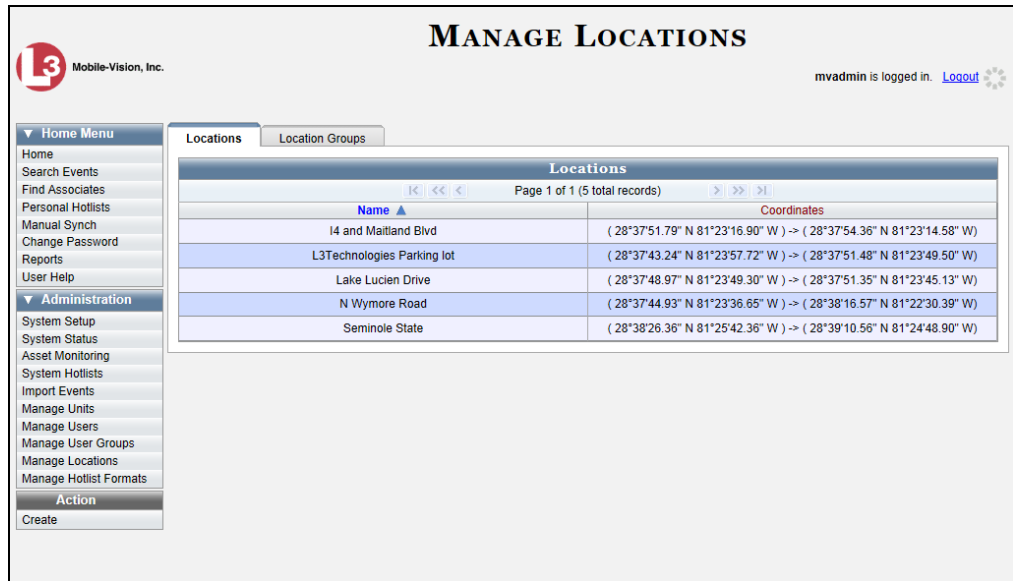
- 9 To add this Location to a new Location Group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 10 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location Group(s) you wish to add this Location to.
- 11 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group(s) display in the *Assigned* column.
- 12 To remove this Location from an assigned Location Group(s), proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 13 Go to the *Assigned* column and click on the Location Group(s) you wish to remove this Location from.
- 14 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location Group(s) display in the *Available* column.
- 15 Click **Save**.

Deleting a Location

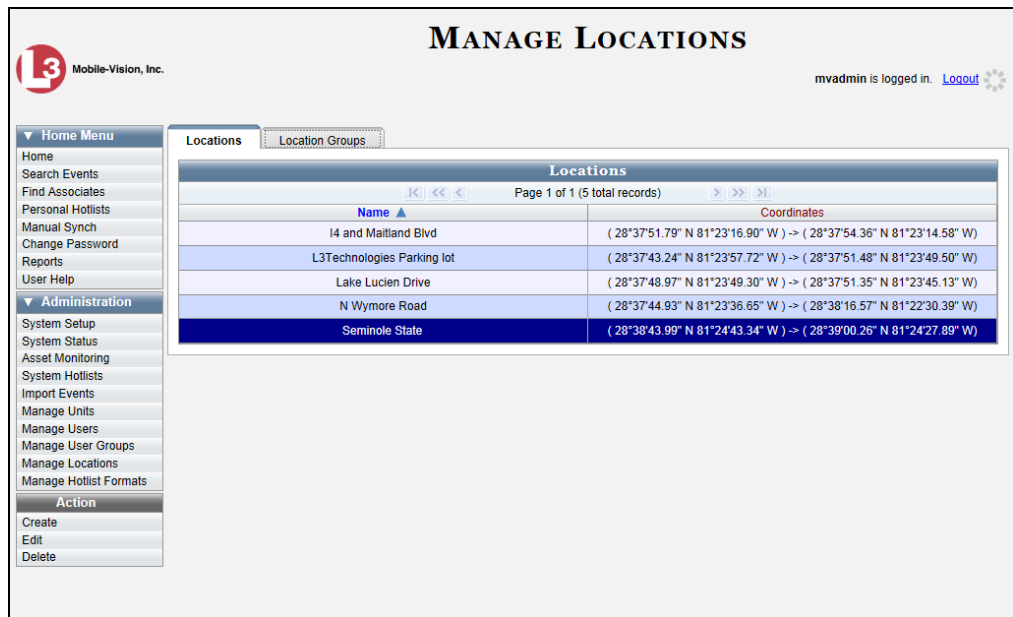
This section describes how to delete a Location. For more on Locations and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.

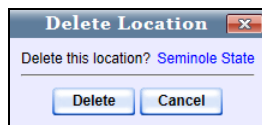
- 1 Go to  and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays.



2 Click on the Location you wish to delete.



3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**. A verification message displays.



4 Click **Delete**. A confirmation message displays.



Adding a Location Group

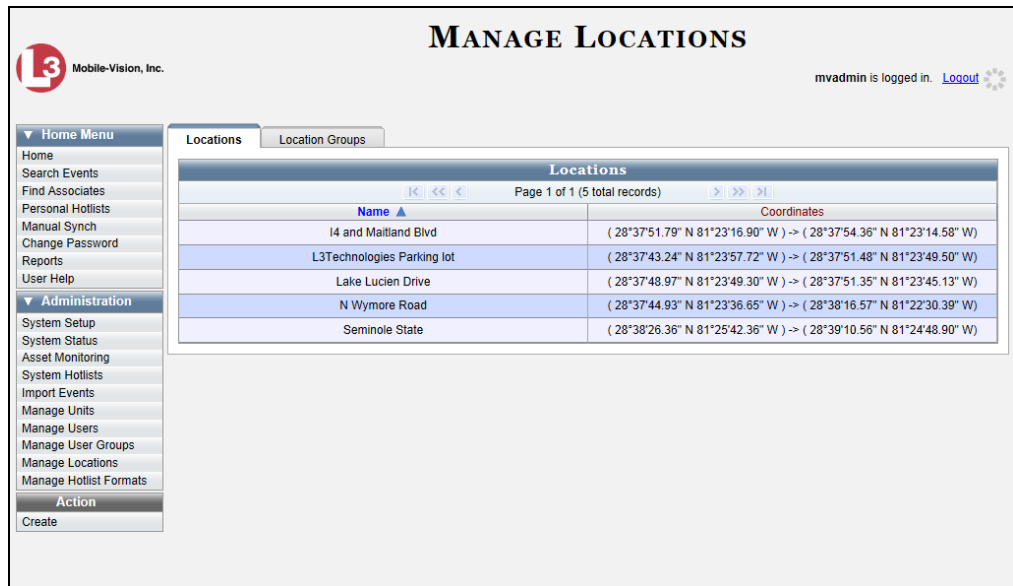
This section describes how to add a new Location Group, which you can, in turn, apply to a new or existing hotlist. A Location Group is simply a record that contains multiple Locations. For more on Location Groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.



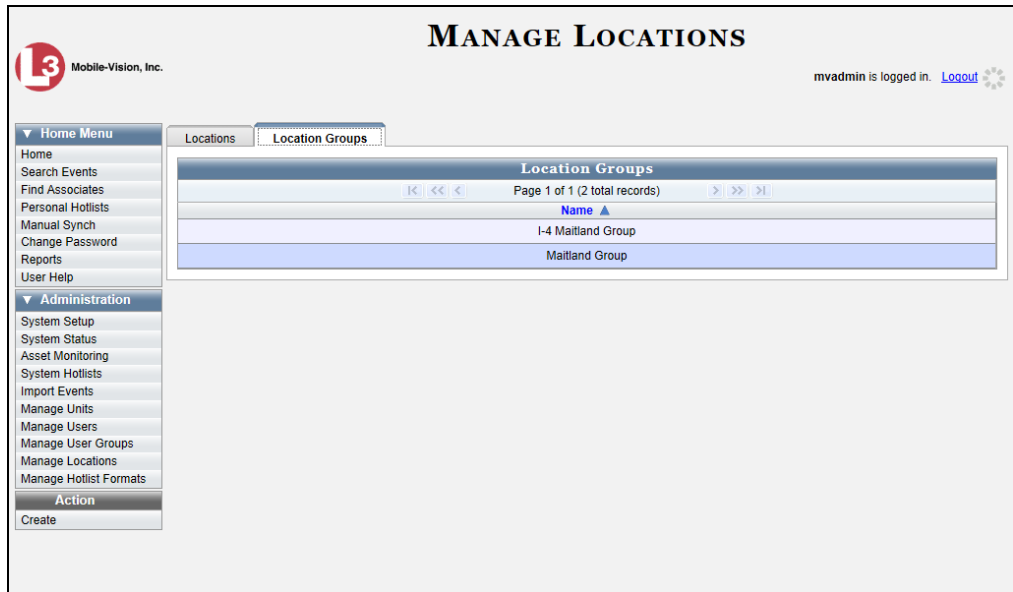
NOTE: In order to enter a Location Group, you must first have some Locations. If you haven't created any Location records yet, see “Adding a Location” on page 192.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays.

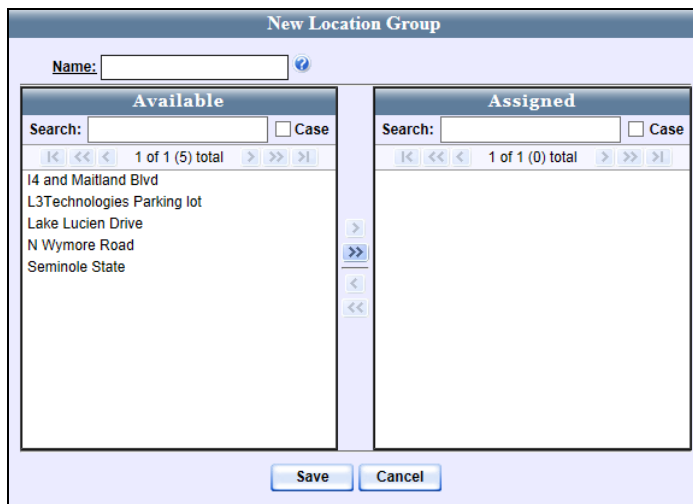



Name ▲	Coordinates
I4 and Maitland Blvd	(28°37'51.79" N 81°23'16.90" W) -> (28°37'54.36" N 81°23'14.58" W)
L3Technologies Parking lot	(28°37'43.24" N 81°23'57.72" W) -> (28°37'51.48" N 81°23'49.50" W)
Lake Lucien Drive	(28°37'48.97" N 81°23'49.30" W) -> (28°37'51.35" N 81°23'45.13" W)
N Wymore Road	(28°37'44.93" N 81°23'36.65" W) -> (28°38'16.57" N 81°22'30.39" W)
Seminole State	(28°38'26.36" N 81°25'42.36" W) -> (28°39'10.56" N 81°24'48.90" W)

- 2 Click the **Location Groups** tab. A list of existing Location Groups displays (if any).

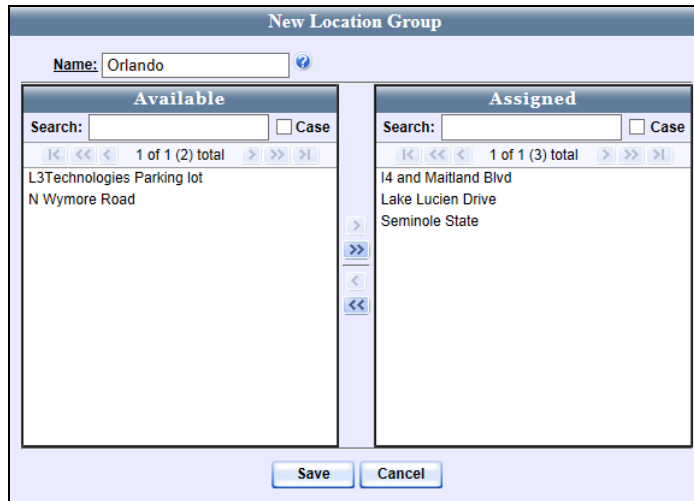


- Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The New Location Group form displays.



- Enter a unique name for this Location Group in the *Name* field.
- Go to the *Available* column and click on the Locations you wish to add to the new Location Group.
- Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Locations display in the *Assigned* column.

(Continued)



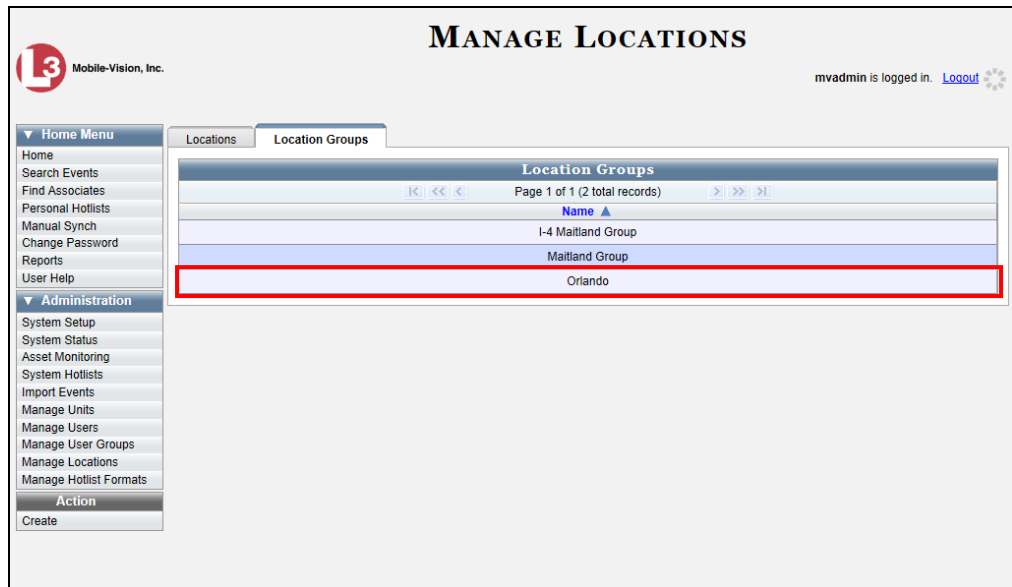
New Location Group

Name:

Available	Assigned
Search: <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Case 1 of 1 (2) total L3Technologies Parking lot N Wymore Road	Search: <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Case 1 of 1 (3) total I4 and Maitland Blvd Lake Lucien Drive Seminole State

Buttons: Save, Cancel

- Click **Save**. The new Location Group displays on the Location Groups list.



MANAGE LOCATIONS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Home Menu: Home, Search Events, Find Associates, Personal Hotlists, Manual Synch, Change Password, Reports, User Help

Administration: System Setup, System Status, Asset Monitoring, System Hotlists, Import Events, Manage Units, Manage Users, Manage User Groups, Manage Locations, Manage Hotlist Formats

Action: Create

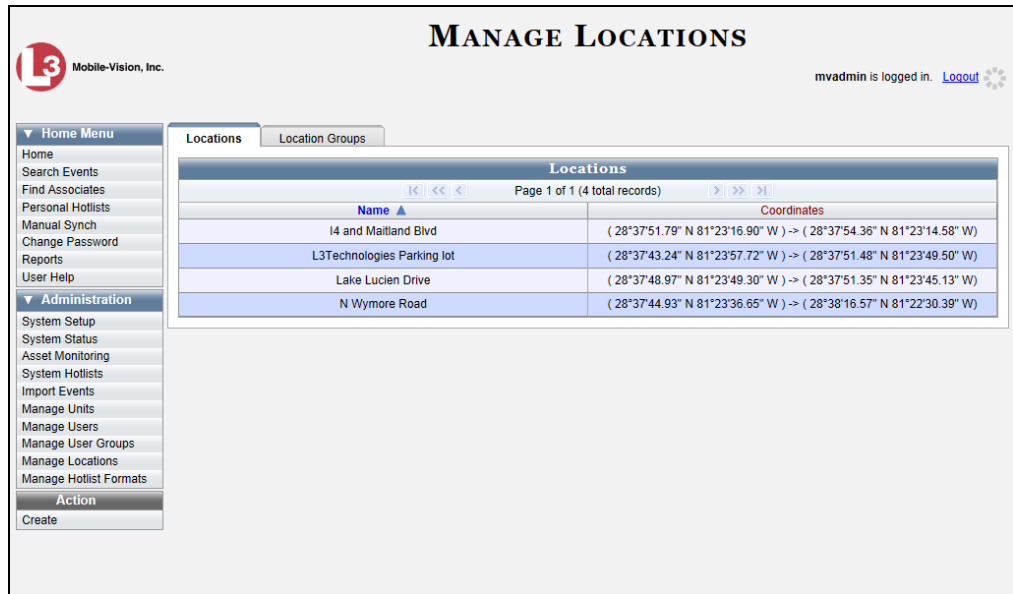
Location Groups	
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)	
Name	
I-4 Maitland Group	
Maitland Group	
Orlando	

Changing a Location Group

This section describes how to update an existing Location Group. For more on Location Groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.

- Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays.

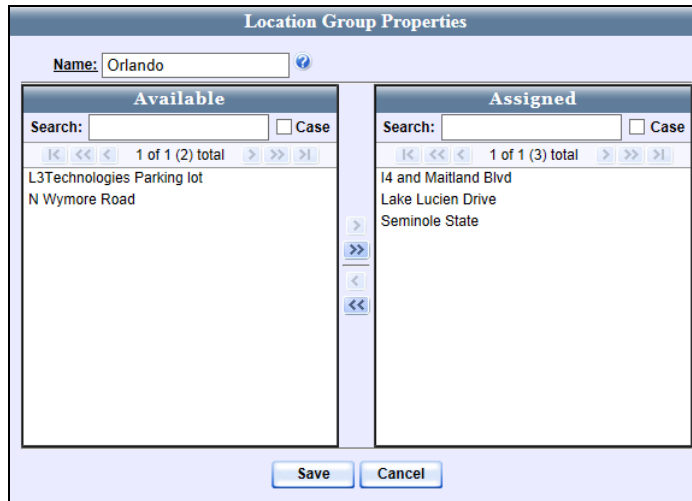




- 2 Click the **Location Groups** tab. A list of existing Location Groups displays, as pictured on the previous page.
- 3 Click on the Location Group you wish to update.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Location Group Properties form displays.

(Continued)



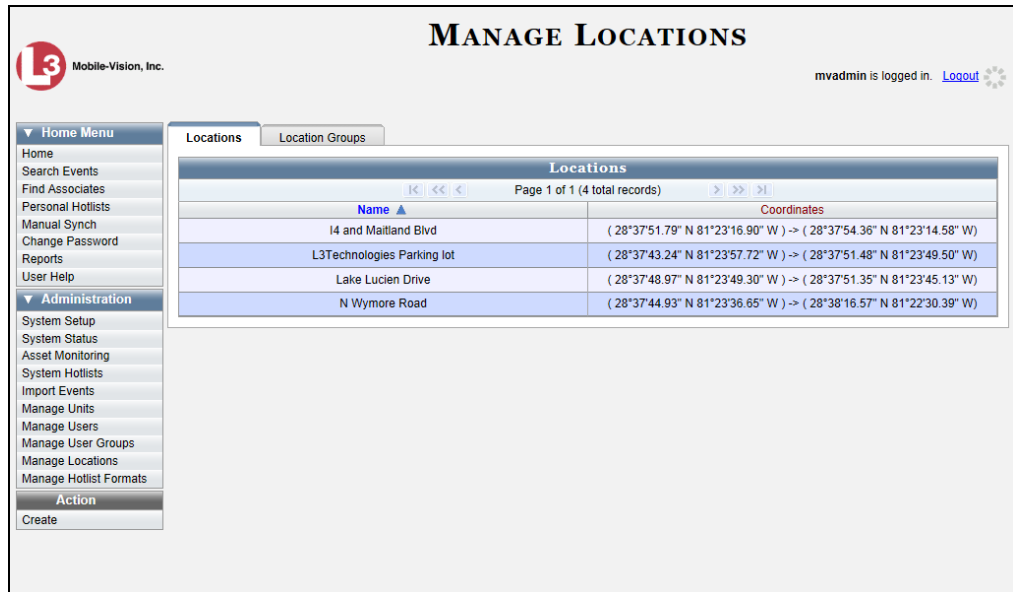
- 5 To change the name of this Location Group, enter a new value in the *Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 6 To add a new Location to this Location Group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.
- 7 Go to the *Available* column and click on the Location(s) you wish to add to this Location Group.
- 8 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location(s) display in the *Assigned* column.
- 9 To remove an existing Location from this Location Group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 10 Go to the *Assigned* column and click on the Location(s) you wish to remove from this Location Group.
- 11 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected Location(s) display in the *Available* column.
- 12 Click **Save**.

Deleting a Location Group

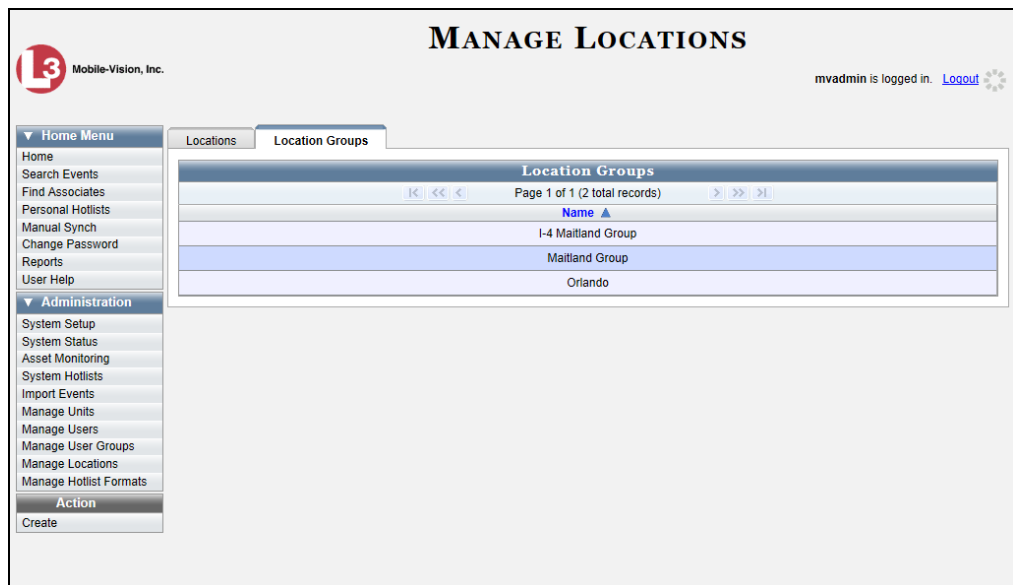
This section describes how to delete a Location Group. For more on Location Groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Maintaining Locations” on page 192.

The *Location Management* permission is required to perform this task.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Locations**. The Manage Locations page displays.



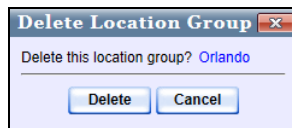
- 2 Click the **Location Groups** tab. A list of existing Location Groups displays.



- 3 Click on the Location Group you wish to delete.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**. A verification message displays.



- 5 Click **Delete**. A confirmation message displays.



4 Units

There are two types of AlertVU units: *mobile* and *fixed*. Mobile units are installed in a vehicle, such as a patrol car. Fixed units are installed on a stationary device, such as a pole, traffic light, street sign, or even a towable trailer. Both varieties connect to a PC of some kind. Mobile units connect to a mobile data computer, and fixed units connect to a laptop. These PCs control and transmit plate reads to the server via the AlertVU PC applications. For more information on these applications, see “In-Unit PC Applications” in chapter 1.

Each of your AlertVU units has a corresponding record entered in AlertVU Back Office. These records store all the information required for successful communication between your AlertVU units and the server. They are created automatically by the system whenever it discovers a new (i.e., unknown) device on the network. There are two discovery methods available:

- ❑ *TCP Ping*. By default, a TCP “ping” command is used to test whether a specific unit is reachable across the network. This method requires that you specify a range or ranges of IP addresses that the AlertVU server should search. For more information, see “Maintaining IP Address Ranges” on page 228.
- ❑ *UDP Broadcast*. This method instructs the server to listen for UDP Unicast “hello” messages sent by the AlertVU Mobile unit on a specified *UDP Listen Port*. By default, AlertVU Mobile units send out this UDP Unicast message to the server’s IP address every five seconds.

If neither of these discovery methods works for your particular network configuration, you can use an alternate form of unit-to-server communication called *Passive Download Mode*. With *Passive Download Mode*, the in-car or fixed *AlertVU unit*, rather than the *AlertVU server*, initiates communication. Simply put, the AlertVU unit *pushes* plate capture data out to the server and *pulls* updated hotlists down from the server.

Your AlertVU units typically communicate with the server via a wireless connection. If, for some reason, you lose your wireless connection for a prolonged period of time, you can also transmit events to the server using a manual procedure. For more on this topic, see “Manually Synchronizing Your Unit with the Server” on page 215.

For more information, see:

- ❑ Searching for a Unit, next page
- ❑ Changing a Unit, page 210
- ❑ Deleting a Unit, page 213
- ❑ Manually Synchronizing Your Unit with the Server, page 215
- ❑ Download options, page 221
- ❑ Maintaining IP Address Ranges, page 228

(Continued)

- Viewing Your Units' Status, page 234
- Customizing the Asset Monitoring Page, page 235.

Searching for a Unit

This section describes how to search for an existing AlertVU unit record by one or more of the following fields: *Unit Name*, *Last known IP*, *Serial Number*, *Status*, and/or *Version*.


- Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**. The Unit Search Results page displays.

UNIT SEARCH RESULTS					
Units					
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version	
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3	
ESTANFORDATN40T	166.241.171.215	5f93a29a-65fa-400f-99cc-7e17abace346	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3	
McDonald / Scottsdale	166.241.188.113	0a5d2f9f-01e8-422d-b3a4-877ac5b8dd3b	Enabled	3.1.3	
N 40th S of Stanford	166.241.188.122	96556f31-7861-4a18-b313-00e356549421	Enabled	3.1.3	
N 64th / Camelback	166.241.171.214	51a9cf99-dbeb-4d01-8cd3-53c095fd102f	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	166.241.171.213	ebf44d6e-744d-4d4b-aaa4-87dc3799ae12	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum	166.241.188.114	e71a53bf-38d3-4650-a289-6878fc1551b4	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / Shea	166.241.188.117	2c431277-4ac0-40c7-bfd4-8dfbec7b25a6	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 45	10.5.45.100	c0206805-5709-4407-8f79-e74fca6ecb45	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 46	10.5.46.100	6b065529-b430-45e4-a0ac-d1e7e1e2062e	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 48	10.5.48.100	f54adbde-4cfe-4d43-b764-759d6fe72164	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 49	10.5.49.101	4749f478-d59d-4038-ac40-018e26da94fa	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 50	10.5.50.102	767c2fde-373c-415d-972d-07eb50718709	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 51	10.5.51.100	c9c73822-4717-4126-b42b-6d9d15085769	Enabled	3.1.3	

- Enter/select the field values you wish to search on, as described in the following table.

Search Field	Description
Unit Name	Limits your search to the AlertVU unit that has this name.
Last Known IP	Limits your search to the AlertVU unit that last used this IP address.
Serial Number	Limits your search to the AlertVU unit that has this internal software serial number. Note: This is the <i>software</i> serial number, <i>not</i> the hardware serial number found on the outside of the AlertVU unit.
Status	Limits your search to those AlertVU units that have a status of either Enabled (in use) or Disabled (not in use). <i>Select a status from the drop-down list provided.</i>
Version	Limits your search to those AlertVU units that have this software version. <i>Select a version number from the drop-down list provided.</i>

After you enter a search value, the system will automatically display those records that match your search criteria.



UNIT SEARCH RESULTS

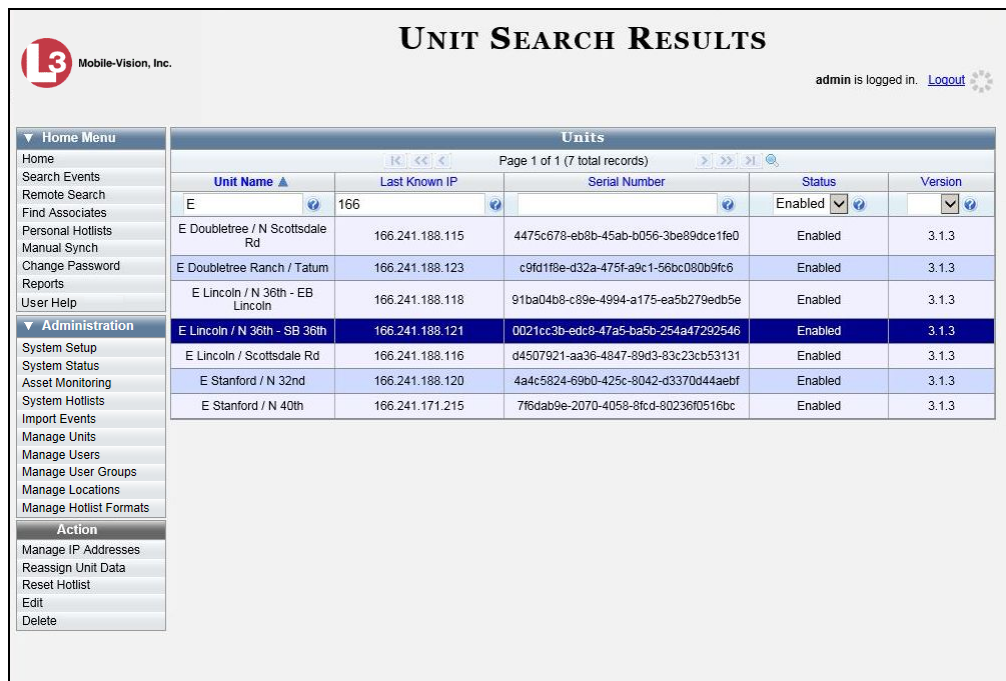
admin is logged in. [Logout](#)

	Units				
▼ Home Menu	Page 1 of 1 (7 total records)				
Home	Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version
Search Events	E			Enabled ▼	
Remote Search	E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3
Find Associates	E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3
Personal Hotlists	E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3
Manual Synch	E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3
Change Password	E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3
Reports	E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3
User Help	E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3
▼ Administration					
System Setup					
System Status					
Asset Monitoring					
System Hotlists					
Import Events					
Manage Units					
Manage Users					
Manage User Groups					
Manage Locations					
Manage Hotlist Formats					
Action					
Manage IP Addresses					
Reassign Unit Data					

Changing a Unit

This section describes how to update an existing unit record. Perform this task when you need to:

- Change a unit's name
 - Disable a unit that is no longer in service
 - Change a unit's *type* (i.e., *mobile* vs. *fixed*)
 - Add a camera to a unit.
- 1 Search for and select the unit you wish to update. (If necessary, review “Searching for a Unit” on page 208.)
 - 2 Click on the unit record to highlight it.




UNIT SEARCH RESULTS					
Units					
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version	
E	166		Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3	

- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu. The Edit Unit popup displays.



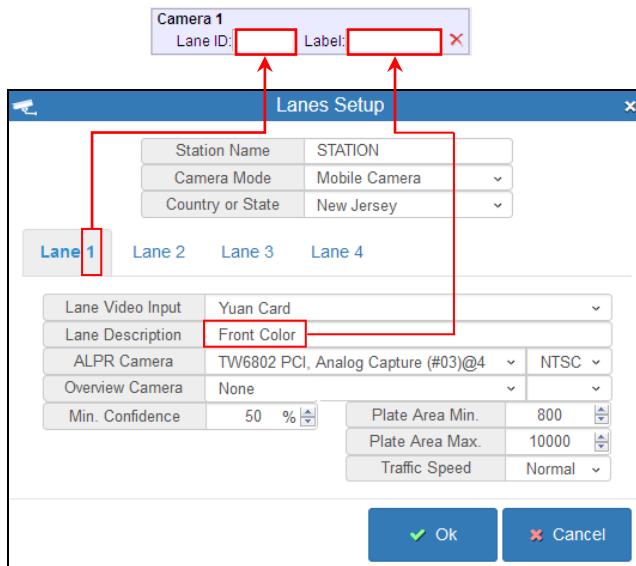
The fields on this form are described below.

Edit Unit	
Field	Description
Unit Name	The name used throughout the AlertVU Back Office application to reference this unit (e.g., Unit 146).
Last Known IP	The unit's current IP address. This number identifies the unit to the server. <i>Display only field.</i>
Version	The version of the L3 Mobile-Vision transmission software that is installed on this unit. Note: If this is a mobile unit, this version is for L3 Mobile-Vision's transmission software, <i>not</i> the AlertVU Mobile application. <i>Display only field.</i>
Status	A system setting that determines whether or not wireless data transmissions are allowed for this unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Enabled</i> (default). The system will automatically transfer data to and from this unit. ▪ <i>Disabled</i>. The system will <i>not</i> transfer data to and from this unit. <i>Select this value from the drop-down list provided.</i>
Unit Type	The type of unit this is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Mobile</i>. A unit that is installed inside a vehicle, such as a police cruiser. ▪ <i>Fixed</i>. A unit that is mounted to a stationary device, such as a pole. <i>Select this value from the drop-down list provided.</i>

- 4 To change the unit's name, enter a new value in the *Unit Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 5 To change the unit's status (i.e., *enabled* vs. *disabled*), proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.

- 6 Go to the *Status* drop-down list:
To *enable* the unit so that it will automatically transfer data to/from the server, select **Enabled**.
– OR –
To *disable* the unit so that it will *not* automatically transfer data to/from the server, select **Disabled**.
- 7 To change the unit’s type (i.e., *mobile* vs. *fixed*), proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.
- 8 Go to the *Unit Type* drop-down list:
If this unit is installed in a vehicle, such as a police cruiser, select **Mobile**.
– OR –
If this unit is attached to a stationary device, such as a pole, select **Fixed**.
- 9 To add a camera to this unit, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 13.
- 10 Click **Add Camera**. A new camera row displays. The required *Lane ID* and *Label* values can be found in the L3 AlertVU Mobile Administration application, which is installed on the unit’s mobile data computer.

Adding a Camera



To display the Lanes Setup screen pictured here, first proceed to the AlertVU unit and login to AlertVU Mobile as an Admin user. Next, click the **ALPR** button at the top of the page.

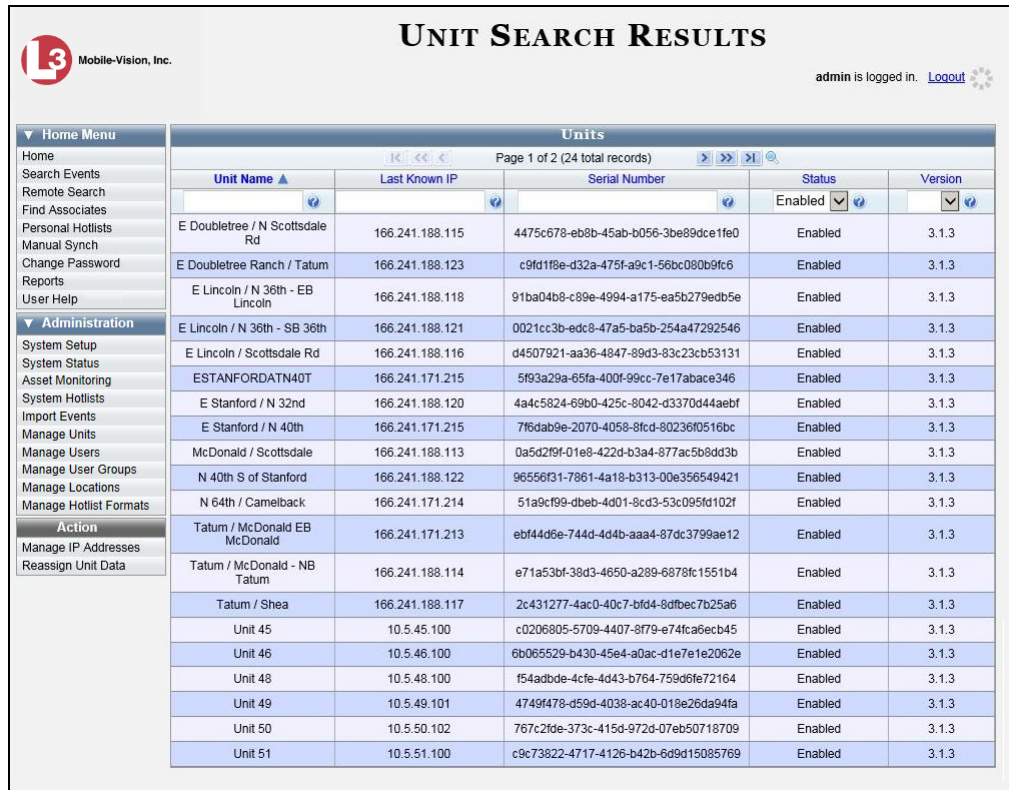


- 11 Enter the camera’s lane number in the *Lane ID* field (1 – 4).
- 12 Enter the camera’s lane description in the *Label* field.
- 13 Click **Save**.

Deleting a Unit

This section describes how to permanently remove a unit record from the server. You can only delete a unit that does not have any event records associated with it.

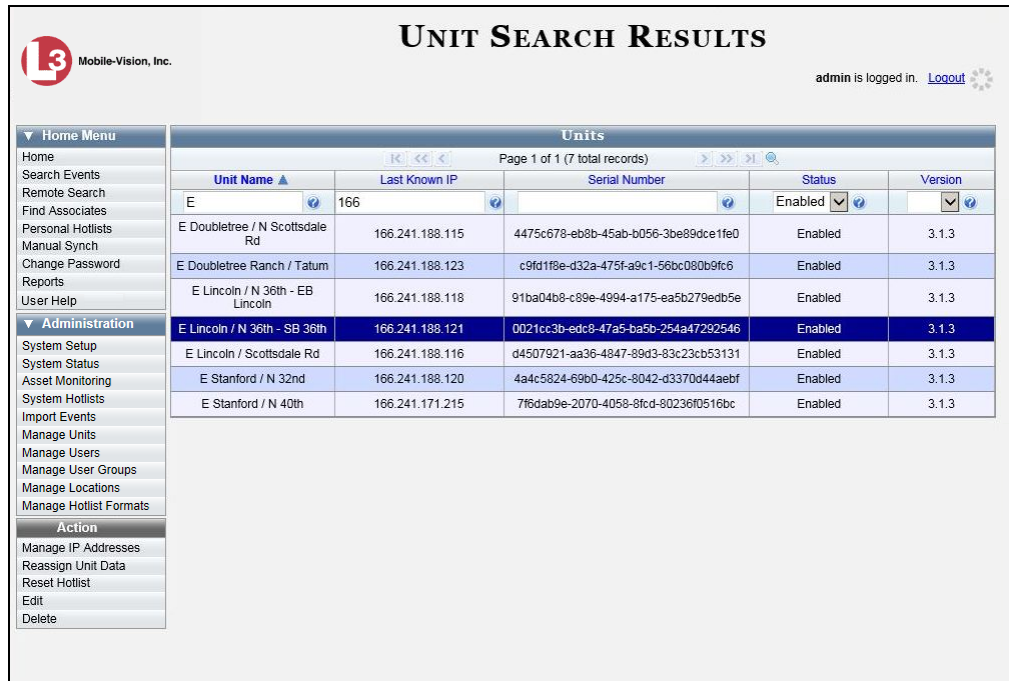
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**. The Unit Search Results page displays.



UNIT SEARCH RESULTS					
Units					
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version	
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3	
ESTANFORDATN40T	166.241.171.215	5f93a29a-65fa-400f-99cc-7e17abace346	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3	
McDonald / Scottsdale	166.241.188.113	0a5d2f9f-01e8-422d-b3a4-877ac5b8dd3b	Enabled	3.1.3	
N 40th S of Stanford	166.241.188.122	96556f31-7861-4a18-b313-00e356549421	Enabled	3.1.3	
N 64th / Camelback	166.241.171.214	51a9cf99-dbeb-4d01-8cd3-53c095fd102f	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	166.241.171.213	ebf44d6e-744d-4d4b-aaa4-87dc3799ae12	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum	166.241.188.114	e71a53bf-38d3-4650-a289-6878fc1551b4	Enabled	3.1.3	
Tatum / Shea	166.241.188.117	2c431277-4ac0-40c7-bfd4-8dfbec7b25a6	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 45	10.5.45.100	c0206805-5709-4407-8f79-e74fa6ecb45	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 46	10.5.46.100	6b065529-b430-45e4-a0ac-d1e7e1e2062e	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 48	10.5.48.100	f54adbde-4cfe-4d43-b764-759d5fe72164	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 49	10.5.49.101	4749f478-d59d-4038-ac40-018e26da94fa	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 50	10.5.50.102	767c2fde-373c-415d-972d-07eb50718709	Enabled	3.1.3	
Unit 51	10.5.51.100	c9c73822-4717-4126-b42b-6d9d15085769	Enabled	3.1.3	

- 2 Locate the unit record you wish to delete. If you have a large number of records to scan through, see “Searching for a Unit” on page 208.
- 3 Click on the unit record to highlight it.

(Continued)



UNIT SEARCH RESULTS					
Units					
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version	Action
E	166		Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3	

4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



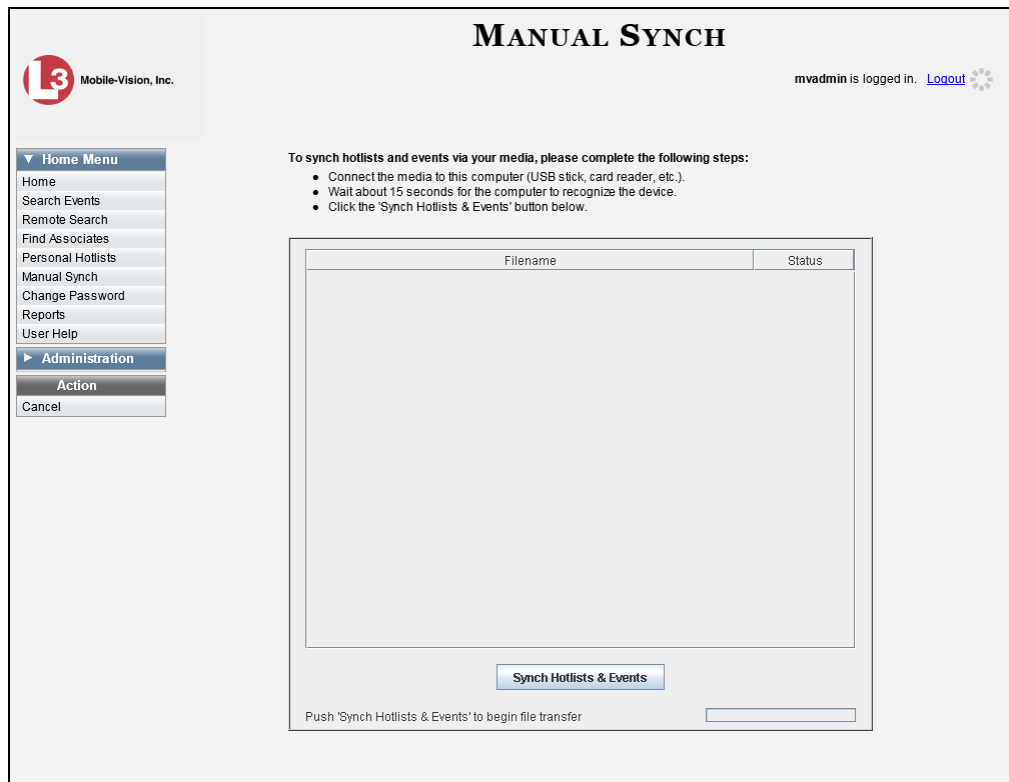
5 Click **Delete**. The system removes the selected record from the unit list.

Manually Synchronizing Your Unit with the Server

Mobile units only

As long as a unit is within signal range of the wireless network, all newly captured event records will automatically transmit to the server without any action on your part. Similarly, the system will automatically push updated hotlists out to the unit, assuming that the required system settings are selected. However, in the event that a unit loses its wireless signal for a prolonged period of time, you may need to manually transfer data to/from the server, as described in this section.

- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Manual Sync**. The Manual Sync page displays.



- 2 If this is your first manual sync, insert a blank, formatted USB drive into a free USB port on your PC.

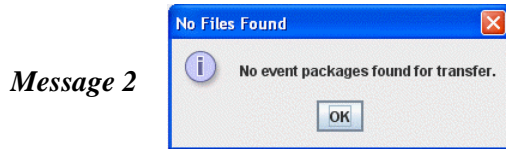
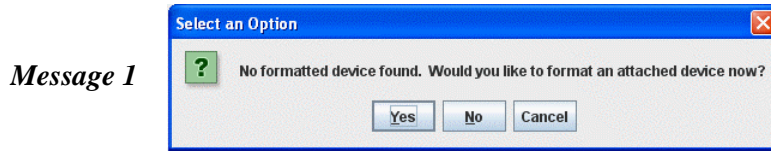
– OR –

If this is *not* your first manual sync, insert the USB drive that you used for your last manual sync into a free USB port on your PC.

Wait 15 seconds, then proceed to the next step.

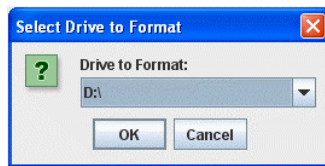
- 3 Click the **Sync Hotlists & Events** button. The system searches the application for updated hotlists that are flagged for unit updates (i.e., hotlists in which the *Update Units* checkbox is selected).

One of two messages display:

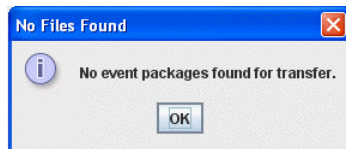


- ⇒ If *Message 1* displays, proceed to the next step.
- ⇒ If *Message 2* displays, skip to step 6.

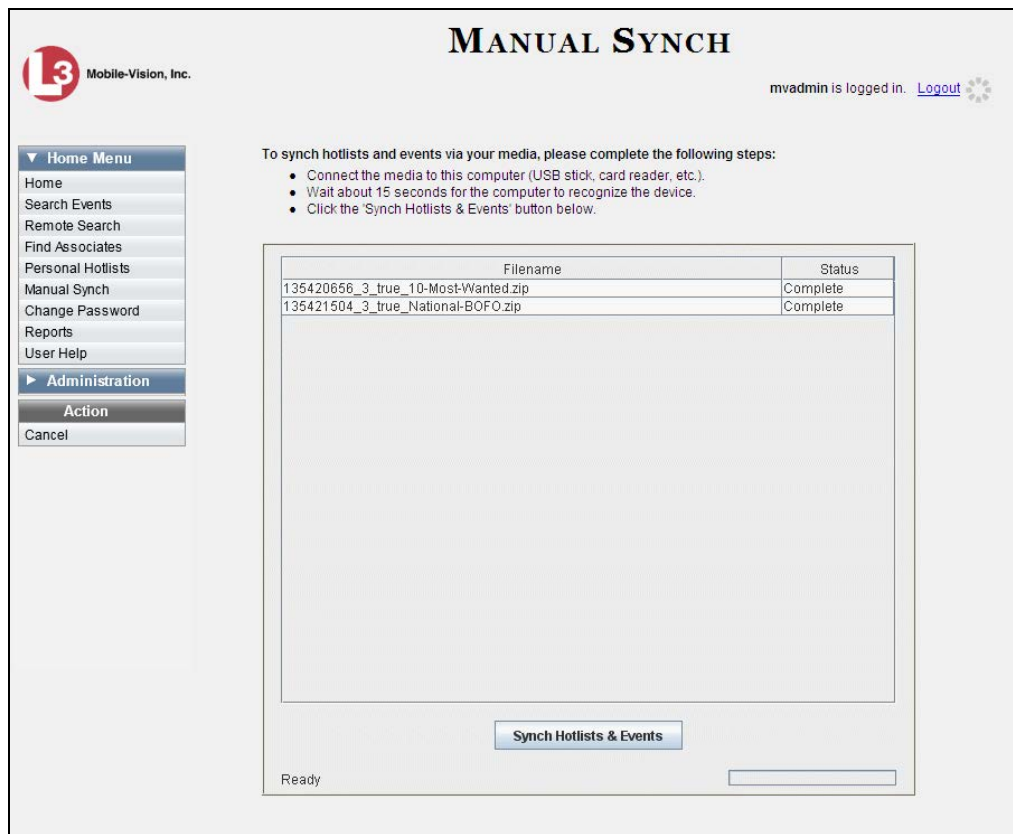
4 Click **Yes**. A drop-down list displays.



5 Select your USB drive from the drop-down list, then click **OK**. The following message displays.

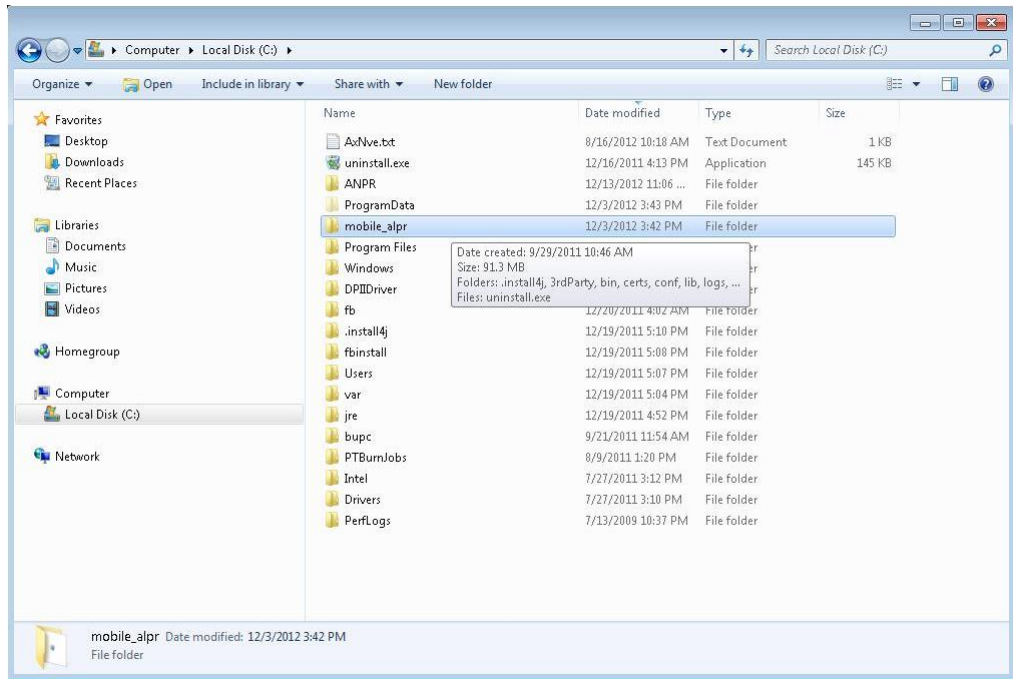


6 Click **OK**. The system copies the hotlist files to your USB drive.

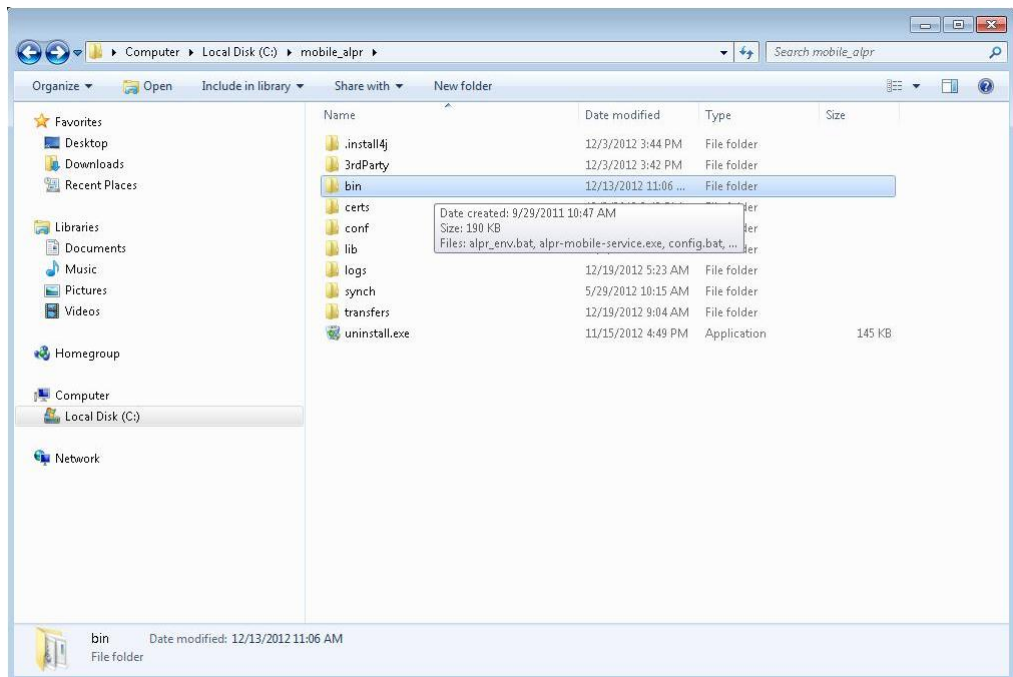


- 7 Remove the USB drive from your PC.
- 8 Proceed to the AlertVU unit.
- 9 Insert the USB drive into a free USB port on the mobile data computer or laptop.
- 10 Navigate to the **mobile_alpr** folder and double-click on it.

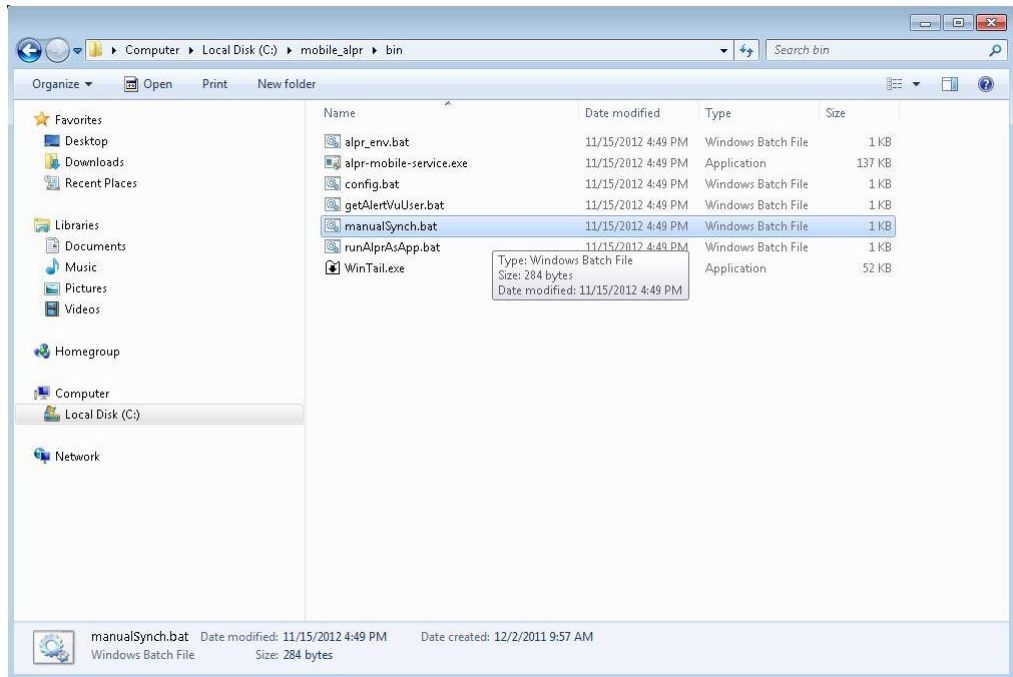
(Continued)



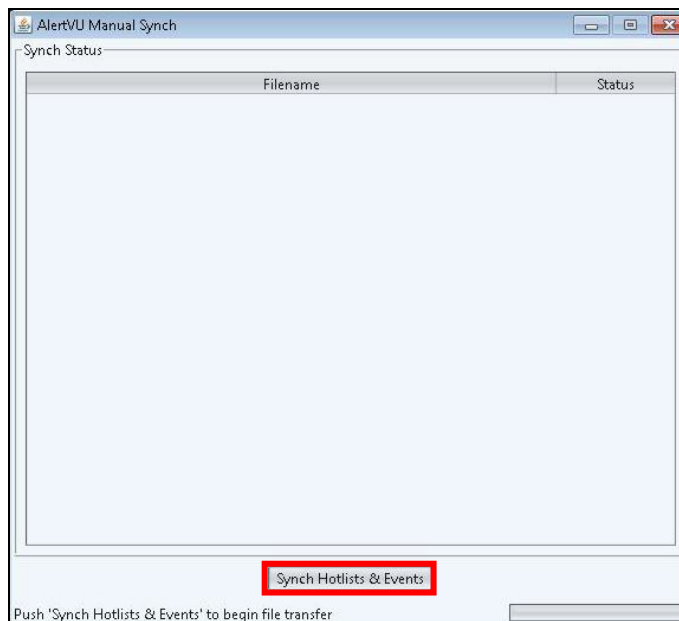
11 Double-click on the **bin** folder.



12 Double-click on the **manualSync.bat** file.



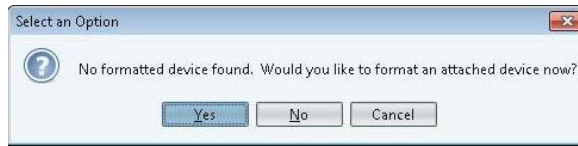
13 Click the **Synch Hotlists & Events** button.



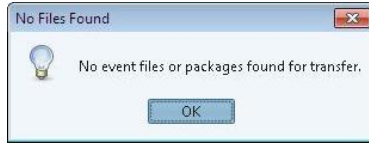
Next, you will see one of three messages.

(Continued)

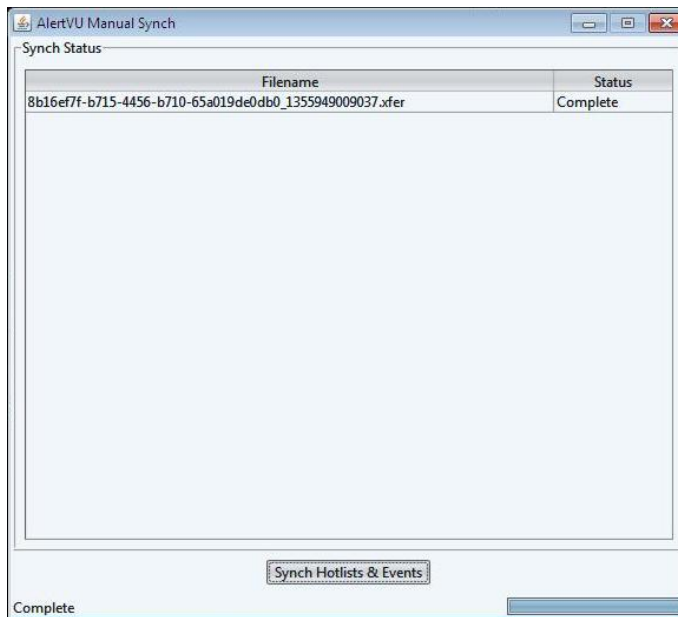
Message 1




Message 2

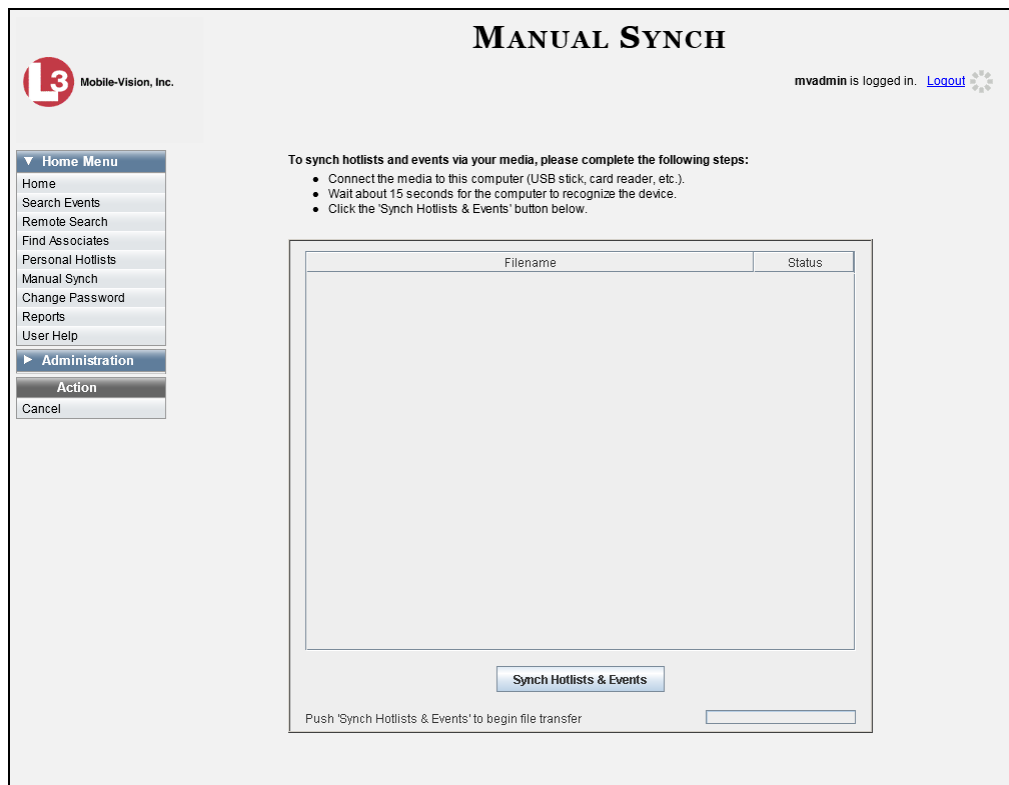


Message 3



- ⇒ If *Message 1* displays, proceed to the next step.
- ⇒ If *Message 2* displays, skip to step 16.
- ⇒ If *Message 3* displays, skip to step 17.

- 14** Click **Yes**. A drop-down list displays.
- 15** Select your USB drive from the drop-down list, then click **OK**.
 - ⇒ If *Message 2* displays, proceed to the next step.
 - ⇒ If *Message 3* displays, skip to step 17.
- 16** Click **OK**. **End of Procedure.**
- 17** Remove the USB drive from the mobile data computer or laptop.
- 18** Return to your precinct and login to the AlertVU Back Office application again.
- 19** Go to  and click **Manual Sync**. The Manual Sync page displays.



- 20 Insert the USB drive into an available USB port on your PC. Wait 15 seconds, then proceed to the next step.
- 21 Click the **Sync Hotlists & Events** button. The system copies the event files to the server.
- 22 Remove the USB drive from the PC.

Download Options

A “download” is the process by which event records are transferred from your Alert-VU units to the server. At system start-up, your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) will help you select the download settings that are appropriate for your agency. After that, you need only change these settings on an “as needed” basis.

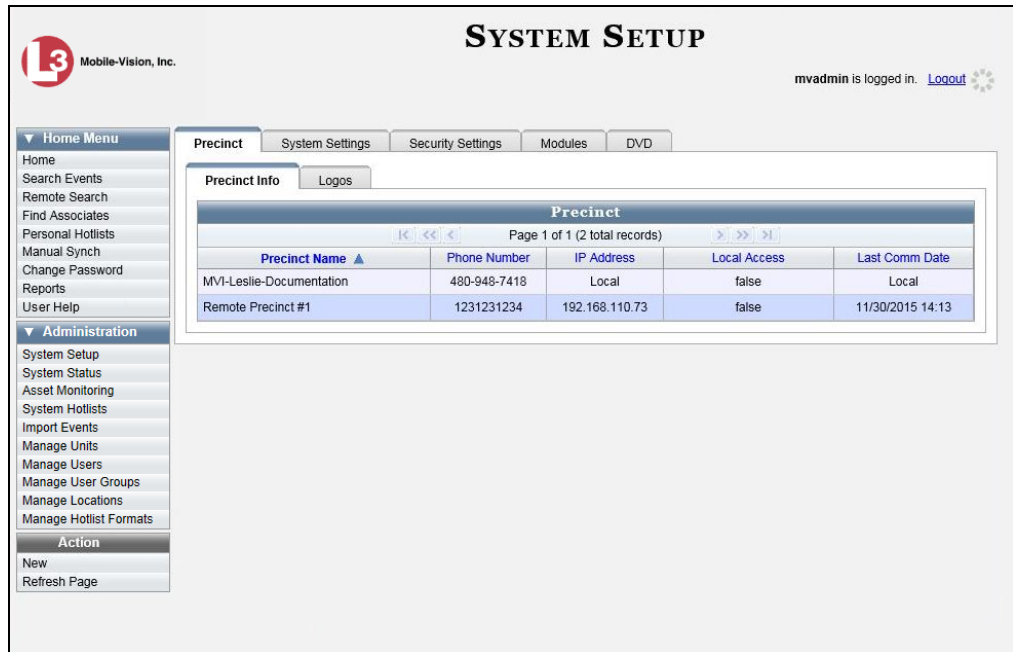
For specific instructions, see:

- Changing Download Options, next page
- Resetting Download Options, page 225
- Updating Hotlists in a Unit, page 227.

Changing Download Options

This section describes how to change download options as needed. For more on AlertVU's download feature, see the previous section.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

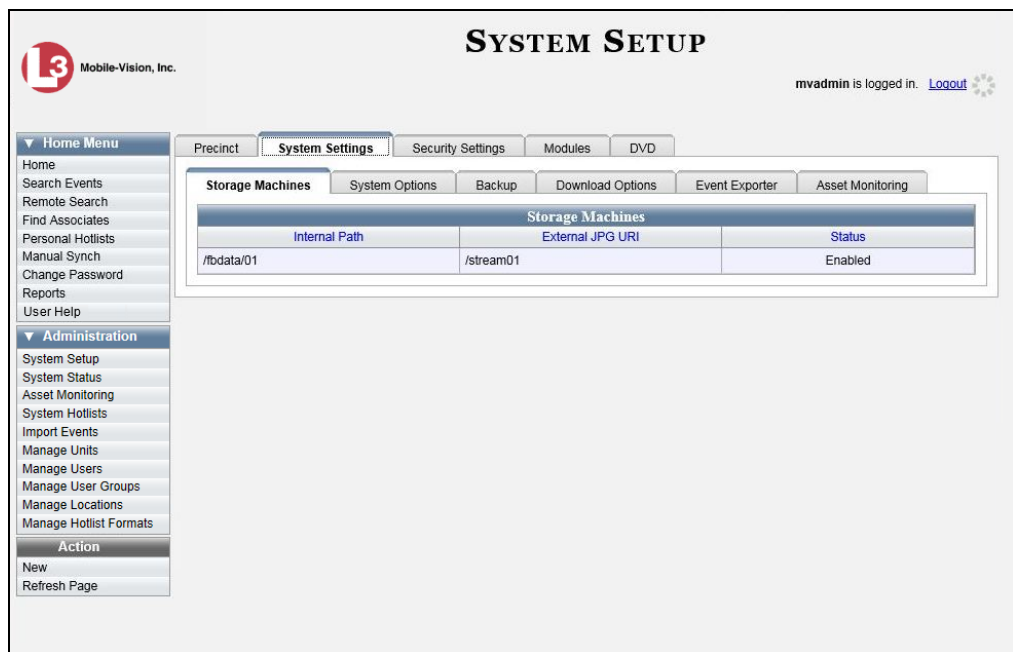
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



SYSTEM SETUP

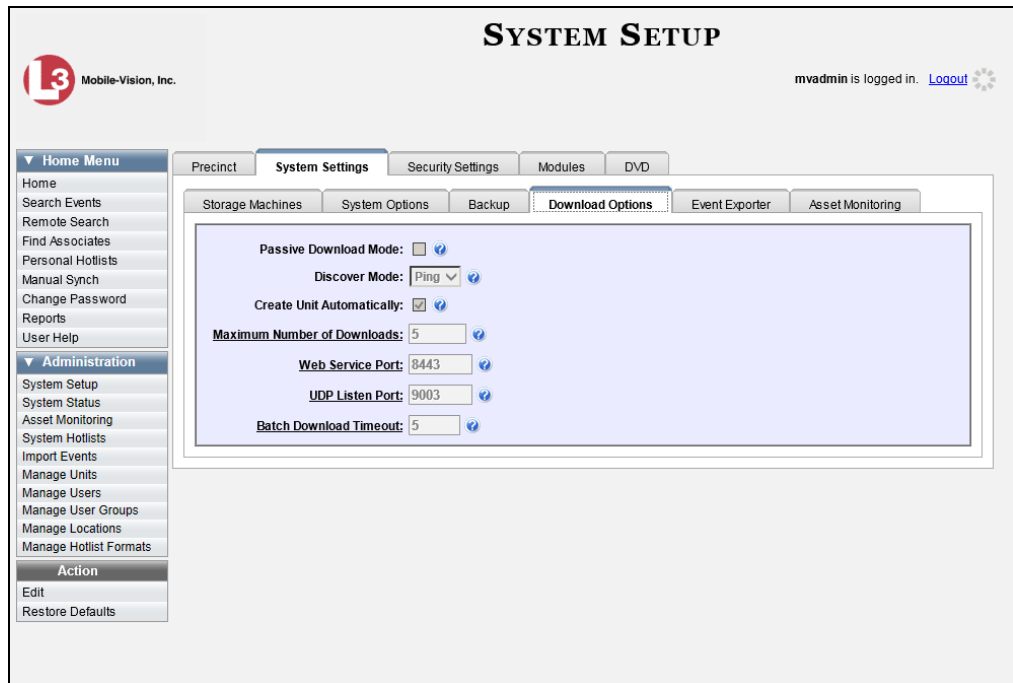
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | **System Settings** | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

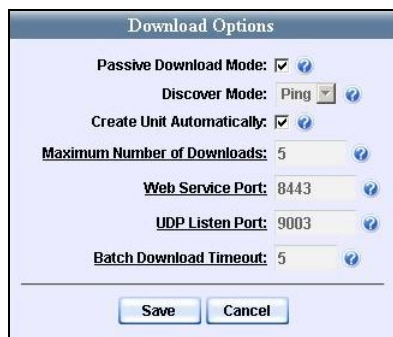
Storage Machines | System Options | Backup | Download Options | Event Exporter | Asset Monitoring

Storage Machines		
Internal Path	External JPG URI	Status
/fbdata/01	/stream01	Enabled

- 3 Click the **Download Options** tab.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Download Options popup displays.



The Download options are described in the table on the next page.

(Continued)

Download Options	
Passive Download Mode	An alternate form of unit-to-server communication in which the in-car or fixed <i>AlertVU unit</i> , rather than the <i>AlertVU server</i> , initiates communication. With this type of communication, the AlertVU unit <i>pushes</i> plate capture data out to the server and <i>pulls</i> updated hotlists down from the server.
Discovery Mode	<p>The discovery method that your server will use to initiate event downloads from AlertVU units. There are two discovery methods: <i>TCP ping</i> (default) and <i>UDP Broadcast</i>. For a description of these methods, see page 207.</p> <p>WARNING: Do not change this setting unless instructed to do by your agency's Network Administrator or by an L3 Mobile-Vision Support Representative.</p>
Create Unit Automatically	<p>A checkbox used to indicate whether or not you want the system to automatically create a new unit record whenever it discovers a new AlertVU unit on the network.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Create a new unit record whenever the system discovers a new AlertVU unit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do <i>not</i> create a new unit record whenever the system discovers a new AlertVU unit</p>
Maximum Number of Downloads	The total number of AlertVU units that the server is allowed to download from at the same time.
Web Service Port	The port that the downloader service uses to communicate with the AlertVU units.
UDP Listen Port (<i>UDP Discovery Method only</i>)	The port that the downloader service will listen to for incoming UDP announcements from AlertVU units when using UDP Discovery.
Batch Download Timeout	The number of minutes that must elapse before the downloader will disconnect and try downloading an events file again. By limiting this time period, you prevent the system from "hanging" for a long period of time after a failed download attempt. You also prevent the system from downloading a file when there is a connectivity issue between the AlertVU server and the LPR client.

- 5 Enter/select your desired changes.
- 6 Click **Save**.

- 7 If you selected *Passive Download Mode*, you will also need to:
 - Restart your AlertVU server. If you are not familiar with this procedure, contact L3 Mobile-Vision Support for assistance.
 - Change the Communication Settings for each of your AlertVU units. See **NOTE** below.

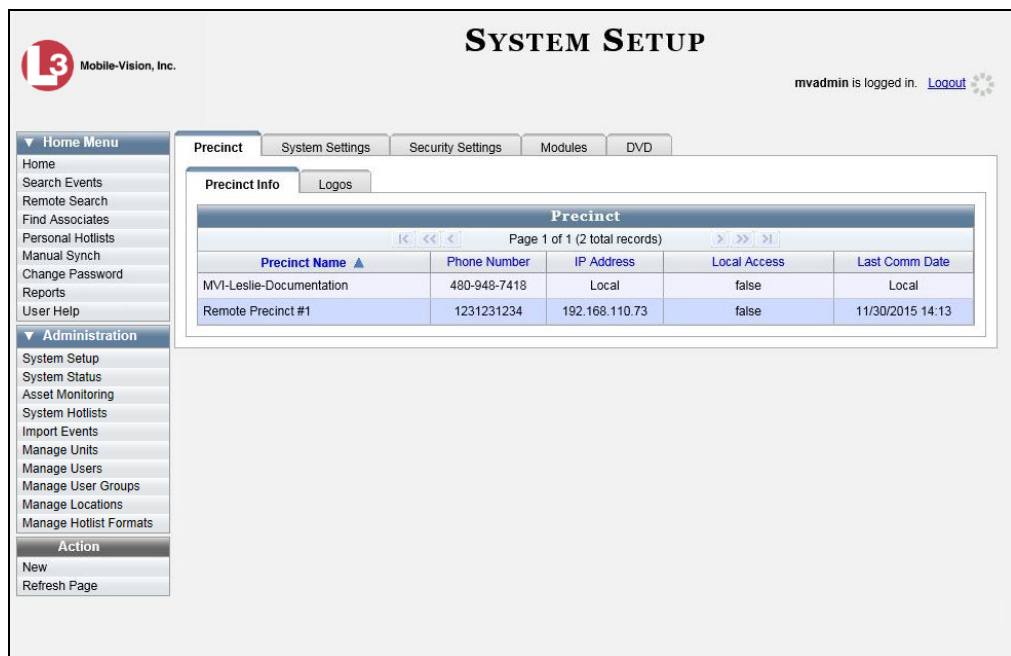


NOTE: Whenever you change the download method to *Passive Download Mode*, you have to reconfigure all of your AlertVU units, as described in “Method 2: Passive Download Mode” in the *AlertVU Mobile Administrator’s Guide*. Begin with step 2, “Configure the MDC.”

Resetting Download Options

This section describes how to reset your download options to the system defaults. For more on AlertVU’s download feature, see “Download Options” on page 221.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Navigation: Home Menu, Administration, Action

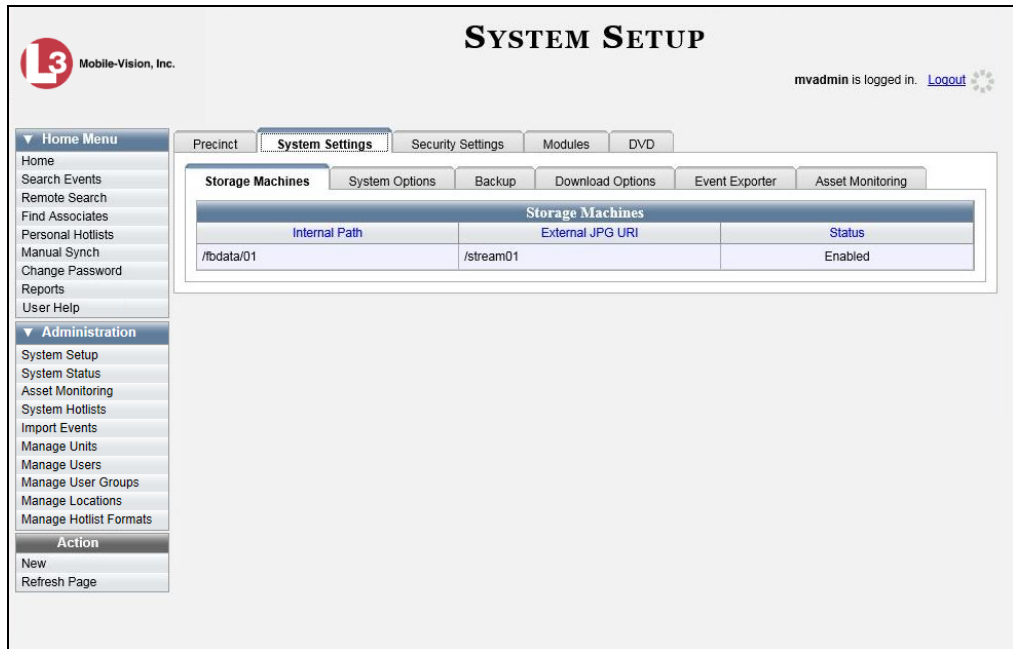
System Setup Page Tabs: Precinct, System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

Precinct Info Logos

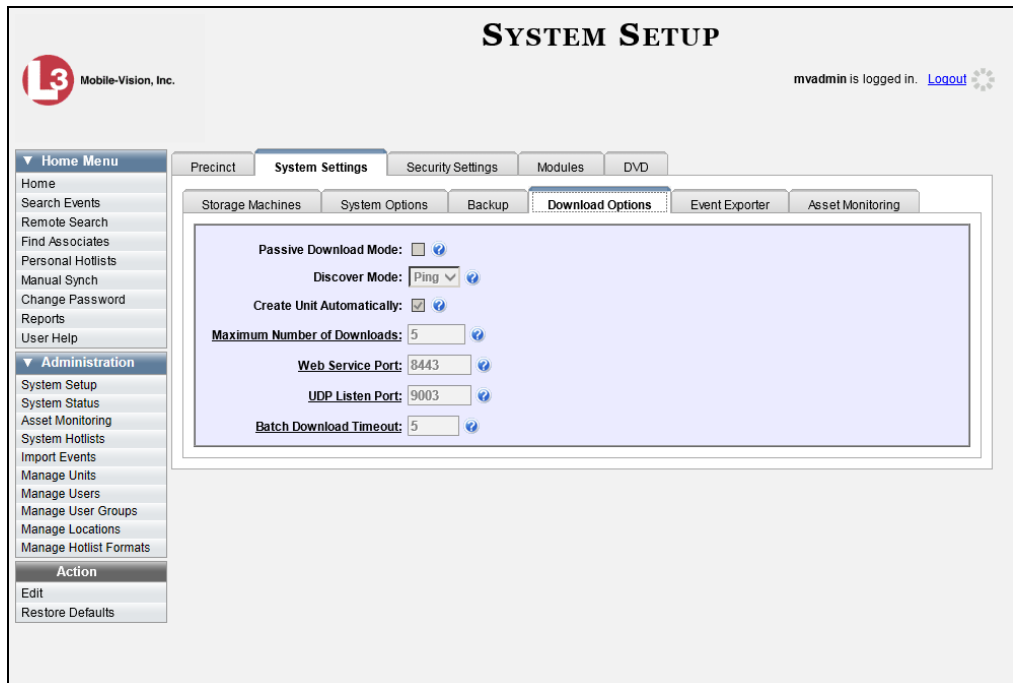
Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.

(Continued)



3 Click the **Download Options** tab.



These options are described in the table on page 224.

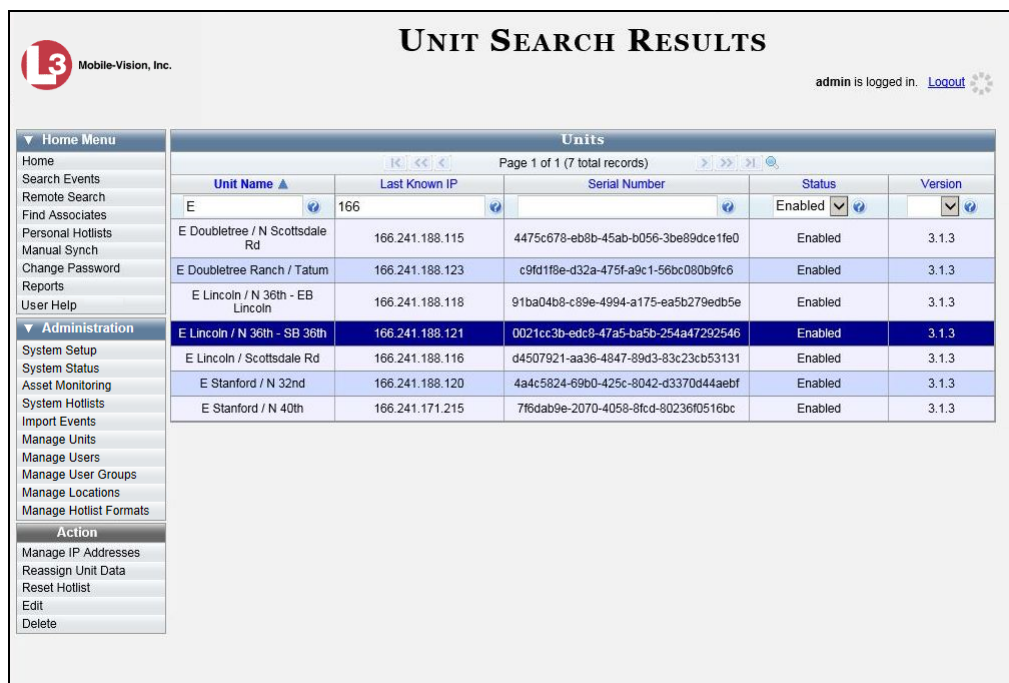
4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Restore Defaults**. A confirmation message displays.

Download options have been reset to factory defaults.

Updating Hotlists in a Unit

This section describes how to retransmit the most recent set of system hotlists from the server to a unit. If the selected unit is within signal range of the wireless network (typical), the update will occur immediately. If the unit is a mobile AlertVU that's currently outside the signal range, the transmission will occur as soon as the unit reenters signal range.

- 1 Search for the unit you wish to update. (If necessary, review “Searching for a Unit” on page 208.)
- 2 Click on the unit record to highlight it.



UNIT SEARCH RESULTS

admin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Units					
Page 1 of 1 (7 total records)					
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version	
E	166		Enabled		
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3	
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3	

- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Reset Hotlist**. The following confirmation message displays.



- 4 Click **Yes**. As soon as this unit is within signal range of the wireless network, the server will retransmit all enabled system hotlists.

Maintaining IP Address Ranges

The system automatically creates a new unit record whenever it discovers a new (i.e., unknown) device on the network. If you selected the TCP “ping” discovery method, the system will search for new units within a user-defined range or ranges of IP addresses. This section describes how to maintain these range records.

For specific instructions, see:


- Adding an IP Address Range, below
- Changing an IP Address Range, 230
- Deleting an IP Address Range, page 232.

Adding an IP Address Range

This section describes how to add a new IP address range. These ranges are used in conjunction with the TCP “ping” discovery method, as described in the previous section.

If you prefer to update an *existing* IP address range, see “Changing an IP Address Range” on page 230.

- Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**. The Unit Search Results page displays.

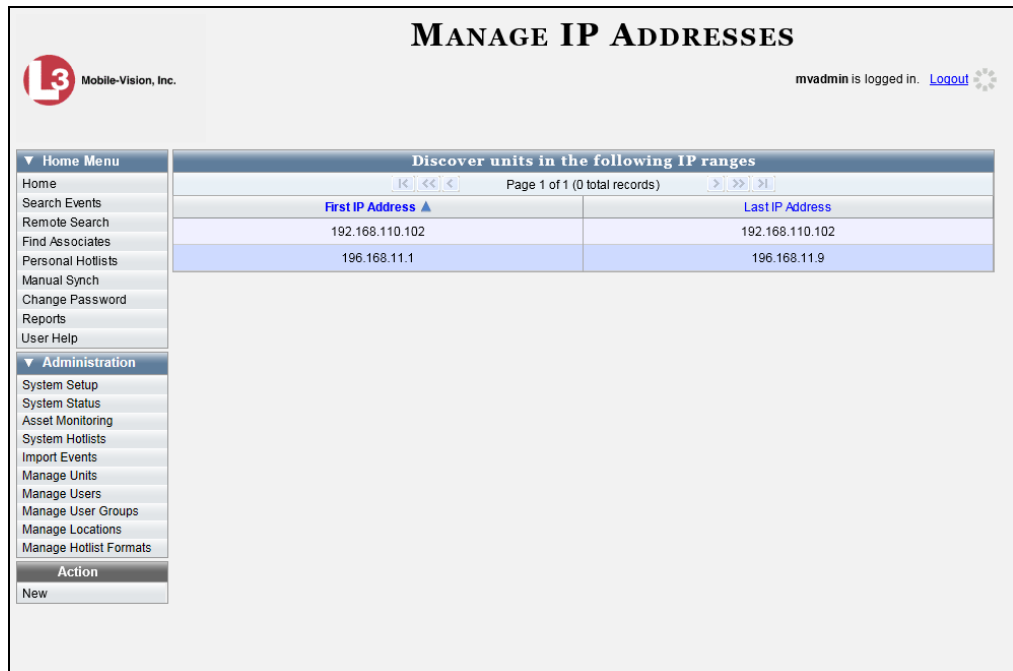


UNIT SEARCH RESULTS

admin is logged in. [Logout](#)

	Units				
▼ Home Menu	Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version
Home	E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3
Search Events	E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3
Remote Search	E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3
Find Associates	E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3
Personal Hotlists	E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3
Change Synch	ESTANFORDATN40T	166.241.171.215	5f93a29a-65fa-400f-99cc-7e17abace346	Enabled	3.1.3
Reports	E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3
User Help	E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3
▼ Administration	McDonald / Scottsdale	166.241.188.113	0a5d2f9f-01e8-422d-b3a4-877ac5b8dd3b	Enabled	3.1.3
System Setup	N 40th S of Stanford	166.241.188.122	96556f31-7861-4a18-b313-00e356549421	Enabled	3.1.3
System Status	N 64th / Camelback	166.241.171.214	51a9cf99-dbeb-4d01-8cd3-53c095fd102f	Enabled	3.1.3
Asset Monitoring	Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	166.241.171.213	ebf44d6e-744d-4d4b-aaa4-87dc3799ae12	Enabled	3.1.3
System Hotlists	Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum	166.241.188.114	e71a53bf-38d3-4650-a289-6878fc1551b4	Enabled	3.1.3
Import Events	Tatum / Shea	166.241.188.117	2c431277-4ac0-40c7-bfd4-8dfbec7b25a6	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage Units	Unit 45	10.5.45.100	c0206805-5709-4407-8f79-e74fae6cb45	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage Users	Unit 46	10.5.46.100	6b065529-b430-45e4-a0ac-d1e7e1e2062e	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage User Groups	Unit 48	10.5.48.100	f54adbde-4cfe-4d43-b764-759d6fe72164	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage Locations	Unit 49	10.5.49.101	4749f478-d59d-4038-ac40-018e26da94fa	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage Hotlist Formats	Unit 50	10.5.50.102	767c2fde-373c-415d-972d-07eb50718709	Enabled	3.1.3
Action	Unit 51	10.5.51.100	c9c73822-4717-4126-b42b-6d9d15085769	Enabled	3.1.3
Manage IP Addresses					
Reassign Unit Data					

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Manage IP Addresses**. The Manage IP Addresses page displays.



Discover units in the following IP ranges	
First IP Address ▲	Last IP Address
192.168.110.102	192.168.110.102
196.168.11.1	196.168.11.9

- Go to the **Action** column and click **New**. The New IP Range popup displays.



- Enter the first address of your IP range in the *First IP Address* field.
- Enter the last address of your IP range in the *Last IP Address* field. You only have to enter the last segment of this address, as the system will automatically populate the first three segments.



NOTE: Each IP range is limited to a maximum of 256 addresses in the last segment, numbered 0 through 255.


- Click **Save**.

Changing an IP Address Range

This section describes how to change an existing IP address range. These ranges are used in conjunction with the TCP “ping” discovery method, as described in “Maintaining IP Address Ranges” on page 228.

To create an entirely *new* IP address range instead, see “Adding an IP Address Range” on page 228.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**. The Unit Search Results page displays.

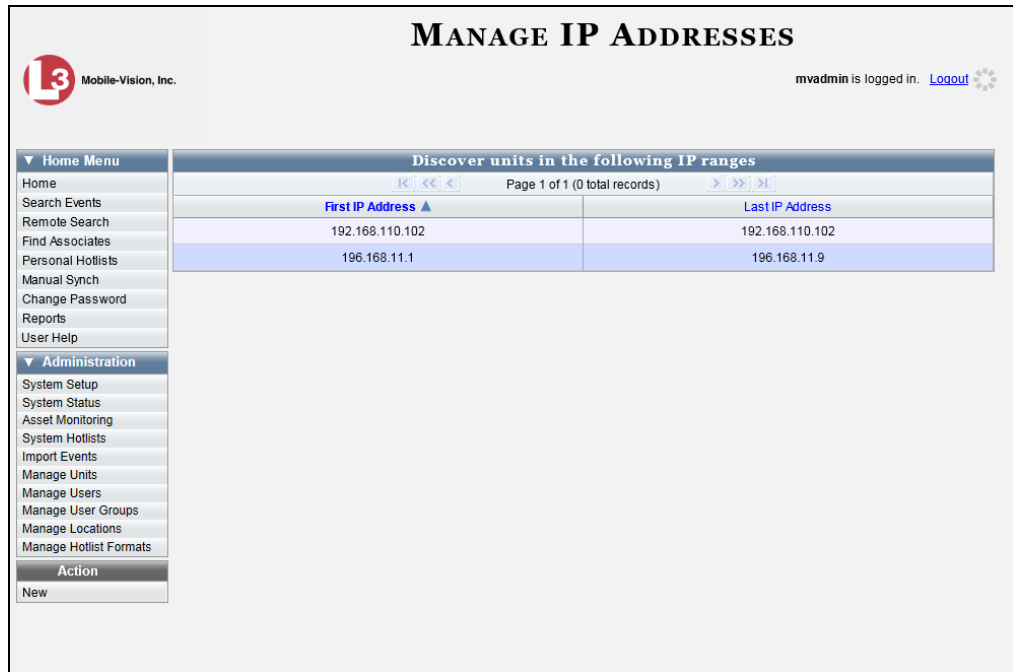

Mobile-Vision, Inc.
admin is logged in. [Logout](#)

UNIT SEARCH RESULTS

- ▼ Home Menu
- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help
- ▼ Administration
- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats
- Action
- Manage IP Addresses
- Reassign Unit Data

Units				
Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version
E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3
E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3
E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3
ESTANFORDATN40T	166.241.171.215	5f93a29a-65fa-400f-99cc-7e17abace346	Enabled	3.1.3
E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-68b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3
E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3
McDonald / Scottsdale	166.241.188.113	0a5d2f9f-01e8-422d-b3a4-877ac5b8dd3b	Enabled	3.1.3
N 40th S of Stanford	166.241.188.122	96556f31-7861-4a18-b313-00e356549421	Enabled	3.1.3
N 64th / Camelback	166.241.171.214	51a9c199-dbeb-4d01-8cd3-53c095fd102f	Enabled	3.1.3
Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	166.241.171.213	ebf44d6e-744d-4d4b-aaa4-87dc3799ae12	Enabled	3.1.3
Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum	166.241.188.114	e71a53bf-38d3-4650-a289-6878fc1551b4	Enabled	3.1.3
Tatum / Shea	166.241.188.117	2c431277-4ac0-40c7-bfd4-8dfbec7b25a6	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 45	10.5.45.100	c0206805-5709-4407-8f79-e74fca6ecb45	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 46	10.5.46.100	6b065529-b430-45e4-a0ac-d1e7e1e2062e	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 48	10.5.48.100	f54adbde-4cfe-4d43-b764-759d6fe72164	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 49	10.5.49.101	4749f478-d59d-4038-ac40-018e26da94fa	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 50	10.5.50.102	767c2fde-373c-415d-972d-07eb50718709	Enabled	3.1.3
Unit 51	10.5.51.100	c9c73822-4717-4126-b42b-6d9d15085769	Enabled	3.1.3

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Manage IP Addresses**. The Manage IP Addresses page displays.



MANAGE IP ADDRESSES

L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu

Discover units in the following IP ranges

Page 1 of 1 (0 total records)

First IP Address ▲	Last IP Address
192.168.110.102	192.168.110.102
196.168.11.1	196.168.11.9

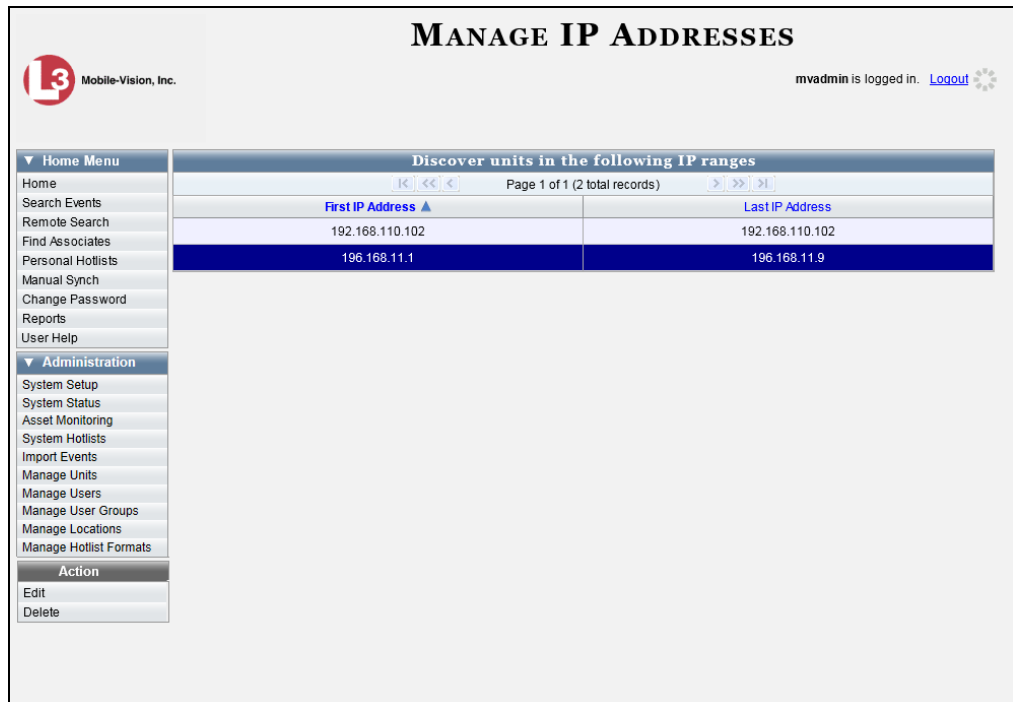
▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

New

- Click on the record you wish to update.



MANAGE IP ADDRESSES

L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu

Discover units in the following IP ranges

Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)

First IP Address ▲	Last IP Address	Action
192.168.110.102	192.168.110.102	
196.168.11.1	196.168.11.9	

▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Edit
- Delete

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit IP Range popup displays.

(Continued)

Edit IP Range

First IP Address:

Last IP Address:

- 5 Enter your changes in the appropriate field(s).
- 6 Click **Save**.

Deleting an IP Address Range

This section describes how to delete an existing IP address range. You can only perform this procedure if there are no unit records that have an IP address within the selected range.

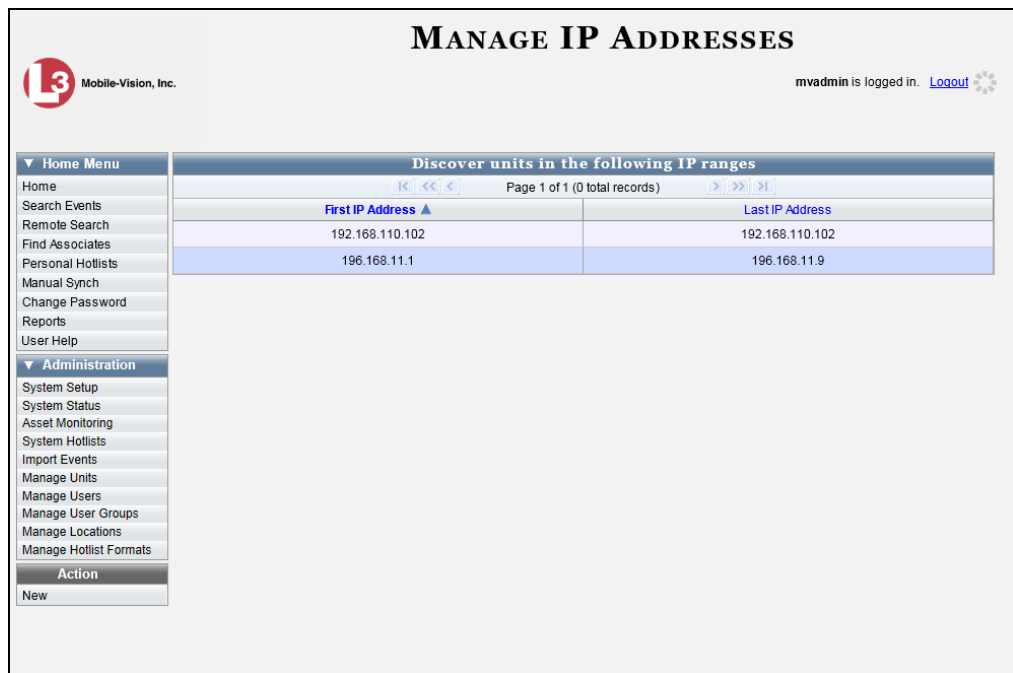
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**. The Unit Search Results page displays.

UNIT SEARCH RESULTS

admin is logged in. [Logout](#)

	Units				
	Unit Name ▲	Last Known IP	Serial Number	Status	Version
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Home Menu Home Search Events Remote Search Find Associates Personal Hotlists Manual Synch Change Password Reports User Help Administration System Setup System Status Asset Monitoring System Hotlists Import Events Manage Units Manage Users Manage User Groups Manage Locations Manage Hotlist Formats Action Manage IP Addresses Reassign Unit Data 	Page 1 of 2 (24 total records)				
	E Doubletree / N Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.115	4475c678-eb8b-45ab-b056-3be89dce1fe0	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	166.241.188.123	c9fd1f8e-d32a-475f-a9c1-56bc080b9fc6	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Lincoln / N 36th - EB Lincoln	166.241.188.118	91ba04b8-c89e-4994-a175-ea5b279edb5e	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Lincoln / N 36th - SB 36th	166.241.188.121	0021cc3b-edc8-47a5-ba5b-254a47292546	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	166.241.188.116	d4507921-aa36-4847-89d3-83c23cb53131	Enabled	3.1.3
	ESTANFORDATN40T	166.241.171.215	5f93a29a-65fa-400f-99cc-7e17abace346	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Stanford / N 32nd	166.241.188.120	4a4c5824-69b0-425c-8042-d3370d44aebf	Enabled	3.1.3
	E Stanford / N 40th	166.241.171.215	7f6dab9e-2070-4058-8fcd-80236f0516bc	Enabled	3.1.3
	McDonald / Scottsdale	166.241.188.113	0a5d2f9f-01e8-422d-b3a4-877ac5b8dd3b	Enabled	3.1.3
	N 40th S of Stanford	166.241.188.122	96556f31-7861-4a18-b313-00e356549421	Enabled	3.1.3
	N 64th / Camelback	166.241.171.214	51a9cf99-dbeb-4d01-8cd3-53c095fd102f	Enabled	3.1.3
	Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	166.241.171.213	ebf44d6e-744d-4d4b-aaa4-87dc3799ae12	Enabled	3.1.3
	Tatum / McDonald - NB Tatum	166.241.188.114	e71a53bf-38d3-4650-a289-6878fc1551b4	Enabled	3.1.3
	Tatum / Shea	166.241.188.117	2c431277-4ac0-40c7-bfd4-8dfbec7b25a6	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 45	10.5.45.100	c0206805-5709-4407-8f79-e74fa6ecb45	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 46	10.5.46.100	6b065529-b430-45e4-a0ac-d1e7e1e2062e	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 48	10.5.48.100	f54adbde-4cfe-4d43-b764-759d6fe72164	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 49	10.5.49.101	4749f478-d59d-4038-ac40-018e26da94fa	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 50	10.5.50.102	767c2fde-373c-415d-972d-07eb50718709	Enabled	3.1.3
	Unit 51	10.5.51.100	c9c73822-4717-4126-b42b-6d9d15085769	Enabled	3.1.3

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Manage IP Addresses**. The Manage IP Addresses page displays.



MANAGE IP ADDRESSES

L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu

Discover units in the following IP ranges

Page 1 of 1 (0 total records)

First IP Address ▲	Last IP Address
192.168.110.102	192.168.110.102
196.168.11.1	196.168.11.9

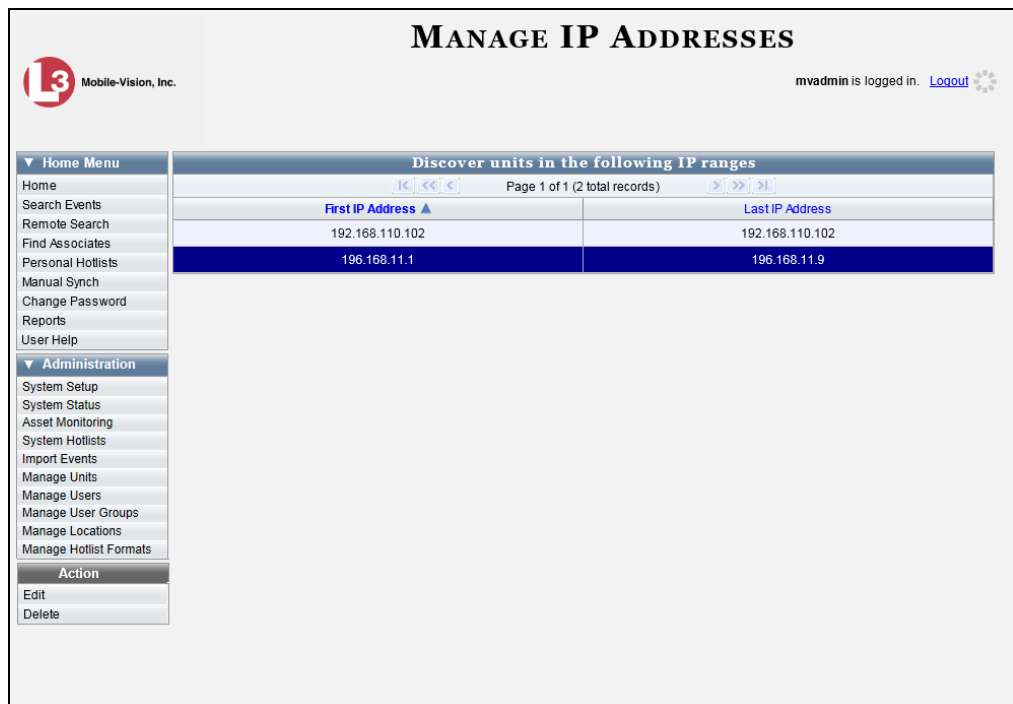
▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

New

- Click on the record you wish to delete.



MANAGE IP ADDRESSES

L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu

Discover units in the following IP ranges

Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)

First IP Address ▲	Last IP Address
192.168.110.102	192.168.110.102
196.168.11.1	196.168.11.9

▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

Edit

Delete

- Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**. The selected record is removed from the list of IP ranges.

Viewing Your Units' Status

This section describes to view up-to-date information on your AlertVU units, including:

- 1** The date and time at which each unit last communicated with the AlertVU server. See *Last Communicated* column.
- 2** The date and time at which each unit last captured an event record. See *Last Event Captured* column.
- 3** The GPS coordinates for each unit's last known location. See *Last GPS Location* column.
- 4** The total number of events captured by each unit in the last 24 hours, 7 days, and 30 days.

You must have the *Asset Monitoring* permission to perform this task.

⇒ Go to **Administration** and click **Asset Monitoring**. The Asset Monitoring page displays.

Unit Name	Unit Type	Last Communicated	Last Event Captured	Last GPS Location	Last 24 Hours	Last 7 Days	Last 30 Days
Old Unit 53	Mobile	11/30/2014 14:53:31	Never		0	0	0
Old Unit 45	Mobile	02/24/2015 08:39:44	Never		0	0	0
Old Unit 46	Mobile	06/23/2015 16:48:55	06/24/2015 09:01:24	33.53067, -111.94057	0	0	0
Old Unit 48	Mobile	06/24/2015 14:39:54	06/14/2015 17:42:15	33.52985, -111.94127	0	0	0
Old Unit 49	Mobile	06/29/2015 13:16:53	06/29/2015 12:44:06	33.53059, -111.94079	0	0	0
N 40th - South of Stanford_Old	Fixed	08/31/2015 10:00:02	Never		0	0	0
E Stanford / N 40th	Fixed	10/14/2015 10:50:24	10/13/2015 16:11:04	33.51733, -111.99553	0	0	0
Unit 49	Mobile	11/10/2015 21:19:38	11/10/2015 18:13:08	33.53049, -111.94070	0	0	14716
Unit 48	Mobile	11/13/2015 23:58:01	08/14/2015 12:43:21	33.53061, -111.97141	0	0	0
Unit 52	Mobile	11/15/2015 17:54:28	11/13/2015 23:07:28	-0.00000, -0.00000	0	0	5927
Unit 46	Mobile	11/15/2015 17:55:26	11/14/2015 17:54:10	33.53028, -111.94077	0	0	4623
Unit 50	Mobile	11/15/2015 20:28:42	11/15/2015 18:16:04	-0.00000, -0.00000	0	0	5764
Unit 53	Mobile	11/16/2015 01:51:47	11/15/2015 19:33:05	-0.00000, -0.00000	0	0	5607
E Doubletree Ranch / Tatum	Fixed	11/16/2015 01:51:53	11/16/2015 01:54:02	33.56822, -111.97636	0	0	49132
Unit 51	Mobile	11/16/2015 01:52:10	11/16/2015 01:45:47	33.53056, -111.94080	0	0	5743
Tatum / McDonald EB McDonald	Fixed	11/16/2015 01:52:14	10/30/2015 13:39:39	33.52906, -111.98222	0	0	0
N 40th S of Stanford	Fixed	11/16/2015 01:52:35	11/16/2015 01:28:06	33.51400, -111.99519	0	0	29394
ESTANFORDATN40T		11/16/2015 01:53:23	Never		0	0	0
E Lincoln / Scottsdale Rd	Fixed	11/16/2015 01:54:02	11/16/2015 01:44:45	33.53056, -111.91255	0	0	101964
Unit 45	Mobile	11/16/2015 01:54:37	11/14/2015 15:17:23	-0.00000, -0.00000	0	0	350

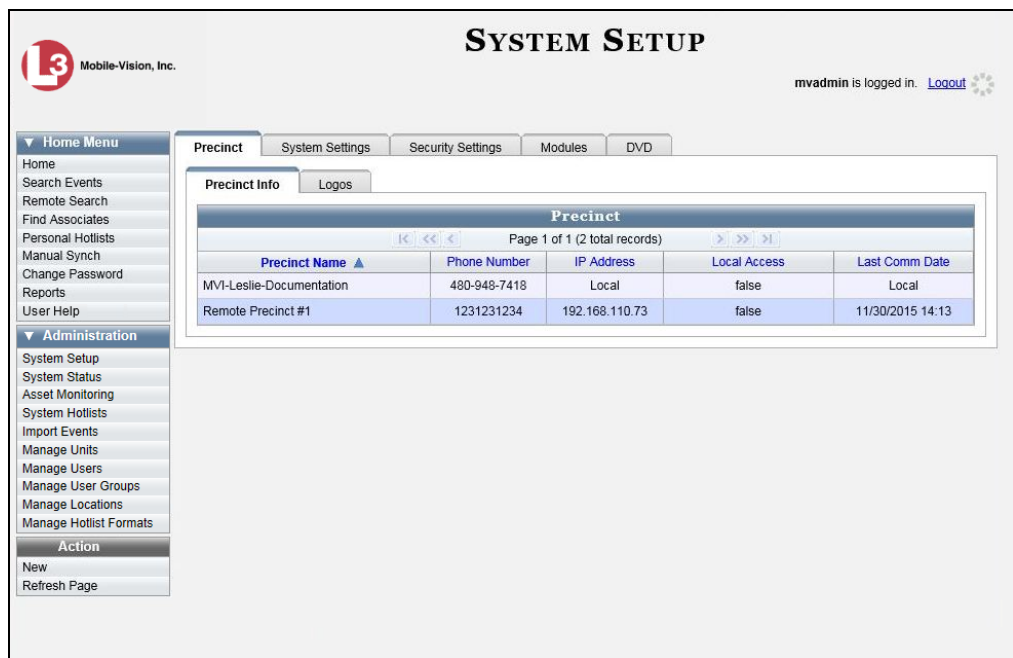
By default, the color of the *Last Communicated* and *Last Event Captured* fields change from black to yellow after three hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time. After 24 hours, they change from yellow to red. These settings are the same for both Mobile and Fixed units, but you can customize this display option if desired. For more information, see the next section, “Customizing the Asset Monitoring Page.”

Customizing the Asset Monitoring Page

This section describes how to change the number of hours that must elapse before the text color for the date/time fields on the Asset Monitoring page change from black to yellow or red. There are two date/time fields:

- Last Communicated.* Displays the date and time at which the unit last communicated with the AlertVU server
- Last Event Captured.* Displays the date and time at which the unit last captured an event record

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

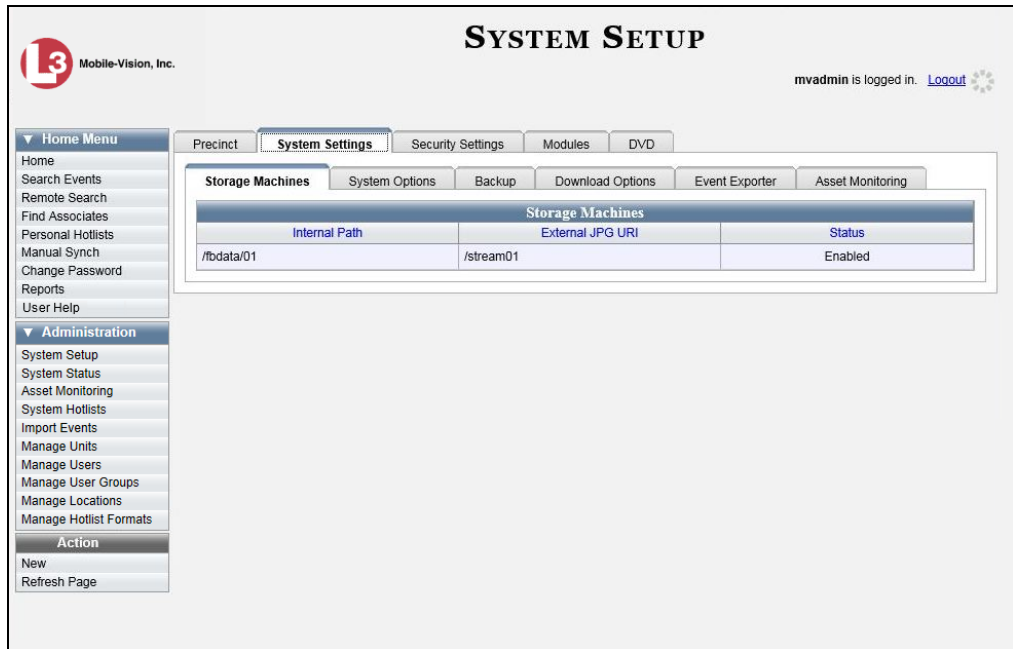


The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page. The left navigation menu has 'Administration' expanded, showing 'System Setup' selected. The main content area has tabs for 'Precinct', 'System Settings', 'Security Settings', 'Modules', and 'DVD'. The 'Precinct' tab is active, showing a table of precinct information.

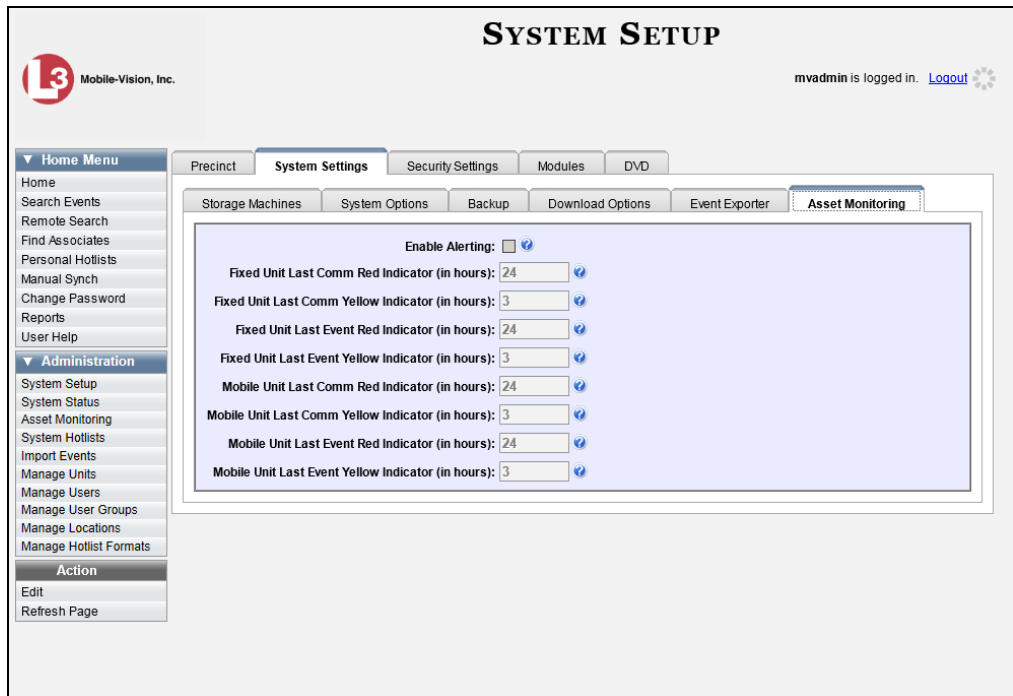
Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.

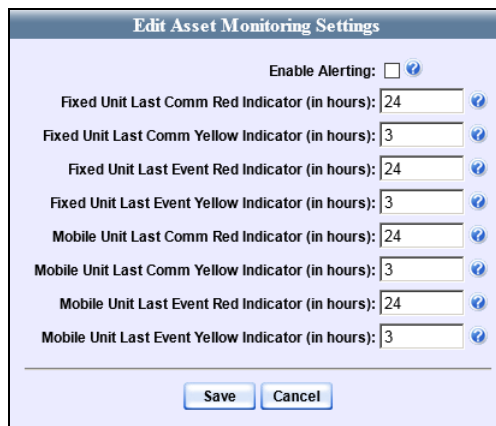
(Continued)



3 Click the **Asset Monitoring** tab. The Asset Monitoring page displays.



4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit Asset Monitoring Setting form displays.



The settings on this form are described in the following table.

Edit Asset Monitoring Settings	
Setting	Description
Enable Alerting	If a user has the <i>Asset Monitoring</i> permission, then when this checkbox is selected, the system will send an alert to their <i>Inbox Messages</i> list and regular email* whenever a unit's <i>Last Communicated</i> field value turns red. For example: <small>There has been no communication between the AlertVU server and unit, Unit 54, in the last 24 hour(s)</small>
Fixed Unit Last Comm Red Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU fixed units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Communicated</i> field from yellow to red after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Fixed Unit Last Comm Yellow Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU fixed units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Communicated</i> field from black to yellow after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Fixed Unit Last Event Red Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU fixed units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Event Captured</i> field from yellow to red after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Fixed Unit Last Event Yellow Indicator	For all AlertVU fixed units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Event Captured</i> field from black to yellow after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.

(Continued)

* If you previously configured the system to forward system messages to your regular mailbox

Edit Asset Monitoring Settings (cont'd)	
Setting	Description
Mobile Unit Last Comm Red Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU mobile units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Communicated</i> field from yellow to red after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Mobile Unit Last Comm Yellow Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU mobile units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Communicated</i> field from black to yellow after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Mobile Unit Last Event Red Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU mobile units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Event Captured</i> field from yellow to red after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.
Mobile Unit Last Event Yellow Indicator (in hours)	For all AlertVU mobile units, change the color of the text in the <i>Last Event Captured</i> field from black to yellow after X number of hours have elapsed since the displayed date/time.

- 5 To send alert messages to the *Inbox Messages* list and regular email* of all users who have the *Asset Monitoring* permission (see *Enable Alerting* on the previous page), select the *Enable Alerting* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 6 To increase or decrease the number of hours that must elapse before the date/time fields change color (see descriptions in the previous table), enter your changes in the appropriate fields.
- 7 Click **Save**.

* If you previously configured the system to forward system messages to your regular mailbox

5 Backups

Your AlertVU Back Office software interfaces with a robotic disc burner. L3 Mobile-Vision sells two types of burners: the *Bravo*, a stand-alone unit, and the *Rimage*, a combination disc burner/computer. Rimage units can burn CDs, DVDs, and Blu-Ray discs. Most Bravo units can burn CDs and DVDs. A few higher-end Bravos can burn Blu-Ray discs as well.

If archiving is enabled, the system uses your disc burner to create periodic backup discs (i.e., archives) that contain your event and hotlist records. This process occurs automatically without any action on your part. The automatic archive discs that the disc burner generates are called *Certified Backup Discs*. Because the process of burning DVDs is resource-intensive, one computer is dedicated to this task. This computer is referred to as a *Backup PC*. If you are using a *Bravo* burner, then the backup PC is a separate computer workstation connected to the disc burner. If you are using a *Rimage* burner, the Backup PC refers to the computer component of the Rimage.

If your agency has more than one storage server, you can connect those servers to a single Backup PC. However, if your agency has more than one Bravo DVD burner, you must connect each DVD burner to a separate Backup PC. Any time you add a new Backup PC/DVD Burner to your setup, you will have to enter a new backup PC record, as described on the next page.

Your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) will initially install and configure your DVD burner(s) and Backup PC(s) during implementation. However, you may occasionally need to perform tasks related to this device, such as viewing the Backup PC Status page, which logs any Backup PC errors that may occur.

For more information, see:

- Adding a Backup PC, next page
- Changing a Backup PC, page 243
- Deleting a Backup PC, page 245
- Viewing the Backup PC Status Page, page 247
- Turning the Backup Feature On/Off, page 249
- Changing the Maximum Number of Days Between Backups, page 252
- Customizing Disc Labels, page 254
- Viewing the Certified Backup Discs List, page 256.

Adding a Backup PC

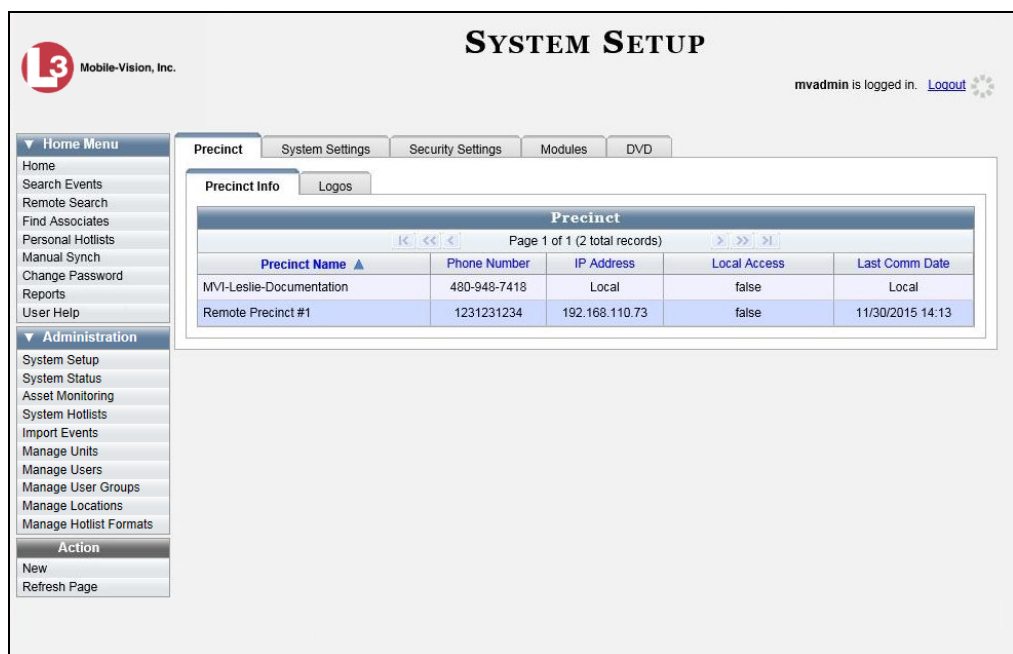
This section describes how to enter a new record for a Backup PC. This information will be used to control your robotic DVD burner. For more on Backup PCs and how they are used in AlertVU, see the previous section.

Regarding Bravo units

Every Bravo DVD burner has one or two *input* bins and one *output* bin. The *input* bin is where the blank DVDs go. The *output* bin is where the robotic DVD burner places the completed DVDs.

There are two modes used to configure a Bravo DVD burner: *regular* mode and *kiosk* mode. In *regular* mode, the DVD burner’s right and left bins are used as the *input* and *output* bins, respectively. In *kiosk* mode, both the left and right bins are used as *input* bins, and a center “catch” tray is used as the *output* bin. If you prefer to configure your DVD burner in *kiosk* mode, ask an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer to assist you.

- 1 Contact L3 Mobile-Vision Service at 800-336-8475 (when prompted, select the phone option for “Service”, then “Back Office”). A Technical Support Engineer will assist you with the preliminary setup tasks required to add a new burning station. This step is sometimes referred to as “pre-staging.”
- 2 Obtain an IP address for the new Backup PC. If the Backup PC will be connected to the Mobile-Vision network, your TSE will provide you with this address. If the Backup PC will be connected to your agency’s network, your agency’s Network Specialist will provide you with this address.
- 3 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

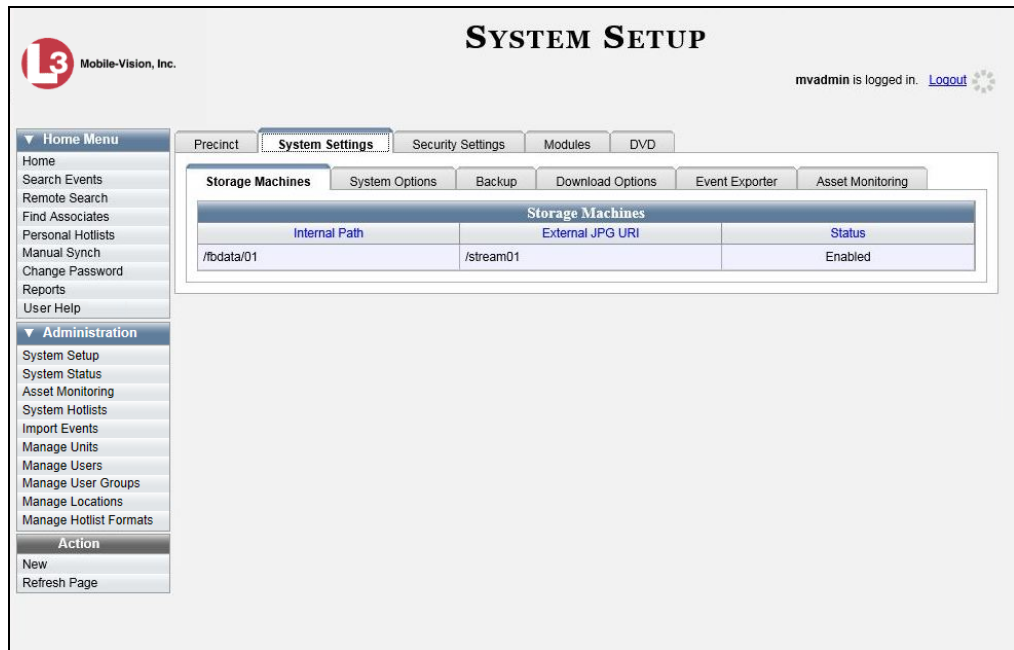
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration, System Setup

System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

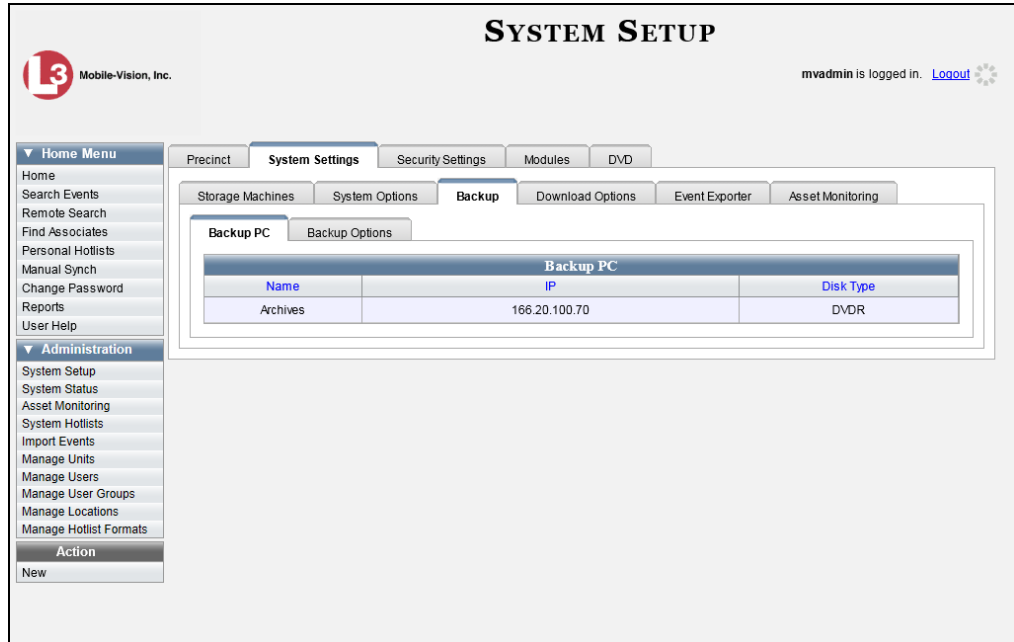
4 Click the **System Settings** tab.



The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page with the 'System Settings' tab selected. The 'Storage Machines' sub-tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Internal Path	External JPG URI	Status
/fbdata/01	/stream01	Enabled

5 Click the **Backup** tab.



The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page with the 'Backup' sub-tab selected. The 'Backup PC' sub-tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Name	IP	Disk Type
Archives	166.20.100.70	DVDR

6 Make sure that the **Backup PC** tab is selected, as pictured above. The columns on this form are described in the table on the next page.

Backup PC	
Column	Description
Name	The name of this Backup PC.
IP	The IP address of this Backup PC.
Disk Type	The type of disc that will be used to create your backups: DVDR DVD single layer disc DVDRDL DVD dual layer disc BD Blu-ray single layer disc* BDDL Blu-ray dual layer disc*

7 Go to the **Action** column and click **New**. The New Backup PC popup displays.

- 8 Enter a descriptive name for this backup PC in the *Name* field.
- 9 Enter the IP Address for this backup PC in the *IP Address* field.
- 10 If this record is for a *Bravo* burner, proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 If this record is for a *Rimage* burner, skip to step 12.
- 11 If you plan to use the DVD burner in *kiosk* mode (see description on page 240), proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 If you plan to use the DVD burner in *regular* mode (see description on page 240), keep the *Left bin (bin 2)* field set to **OUTPUT**, then skip to step 13.

* Requires a Blu-ray burner

- Go to the *Left bin (bin 2)* field and select the type of disc that you plan to place in the DVD burner's *left bin* (Bravo units) or bin 2 (Rimage units):

DVDR..... DVD single layer discs
 DVDRDL DVD dual layer discs
 BD Blu-ray single layer discs
 BDDL..... Blu-ray dual layer discs

- Go to the *Right bin (bin 1)* field and select the type of disc that you plan to place in the DVD burner's *right bin* (Bravo units) or bin 1 (Rimage units), as listed in step 12 above.

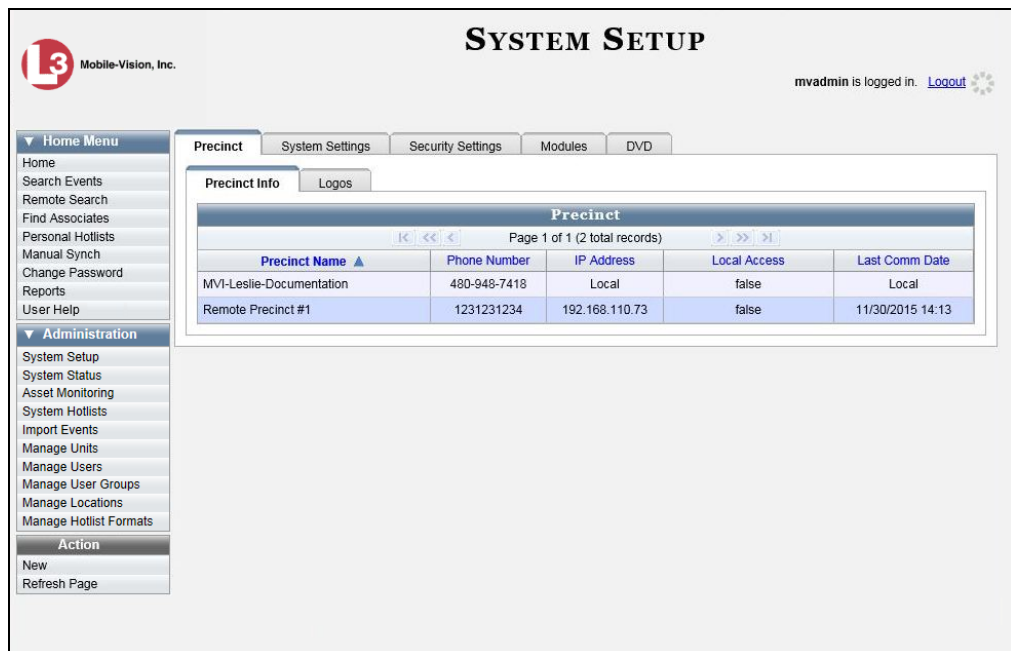
After you select a value from the drop-down list, the system will automatically populate the *Archive* field.

- Click **Save**. The new Backup PC record displays on the Backup PC list.

Changing a Backup PC

This section describes how to update an existing backup PC record. If, for example, you decide to switch from using *single* layer DVDs to *dual* layer DVDs, you'd need to update the associated backup PC record.

- Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

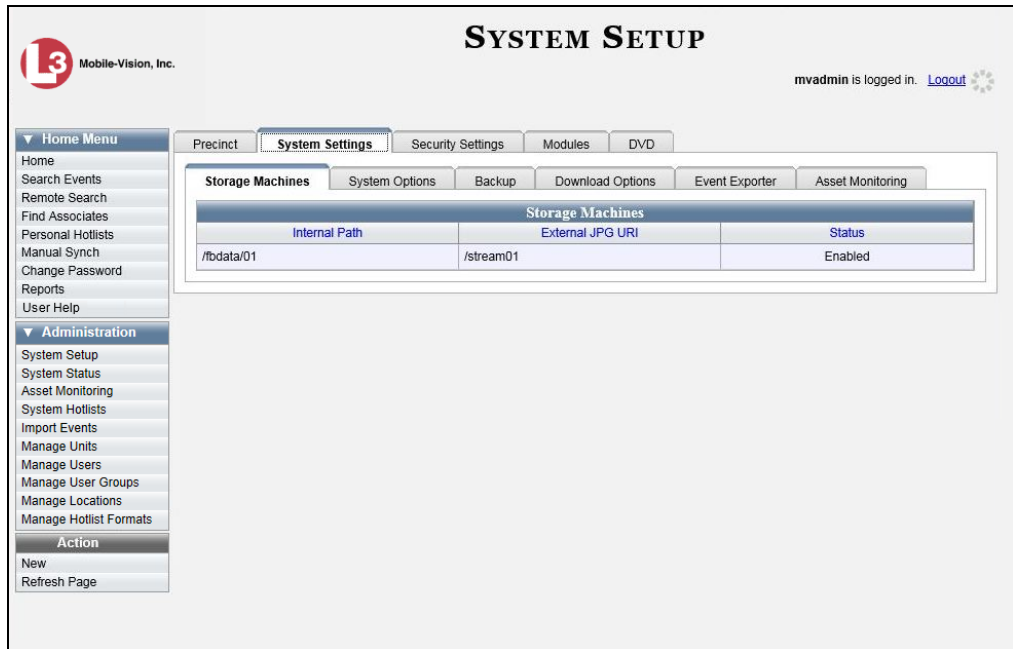
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration (selected), Action

System Setup Navigation: Precinct (selected), System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

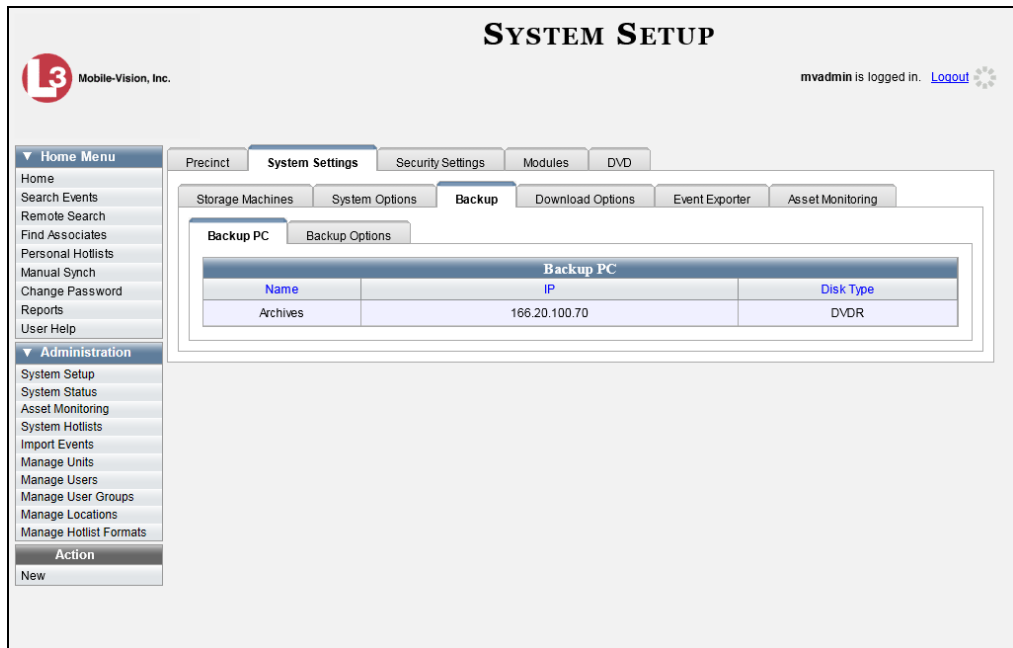
Precinct Info Logos

Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- Click the **System Settings** tab.



3 Click the **Backup** tab.



4 Make sure that the **Backup PC** tab is selected, as pictured above. For a description of the columns on this form, see the table on page 242.

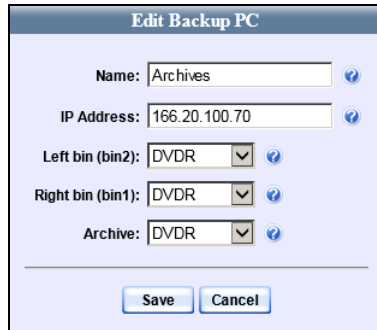
5 Click on the record you wish to update.

- 6 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit Backup PC popup displays.

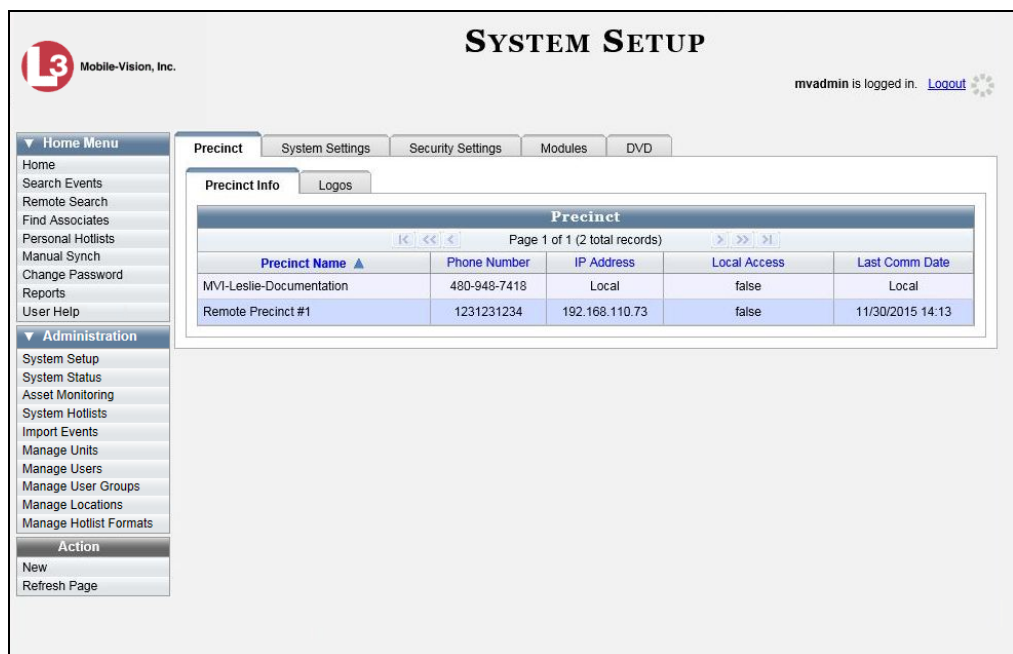


- 7 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate field(s), then click **Save**.

Deleting a Backup PC

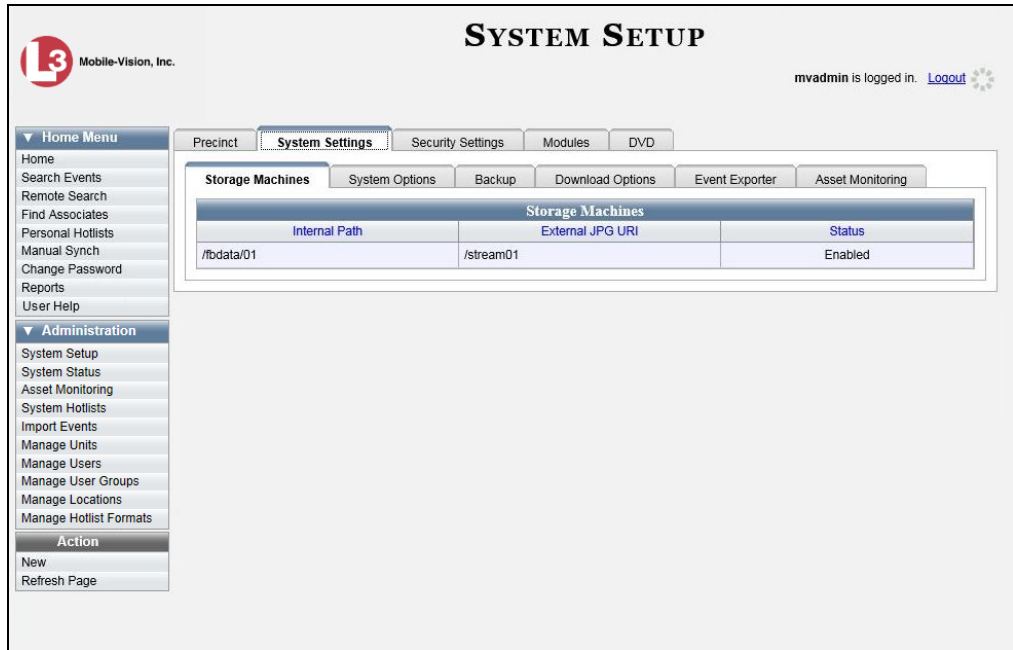
This section describes how to delete an existing backup PC record. Perform this task *after* a backup PC/DVD burner has been decommissioned, or as directed by an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

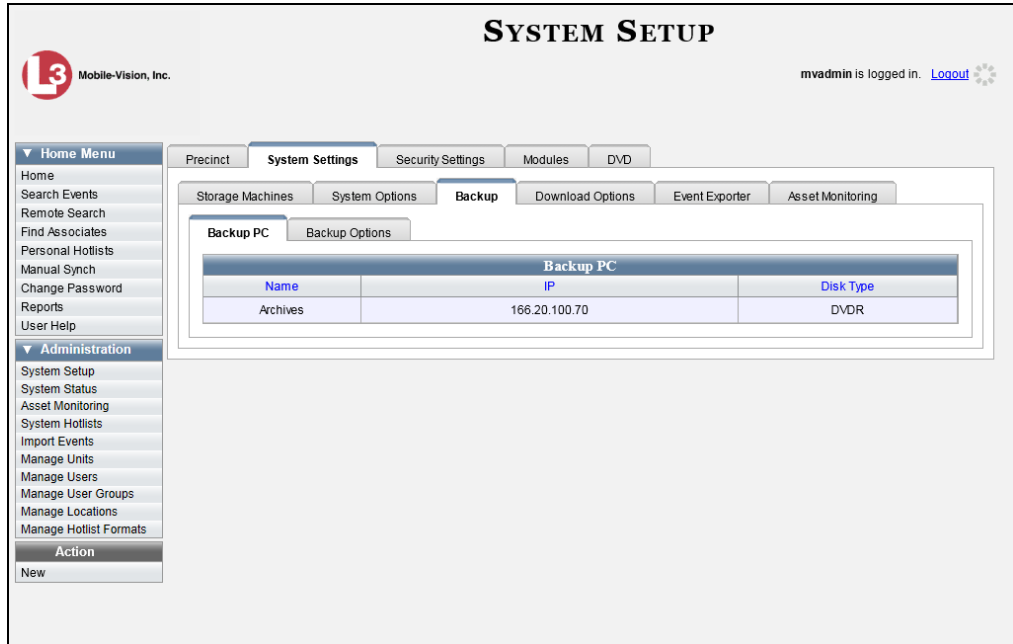


Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



- 3 Click the **Backup** tab.



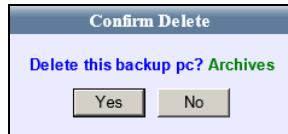
- 4 Make sure that the **Backup PC** tab is selected, as pictured above.
- 5 Click on the record you wish to delete.

- 6 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.

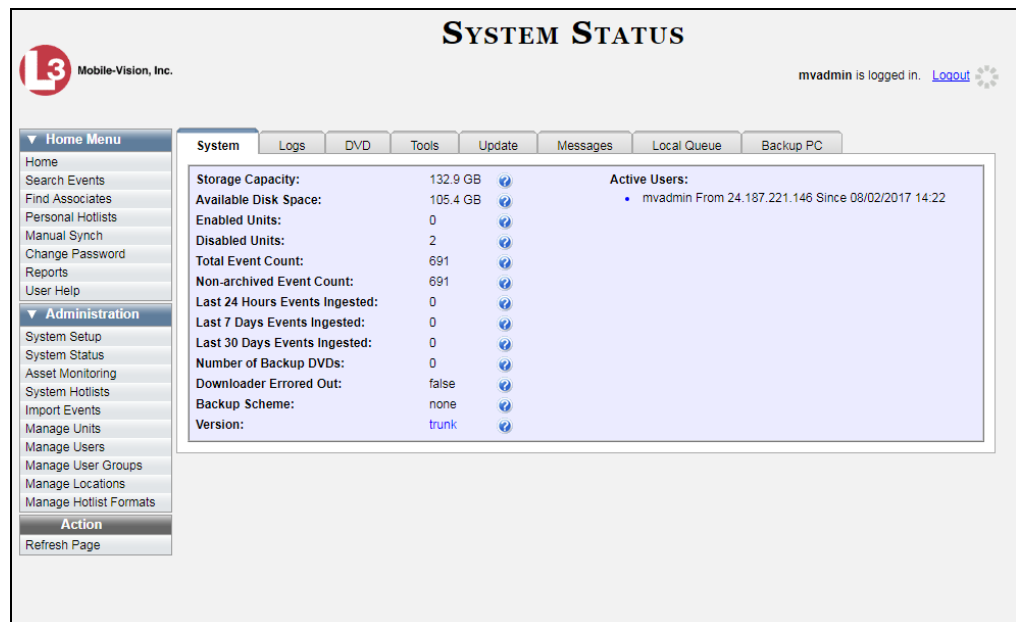


- 7 Click **Yes**. The selected record is removed from the system.

Viewing the Backup PC Status Page

This section describes how to view the current status of a backup PC workstation.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



The screenshot shows the "SYSTEM STATUS" page in the AlertVU Back Office Administrator's Guide. The page has a header with the L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. logo and the text "mvadmin is logged in. Logout". Below the header is a navigation menu with tabs: System, Logs, DVD, Tools, Update, Messages, Local Queue, and Backup PC. The "System" tab is selected. On the left is a sidebar menu with "Administration" expanded, showing "System Status" selected. The main content area displays system metrics:

Storage Capacity:	132.9 GB	?
Available Disk Space:	105.4 GB	?
Enabled Units:	0	?
Disabled Units:	2	?
Total Event Count:	691	?
Non-archived Event Count:	691	?
Last 24 Hours Events Ingested:	0	?
Last 7 Days Events Ingested:	0	?
Last 30 Days Events Ingested:	0	?
Number of Backup DVDs:	0	?
Downloader Errored Out:	false	?
Backup Scheme:	none	?
Version:	trunk	?


Active Users:

- mvadmin From 24.187.221.146 Since 08/02/2017 14:22

- 2 Click the **Backup PC** tab. The current status of your backup PC displays. If there are any error messages, they will display here.

(Continued)

SYSTEM STATUS


Mobile-Vision, Inc.
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

▼ Home Menu

- Home
- Search Events
- Remote Search
- Find Associates
- Personal Hotlists
- Manual Synch
- Change Password
- Reports
- User Help

▼ Administration

- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Action

- Refresh Page

System
Logs
DVD
Tools
Update
Messages
Local Queue
Backup PC

Current Status						
Name	State	Error Message	Discs	Ribbon Count	Black/Color %	Version
Rimage	READY	No Errors	9/5	341	-/-	8.7.56.0

The columns on the Backup PC page are described below.

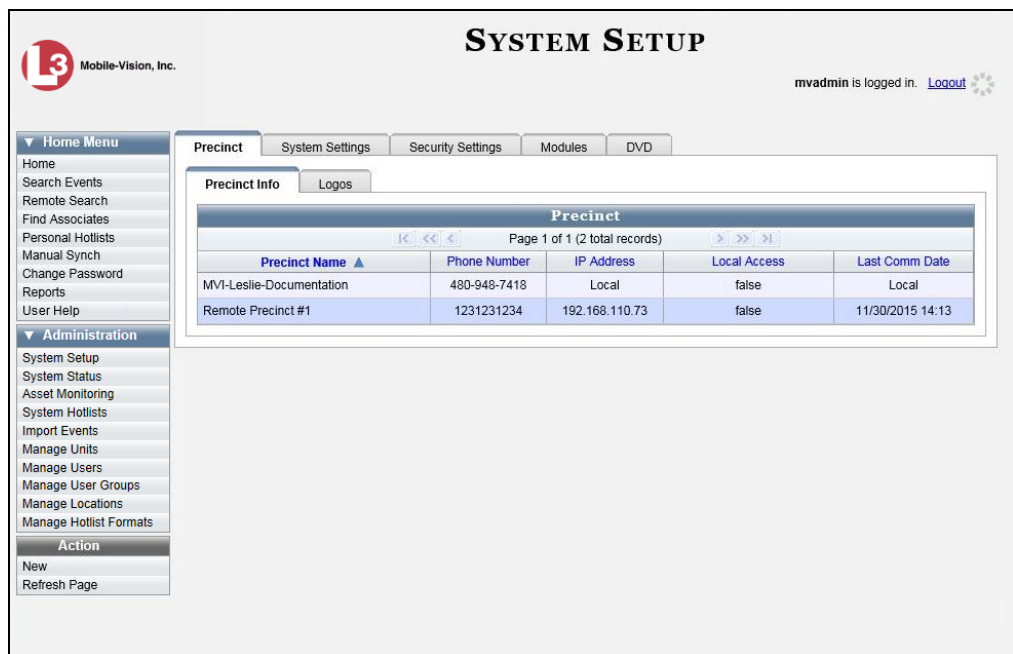
Backup PC	
Column	Description
Name	The name of this Backup PC
State	The current state of this Backup PC: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ READY. Backup PC is up and running; DVD burner is ready to burn ▪ ERROR. A problem has occurred that is preventing the Backup PC from processing burn request(s). ▪ OFFLINE. The Backup PC and/or robotic DVD burner is turned off.
Error Message	A description of the error that has occurred, if applicable. You can fix many of these problems yourself (for example, <i>The color cartridge is in the black cartridge holder, or The cover on the unit has been open for an extended period of time</i>).
Discs	The number of discs that are left in the DVD burner's input bin. When this number gets low, you need to add more discs to the input tray.
Ribbon Count <i>(Rimage units only)</i>	The exact number of disc labels that can still be printed using the Rimage's heat transfer printing mechanism.
Black Color % <i>(Bravo units only)</i>	The percentage of remaining ink left in the Bravo's ink jet cartridges.
Version	<i>This field is used by L3 Mobile-Vision employees only.</i>

Turning the Backup Feature On/Off

This section describes how to enable or disable the backup feature. If this feature is *enabled*, the system will automatically burn an archive disc (i.e., *Certified Backup Disc*) whenever there are enough event files to fill a disc *or* whenever a certain number of days has elapsed*, whichever comes first.

If the Backup feature is *disabled*, the system will not archive any events prior to removing them from the server.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



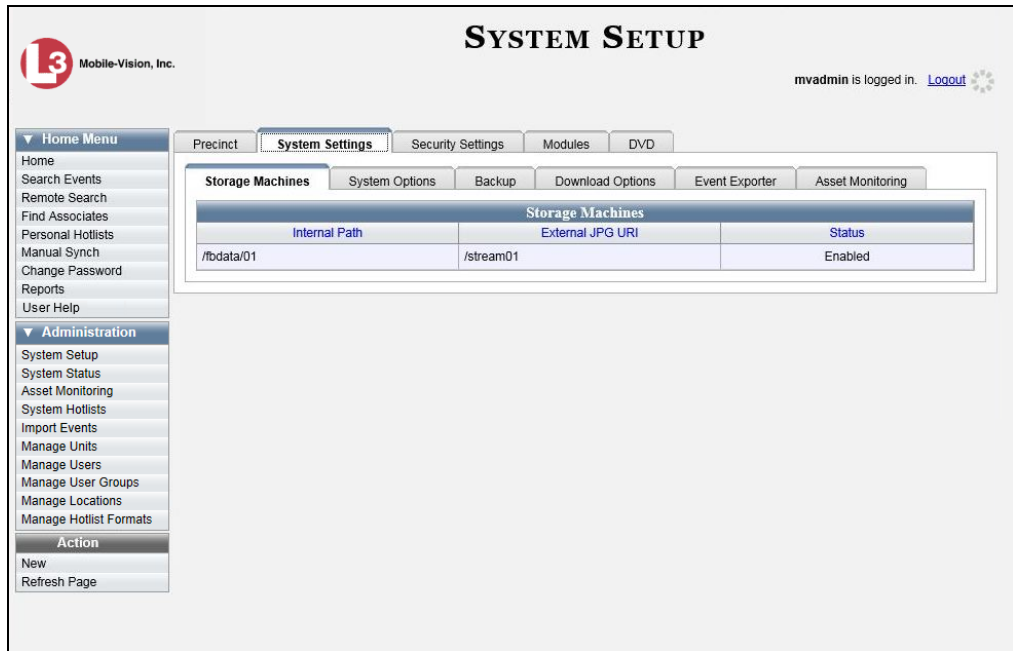
The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page. The left navigation menu has 'Administration' expanded, showing 'System Setup' as the selected option. The main content area has tabs for 'Precinct', 'System Settings', 'Security Settings', 'Modules', and 'DVD'. Under the 'Precinct' tab, there are sub-tabs for 'Precinct Info' and 'Logos'. The 'Precinct Info' sub-tab displays a table with the following data:

Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

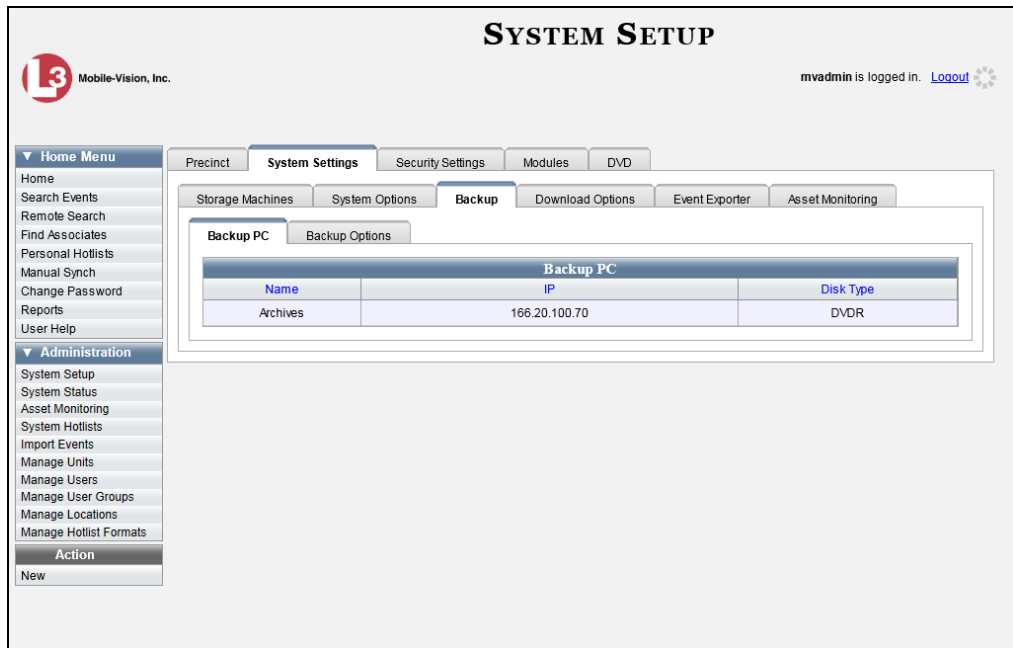
- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.

(Continued)

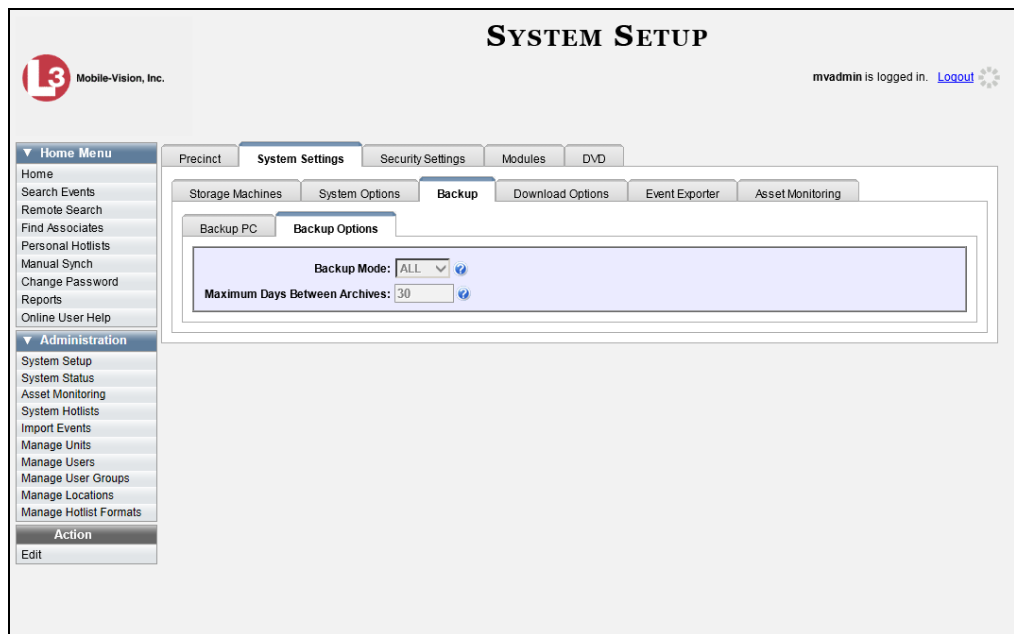
* According to the preset *Maximum Days Between Archives*. See next section for more information on this setting.



3 Click the **Backup** tab.



4 Click the **Backup Options** tab.



- 5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit Backup Options popup displays.

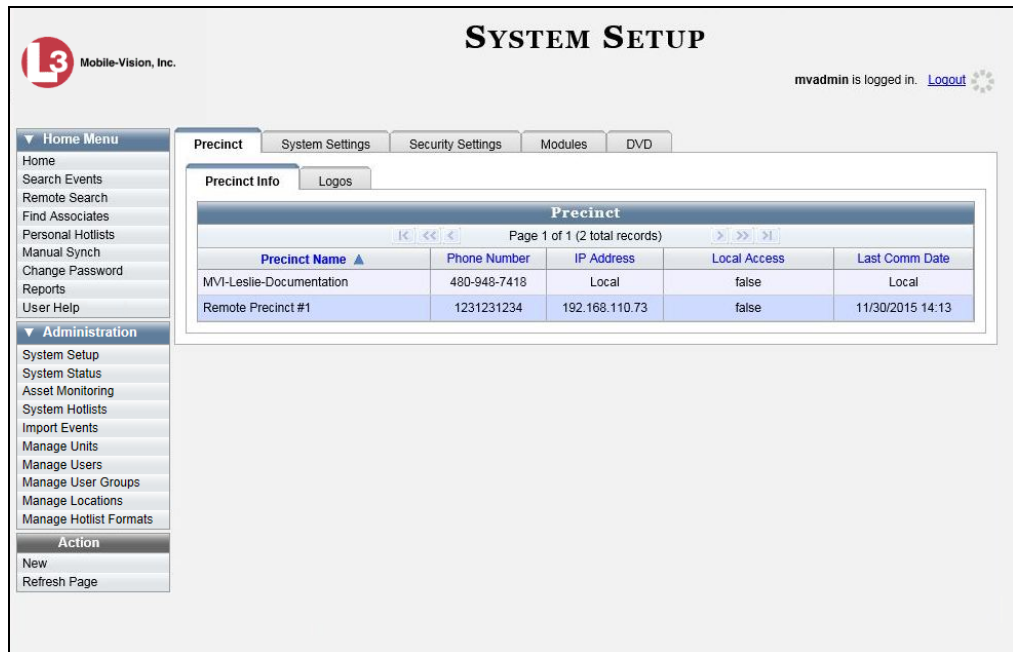


- 6 Go to the *Backup Mode* drop-down list and select a backup setting: **ALL** (perform backups) or **NONE** (do *not* perform backups).
- 7 Click **Save**.

Changing the Maximum Number of Days Between Backups

This section describes how to change the maximum number of days that you wish to elapse between automatic archives. The system default is 30 days.

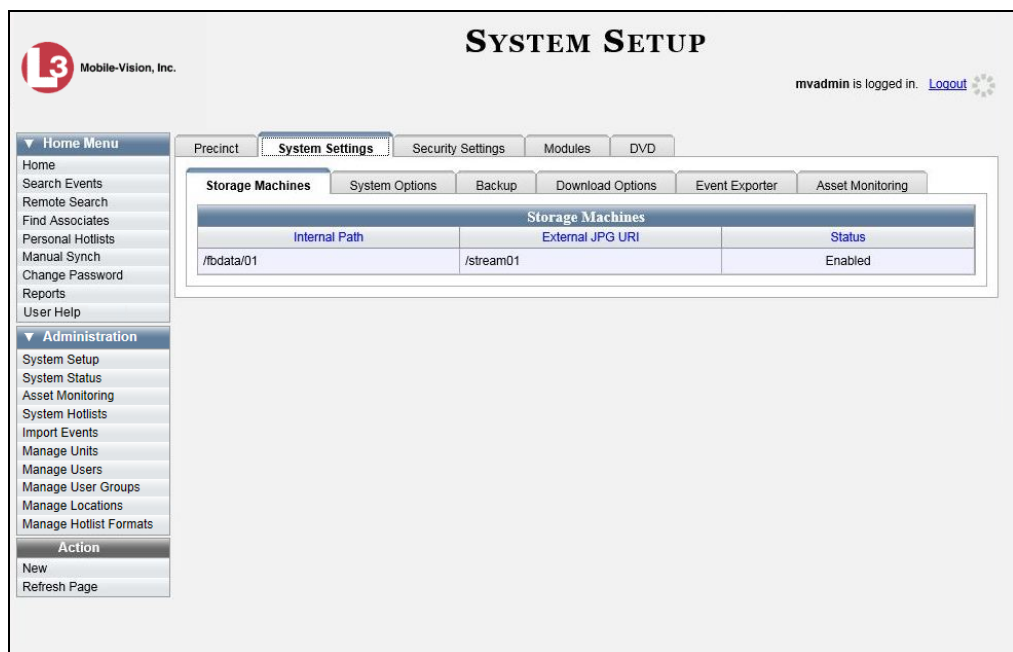
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



The screenshot shows the SYSTEM SETUP page with the 'Precinct' tab selected. The 'Precinct Info' sub-tab is active, displaying a table of precincts.

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

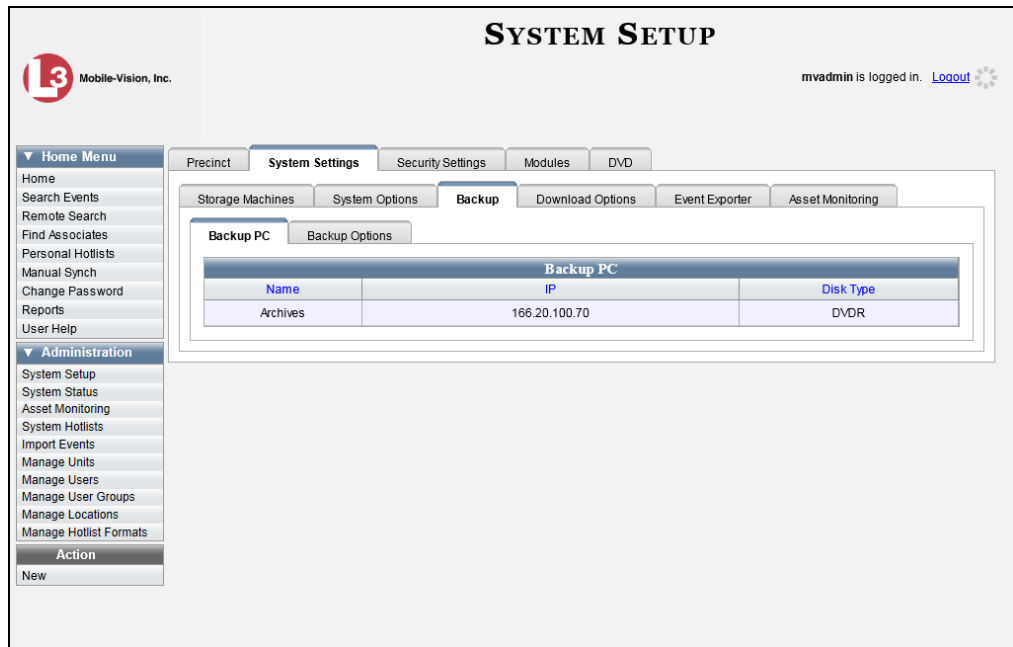
- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



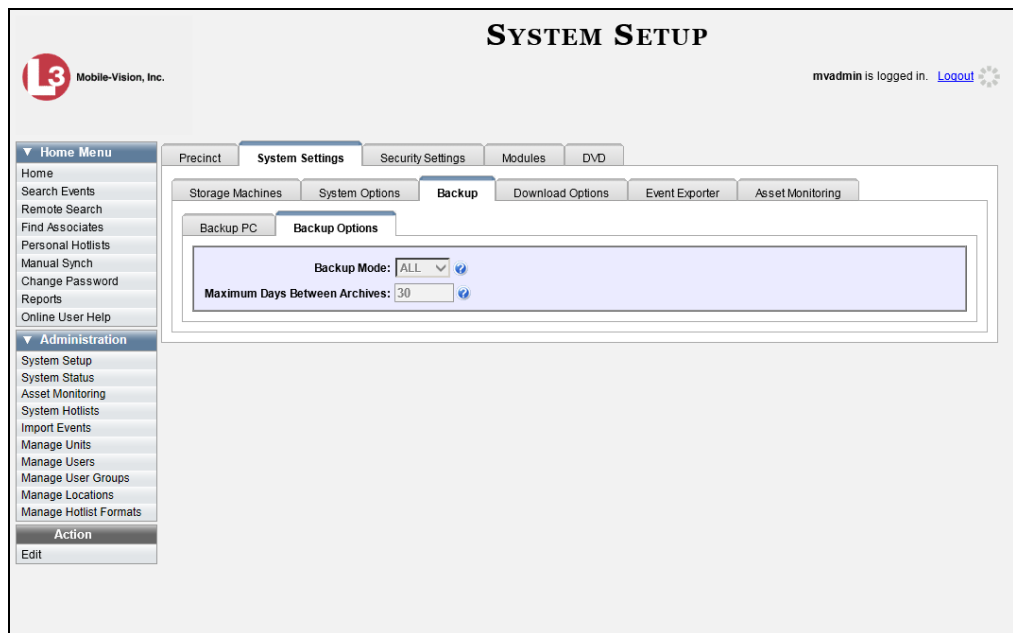
The screenshot shows the SYSTEM SETUP page with the 'System Settings' tab selected. The 'Storage Machines' sub-tab is active, displaying a table of storage machines.

Storage Machines		
Internal Path	External JPG URI	Status
/fbdata/01	/stream01	Enabled

3 Click the **Backup** tab.



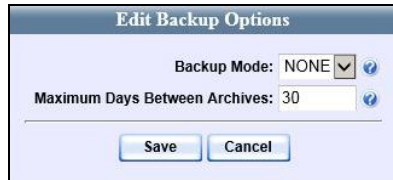
4 Click the **Backup Options** tab.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

(Continued)

The Edit Backup Options popup displays.

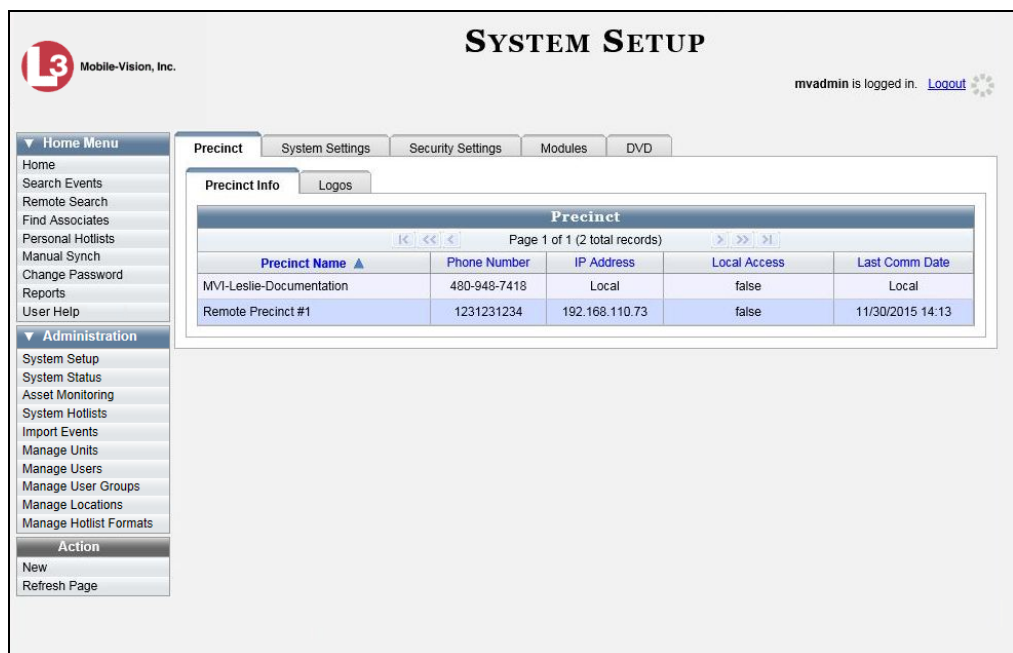


- 6 Enter a new number in the *Maximum Days Between Archives* field.
- 7 Click **Save**.

Customizing Disc Labels

This section describes how to customize the labels for your system-generated archive discs, also referred to as *Certified Backup Discs*.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

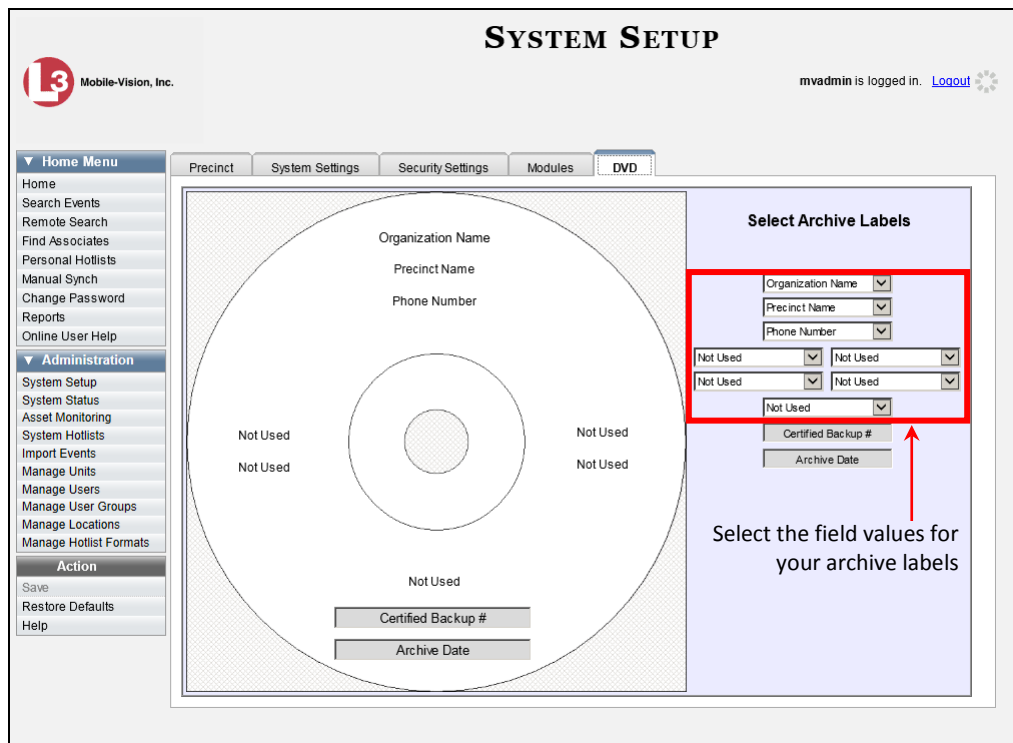
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration, Action

System Setup: Precinct, System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

Precinct Info Logos

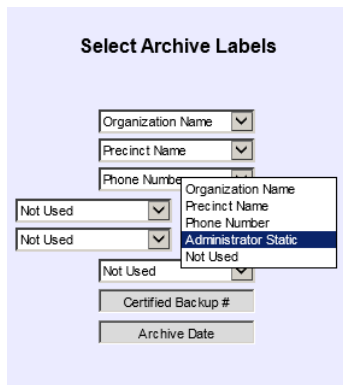
Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **DVD** tab. A mock-up of the DVD label displays.



- Using the drop-down lists in the *Select Archive Labels* column, select or enter values for each section of the DVD label. Note that the drop-down lists are in the exact same order and layout as the label itself.

To enter a *custom* field, select **Administrator Static** from a drop-down list, then enter a field value in the space provided (e.g., *For Internal Use Only*).



NOTE: Two fields on the label—*Certified Backup #* and *Archive Date*—are generated automatically by the system.

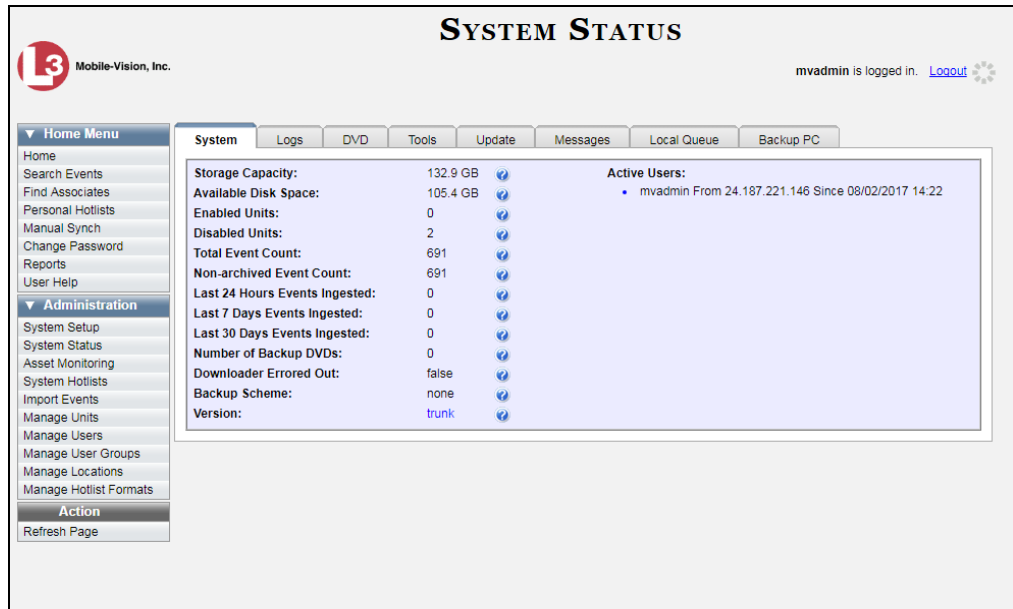
- Once you've finished customizing the label, go to the **Action** column and click **Save**.

Viewing the Certified Backup Discs List

This section describes how to view a list of the following:

- All of the Certified Backup Discs that the system has ever burned.
- All of the pending burn jobs for Certified Backup Discs. These are the archive discs that are *waiting* to be burned.

- 1 Go to ▼ Administration and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



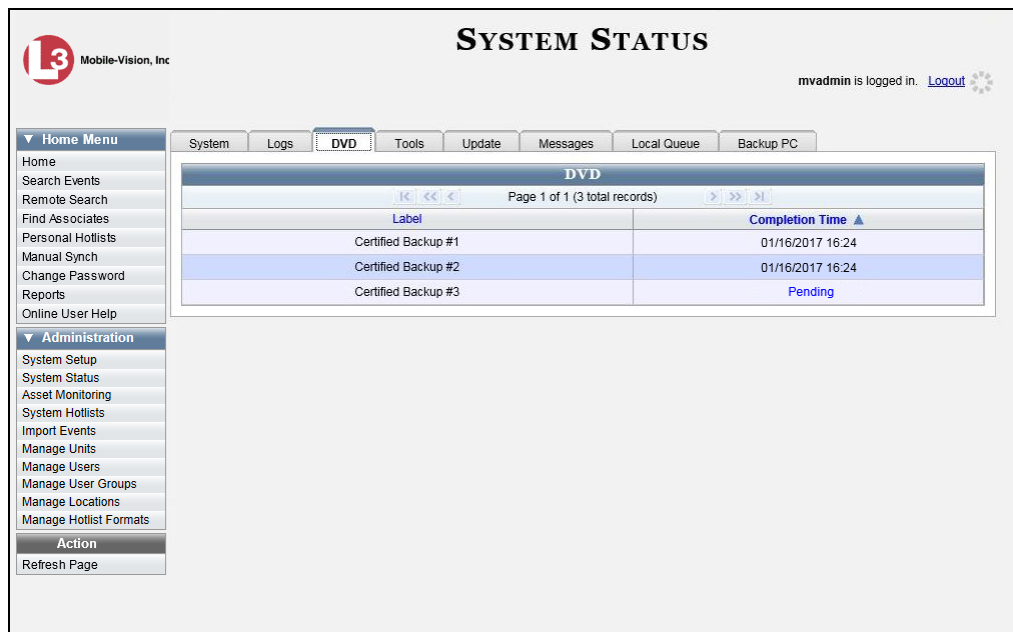
SYSTEM STATUS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | Logs | DVD | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

Storage Capacity:	132.9 GB		Active Users:	• mvadmin From 24.187.221.146 Since 08/02/2017 14:22
Available Disk Space:	105.4 GB			
Enabled Units:	0			
Disabled Units:	2			
Total Event Count:	691			
Non-archived Event Count:	691			
Last 24 Hours Events Ingested:	0			
Last 7 Days Events Ingested:	0			
Last 30 Days Events Ingested:	0			
Number of Backup DVDs:	0			
Downloader Errored Out:	false			
Backup Scheme:	none			
Version:	trunk			

- 2 Click the **DVD** tab. If the backup function is enabled, a list of completed and pending backup discs will display.



SYSTEM STATUS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | Logs | **DVD** | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

DVD	
Page 1 of 1 (3 total records)	
Label	Completion Time ▲
Certified Backup #1	01/16/2017 16:24
Certified Backup #2	01/16/2017 16:24
Certified Backup #3	Pending

The columns on the DVD Backups list are described in the following table.

Column	Description
Label	The number of the Certified Backup Disc. Disc numbers are assigned automatically by the system in sequential order, beginning with no. 1. The highest number on this list is the most recent disc burned.
Completion Time	The date and time at which the robotic DVD burner finished burning the Certified Backup Disc. If a disc has not been burned yet, the word Pending will display here.

6 Utilities

This chapter describes how to perform those system maintenance procedures that are not covered in any other part of this guide. Perform these procedures as needed in response to agency needs, user requests, and/or inbox messages received.

For more information, see:

- Viewing the System Logs, below
- Viewing the System Status Page, page 262
- Updating Precinct Information, page 264
- Configuring the System to Perform Remote Searches, page 267
- Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox, page 270
- Changing the Application Display Logo, page 273
- Maintaining Storage Devices, page 275
- Accessing Product Manuals & Training Videos, page 282
- Updating Software, page 285
- Changing the Session Timeout Setting, page 293
- Changing the Application's Color Scheme, page 296
- Downloading the Support Logs, page 298
- Viewing System Messages from the 'Messages' Tab, page 299
- Changing the Days Online Setting for Messages, page 301
- Downloading the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) Application, page 303.

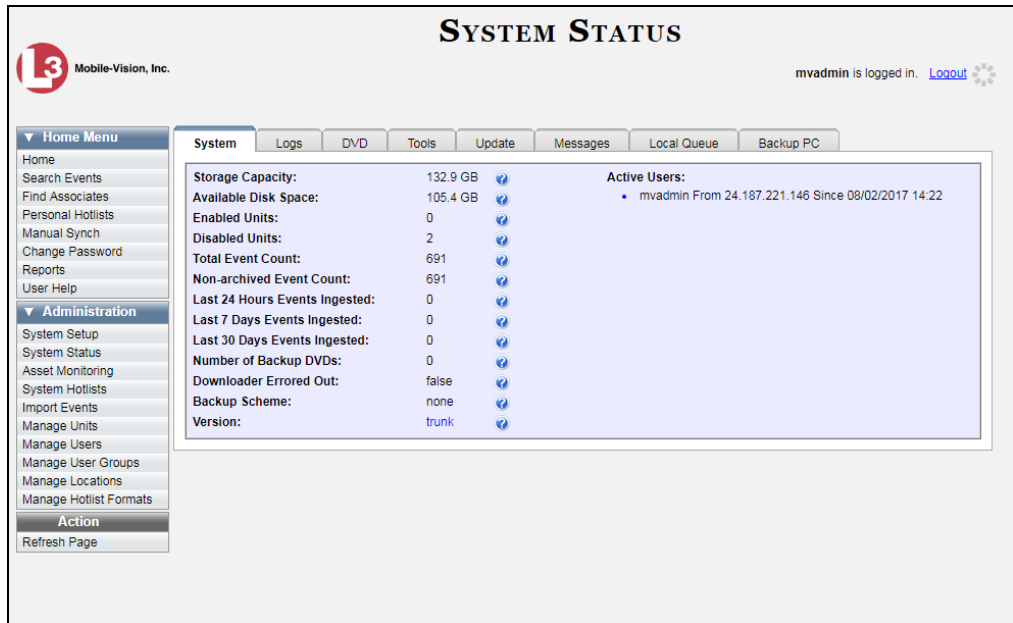
Viewing the System Logs

This section describes how to view the system logs. These logs track:

- User activities, such as plate searches and hotlist edits.
- System activities, such as hotlist alert notifications.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.

(Continued)



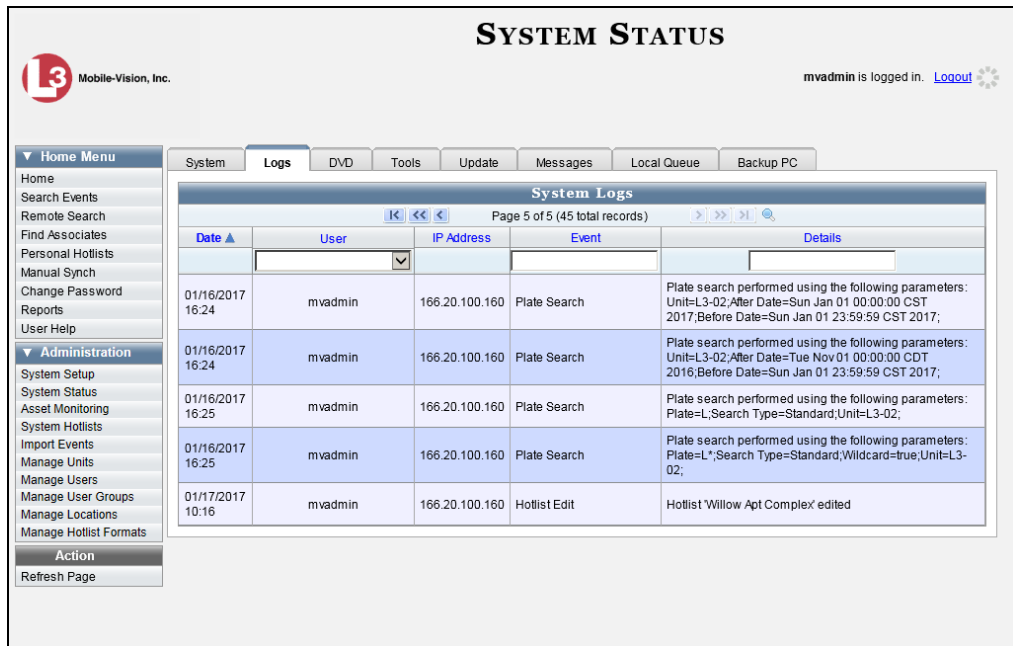
SYSTEM STATUS

Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | Logs | DVD | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

Storage Capacity:	132.9 GB	?	Active Users:	
Available Disk Space:	105.4 GB	?	• mvadmin From 24.187.221.146 Since 08/02/2017 14:22	
Enabled Units:	0	?		
Disabled Units:	2	?		
Total Event Count:	691	?		
Non-archived Event Count:		?		
Last 24 Hours Events Ingested:	0	?		
Last 7 Days Events Ingested:	0	?		
Last 30 Days Events Ingested:	0	?		
Number of Backup DVDs:	0	?		
Downloader Errored Out:	false	?		
Backup Scheme:	none	?		
Version:	trunk	?		

2 Click the **Logs** tab. The system logs display.



SYSTEM STATUS

Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | **Logs** | DVD | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

System Logs

Page 5 of 5 (45 total records)

Date ▲	User	IP Address	Event	Details
01/16/2017 16:24	mvadmin	166.20.100.160	Plate Search	Plate search performed using the following parameters: Unit=L3-02;After Date=Sun Jan 01 00:00:00 CST 2017;Before Date=Sun Jan 01 23:59:59 CST 2017;
01/16/2017 16:24	mvadmin	166.20.100.160	Plate Search	Plate search performed using the following parameters: Unit=L3-02;After Date=Tue Nov 01 00:00:00 CDT 2016;Before Date=Sun Jan 01 23:59:59 CST 2017;
01/16/2017 16:25	mvadmin	166.20.100.160	Plate Search	Plate search performed using the following parameters: Plate=L;Search Type=Standard;Unit=L3-02;
01/16/2017 16:25	mvadmin	166.20.100.160	Plate Search	Plate search performed using the following parameters: Plate=L;Search Type=Standard;Wildcard=true;Unit=L3-02;
01/17/2017 10:16	mvadmin	166.20.100.160	Hotlist Edit	Hotlist 'Willow Apt Complex' edited

The columns on this form are described in the following table.

System Logs	
Column	Description
Date	The date and time at which this activity occurred.
User	The User ID of the individual who either performed this activity <i>or</i> was involved in this activity, such as a user who received an alert notification.
IP Address	The IP address of the machine on which this activity occurred. If this log is associated with a system activity, such as an alert notification, this field will be blank.
Event	The type of activity that occurred.
Details	A detailed description of the activity.

- 3 To narrow the logs list to those activities associated with a specific user, select a user name from the *User* drop-down list.
- 4 To narrow the logs list to those activities whose description contains specific text (such as a plate number), enter that text in the *Details* field.

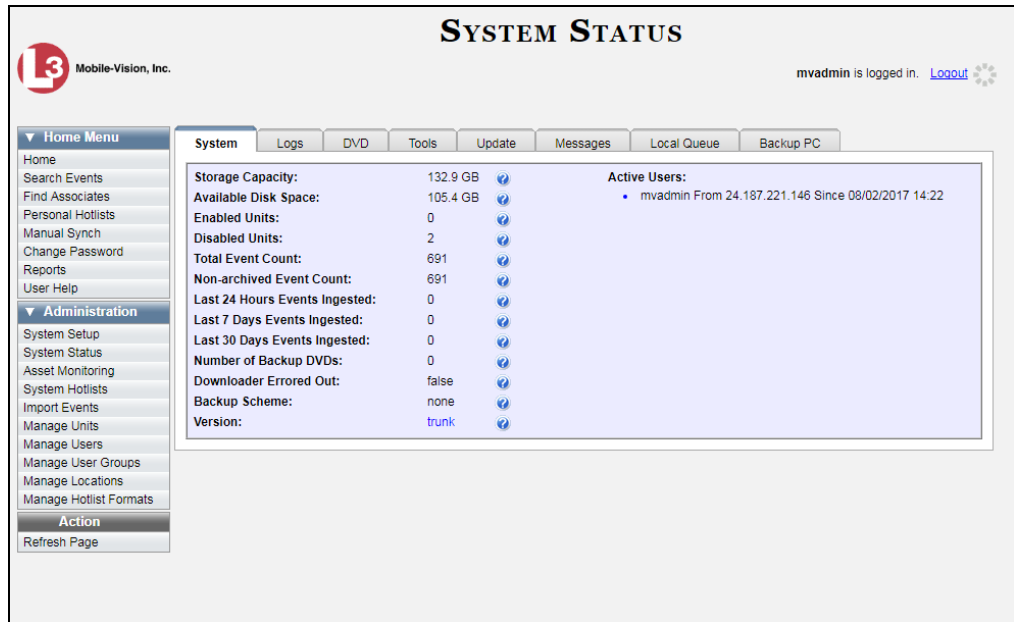


HINT: To display all activities that involve the creation of new records, enter the word **created** in the *Details* field. To display all activities that involve changes to existing records, enter the word **edited** in the *Details* field.

Viewing the System Status Page

This section describes how to view the system status messages. This page provides important information and statistics on events, units, and users. It also indicates what version of AlertVU Back Office you are running.

- Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM STATUS' page. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Administration' expanded and 'System Status' selected. The main content area displays system metrics under the 'System' tab. The metrics include Storage Capacity (132.9 GB), Available Disk Space (105.4 GB), Enabled Units (0), Disabled Units (2), Total Event Count (691), Non-archived Event Count (691), Last 24 Hours Events Ingested (0), Last 7 Days Events Ingested (0), Last 30 Days Events Ingested (0), Number of Backup DVDs (0), Downloader Errored Out (false), Backup Scheme (none), and Version (trunk). An 'Active Users' section shows 'mvadmin' logged in from 24.187.221.146 since 08/02/2017 14:22.

- If it is not already selected, click the **System** tab, as pictured above. The statuses on this page are described below.

System Status Settings	
Field	Description
Storage Capacity	The total amount of usable space allotted for storing events and hotlists on the server.
Available Disk Space	The amount of storage space that is currently available to store events and hotlists.
Enabled Units	The number of active AlertVU units. Active units have a status of <i>Enabled</i> .*
Disabled Units	The number of disabled AlertVU units. Disabled units have a status of <i>Disabled</i> .*
Total Event Count	The total number of searchable events on the server.

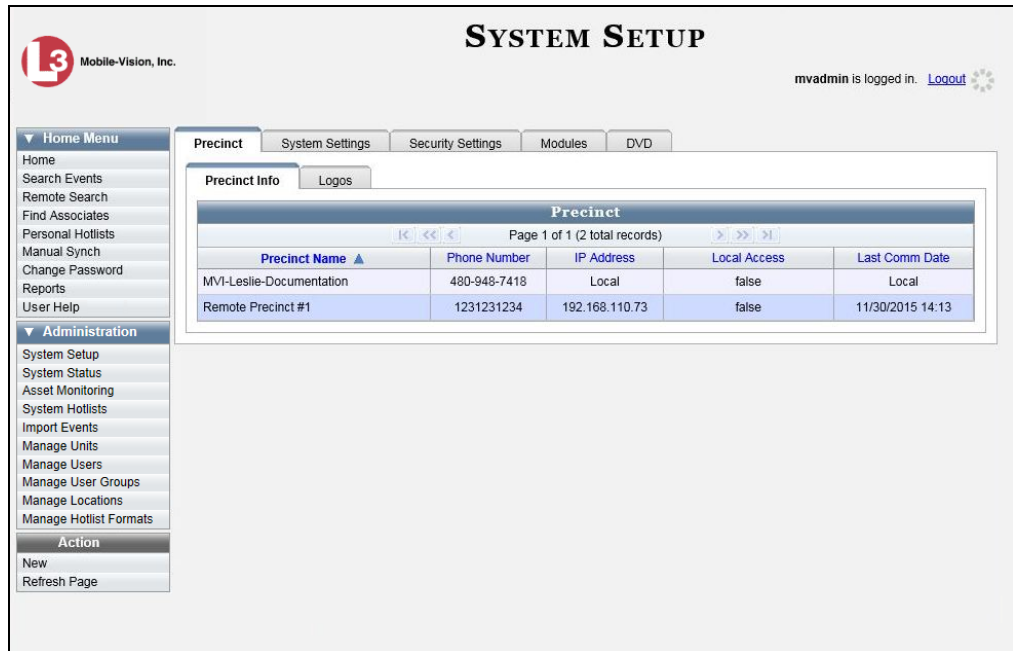
* To view a particular unit's status, go to **Administration** and click **Manage Units**.

System Status Settings (cont'd)	
Field	Description
Non-archived Event Count	The number of events on the server that have not been burned to backup disc yet.
Last 24 Hours Event Count	The number of events that have been downloaded from AlertVU units to the server in the last 24 hours.
Last 7 Days Event Count	The number of events that have been downloaded from AlertVU units to the server in the last seven days.
Last 30 Days Event Count	The number of events that have been downloaded from AlertVU units to the server in the last 30 days.
Number of Backup DVDs	The total number of archive discs (i.e., <i>Certified Backup Discs</i>) that the system has burned since AlertVU Back Office was installed.
Downloader Errored Out	A true/false display that indicates whether or not there is currently a problem with the transmission of event files from units to server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>True</i>. There is an event transmission problem. ▪ <i>False</i>. There is no event transmission problem.
Backup Scheme	The current backup scheme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>all</i>. Backup everything ▪ <i>none</i>. Backup nothing
Version	The version of AlertVU Back Office that you currently have installed. This field also includes a link to the technical Release Notes. Whenever you call L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support, please have the current version number on hand.
Active Users (<i>right column</i>)	Information on all users who are currently logged into AlertVU Back Office: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ User ID ▪ IP address of the PC used to log into the application ▪ Date and time at which the user last logged in.
Action	
Action	Description
Refresh Page	Redisplay the System Status page so that you can see any changes that have occurred since you first displayed the page. The system updates screen information every 15 minutes.

Updating Precinct Information

During installation, your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) will enter your Precinct information into AlertVU Back Office. By default, the system prints some of this information on your archive discs, including your home precinct's name and phone number. This section describes how to update this information as needed.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

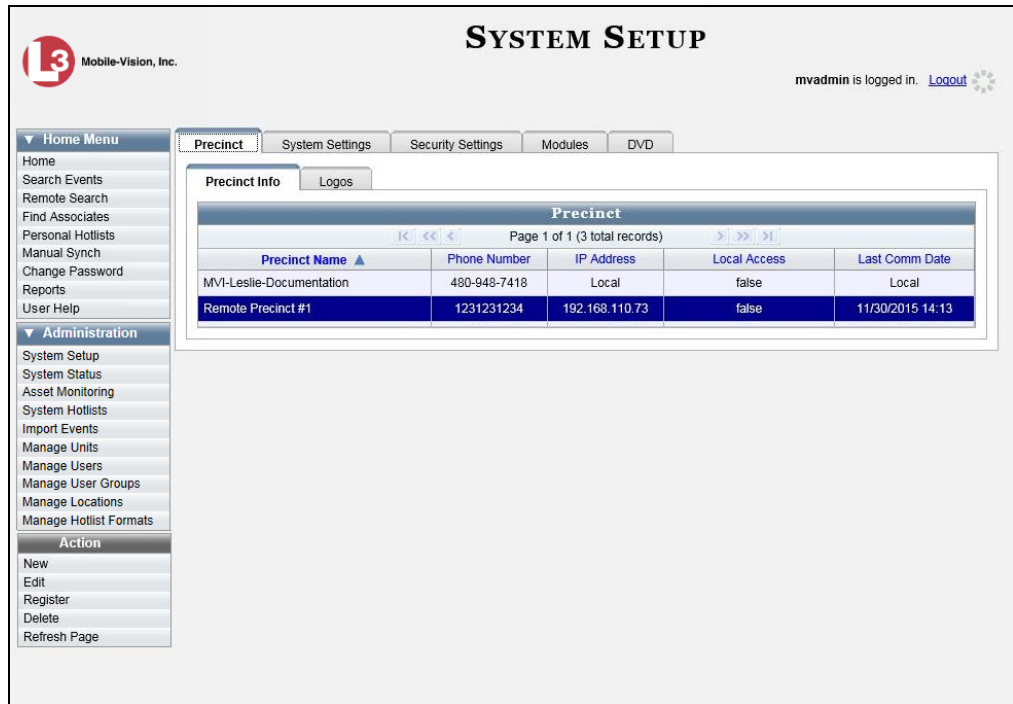
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct** tab.
- 3 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct Info** tab. Your precinct record(s) display, as pictured above.
- 4 Click on the precinct record you wish to update.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

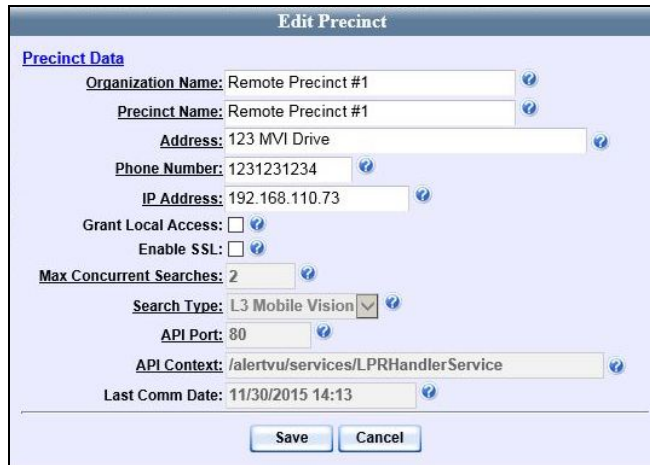
Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit Precinct popup displays. This popup will be slightly different depending on whether this is the *home* precinct or a *remote* precinct.



(Continued)

Remote Precinct



The Precinct Data fields for the home precinct are described below. The data fields for the remote precinct(s) are described on page 268.

Home Precinct Data	
Field	Description
Organization Name	The name of your agency. By default, the system will print this field on your backup discs.
Precinct Name	The name of the precinct that this AlertVU server is installed at, if applicable. By default, the system will print this field on your backup discs. If you don't need this field to specify precinct information, you can use it to enter default text that you wish to print on backup discs, such as "For Official Use Only."
Address	Your precinct's mailing address.
Phone Number	Your precinct's phone number. By default, the system will print this field on your backup discs.
Registration Key	Your AlertVU product identification code. <i>Display-only field.</i>
Support Expiration	The date on which your service contract with L3 Mobile-Vision expires. <i>Display-only field.</i>

For information on the Mail Server function, see "Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox" on page 270.

- 6 Enter your changes in the appropriate field(s).
- 7 Click **Save**.

Configuring the System to Perform Remote Searches

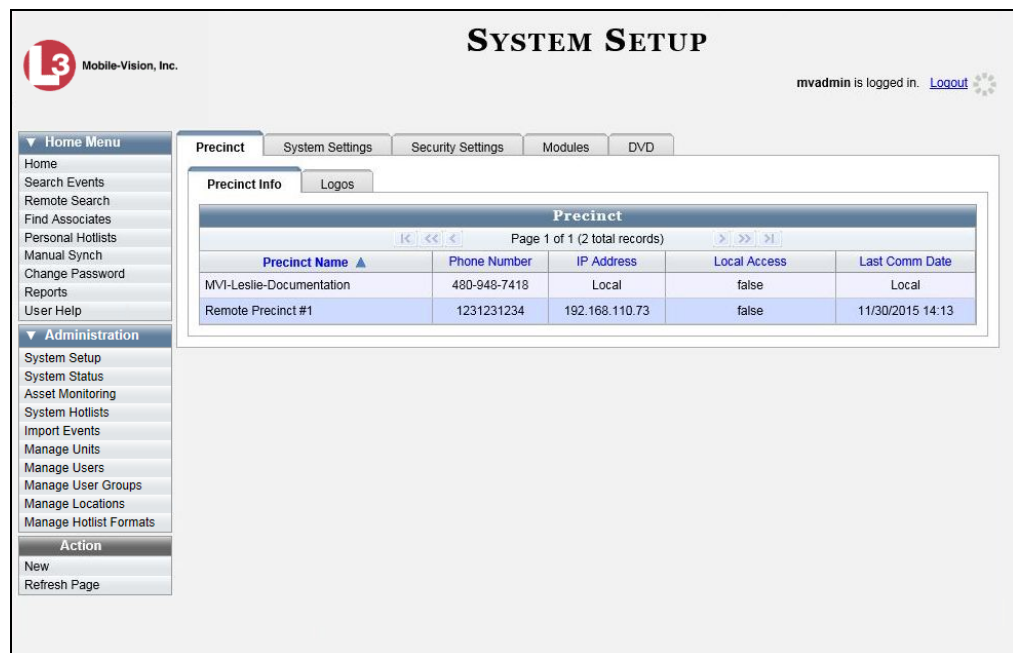
The optional Enterprise AlertVU Administration module allows your organization to perform event searches on other precincts' databases. You can remotely search both AlertVU databases *and* non-AlertVU databases that conform to NIJ (National Institute of Justice) standards.

To configure the system for remote searches, you will need to add a precinct record for each remote precinct you wish to search. If your agency will be searching remote *AlertVU* servers, you will also need to contact the System Administrator at each remote precinct and ask him to add *your* precinct record to *their* database, taking care to select the *Grant Local Access* checkbox on the precinct record.



WARNING: The following procedure should only be performed with the assistance of your L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer (TSE) or System Implementation Specialist (SIS).

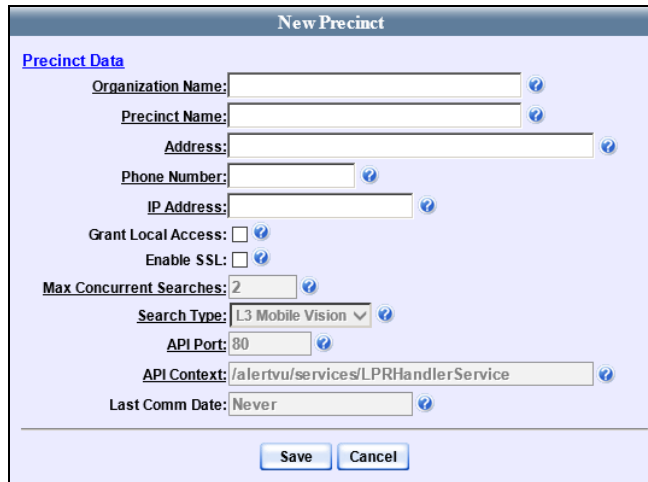
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct** tab.
- 3 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct Info** tab.
- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **New**. The New Precinct popup displays.

(Continued)

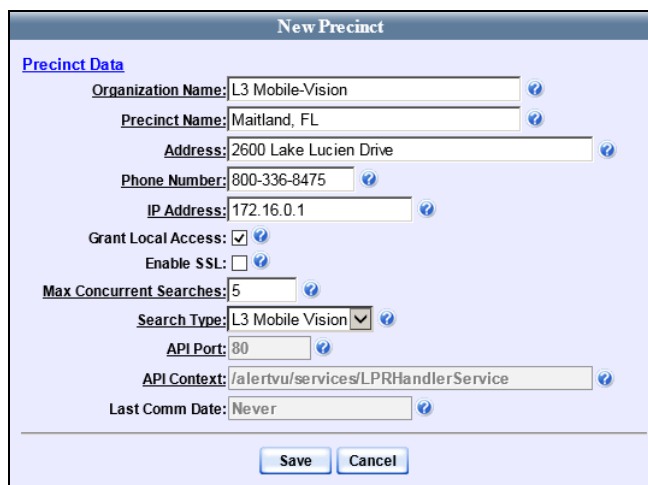


The fields on this screen are described below.

Remote Precinct Data	
Field	Description
Organization Name	The name of the remote agency.
Precinct Name	The name of the remote precinct which houses the server that will be searched.
Address	The remote precinct's mailing address.
Phone Number	The remote precinct's phone number.
IP Address	The network address of the remote precinct's server.
Grant Local Access	A checkbox used to grant the remote precinct access to local data when a user on the remote server is performing a remote search.
Enable SSL	A checkbox used to enable encrypted communication between servers when performing remote searches.
Max Concurrent Searches	The number of remote searches that can be executed at the same time on the remote precinct.
Search Type	The search method that this remote precinct will be using: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ L3 Mobile Vision. The proprietary L3 Mobile Vision search method. ▪ External NIJ. The non-proprietary National Institute of Justice search method. Only select this option if the remote precinct is a non-AlertVU third party system that conforms to NIJ standards. Select this value from the drop-down list provided.

Remote Precinct Data (cont'd)	
Field	Description
API Port	The number of the network port that will be used for communication between precinct servers. If the <i>Enable SSL</i> checkbox is selected, this field defaults to 443 . Otherwise the field defaults to 80 . You cannot change this field unless the selected <i>Search Type</i> is External NIJ .
API Context	The internal server path to the service that will be used to facilitate Enterprise AlertVU communication. You cannot change this field unless the selected <i>Search Type</i> is External NIJ .
Last Comm Date	The date that the remote precinct server last communicated with the local server. <i>Display-only field</i> .

- 5 Enter the remote agency's name in the *Organization Name* field.
- 6 Enter the remote precinct's name in the *Precinct Name* field.
- 7 Enter the remote precinct's mailing address in the *Address* field.
- 8 Enter the remote precinct's phone number in the *Phone Number* field.
- 9 Enter the network address of the remote precinct's server in the *IP Address* field.
- 10 If you want the remote precinct to be able to search your local server as well, select the *Grant Local Access* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.



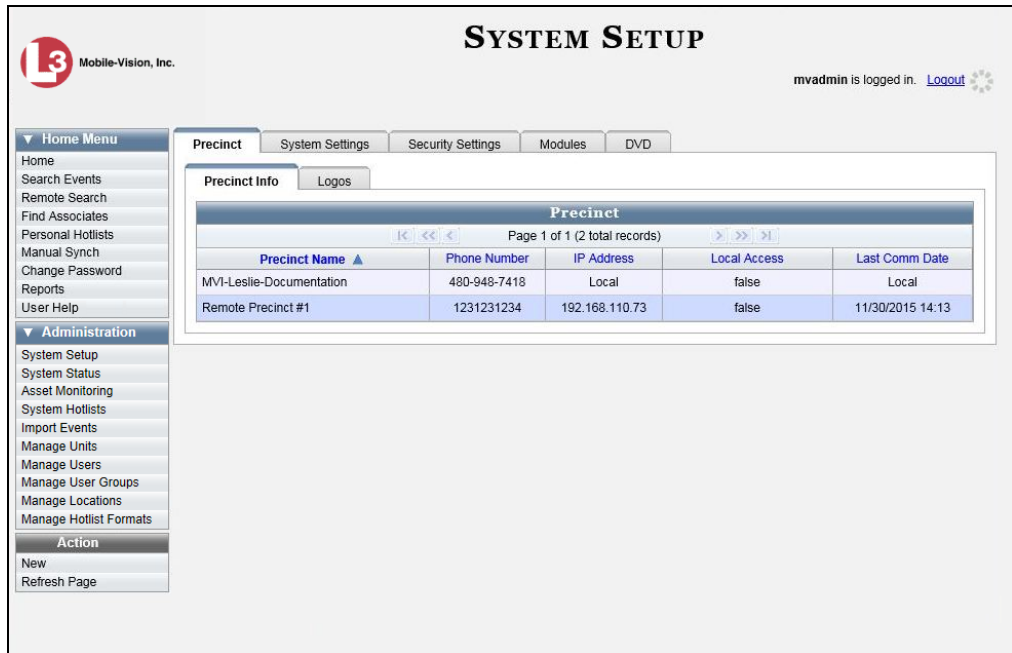
(Continued)

- 11 To enable encrypted communication between servers when performing remote searches, select the *Enable SSL* checkbox. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 12 If you selected the *Grant Local Access* checkbox, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 17.
- 13 To allow two concurrent searches on the remote server (default), proceed to the next step. Otherwise enter a different value in the *Max Concurrent Searches* field.
- 14 If the remote precinct you are configuring has an *AlertVU* server (default), skip to step 17.
– OR –
If the remote precinct you are configuring has a *non-AlertVU* server, select **External NIJ** from the drop-down list. Proceed to the next step.
- 15 Enter the number of the network port that will be used for communication between precinct servers in the *API Port* field.
- 16 If your L3 Mobile Vision Technical Support Engineer (TSE) instructed you to change the value of the *API Context* field, enter that value. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 17 Click **Save**. The new record displays on the Precinct list.
- 18 To enter another remote precinct, repeat steps 4 – 17.

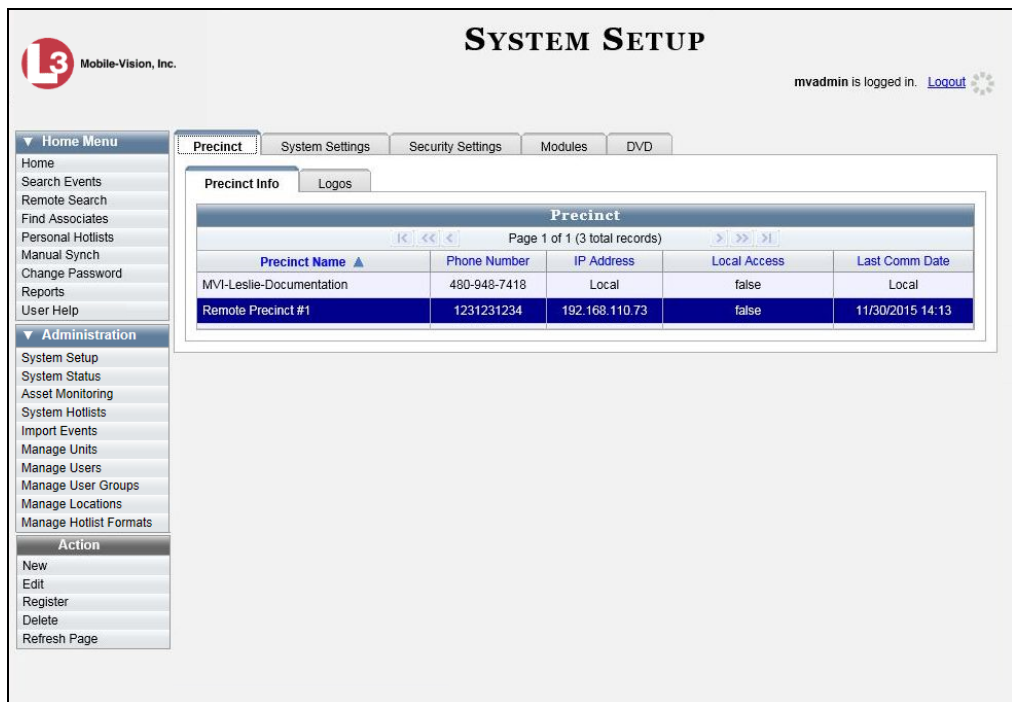
Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox

By default, AlertVU system messages display in the *Inbox Messages* section of the Message Board, located on the AlertVU Home Page. However, if your precinct has its own SMTP mail server, you can configure the system so that users' *Inbox* messages, including hotlist alerts, are copied to their regular email accounts as well.

- 1 Go to  **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



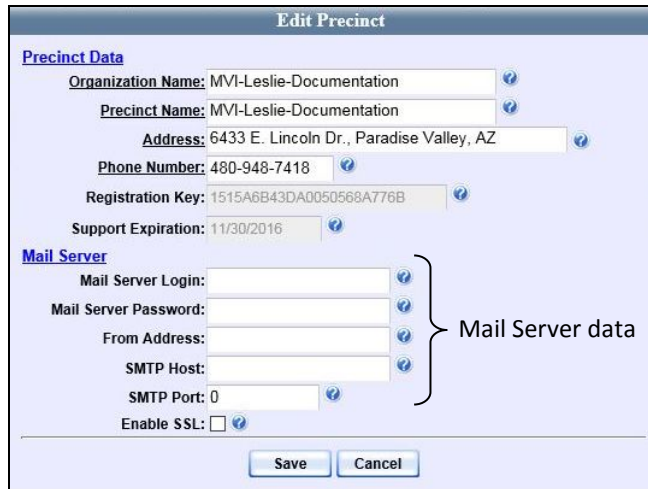
- 2 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct** tab.
- 3 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct Info** tab.
- 4 Click on the precinct record to highlight it.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.
The Edit Precinct popup displays.



The Mail Server fields are described below.

Mail Server	
Field	Description
Mail Server Login	A User ID that has send-mail privileges within your mail system.
Mail Server Password	The security password for the <i>Mail Server Login</i> above.
From Address	The email address that will display in the <i>From Address</i> field of the forwarded emails (e.g., System_Admin@L3com.com).
SMTP Host	The SMTP email host.
SMTP Port	The SMTP email port.

For a description of the *Precinct Data* fields, see the table on page 266.

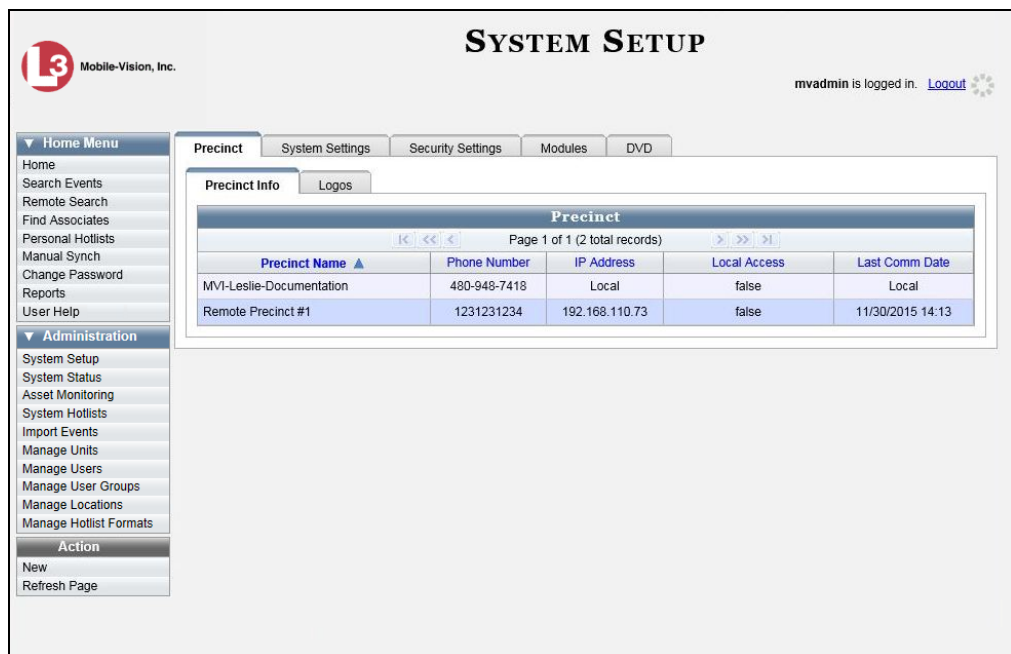
- 6 Position your cursor in the *Mail Server Login* field. Enter a User ID with send-mail privileges, then press **Tab**.
- 7 Enter the security password for the *Mail Server Login*, then press **Tab**.

- 8 Enter the email address that will display in the *From Address* field of the forwarded emails, then press **Tab**.
- 9 Enter the name of the SMTP email host, then press **Tab**.
- 10 Enter the number of your SMTP email port.
- 11 Click **Save**.

Changing the Application Display Logo

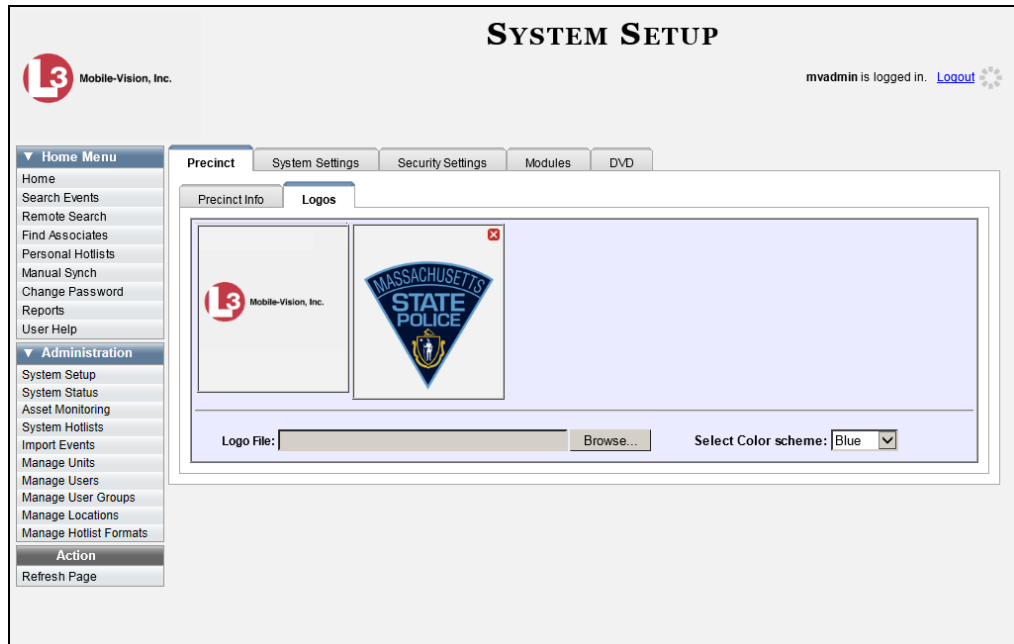
This section describes how to change the graphics file that displays in the upper left corner of the AlertVU application. You may, for example, want to replace the default logo with your agency's logo.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



- 2 If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct** tab. Your precinct record(s) display, as pictured above.
- 3 Click the **Logos** tab.

(Continued)



If you previously uploaded any graphics files to AlertVU, a thumbnail image of those file(s) will display on-screen. Otherwise just the L3 Mobile-Vision logo will display.

- 4 If the desired graphic already displays on-screen, skip to step 8. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 5 Click the **Browse** button to the right of the *Logo File* field. The Choose File to Upload popup displays.
- 6 Navigate to the disk drive location where the graphics file is located.
- 7 Double-click on the graphics file you wish to upload. A thumbnail image of the graphic displays in the space above the *Logo File* field.
- 8 Click on the thumbnail image of the graphic you wish to display. That graphic will appear in the upper left corner of the AlertVU application.

Please note that the graphic you select here will display on *every* page of the AlertVU Back Office application, not just on the Home page.

Maintaining Storage Devices

The **Storage Machines** tab lists the settings that AlertVU uses to determine where data is stored on the server and how to interact with client workstations. These Storage Machines may be located on internal or external storage devices, such as a RAID unit. RAID is an acronym for *Redundant Array of Independent Disks*—a storage device that contains multiple disk drive components.

Storage server data is configured by your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) during installation. You do not need to modify this data unless the disk resources available to the server have changed.



WARNING: Do not modify any of the field values on a Storage Device record without the assistance of your agency's network specialist OR an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer. Entering incorrect data could have dire consequences. Some of your events could become inaccessible, wireless transmission could fail, and/or data could be permanently lost.

For specific instructions, see:

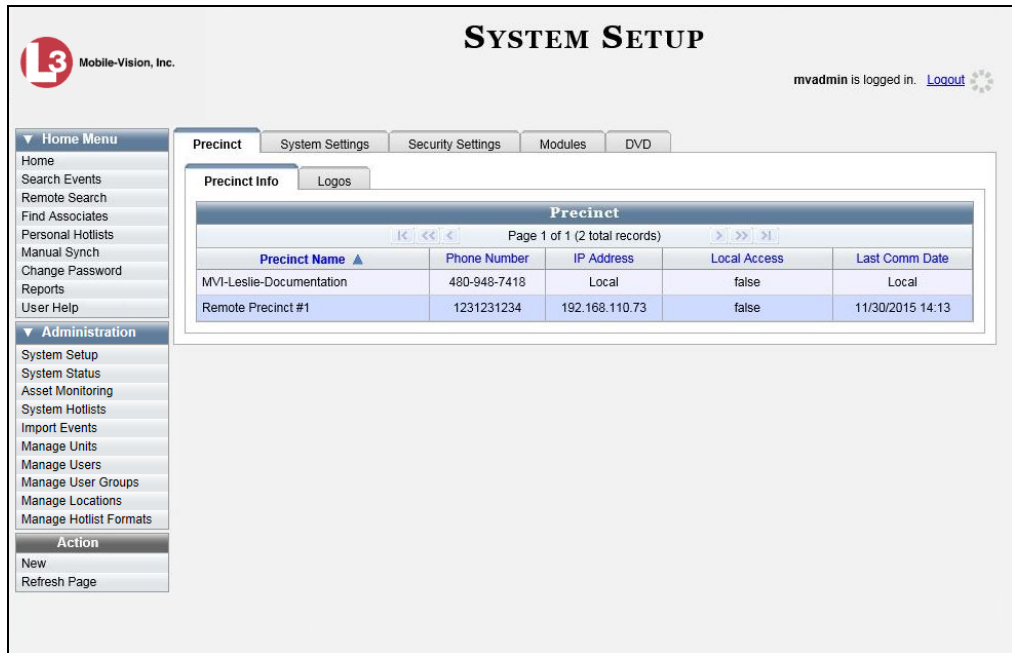
- Adding a Storage Device, below
- Viewing/Changing a Storage Device, page 278
- Deleting a Storage Device, page 280.

Adding a Storage Device

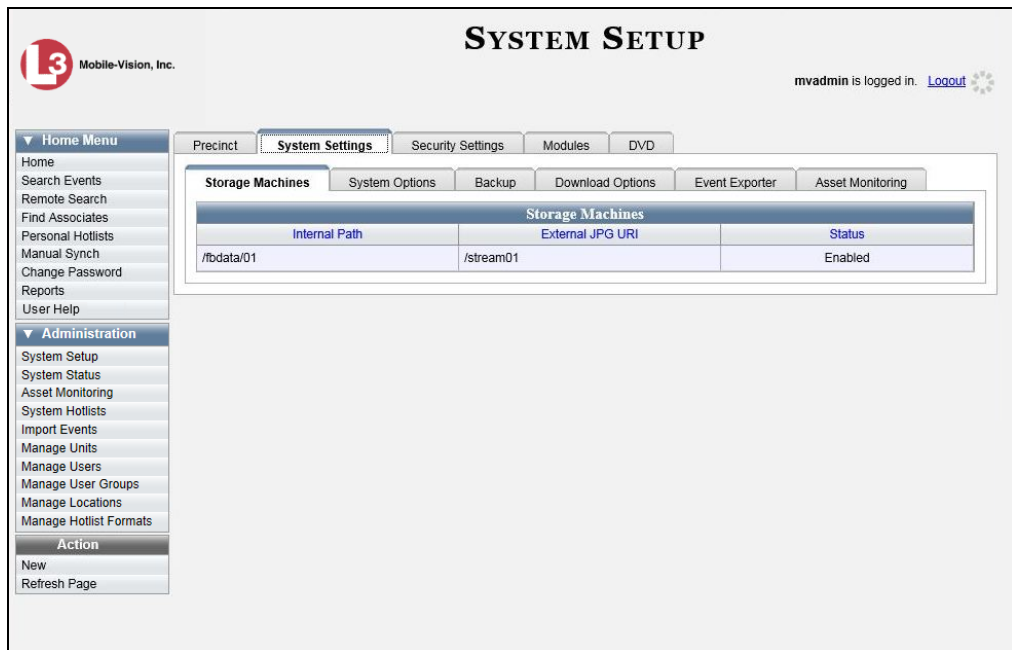
This section describes how to set up a new storage device on AlertVU Back Office. Your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) or Technical Support Engineer (TSE) will perform this task when your agency acquires a new RAID storage unit. For more on RAIDs, see the previous section.

- 1 Go to  **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

(Continued)

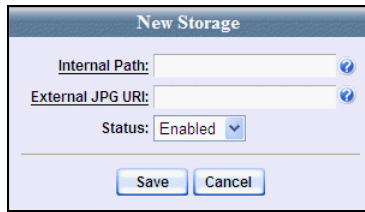


2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



3 If it is not already selected, click the **Storage Machines** tab, as pictured above.

4 Go to the **Action** column and click **New**. The New Storage popup displays.



The fields on the New Storage popup are described below.

New Storage	
Field	Description
<u>Internal Path</u>	The server path to the new storage machine, such as /fbdata/00.
<u>External JPG URI</u>	The path by which data will be served through the web application (e.g., /stream00/).
Status	The current status of this storage device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Enabled</i>. This storage device is available to receive events and hotlists. ▪ <i>Disabled</i>. This storage device is <i>not</i> available to receive events and hotlists.



NOTE: The values entered on this form *must* match the actual configuration of the storage server.

- 5 Enter the top level path to data storage (e.g., /fbdata/00) in the *Internal Path* field.
- 6 Enter the path by which data will be served through the web application (e.g., /stream00/) in the *External JPG URI* field.
- 7 If you want this storage device to be immediately available to receive events (default), proceed to the next step.

– OR –

If you do *not* want this storage device to be immediately available to receive events, select **Disabled** from the *Status* drop-down list.

- 8 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays at the top of your page.

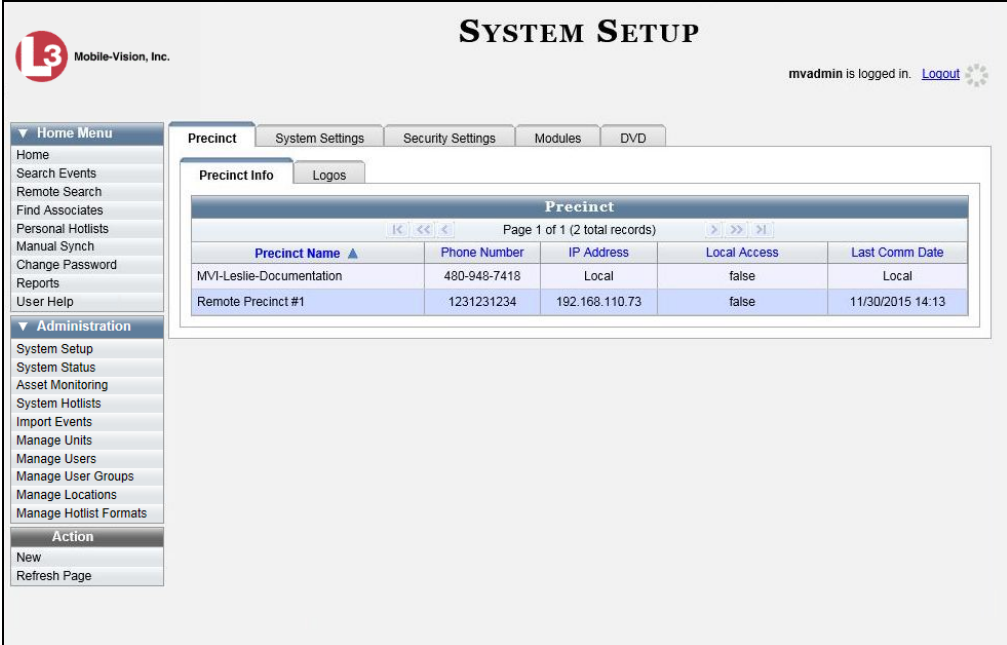
Storage save successful

Viewing/Changing a Storage Device

This section describes how to view and/or update a storage machine record. These records contain the settings that AlertVU uses to determine where data is stored on the server and how to interact with client workstations.

Because storage server data is configured by your System Implementation Specialist (SIS) during implementation, you do not need to modify this data unless the disk resources available to the server have changed.

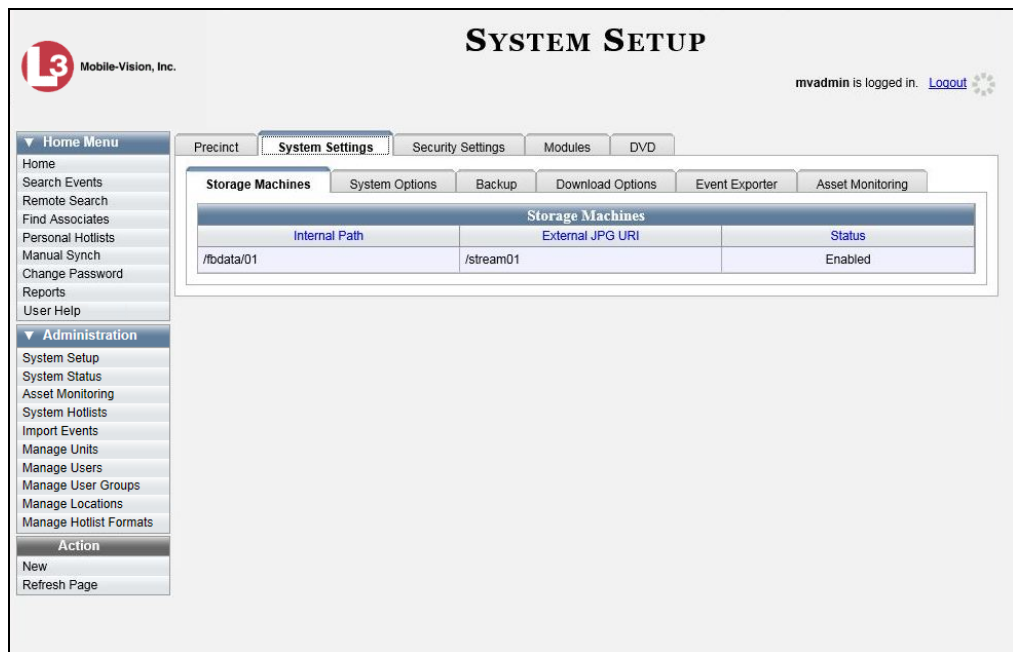
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



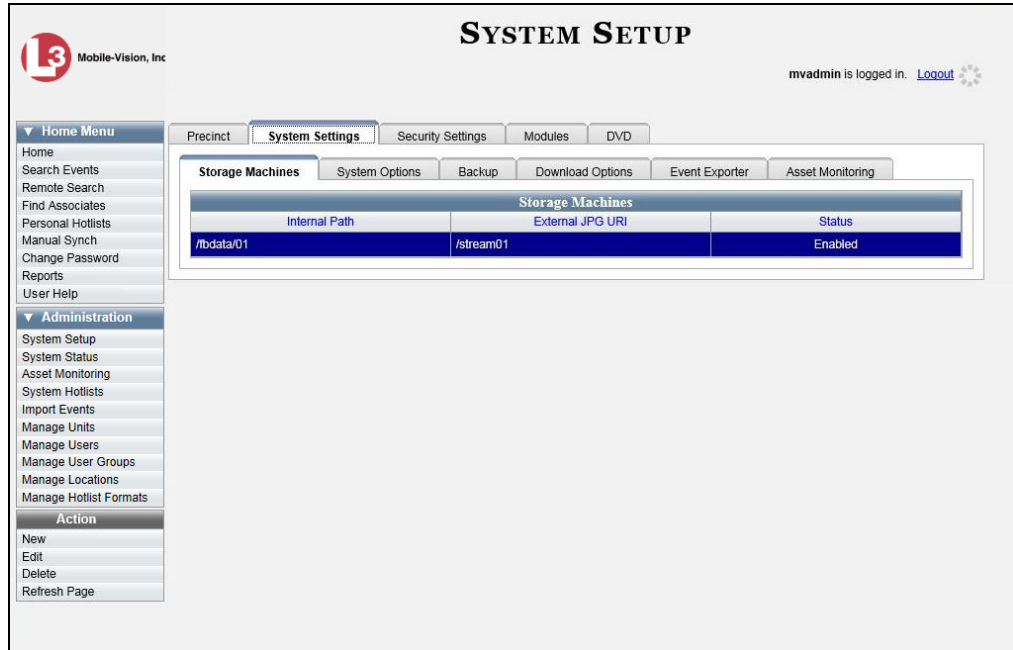
The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page. The left sidebar has 'Administration' expanded, with 'System Setup' selected. The main content area has tabs for 'Precinct', 'System Settings', 'Security Settings', 'Modules', and 'DVD'. The 'Precinct' tab is active, showing a table of precinct records.

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-949-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



- 3 If it is not already selected, click the **Storage Machines** tab, as pictured above.
- 4 Click on the storage device record you wish to view/edit.



(Continued)

- 5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit Storage popup displays.



For a description of the fields on this form, see the table on page 277.

- 6 To change your storage configuration, proceed to the next step. Otherwise click **Cancel** to close the popup.



WARNING: Do not modify any of the field values on this popup without the assistance of your agency's network specialist OR an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer.

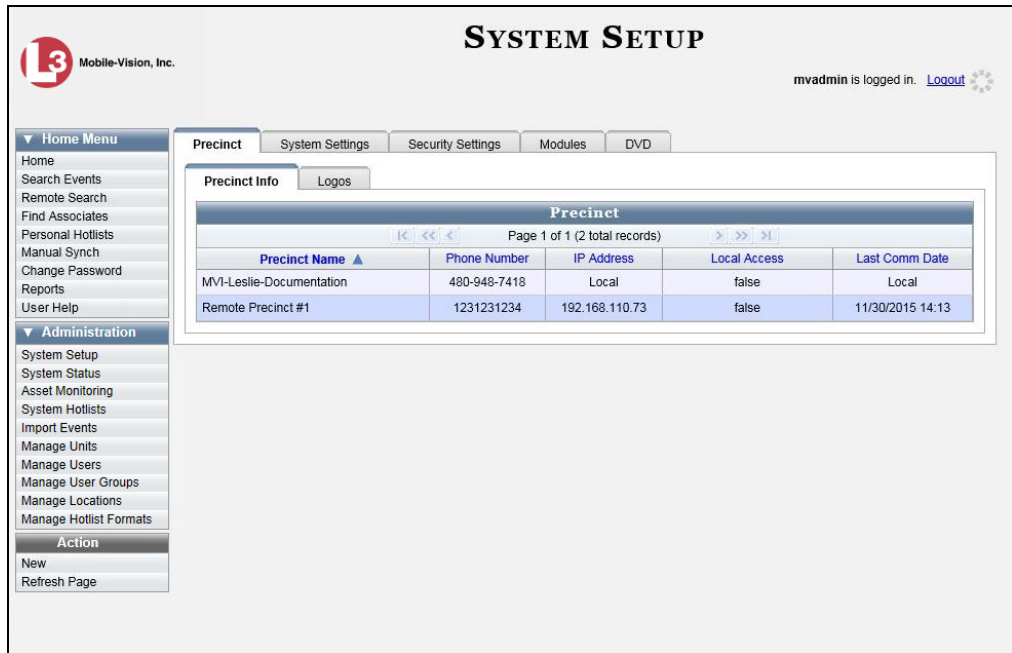
- 7 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate field(s).
- 8 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays at the top of the page.

Storage save successful

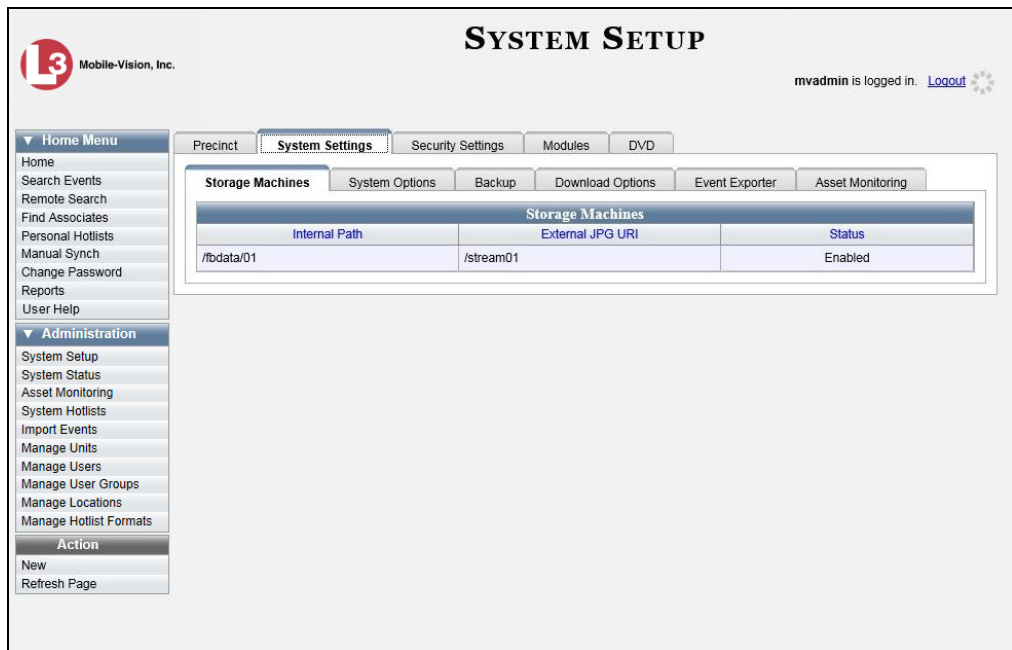
Deleting a Storage Device

This section describes how to delete an existing storage device record. Only perform this procedure when instructed to do so by an L3 Mobile-Vision Technical Support Engineer.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

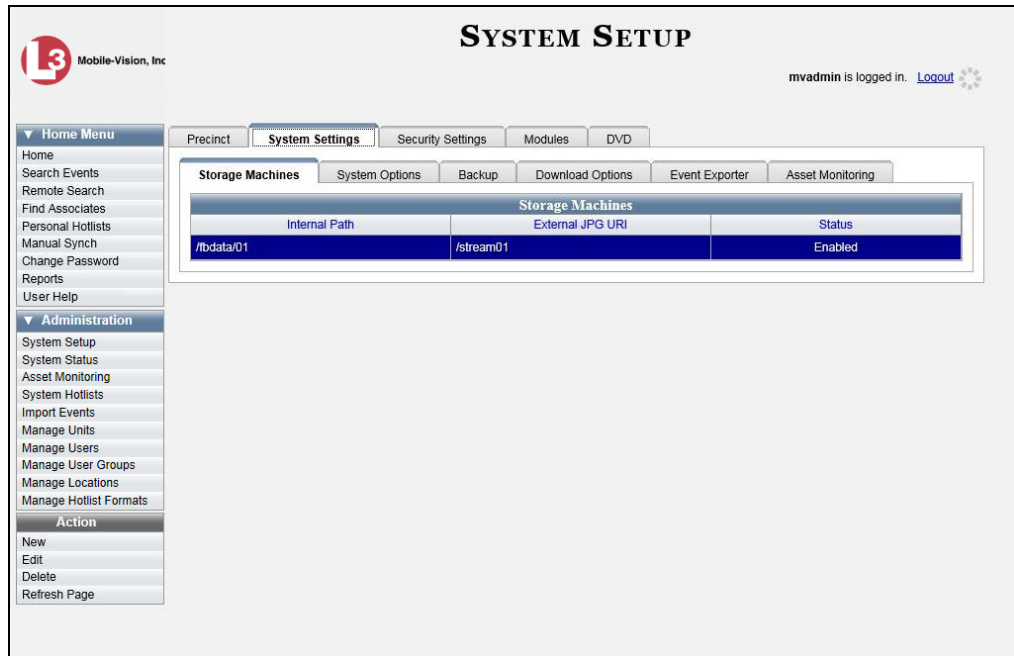


- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



- 3 Make sure that the **Storage Machines** tab is selected, as pictured above.
- 4 Click on the storage device you wish to delete.

(Continued)



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



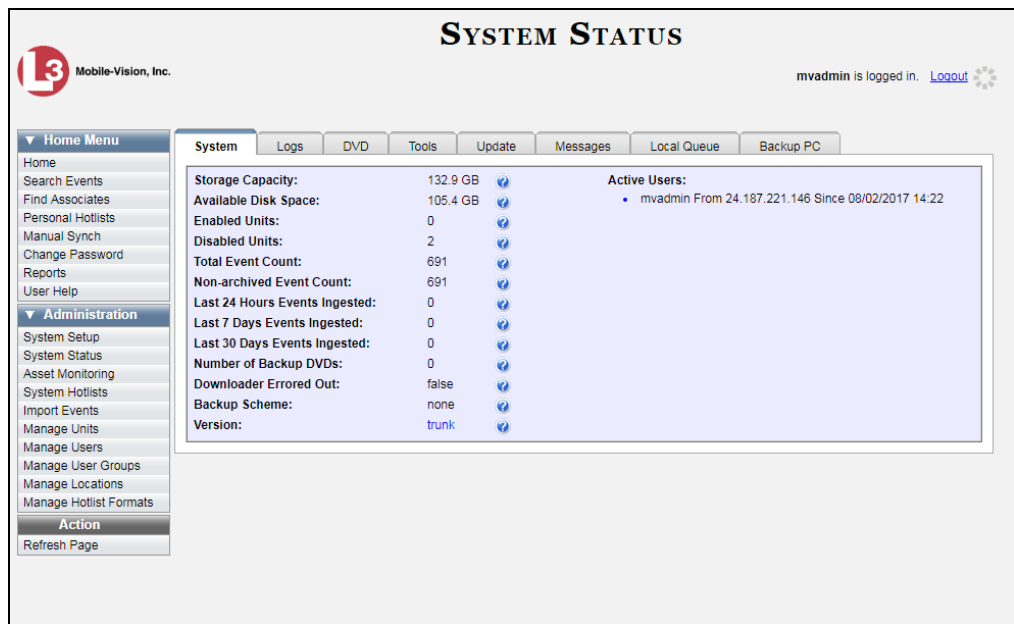
6 Click **Yes**. The selected storage device is removed from the Storage Machines list.

Accessing Product Manuals & Training Videos

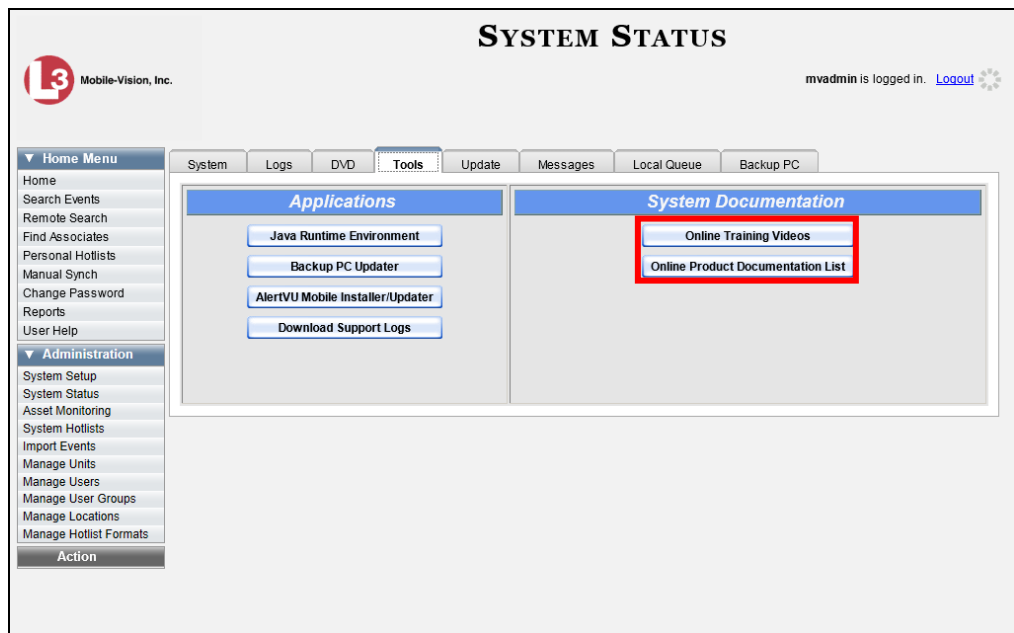
This section describes how to access L3 Mobile-Vision’s product manuals and training videos via links to our Online Support Center.

This procedure requires that you have Adobe Reader or other .pdf reader software installed on your PC.

1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.

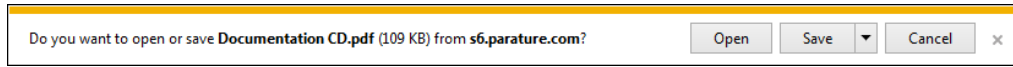


- 2 Click the **Tools** tab. The video and documentation links are listed on the right side of the page.

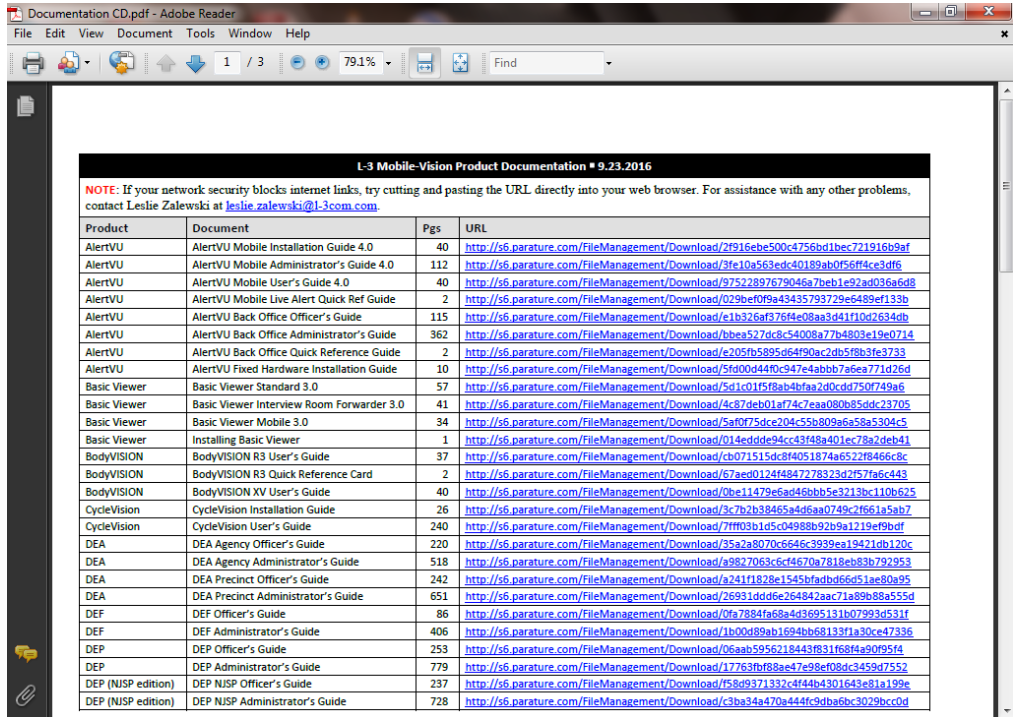


- 3 Click on the appropriate button:
To view a list of training videos, click **Online Training Videos**.
– OR –
To view a list of manuals and quick reference guides, click **Online Product Documentation List**.

A Windows prompt displays.



4 Click **Open**. A PDF file displays.



5 Click on the desired documentation or video link. If you selected the Product Documentation List (pictured above), the AlertVU documentation that pertains to your agency is listed below.

Document	Audience
AlertVU Mobile Installation Guide	AlertVU Mobile installers
AlertVU Mobile Administrator's Guide	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AlertVU Mobile installers AlertVU Mobile system administrators and supervisory users
AlertVU Mobile User's Guide	AlertVU Mobile non-supervisory users
AlertVU Back Office Officer's Guide	AlertVU Back Office non-supervisory users
AlertVU Back Office Administrator's Guide	AlertVU Back Office system administrators and supervisory users

Document	Audience
AlertVU Back Office Quick Reference Guide	All AlertVU Back Office users
AlertVU Fixed Hardware Installation Guide	AlertVU Fixed installers

- Follow the Windows prompts to view the selected document. If you selected the training video document, please note that the AlertVU videos are on the *last page* of that file.

Updating Software

This section describes how to update those server and PC applications that are a part of the AlertVU system, including:

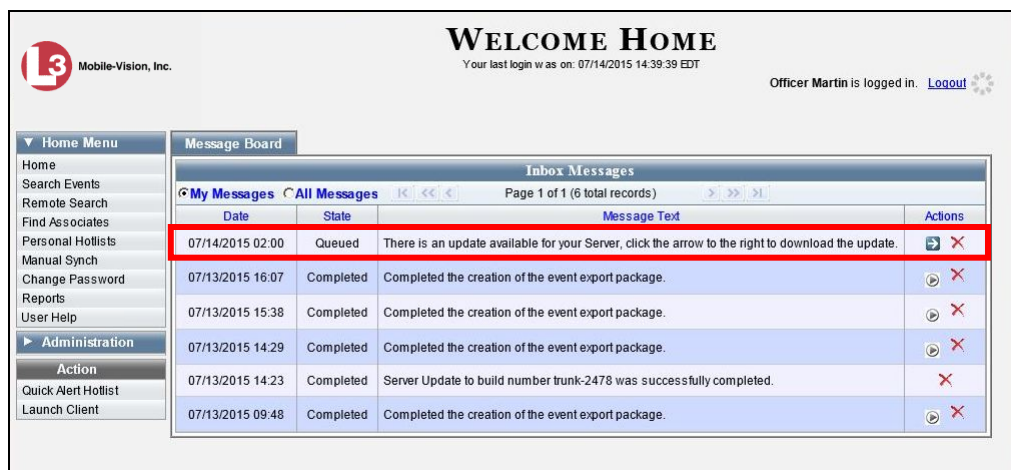
- Server application (AlertVU Back Office). Your server is typically installed in an agency building, such as the computer room in your local precinct.
- PC transmission software. The PC transmission software is installed on the mobile data computers and/or laptops that are located at each AlertVU unit site.

For specific instructions, see:

- Updating the Server Application, below
- Updating the PC Transmission Software, page 289.

Updating the Server Application

If your agency has an up-to-date Extended Maintenance Agreement (EMA) and your hardware/software configuration meets our system requirements, you qualify for software upgrades whenever one is available. This section describes how to update the AlertVU Back Office application after you receive an upgrade notification in your in-box (“*There is an update available for your Server...*”).

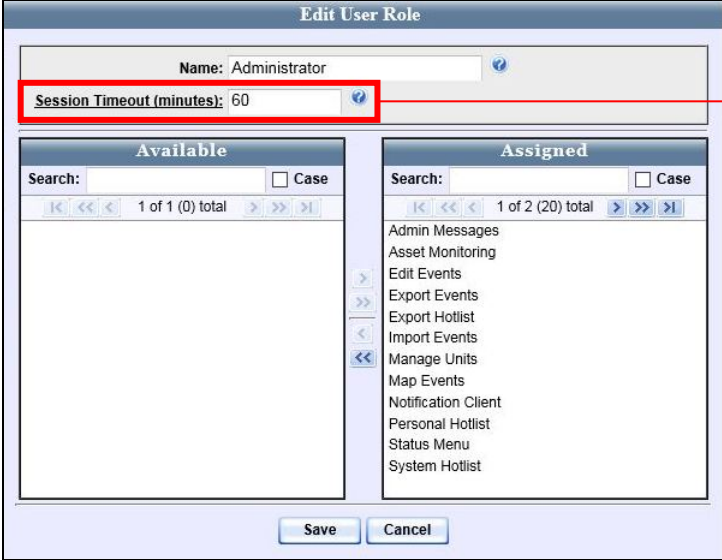


The screenshot shows the 'WELCOME HOME' dashboard for Mobile-Vision, Inc. The user 'Officer Martin' is logged in. The 'Message Board' section displays 'Inbox Messages' with a table of messages. The first message, dated 07/14/2015 02:00, is in a 'Queued' state and contains the text: 'There is an update available for your Server, click the arrow to the right to download the update.' This message is highlighted with a red border. Other messages in the table include 'Completed' notifications for event export packages and a successful server update.

Date	State	Message Text	Actions
07/14/2015 02:00	Queued	There is an update available for your Server, click the arrow to the right to download the update.	[Download] [X]
07/13/2015 16:07	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 15:38	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 14:29	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 14:23	Completed	Server Update to build number trunk-2478 was successfully completed.	[X]
07/13/2015 09:48	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]

The following procedure requires that your AlertVU server have internet access to our Auto Update server. If you do *not* have direct access to our update server *or* your agency does not *allow* direct access to our server for security reasons, please contact L3 Mobile-Vision Service at 973-263-1090. A Technical Support Engineer will provide you with an alternate method for upgrading your software.


Before you begin an update, make sure that your user type has a *Session Timeout* setting of at least 60 minutes to prevent you from being logged out during the update process.



Make sure that this field is set to 60 or higher

For instructions on changing this setting, see “Changing the Session Timeout Setting” on page 293.

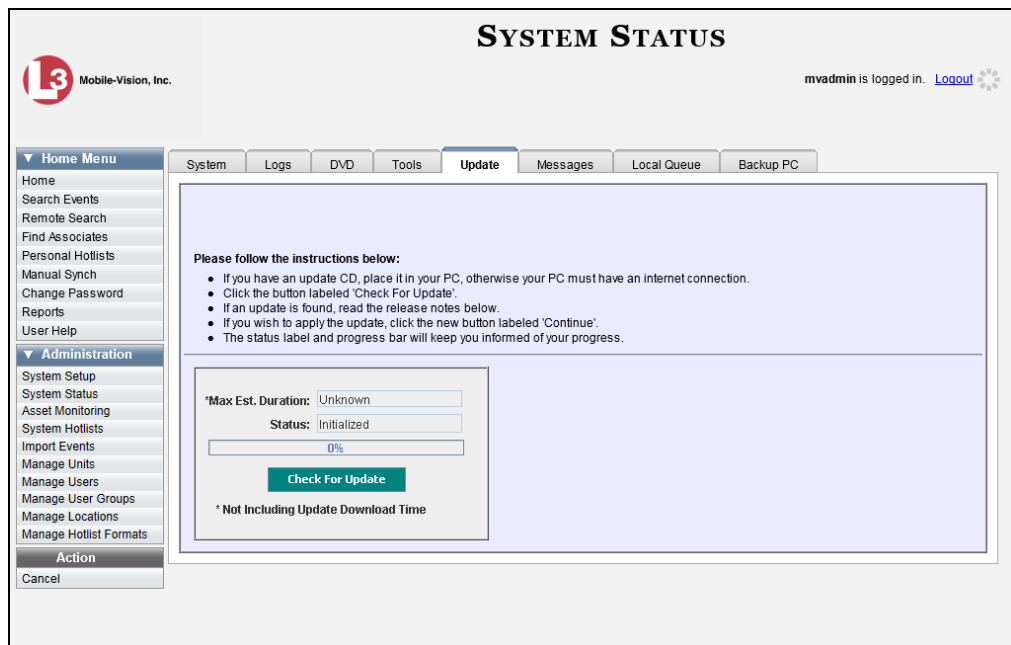
Depending on the size of the update and speed of the network connection, the update process may take up to an hour.

- 1 Make sure the Home page displays. (If necessary, go to  and click **Home**.)



- ➔ 2 Go to your *Inbox Messages* list and click on the arrow icon to the right of the upgrade notification link (*'There is an update available for your Server...'*).

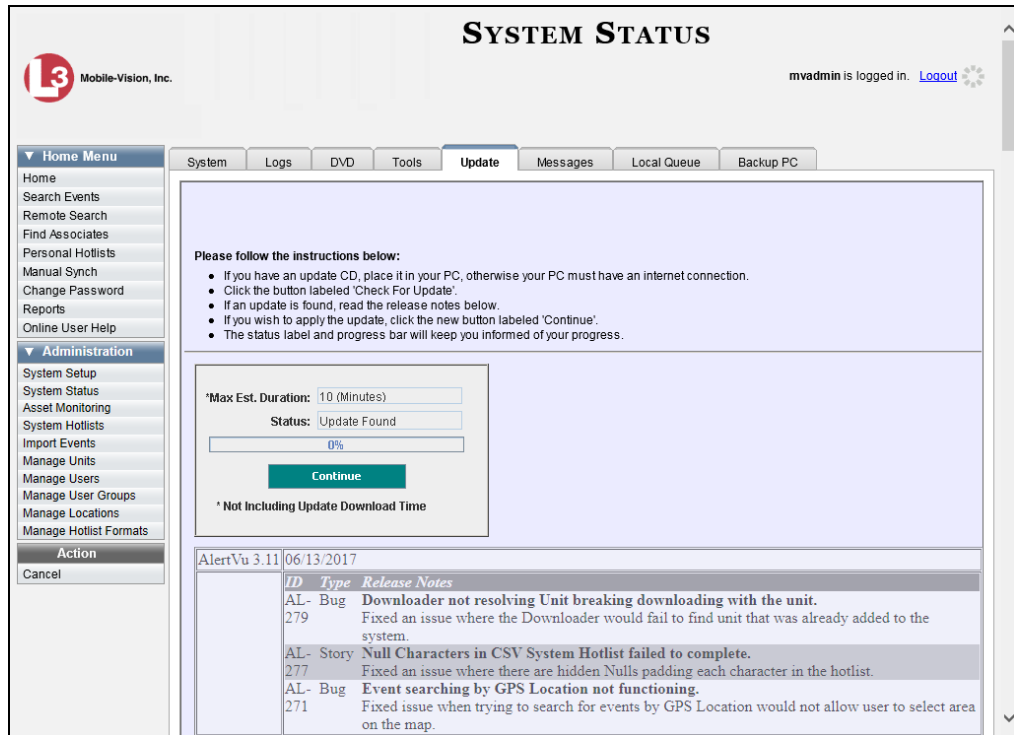
The Update tab displays.



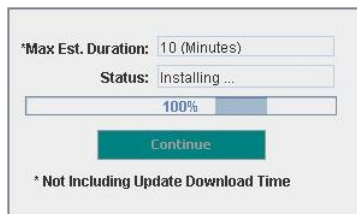
- 3 Click the **Check for Update** button. The system searches for the new update.

Once the system locates the update, the words “Update Found” will display in the *Status* field and the technical release notes for the update will display at the bottom of the page.

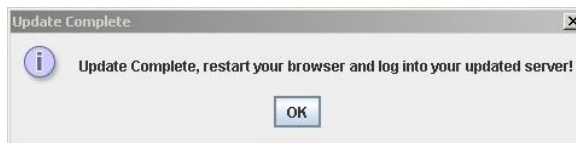
(Continued)



4 Click **Continue**. The system begins installing the update.



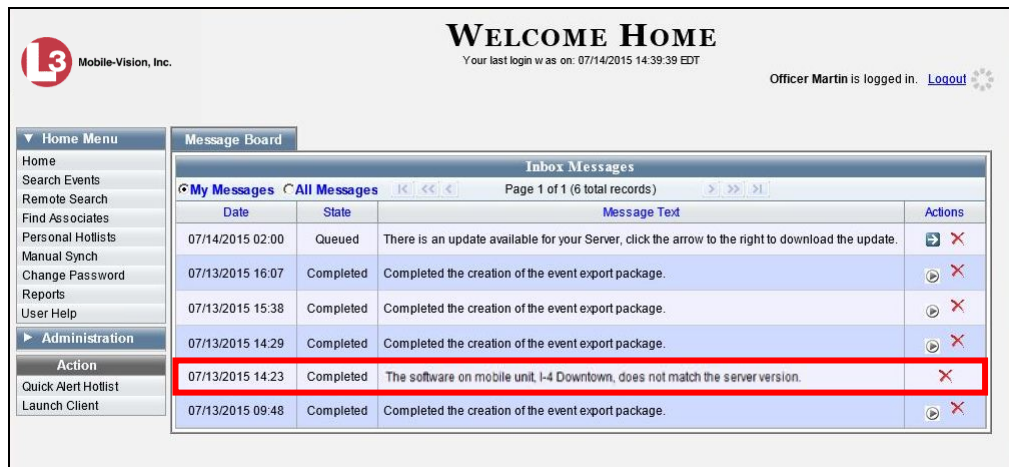
When the update is complete, a confirmation message displays.



- 5 Click **OK**.
- 6 Restart your browser.
- 7 Log into AlertVU Back Office again.

Updating the PC Transmission Software

This section describes how to update the L3 Mobile-Vision transmission software that's installed on the mobile data computers and/or laptops located at each AlertVU unit site. Perform this task whenever you receive the following notification in your in-box (“*The software on mobile unit XYZ does not match the server version...*”).



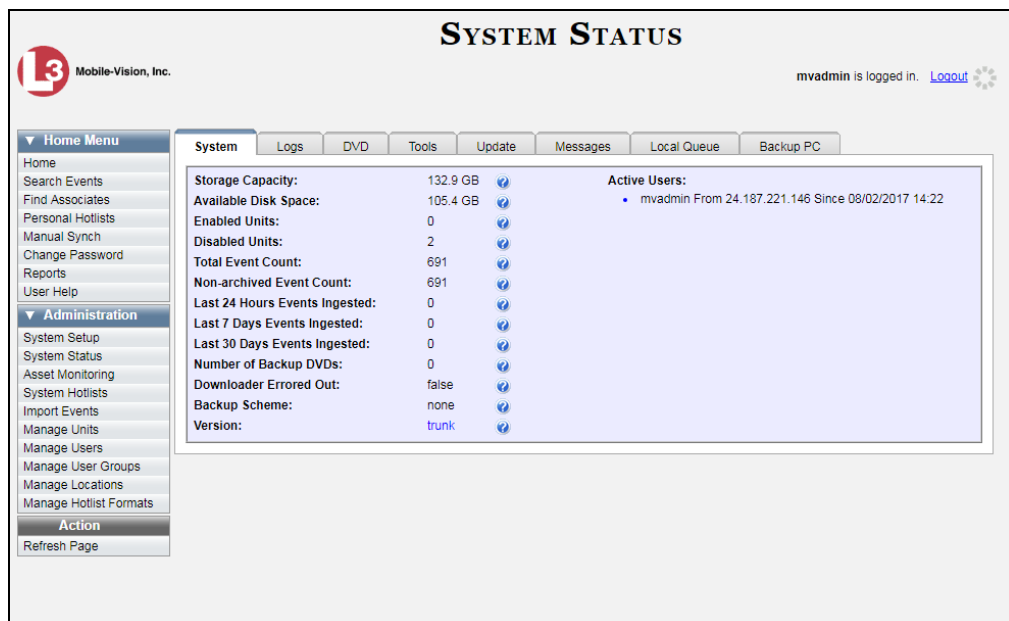
The screenshot shows the 'WELCOME HOME' dashboard for Mobile-Vision, Inc. The user 'Officer Martin' is logged in. A 'Message Board' is visible, containing an 'Inbox Messages' table. The table has columns for Date, State, Message Text, and Actions. One message is highlighted with a red border:

Date	State	Message Text	Actions
07/14/2015 02:00	Queued	There is an update available for your Server, click the arrow to the right to download the update.	[Download] [X]
07/13/2015 16:07	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 15:38	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 14:29	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]
07/13/2015 14:23	Completed	The software on mobile unit, I-4 Downtown, does not match the server version.	[X]
07/13/2015 09:48	Completed	Completed the creation of the event export package.	[Play] [X]



NOTE: The following procedure is performed from the *server*, not from the mobile data computer.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM STATUS' dashboard for Mobile-Vision, Inc. The user 'mvadmin' is logged in. The dashboard displays various system metrics under the 'System' tab:

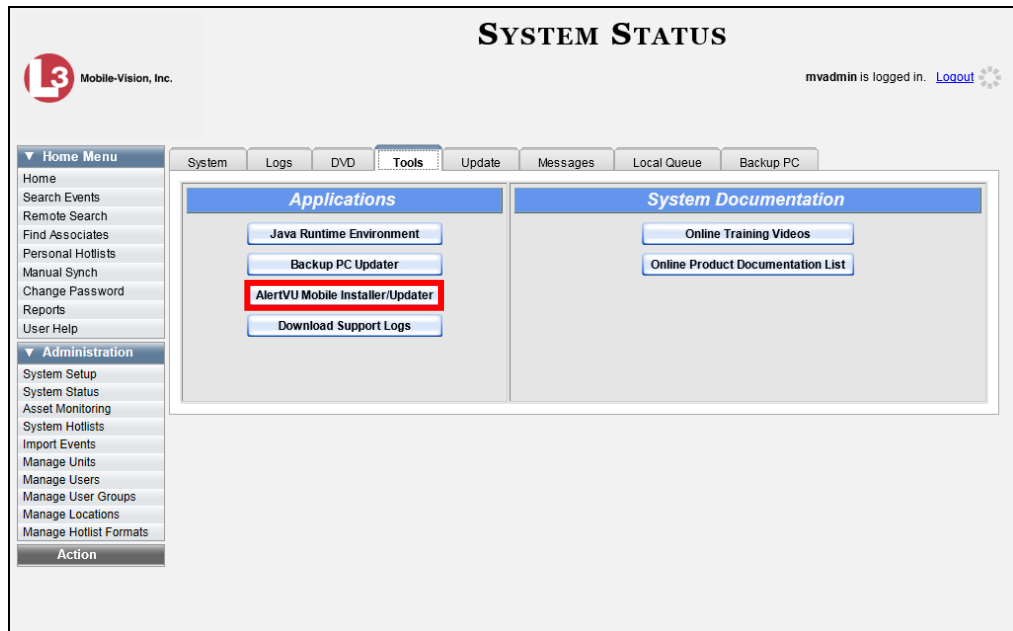
Metric	Value	Status
Storage Capacity:	132.9 GB	OK
Available Disk Space:	105.4 GB	OK
Enabled Units:	0	OK
Disabled Units:	2	OK
Total Event Count:	691	OK
Non-archived Event Count:	691	OK
Last 24 Hours Events Ingested:	0	OK
Last 7 Days Events Ingested:	0	OK
Last 30 Days Events Ingested:	0	OK
Number of Backup DVDs:	0	OK
Downloader Errored Out:	false	OK
Backup Scheme:	none	OK
Version:	trunk	OK

Active Users:

- mvadmin From 24.187.221.146 Since 08/02/2017 14:22

(Continued)

- 2 Click the **Tools** tab.



- 3 Click on the **AlertVu Mobile Installer/Updater** button. A Windows message displays.

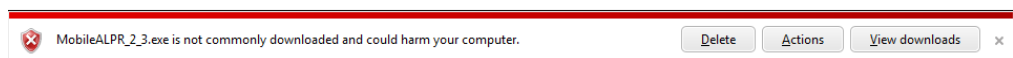


- 4 Click **Run**. A warning message displays.

Example 1



Example 2

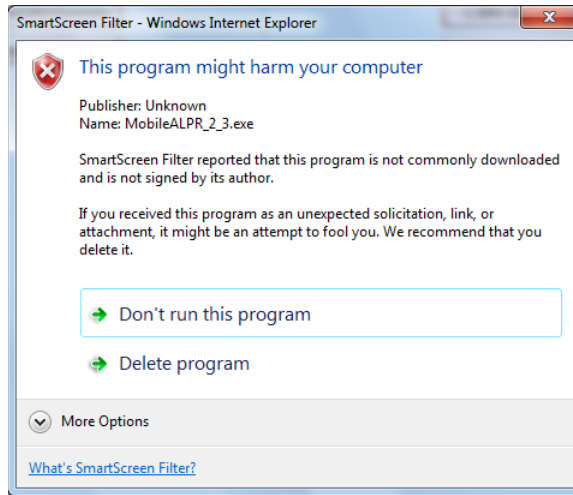


If your popup includes a **Run** button (as in *Example 1* above), click on it. Next, skip to step 8 for further instructions.

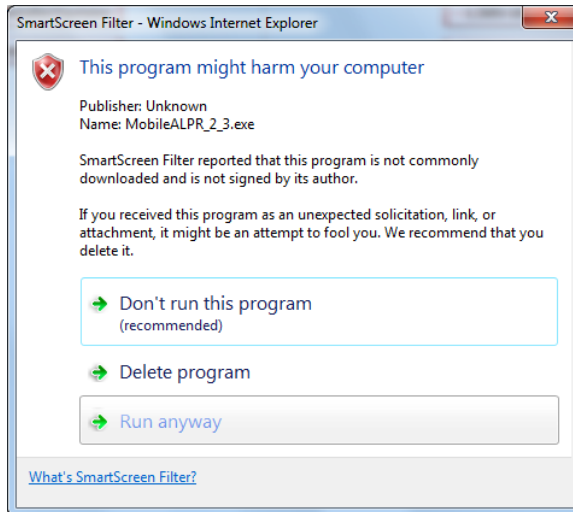
– OR –

If your popup does *not* include a **Run** button (i.e., it looks more like *Example 2* above), proceed to the next step.

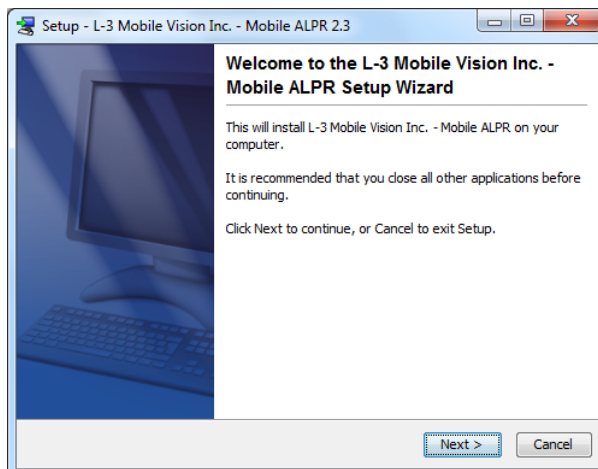
- 5 Click the **Actions** button. The following popup displays.



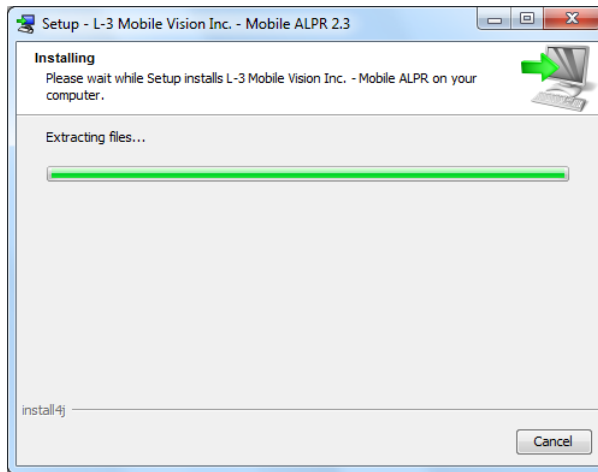
6 Click **More Options**. The following popup displays.



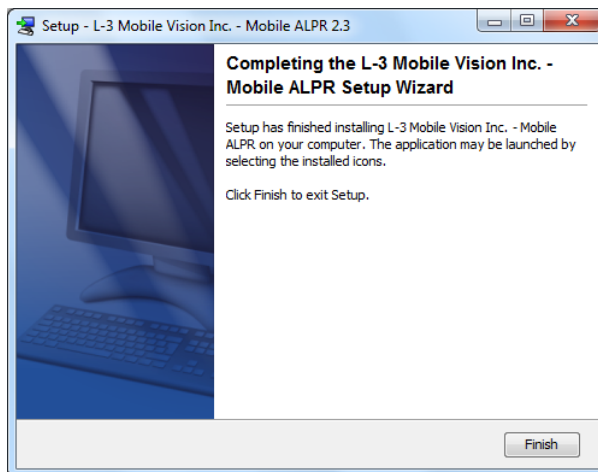
7 Click **Run anyway**. The Mobile ALPR Setup Wizard displays.



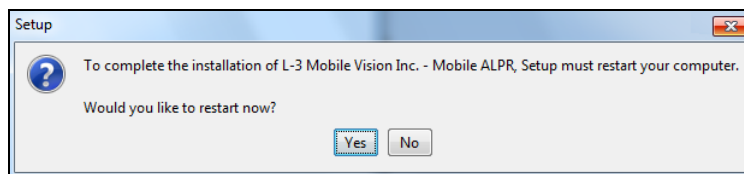
- 8 Click **Next**. The system begins installing the application.



Once the installation is complete, a confirmation screen displays.



- 9 Click **Finish**. The system prompts you to restart your computer.

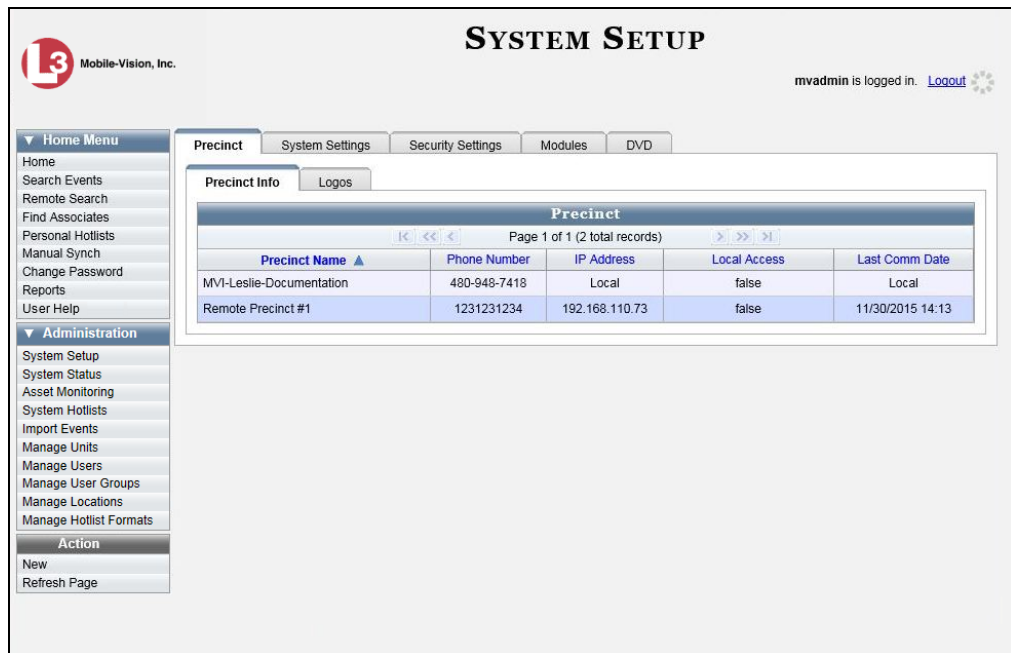


- 10 Click **Yes**. The system reboots. Once the reboot is complete, login to AlertVU Back Office again.

Changing the Session Timeout Setting

The Session Timeout Setting refers to the number of minutes of inactivity the system will allow before automatically logging a particular user type off AlertVU Back Office. If a user type will be performing time-intensive tasks, such as installing software updates, it's recommended that you set their session timeout to a *minimum* of 60 minutes.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

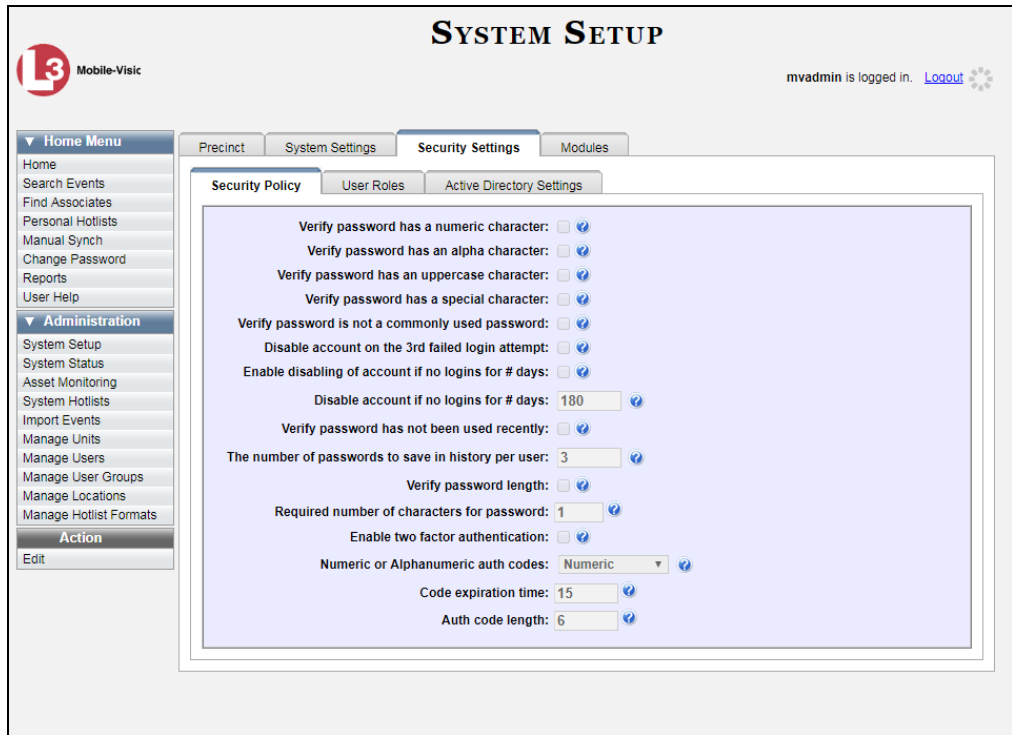


The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page. The left sidebar has 'Administration' expanded, with 'System Setup' selected. The main content area has tabs for 'Precinct', 'System Settings', 'Security Settings', 'Modules', and 'DVD'. The 'Precinct' tab is active, showing a table of precinct information.

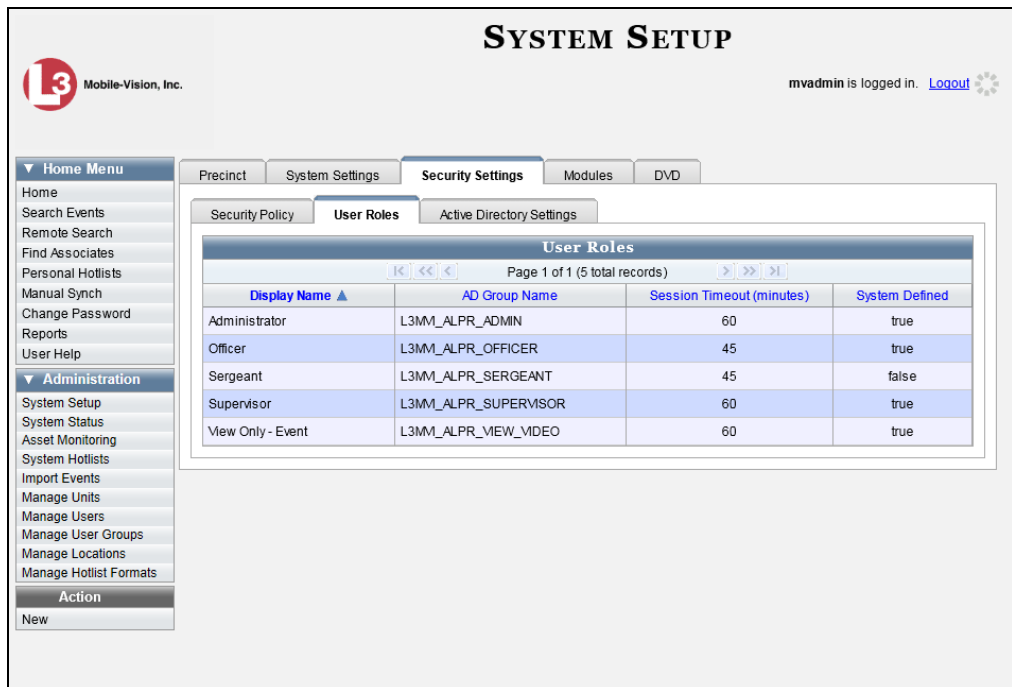
Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.

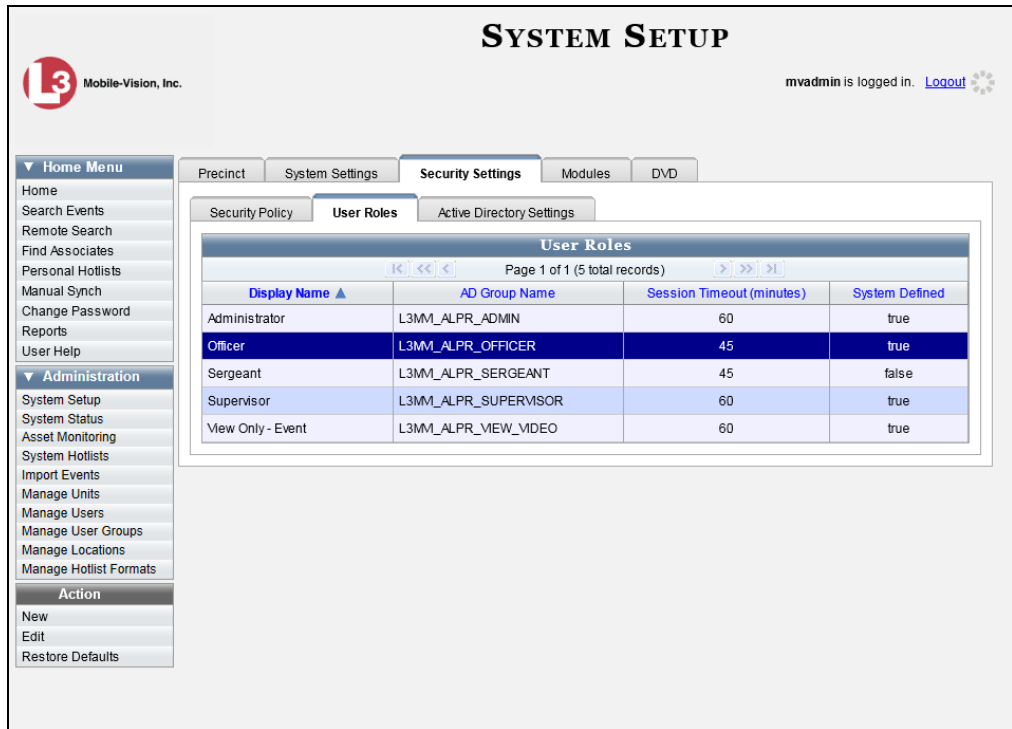
(Continued)



3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of system users displays.



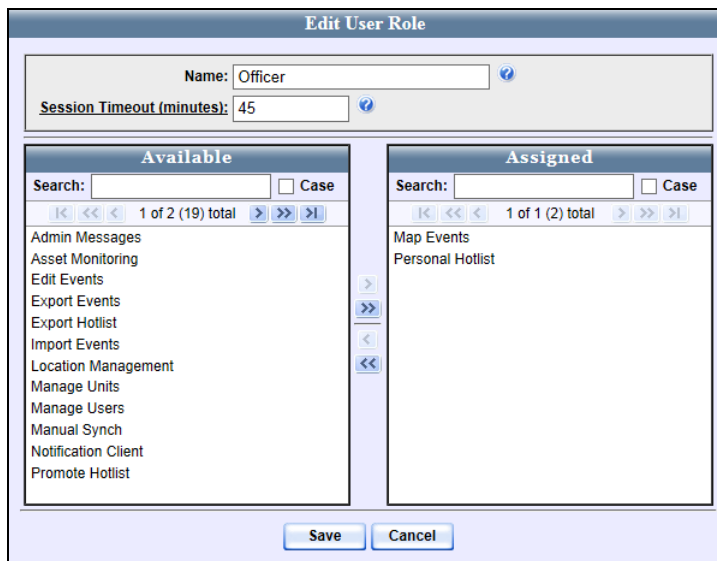
4 Click on the user role to highlight it.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.
The Edit User Role popup displays.



6 Go to the *Session Timeouts (minutes)* field and enter the number of minutes you wish to elapse before this user type is automatically logged off the system.

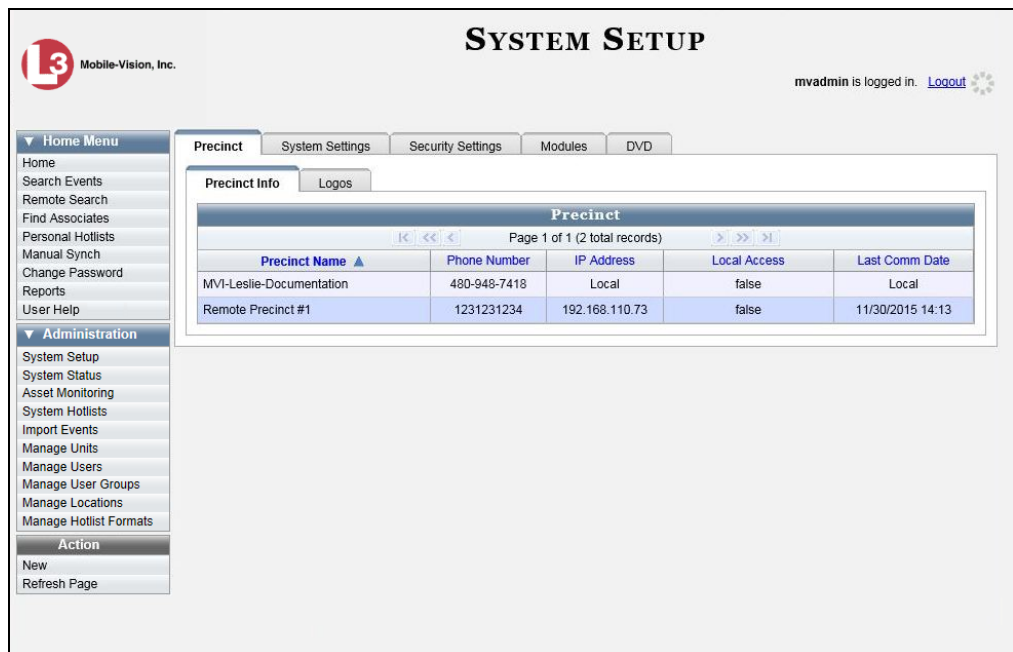
- Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays:

User Role **Officer** successfully saved.

Changing the Application's Color Scheme

This section describes how to change the application's color scheme from the current color to *blue*, *brown*, *green*, *orange*, or *red*.

- Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

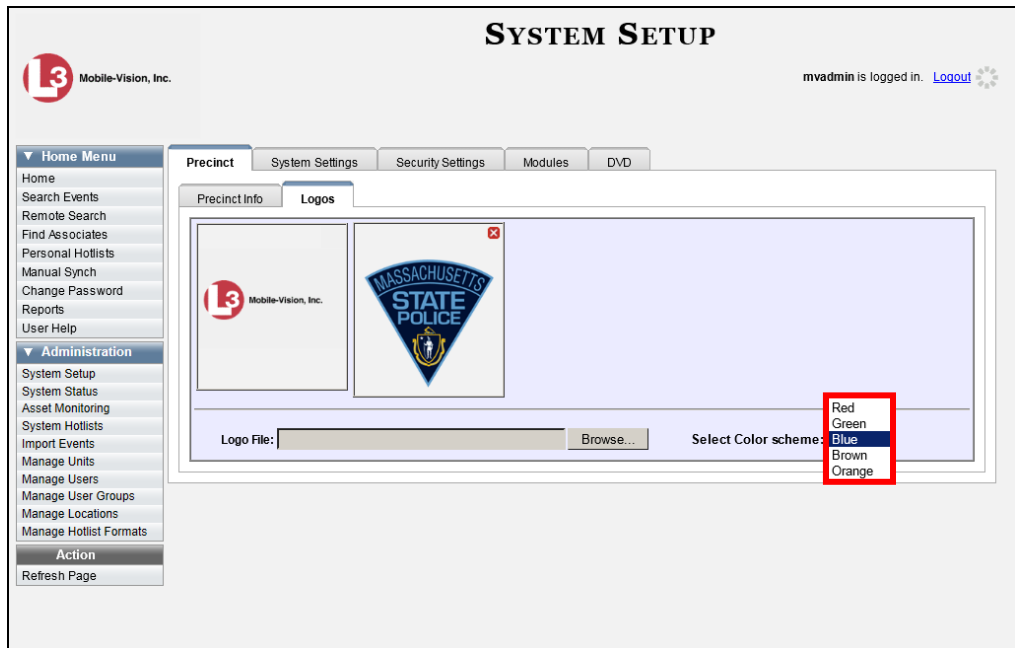
Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- If it is not already selected, click the **Precinct** tab.
- Click the **Logos** tab.



- 4 Select a new color scheme from the *Select Color scheme* drop-down list.

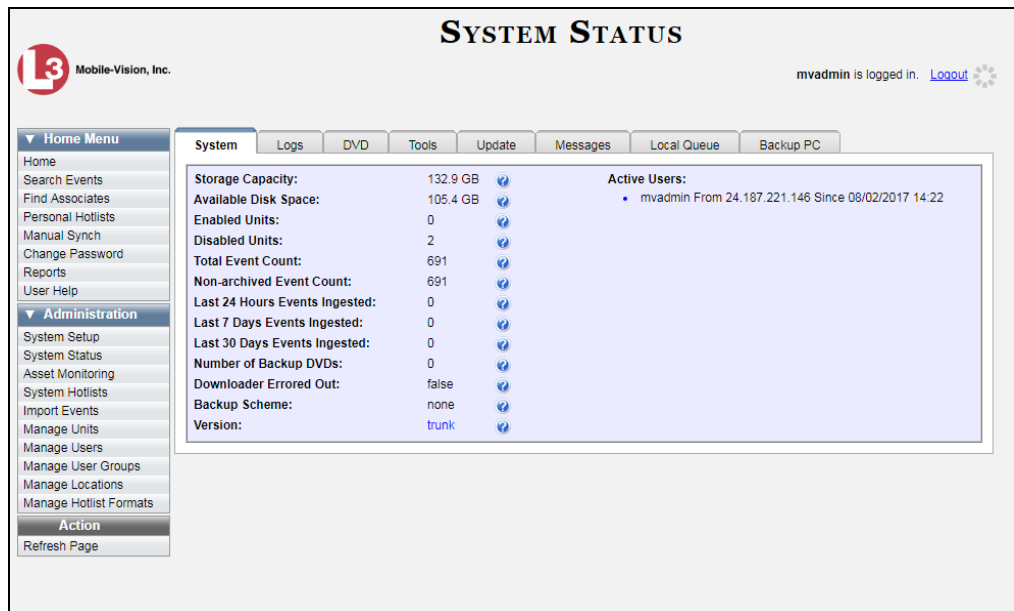


The system will prompt you to login to the application again, at which point the new color scheme will take effect.

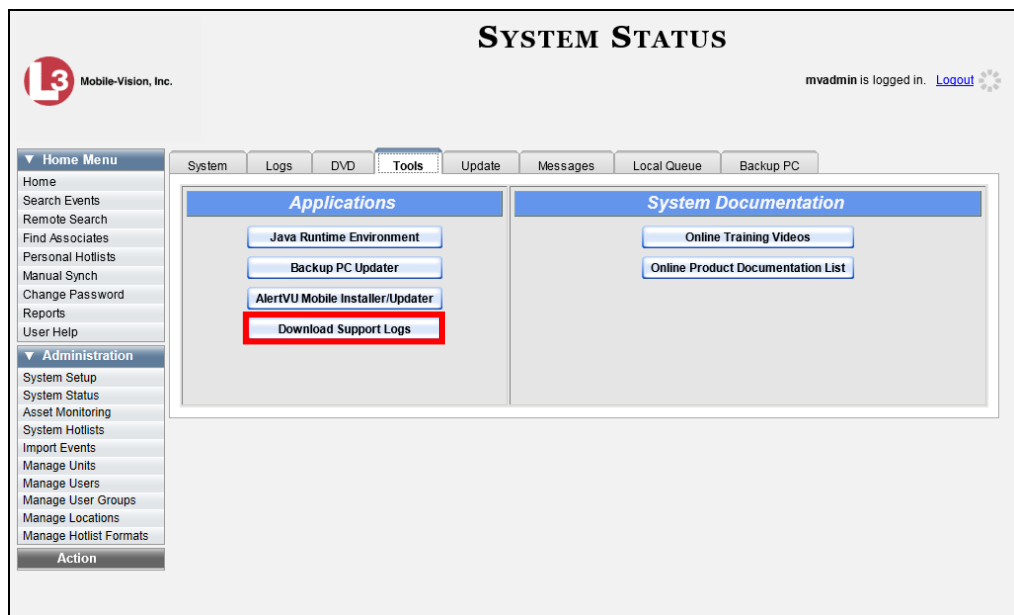
Downloading the Support Logs

This section describes how to download the logs that are occasionally used by L3 Mobile-Vision’s Technical Support Engineers to troubleshoot technical problems. This procedure is only used by those customers who have no remote access whatsoever (i.e., your agency is unable or unwilling to allow remote access to its AlertVU server). Perform this task when instructed to do so by a Technical Support Engineer.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



- 2 Click the **Tools** tab.



- 3 Go to the *Applications* column and click the **Download Support Logs** button. The following message displays.

Compressing logs. Please wait

After a delay of a few seconds to a few minutes, a Windows message displays.



- 4 Select **Save As** from the *Save* drop-down list. The Save As popup displays.
- 5 Navigate to the disk drive location where you wish to temporarily save the log file. (You will be uploading this file to L3 Mobile-Vision.)
- 6 Click **Save**. The system copies the log file to the selected location.

When the process is complete, a confirmation message will display.



- 7 Click **Open Folder** to display the file.
- 8 Upload the file to L3 Mobile-Vision as per your Technical Service Engineer's instructions.

Viewing System Messages from the 'Messages' Tab

Occasionally, the system may send notification messages to users with the Administrator role, informing you of a possible problem or error that may require some action on your part. These messages show up in two places: on your Home page's Inbox Messages list, and on the Messages tab. The difference between viewing messages on the Inbox Messages list and viewing them on the Messages tab is that the messages on the Messages tab are grouped by *type*, whereas the messages on the Inbox list are listed *individually*. Also, the messages on the Home page may be mixed in with other non-urgent messages, such as a server update confirmation.

As System Administrator, you may want to review the combined system messages on the Messages tab first, as described in this section, and then review individual messages on the Home page if more information is required.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.

(Continued)

SYSTEM STATUS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | Logs | DVD | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

Storage Capacity: 132.9 GB

Available Disk Space: 105.4 GB

Enabled Units: 0

Disabled Units: 2

Total Event Count: 691

Non-archived Event Count: 691

Last 24 Hours Events Ingested: 0

Last 7 Days Events Ingested: 0

Last 30 Days Events Ingested: 0

Number of Backup DVDs: 0

Downloader Errored Out: false

Backup Scheme: none

Version: trunk

Active Users:

- mvadmin From 24.187.221.146 Since 08/02/2017 14:22

2 Click the **Messages** tab. Any notification messages for Administrators display.

SYSTEM STATUS


mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

System | Logs | DVD | Tools | Update | Messages | Local Queue | Backup PC

Notify Admin Type Messages			
Quantity	State	Message Type	Action
1	Completed	The Hotlist named "[0]" was promoted to a System Hotlist by "[1]".	X
1	Failed	Warning the ALPR server cannot connect to the Backup PC "[0]". The server will continue to attempt connecting and this message will automatically be deleted once it has successfully connected.	X
1	Completed	Server Update to build number [0] was successfully completed.	X
1	Queued	There is an update available for your Server, click the arrow to the right to download the update.	X

The columns on this tab are described in the following table.

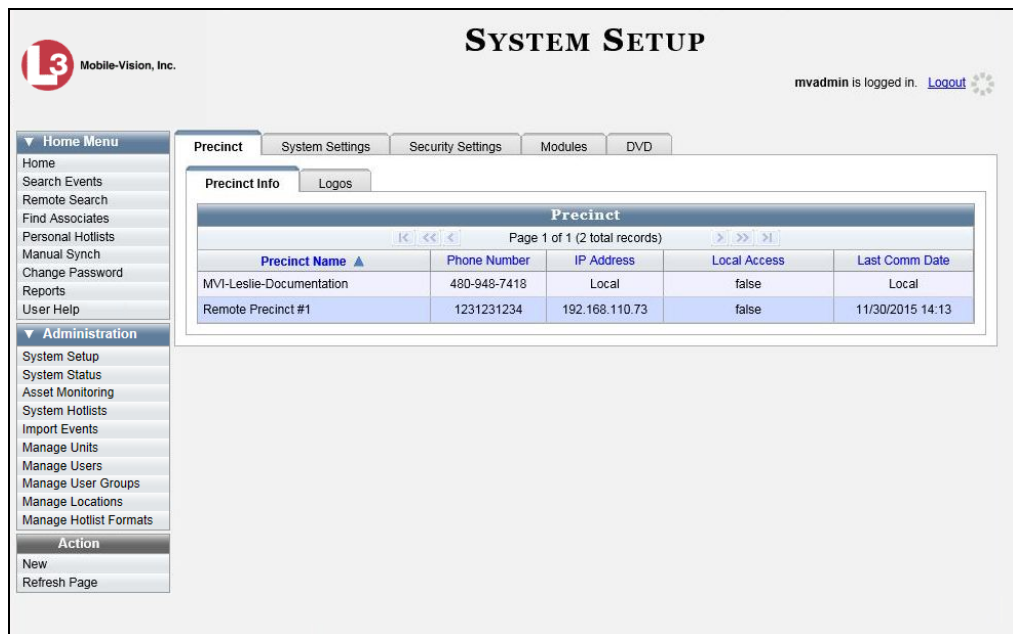
Messages Tab	
Column	Description
Quantity	The number of messages related to the issue described in the <i>Message Type</i> column.
State	The current status of the issue described in the <i>Message Type</i> column.
Message Type	A description of the system issue. Because system messages are grouped by <i>type</i> , any information that is specific to an individual message is replaced by {0}. If you want to review the specific message content, you will have to view the message from your <i>Inbox Messages</i> list on the Home Page.
Action	An icon used to delete all messages related to the issue described in the <i>Message Type</i> column.

- After you have resolved the issue associated with a notification message, click the  to the right of that message to delete all messages related to that issue.

Changing the Days Online Setting for Messages

By default, each of your Home page messages will remain online for a minimum of 45 days. Once a message reaches that age, it may be purged by the system. The following procedure describes how to increase or decrease this setting.

- Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

Mobile-Vision, Inc. mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

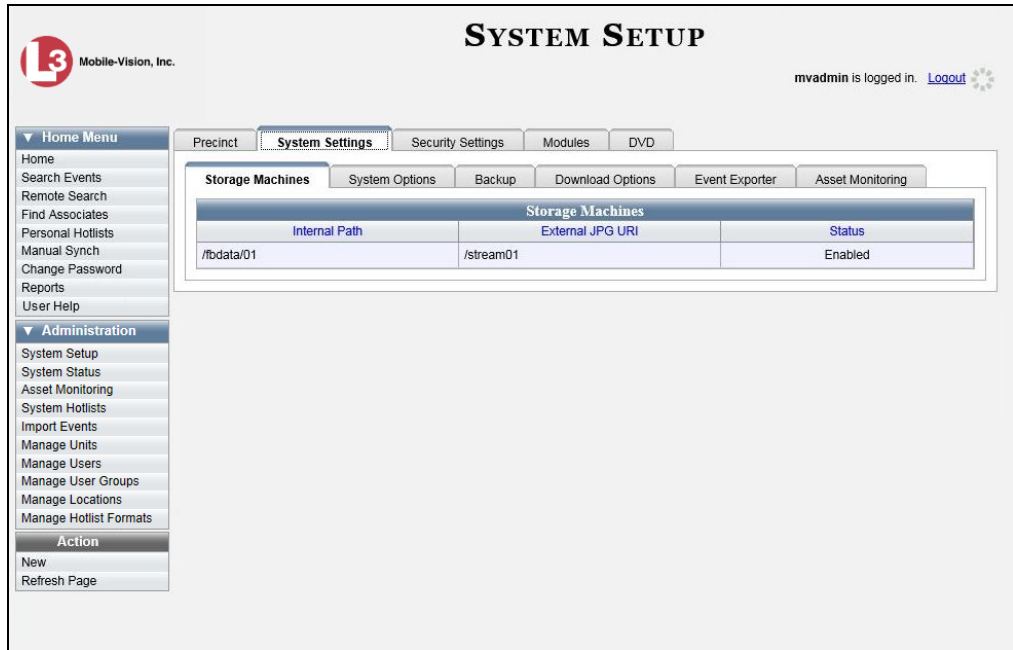
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration (System Setup, System Status, Asset Monitoring, System Hotlists, Import Events, Manage Units, Manage Users, Manage User Groups, Manage Locations, Manage Hotlist Formats), Action (New, Refresh Page)

System Settings: Precinct, System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

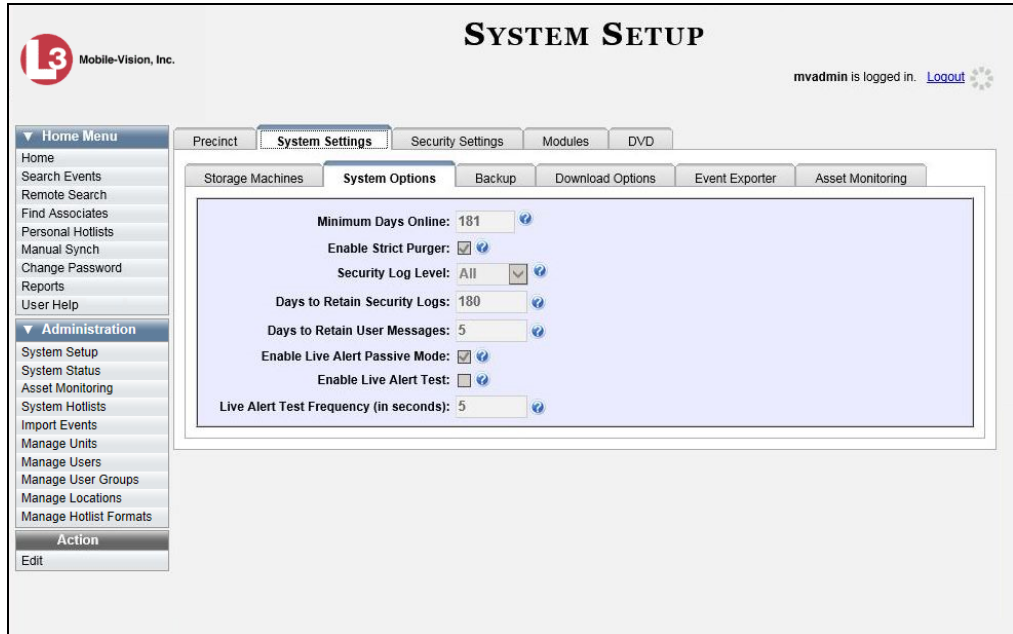
Precinct Info Logos

Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

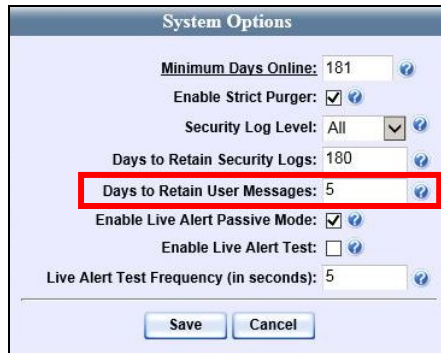
- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



- 3 Click the **System Options** tab.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup displays.

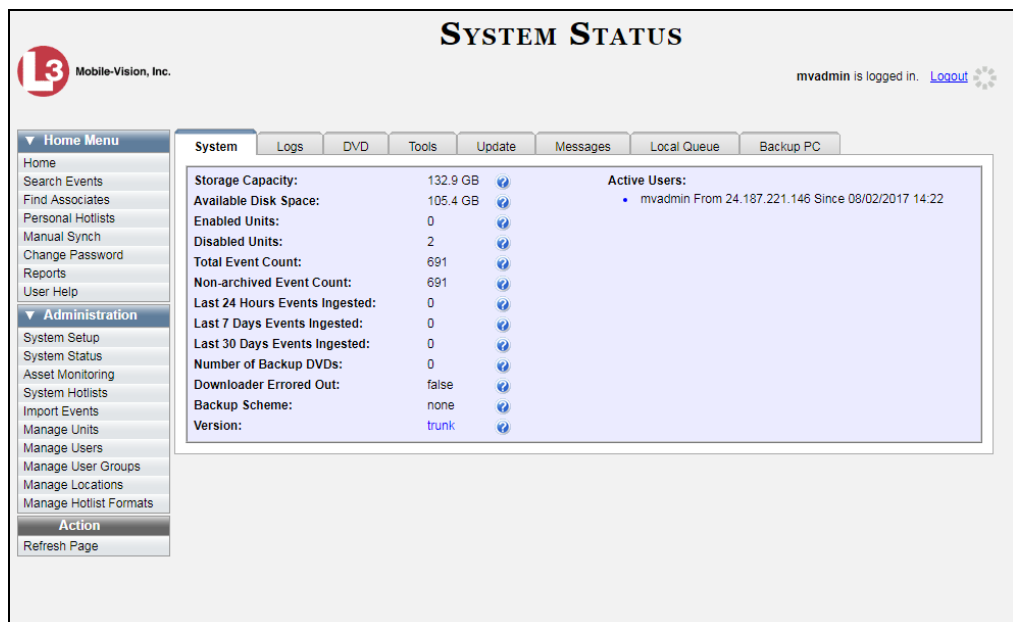


- 5 Enter a new value in the *Days to Retain User Messages* field.
- 6 Click **Save**.

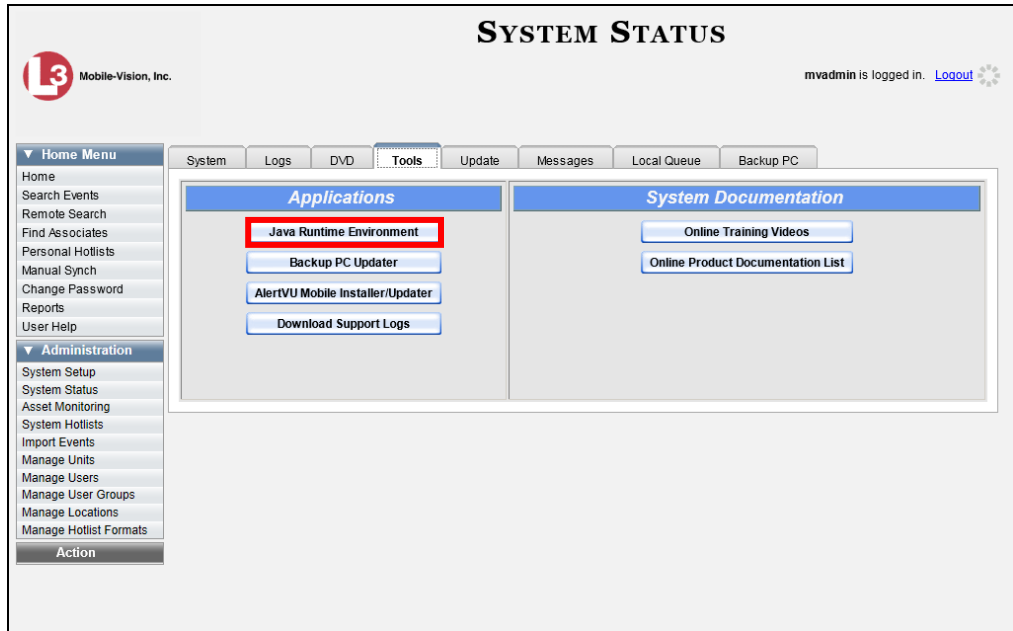
Downloading the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) Application

The Java Runtime Environment (JRE) application is required on workstations to perform certain functions, such as performing system updates. A download of this application is provided within AlertVU Back Office as a convenience.

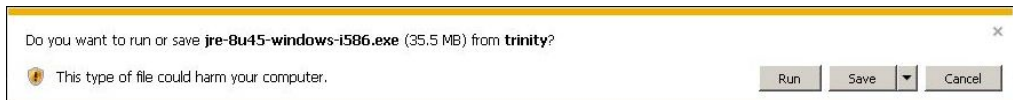
- 1 Save and close any open PC files/applications other than AlertVU Back Office.
- 2 Go to **Administration** and click **System Status**. The System Status page displays.



- 3 Click the **Tools** tab.



- 4 Go to the *Applications* column and click the **Java Runtime Environment** button. A Windows download message displays.



- 5 Click **Run**.
- 6 If you receive a security warning, click **Run** again. Otherwise proceed to the next step.



- 7 Click **Install**.

- 8 Follow the Java system prompts. At the end of the installation process, a confirmation message will display.
- 9 Click **Close**.
- 10 Exit AlertVU.
- 11 Reboot your PC.

7

Security

User Roles AlertVU includes a security feature called *user roles*. A user role is simply a group of permissions that you can assign to one or more users. When a user logs in to AlertVU Back Office, the system will grant him access to the various system functions according to his assigned user role. If desired, you may also grant certain users access to additional permissions above and beyond what is included in their assigned user role.

Password Rules To further enhance your application security, AlertVU also allows you to define the rules that apply to a user password. These include password length, password complexity, and the number of logon attempts allowed before the system disables a password.

For more information, see:

- Assigning Permissions, below
- Defining Password Policies, page 330
- Changing Security Log Settings, page 336.

Assigning Permissions

As previously discussed, users are granted access to various system functions by assigning them a *user role*. There are two types of user roles: *system-defined* and *custom*.

For more information, see:

- Permissions-Driven Tasks, below
- System-Defined User Roles, 309
- Custom User Roles, page 316
- Assigning Permissions to a User, page 327.

Permissions-Driven Tasks

The following table describes all the system functions that are permissions-driven. These are the tasks that you can link to a *user role*, thus granting access to all users who are assigned that role.

Permissions for User Roles	
Permission Name	Allows the User to...
Admin Messages	Send administrator messages to the user's <i>Inbox Messages</i> list on the Home page
Asset Monitoring	Access the Asset Monitoring menu
Edit Events	Correct license plate misreads
Export Events	Copy an events search results list to a .csv spreadsheet file
Export Hotlist	Copy a hotlist to a .csv spreadsheet file
Import Events	Import event records that were previously archived or exported from either AlertVU or the ELSAG license plate reader
Location Management	Add, change, or delete Location records and/or Location Group records
Manage Units	Access the Manage Units menu
Manage Users	Access the Manage Users menu
Manual Sync	Manually synchronize a unit with the server so that an AlertVU unit that has been without a wireless connection for a prolonged period of time can 1) receive updated hotlists from the server, and 2) transfer new event records to the server.
Map Events	View an events search results list in Map View
Notification Client	Activate the Live Alert utility, which allows you to display real-time alerts whenever an AlertVU unit receives a hit on a license plate that's on a system hotlist for which you have Notification rights
Personal Hotlist	Create a hotlist for your personal use
Promote Hotlist	Upgrade a personal hotlist to a system-level hotlist
Quick Alert Hotlist	Create a one-plate "Amber Alert" style hotlist that you can immediately push out to all AlertVU units
Remote Search	Search for event records on a remote agency's server
Search Map	Search for events within a specified geographical location
Setup Menu	Access the System Setup menu
Status Menu	Access the System Status menu
System Hotlist	Create a system-level hotlist that you can push out to all AlertVU units
View Reports	View the predefined activity reports

System-Defined User Roles

System-Defined User Roles are pre-defined user groups that come standard with AlertVU. These include:

- Administrator
- Officer
- Supervisor
- View Only - Event.

These roles are customizable. You can add or remove permissions from them as desired. However, the names of these roles cannot be changed, nor can they be deleted from the system.

For a description of system permissions, see the table on the previous page.

For more information, see:

- Default Permissions for System-Defined User Roles, below
- Changing the Settings for a System-Defined User Role, next page
- Restoring a System-Defined User Role to its Default Settings, page 314.

Default Permissions for System-Defined User Roles

The following table lists the default permissions for the system-defined user roles that come standard with AlertVU. For more on user roles, refer to this chapter's introduction and/or "System-Defined User Roles" above.

Administrator	Officer	Supervisor	View Only - Events
Admin Messages	✓	✓	✓
Asset Monitoring	✓	✓	✓
Edit Events	✓	✓	✓
Export Events	✓	✓	✓
Export Hotlist	✓	✓	✓
Import Events	✓	✓	✓
Location Management	✓	✓	✓
Manage Units	✓	✓	✓
Manage Users	✓	✓	✓
Manual Sync	✓	✓	✓
Map Events	✓	✓	✓
Notification Client	✓	✓	✓

(Continued)

Administrator			
Officer			
Supervisor			
View Only – Events			
Personal Hotlist	✓	✓	✓
Promote Hotlist	✓		✓
Quick Alert Hotlist	✓		✓
Remote Search	✓		✓
Search Map	✓		✓
Setup Menu			✓
Status Menu	✓		✓
System Hotlist			✓
View Reports			✓

Changing the Settings for a System-Defined User Role

This section describes how to change the default settings for one of the predefined user roles that come with AlertVU:

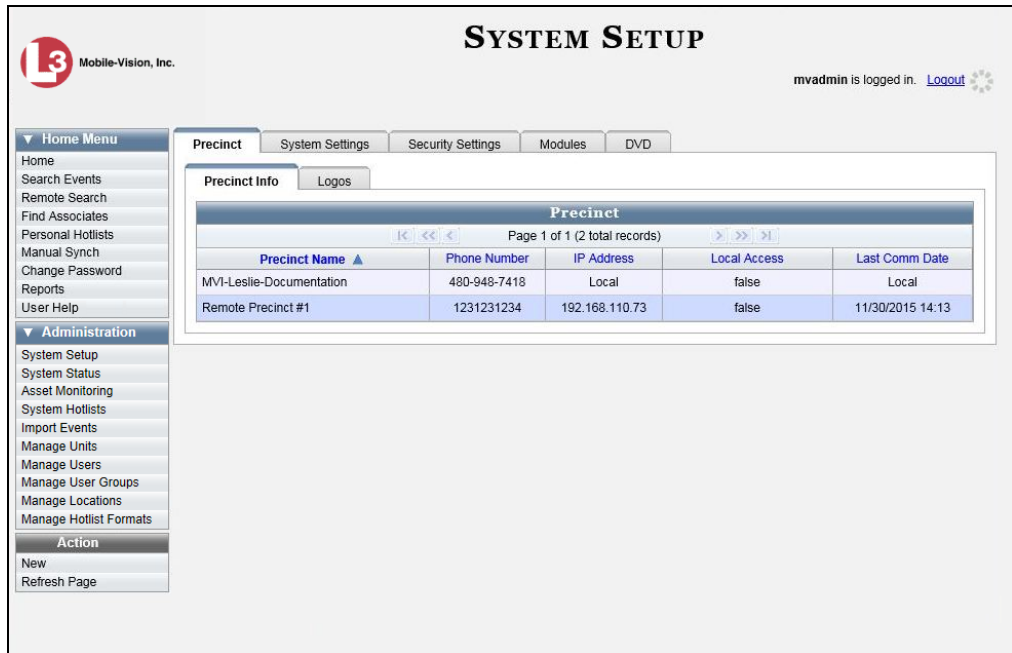
- Administrator
- Officer
- Supervisor
- View Only–Event.

You can change a user role’s *session timeout setting* and/or its *permissions*, as described below.

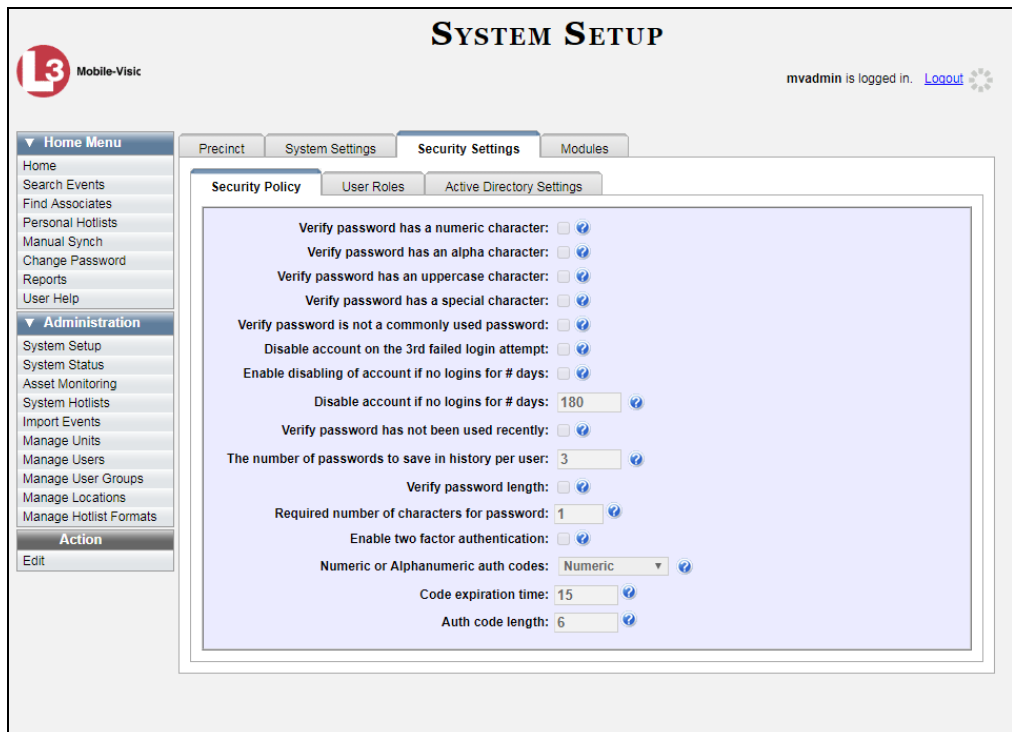
- Session Timeout.* The *session timeout* setting is the number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user off the system.
- Permissions.* A user role’s *permissions* determine what system functions a user will or will not be able to access. You can add/remove any number of permissions to/from a selected user role. For a list of permissions, see “Permissions for User Roles” in the table on page 308.

Please note that you cannot change the *name* of a system-defined user role. If the predefined names (*Administrator*, *Officer*, *Supervisor*, and *View Only–Event*) do not meet your agency’s needs, see “Adding a Custom User Role” on page 316 instead.

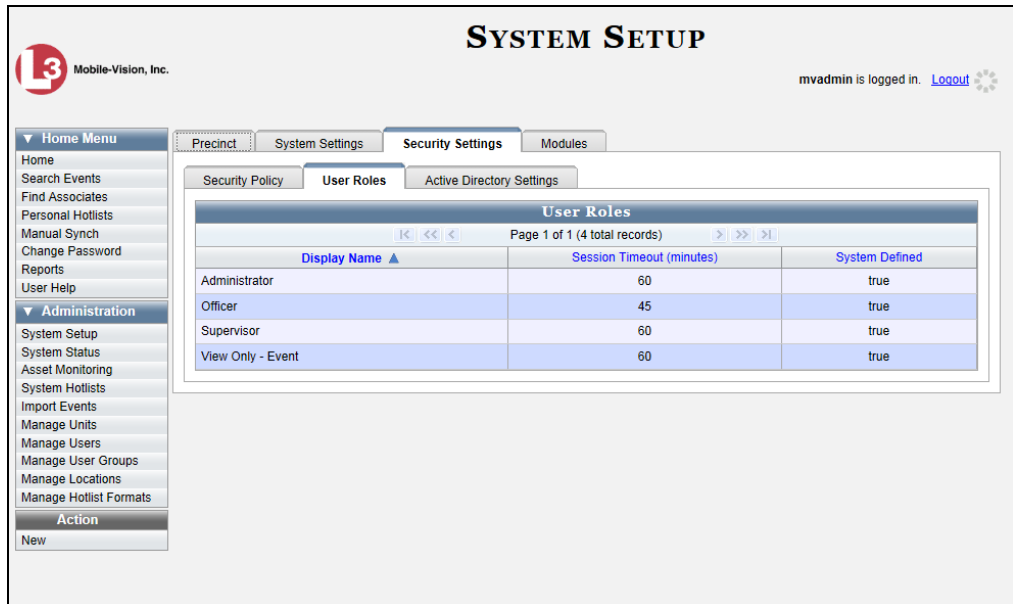
- 1 Go to ▼ Administration and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



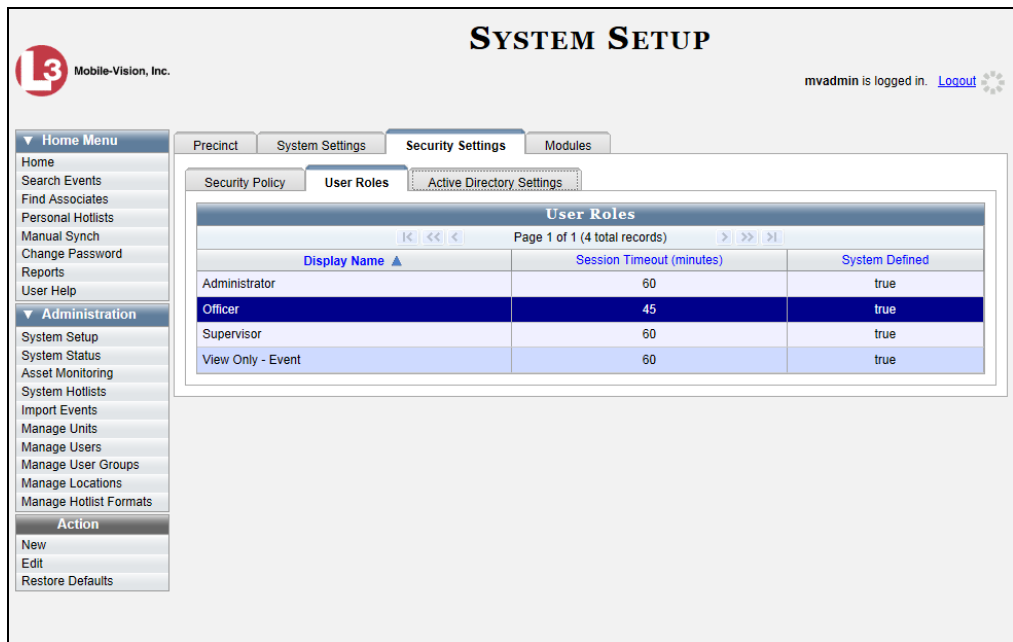
2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.



3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of User Roles displays.



4 Click on the user role you wish to update.

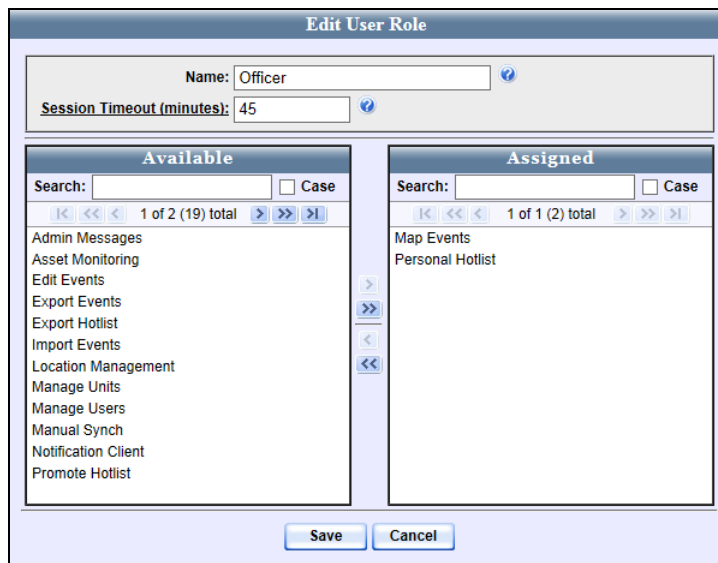




5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit User Role popup displays.



- 6 To change the *Session Timeout* setting* for this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 8.
- 7 Enter a new value in the *Session Timeout (minutes)* field.
- 8 To *add* a permission to this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 11.
- 9 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the permissions you wish to add. If a permission you're looking for does not appear on-screen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the permissions list.
- 10 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).
- 11 To *remove* a permission from this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 14.
- 12 Go to the right column (Assigned) and click on each of the permissions you wish to remove.
- 13 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions are removed from the *Assigned* list.
- 14 Click **Save**. The system analyzes your selections to make sure that they are logical. If there are any problems, the system will prompt you to make another selection.

* The number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user off the system.

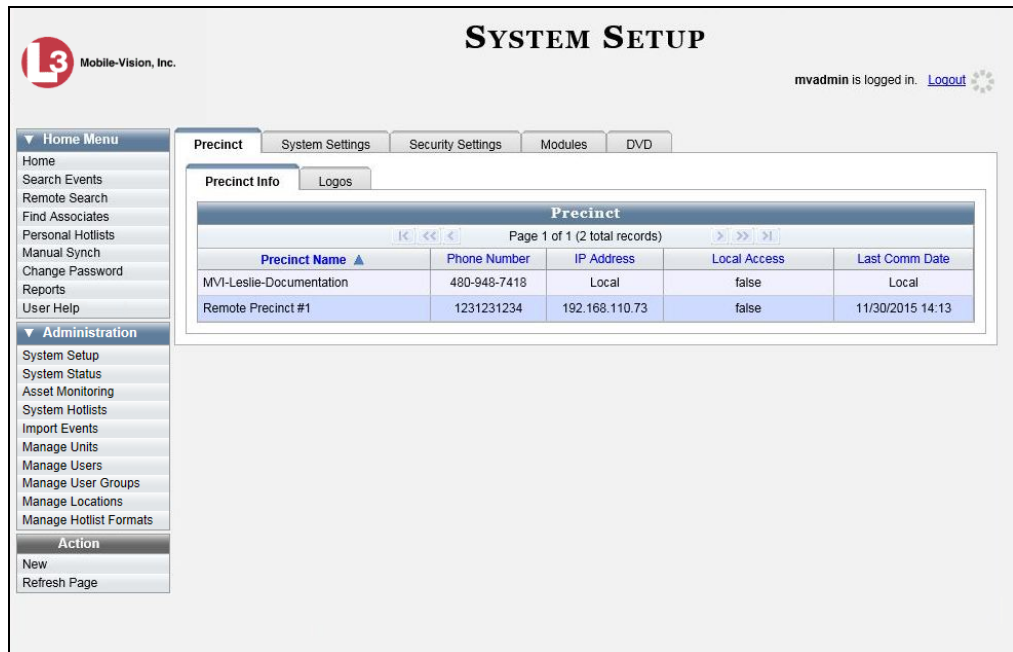
Once you've saved the user role without any errors, a confirmation message displays.

User Role **Officer** successfully saved.

Restoring a System-Defined User Role to its Default Settings

This section describes how to restore a system-defined user role to its original factory settings. Perform this task if you previously changed the settings for a system-defined user role and you now wish to restore that user role to its original settings.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Administration

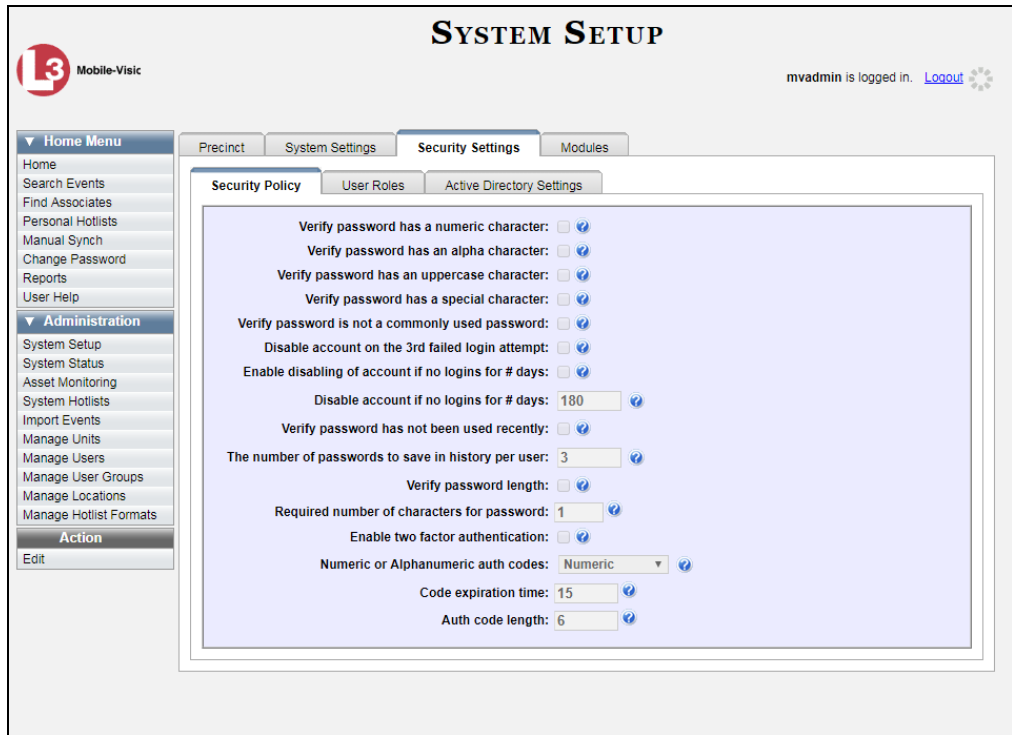
- System Setup
- System Status
- Asset Monitoring
- System Hotlists
- Import Events
- Manage Units
- Manage Users
- Manage User Groups
- Manage Locations
- Manage Hotlist Formats

Precinct

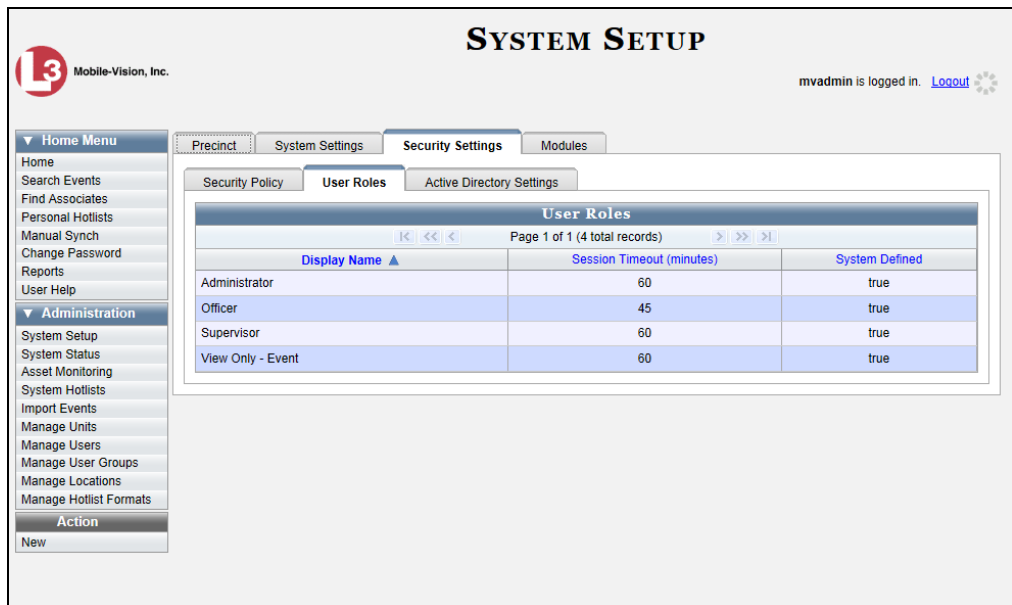
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)

Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.

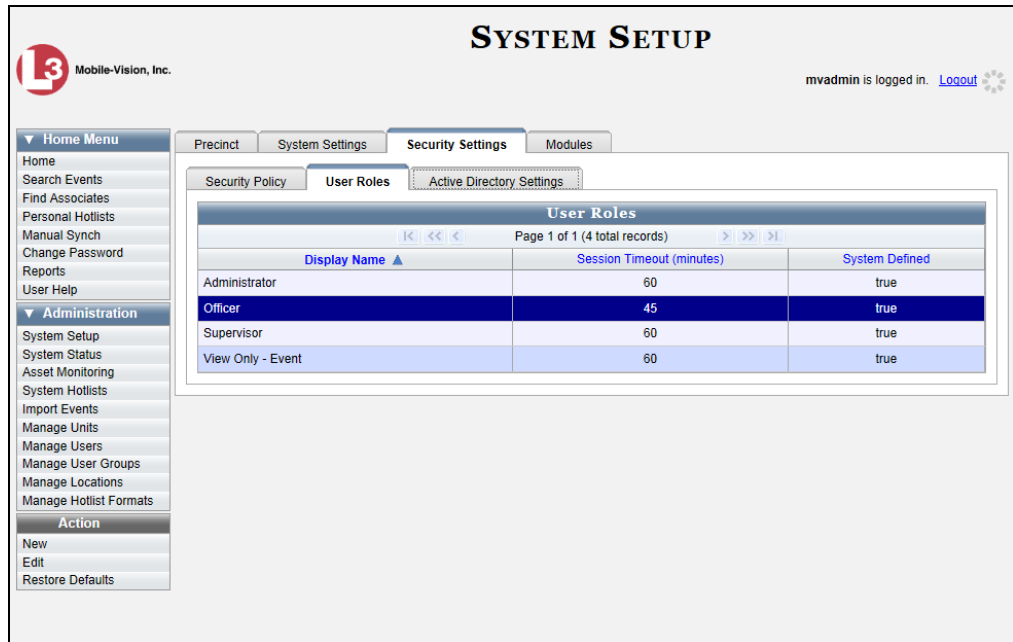


3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of User Roles displays.



4 Click on the user role that you wish to restore.

(Continued)



- Go to the **Action** column and click **Restore Defaults**. A confirmation message displays.

User Role **Officer** successfully saved.

Custom User Roles

A *custom* user role is a group of permissions that has a unique name, that is, a name which differs from the four default names*. As with system-defined user roles, you can add or remove permissions from custom user roles as desired. For a list of permissions, see “Permissions for User Roles” in the table on page 308.

For specific instructions, see:

- Adding a Custom User Role, below
- Changing a Custom User Role, page 320
- Deleting a Custom User Role, page 324.

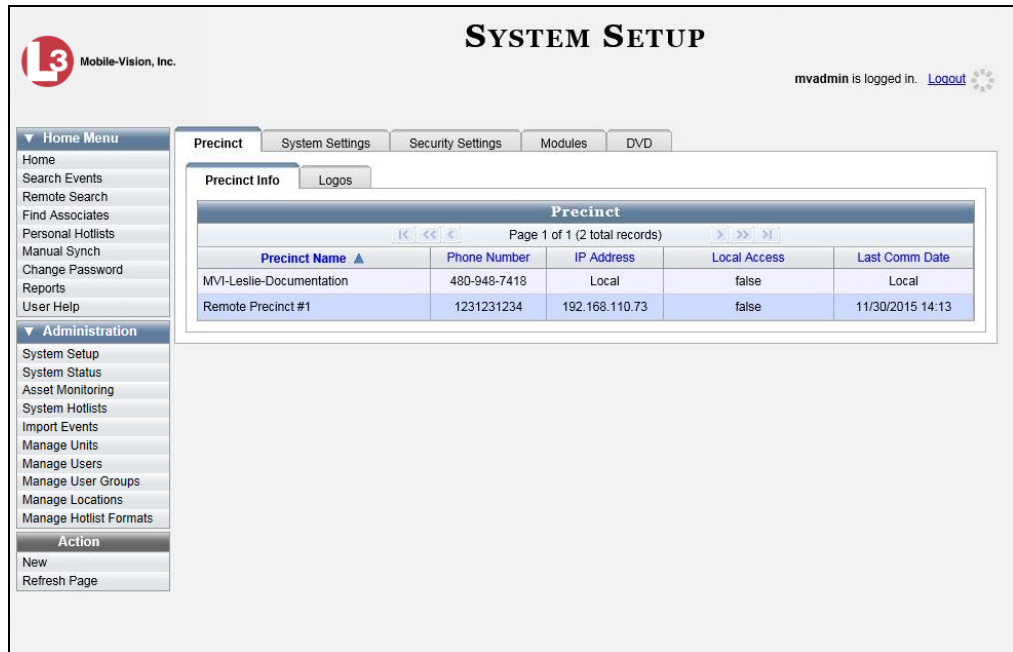
Adding a Custom User Role

This section describes how to create a new user role. For more on user roles, refer to this chapter’s introduction and/or “Custom User Roles” above.

Perform this task when you wish to create a user role that has a *unique name*. Otherwise you can simply customize the system-defined user roles that come with AlertVU, as described in “Changing the Settings for a System-Defined User Role” on page 310.

* Administrator, Officer, Supervisor, and View Only-Event

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

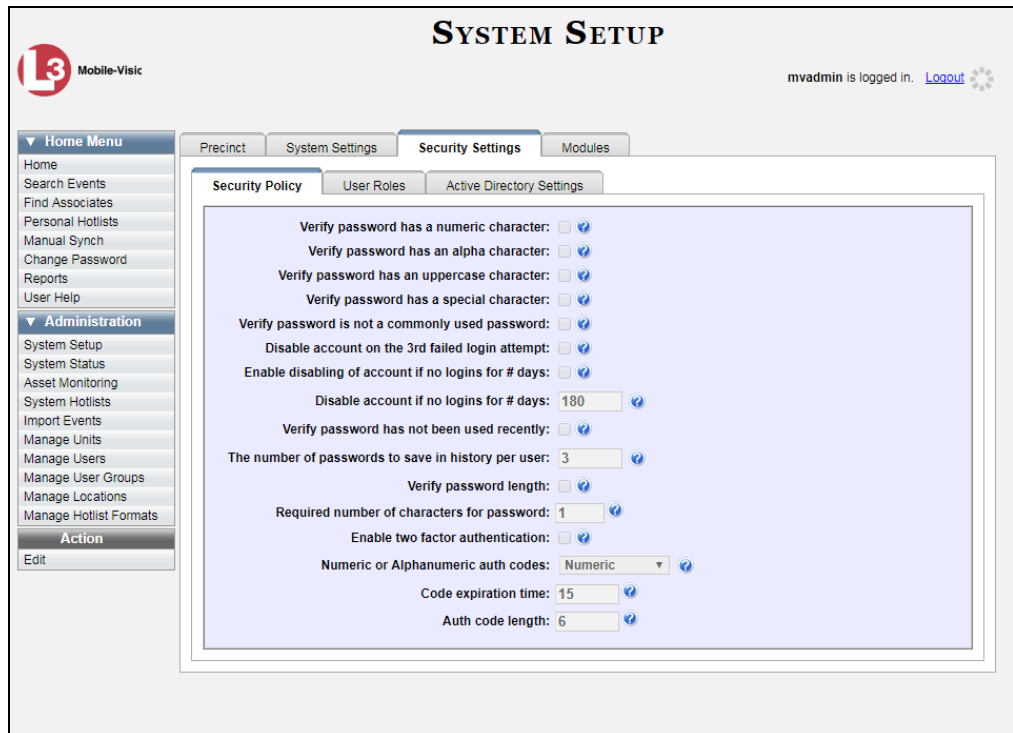
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.



SYSTEM SETUP

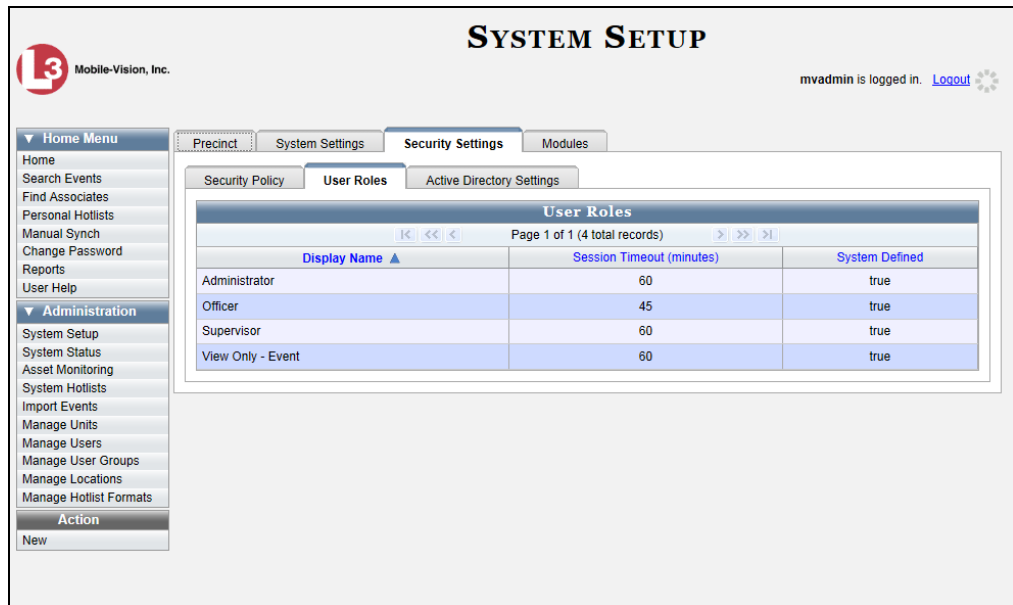
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | **Security Settings** | Modules

Security Policy | User Roles | Active Directory Settings

- Verify password has a numeric character:
- Verify password has an alpha character:
- Verify password has an uppercase character:
- Verify password has a special character:
- Verify password is not a commonly used password:
- Disable account on the 3rd failed login attempt:
- Enable disabling of account if no logins for # days:
 - Disable account if no logins for # days: 180
- Verify password has not been used recently:
- The number of passwords to save in history per user: 3
- Verify password length:
- Required number of characters for password: 1
- Enable two factor authentication:
 - Numeric or Alphanumeric auth codes: Numeric
 - Code expiration time: 15
 - Auth code length: 6

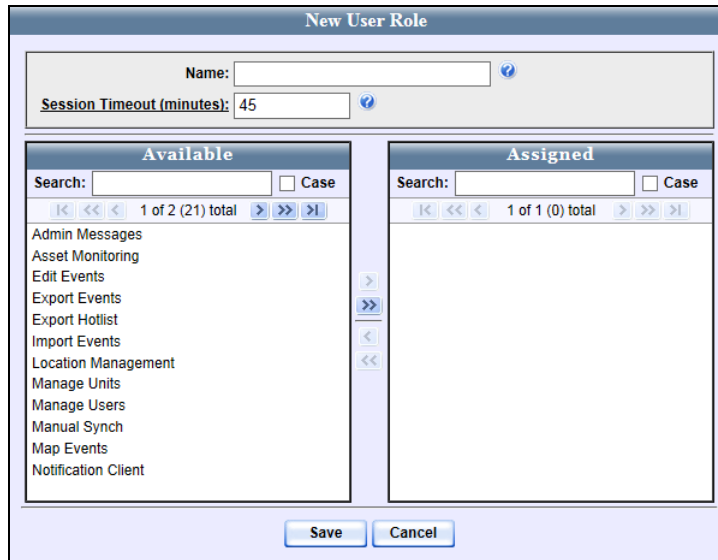
3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of User Roles displays.



The columns on this form are described below.

User Roles	
Column	Description
Display Name	The name of this user role. The <i>system-defined</i> user role names never change. They are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administrator Officer Supervisor View Only–Event
AD Group Name (<i>Active Directory users only</i>)	The Active Directory Group that this user role belongs to, if applicable. This field will only display if your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, which links AlertVU to your agency’s existing internal network.
Session Timeout (minutes)	The number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user with this user role off the system.
System Defined	A true/false indicator that denotes whether or not this user role is system-defined: True The user role is system-defined False The user role is <i>not</i> system-defined (i.e., it is user-defined)

- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **New**. The New User Role form displays.

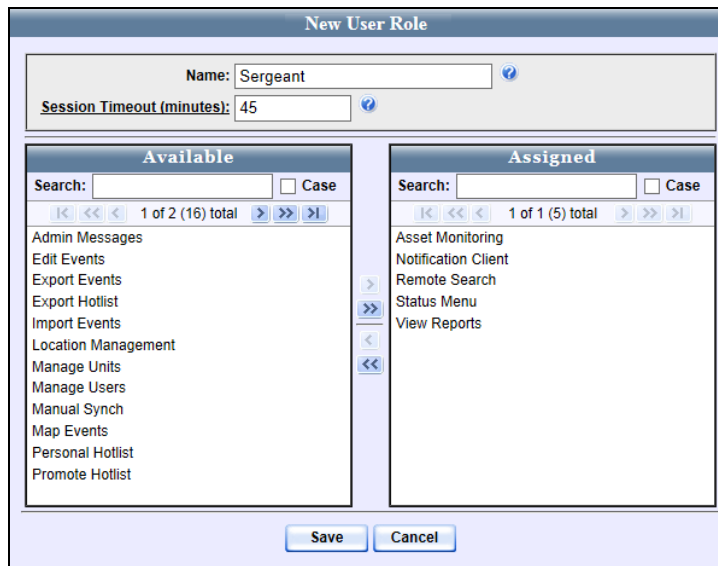


- 5 Go to the *Name* field and enter the name you wish to give this custom user role.
- 6 If your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, go to the *AD Group Name* field and select the Active Directory group that is associated with this user role.
– OR –
If your agency is *not* using the Active Directory Integration feature, proceed to the next step.
- 7 If you want to keep the Session Timeout setting* at 45 minutes (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you want to increase/decrease the Session Timeout setting*, go to the *Session Timeout (minutes)* field and enter a new value.
- 8 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the permissions you wish to assign to this user role. If a permission you’re looking for does not appear on-screen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the permissions list.

For a detailed description of permissions, see “Permissions for User Roles” in the table on page 308.

* The number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user off the system.

- Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).



- Click **Save**. The system analyzes your selections to make sure that they are logical. If there are any problems, the system will prompt you to make another selection.

Once you've saved the user role without any errors, a confirmation message displays.

User Role **Sergeant** successfully saved.

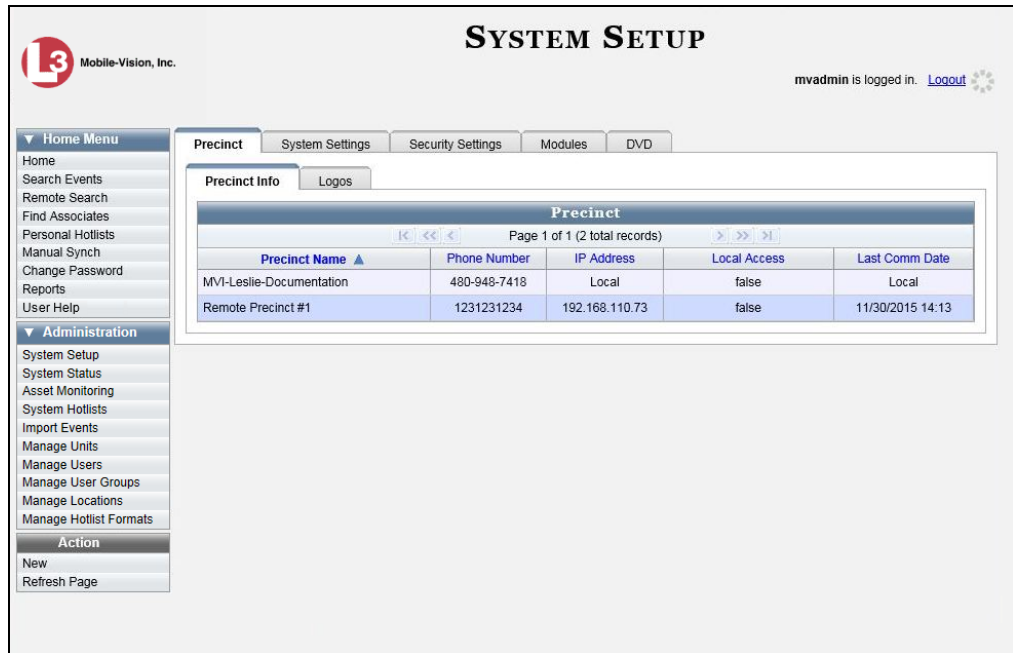
Changing a Custom User Role

This section describes how to change some or all of the following information for a custom user role:

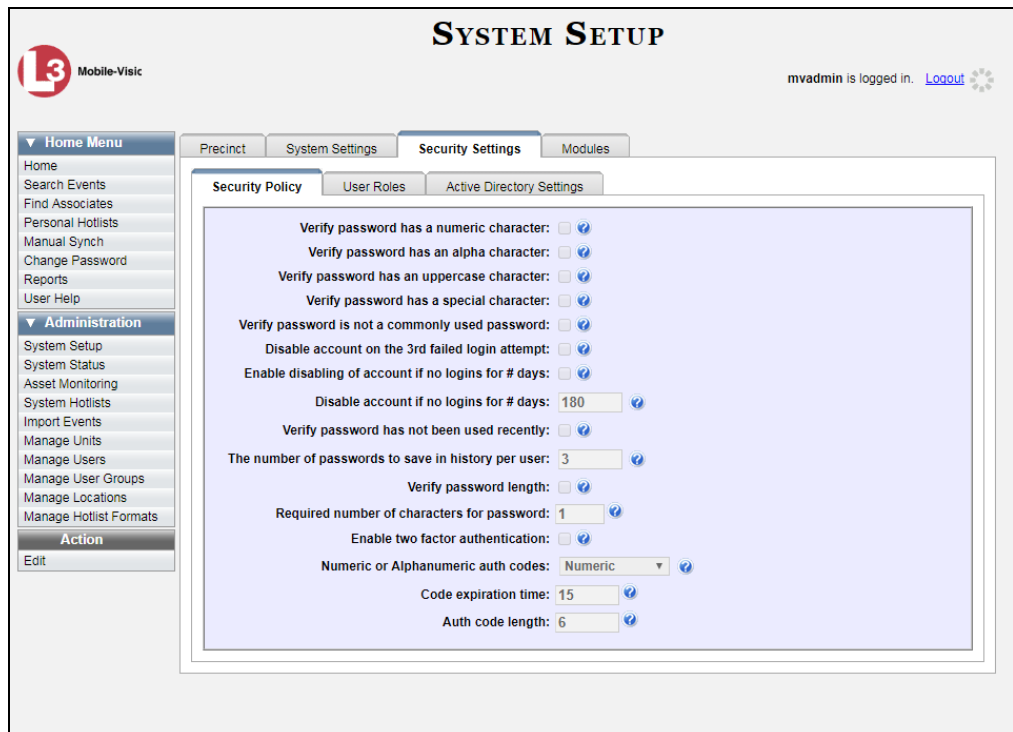
- User Role Name*
- Session Timeout Minutes*.*
- Permissions*. A user role's *permissions* determine what system functions a user will or will not be able to access. You can add/remove any number of permissions to/from a selected user role. For a list of permissions, see "Permissions for User Roles" in the table on page 308.

For more on user roles, refer to this chapter's introduction and/or "Custom User Roles" on page 316.

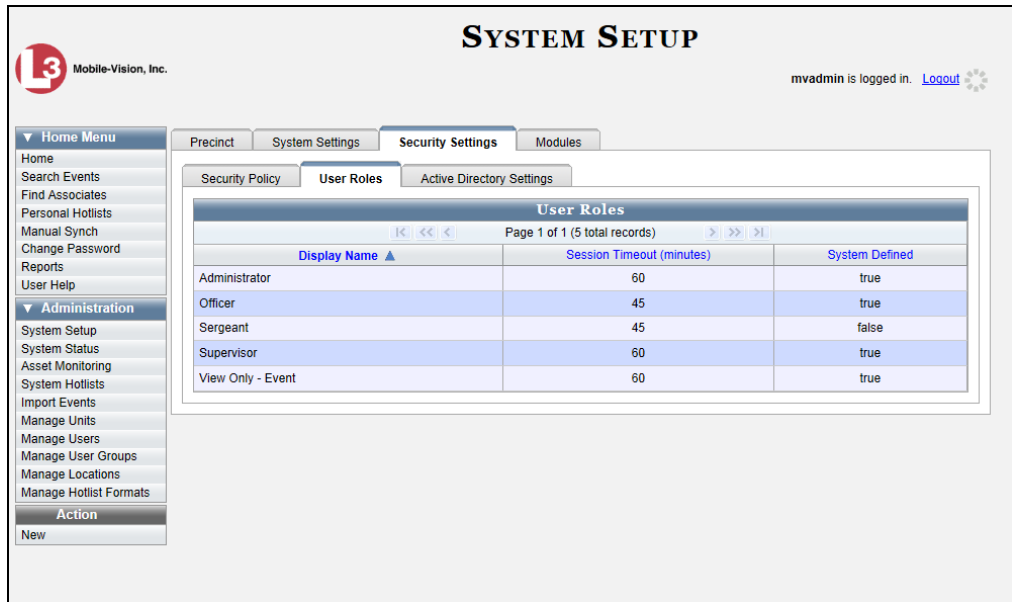
- Go to  and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.

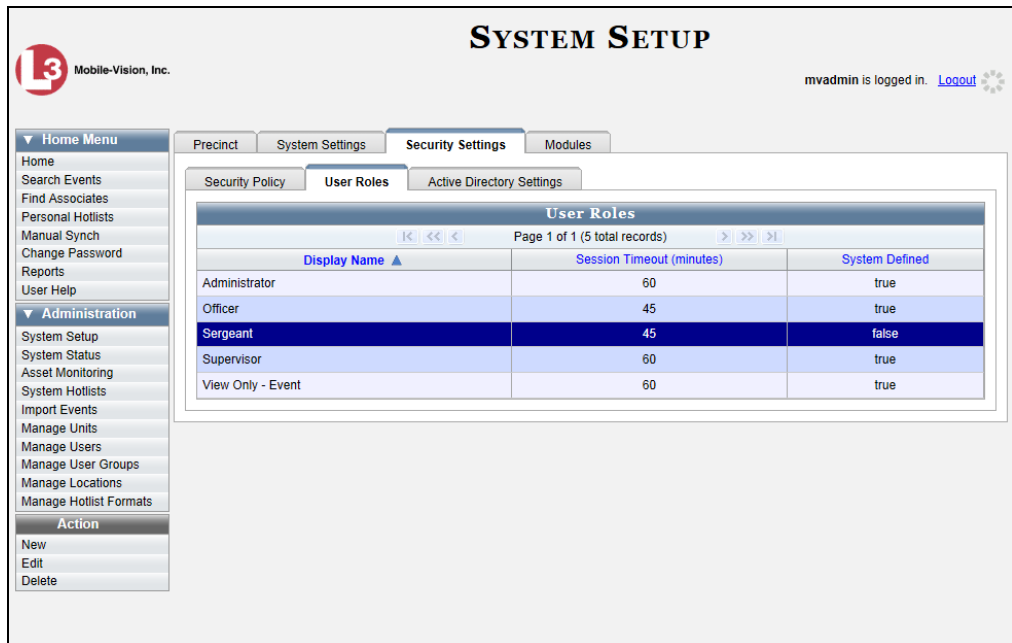


3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of User Roles displays.



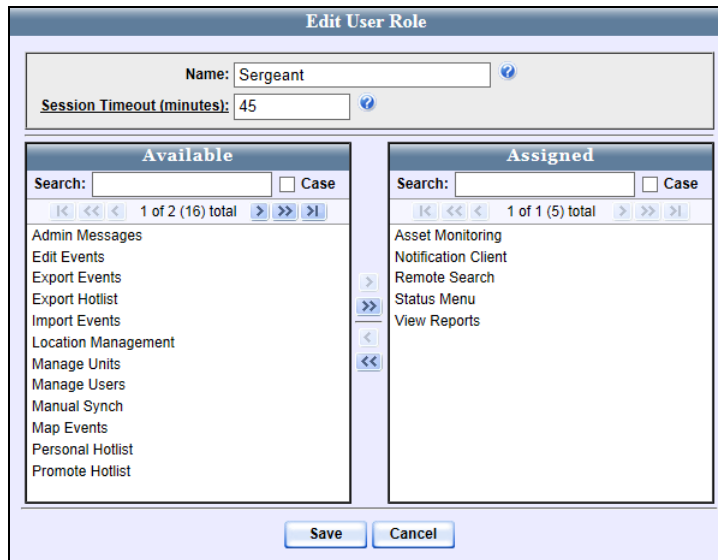
For a description of the columns on this form, see the table on page 318.


- Click on the custom user role you wish to update.




- Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.
– OR –
Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit User Role popup displays.



- 6 To change the name of this custom user role, enter a new value in the *Name* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 7 If your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.
- 8 To change the Active Directory group that is associated with this user role, select a new value from the *AD Group Name*. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 9 To change the Session Timeout setting* for this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 11.
- 10 Enter a new value in the *Session Timeout (minutes)* field.
- 11 To add a permission to this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 14.
- 12 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the permissions you wish to add. If a permission you're looking for does not appear on-screen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the permissions list.
- 13 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).
- 14 To *remove* permission(s) from this user role, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 17.

* The number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user off the system.

- 15 Go to the right column (Assigned) and click on each of the permissions you wish to remove.
- 16 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions are removed from the *Assigned* list.
- 17 Click **Save**. The system analyzes your selections to make sure that they are logical. If there are any problems, the system will prompt you to make another selection.

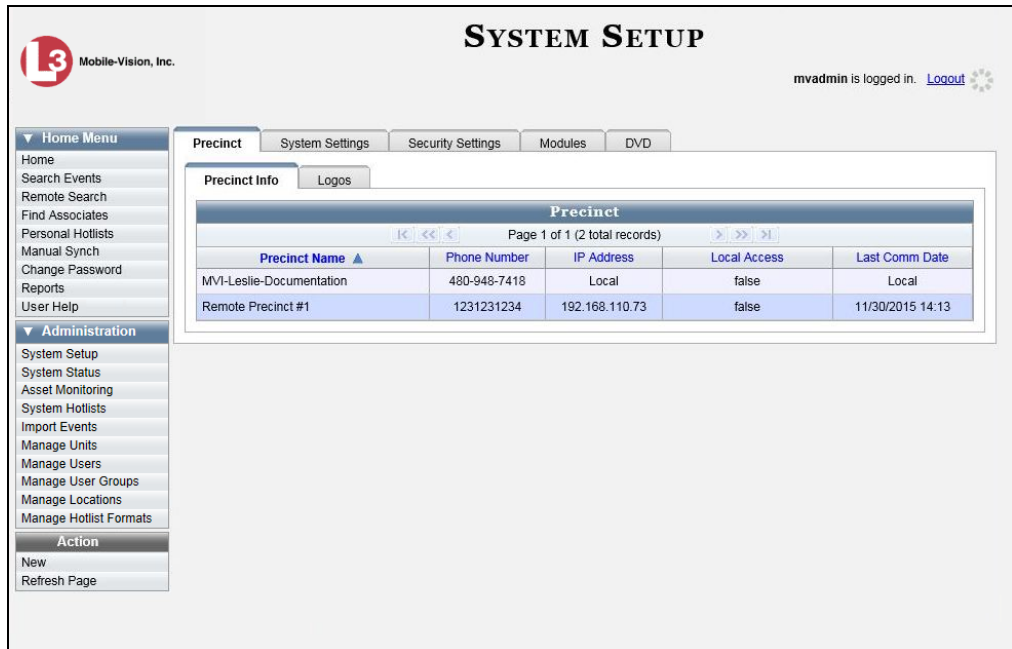
Once you've saved the user role without any errors, a confirmation message displays.

 User Role **Sergeant** successfully saved.

Deleting a Custom User Role

This section describes how to delete a custom user role that is not currently assigned to any users. If the user role you wish to delete *is* currently assigned to one or more users, you will have to change each user's role assignment first before you can perform this procedure, as described in chapter 8, "Changing a User."

- 1 Go to  and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

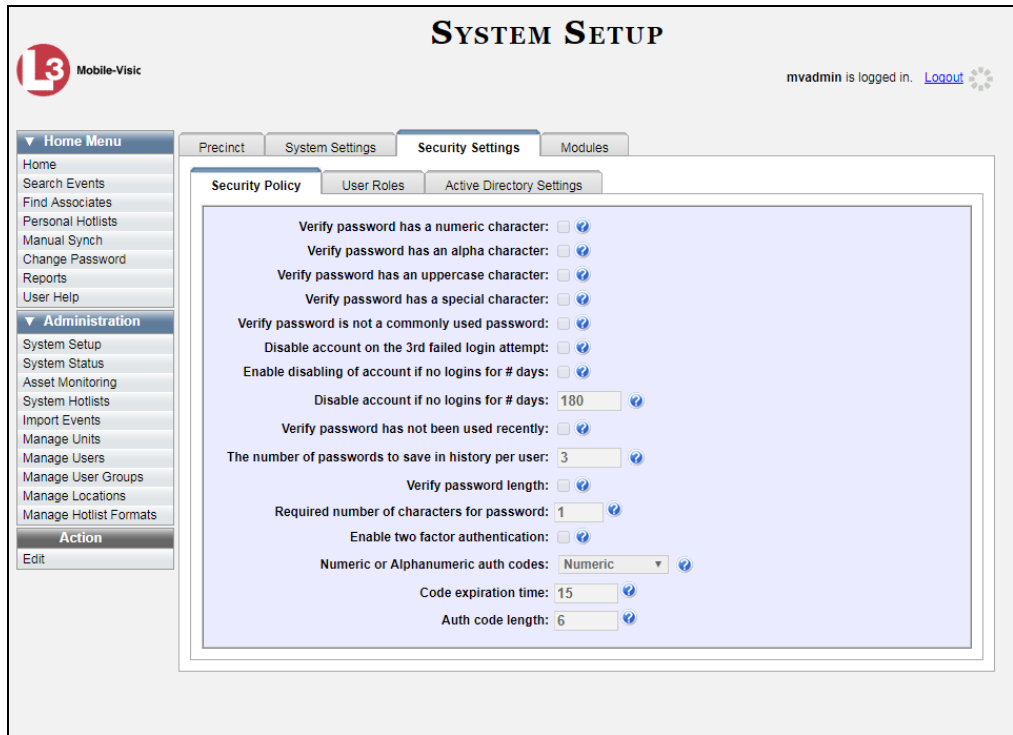
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration (System Setup, System Status, Asset Monitoring, System Hotlists, Import Events, Manage Units, Manage Users, Manage User Groups, Manage Locations, Manage Hotlist Formats), Action (New, Refresh Page)

System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

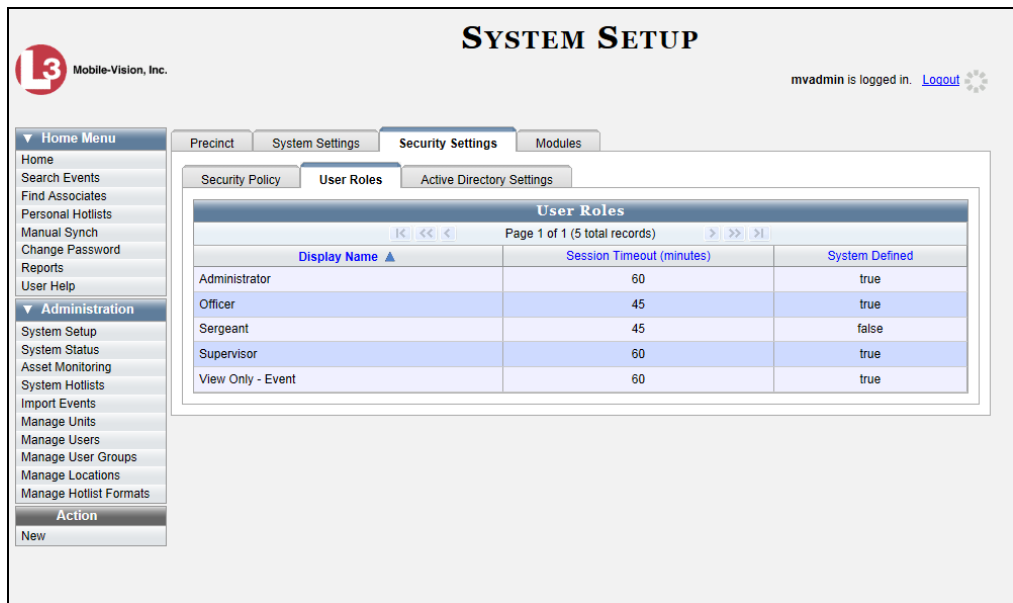
Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.

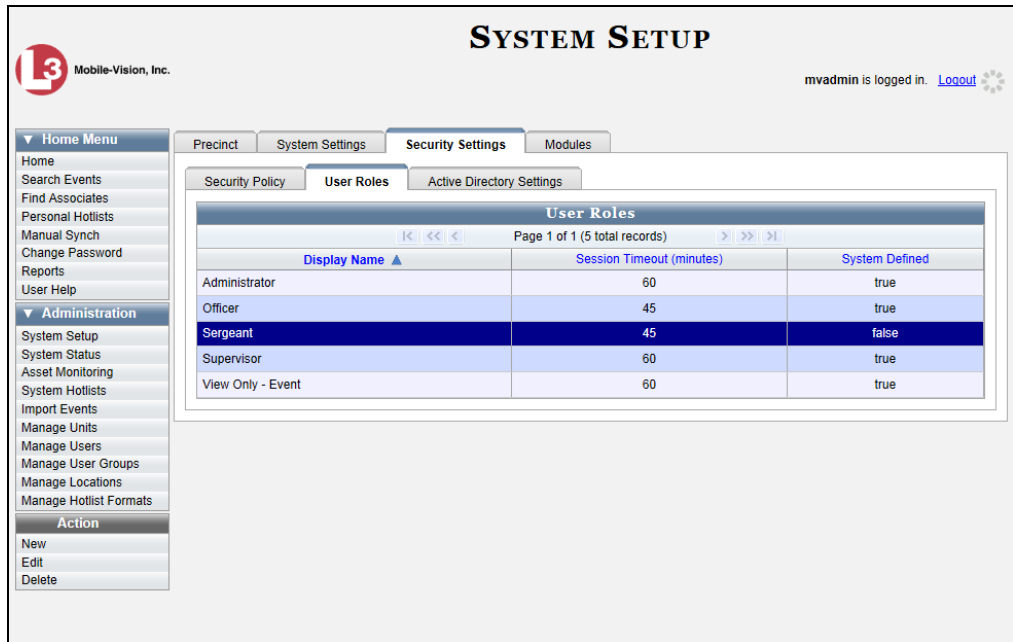


3 Click the **User Roles** tab. A list of User Roles displays.



4 Click on the custom user role you wish to delete.

(Continued)

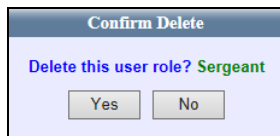


5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



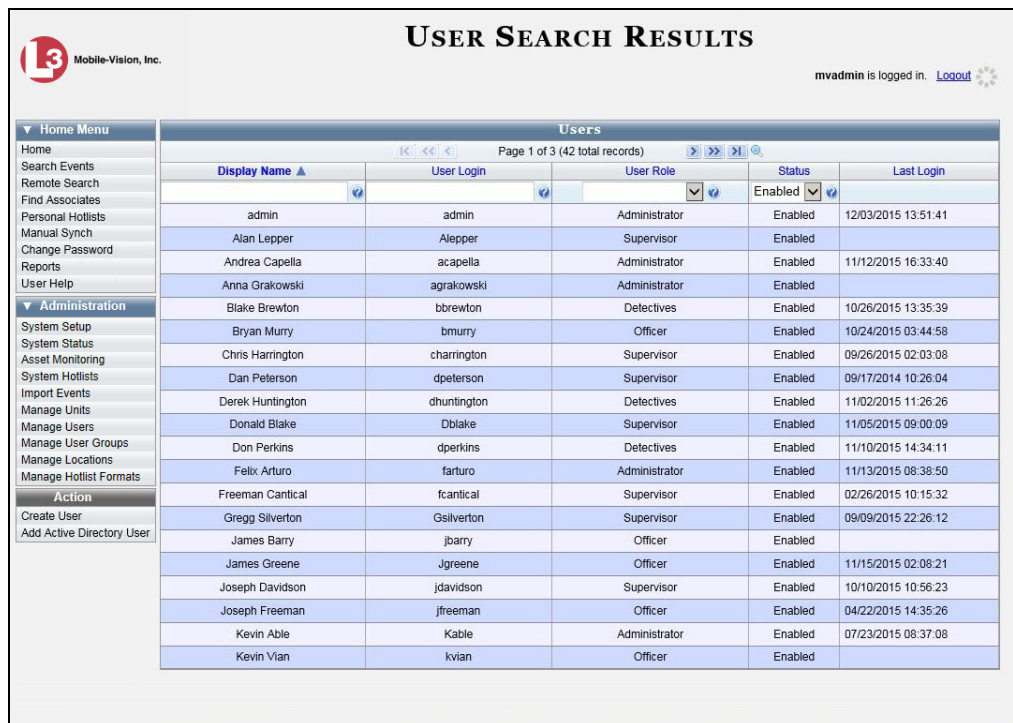
6 Click **Yes**. A confirmation message displays.



Assigning Permissions to a User

There are two ways in which you can assign permissions to a user. First, you can assign permissions at the same time you create a user. This method is described in chapter 8, “Adding a User.” Second, you can assign permissions by changing an existing user’s *role* and/or granting additional permissions to a user on an ad-hoc basis, as described in this section.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.



Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
Derek Huntington	dhuntington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
James Greene	Jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
Joseph Davidson	j davidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

- 2 If the user record you wish to update appears in the *Display Name* column, skip to step 4.

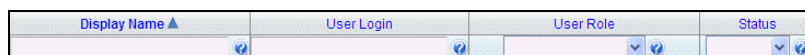
– OR –

If the user record you wish to update does *not* appear in the *Display Name* column, proceed to the next step.

- 3 Use the navigation arrows at the top of the form to scroll through the user list.


– OR –

Enter/select search criteria in the search field(s) provided. For detailed instructions, see “Searching for a User” in chapter 8.



Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status
----------------	------------	-----------	--------

- 4 Once the desired record appears in the *Display Name* column, click on it to select it.



The screenshot shows the 'USER SEARCH RESULTS' page. On the left is a navigation menu with 'Home Menu' and 'Administration' sections. The main area displays a table of users. The table has columns for Display Name, User Login, User Role, Status, and Last Login. Two users are listed: Donald Blake (Supervisor) and Don Perkins (Detectives).

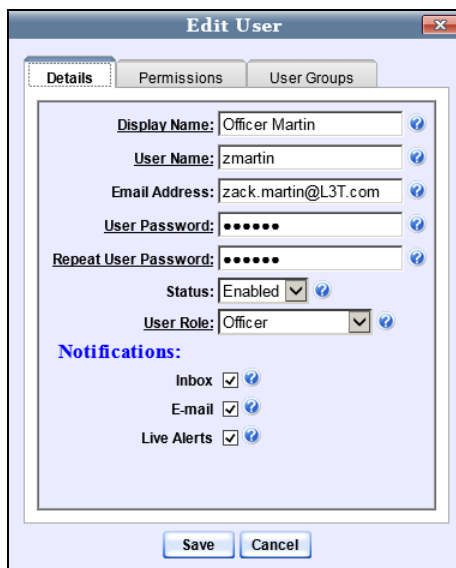
Display Name	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11

- 5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

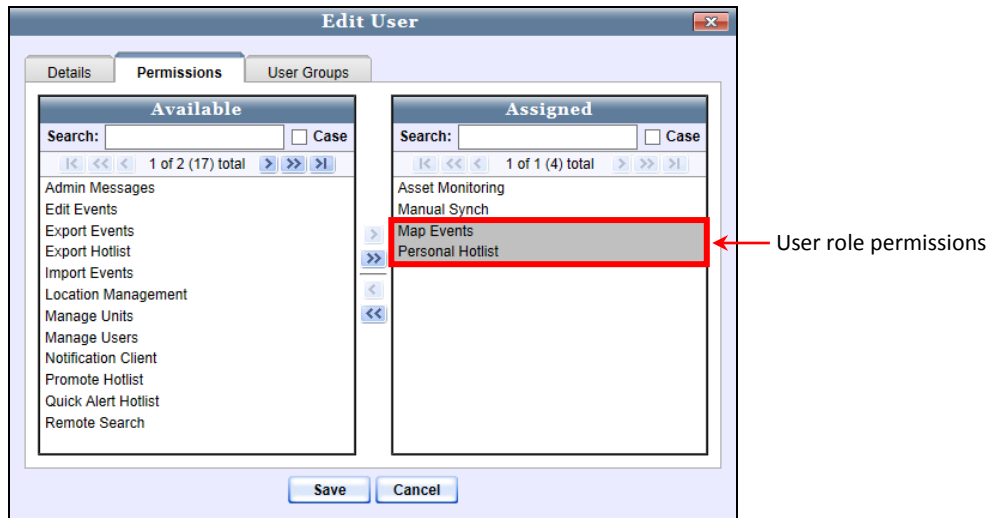
The Edit User popup displays.




The 'Edit User' popup window has three tabs: 'Details', 'Permissions', and 'User Groups'. The 'Details' tab is active, showing fields for: Display Name (Officer Martin), User Name (zmartin), Email Address (zack.martin@L3T.com), User Password (masked), Repeat User Password (masked), Status (Enabled), and User Role (Officer). There are also checkboxes for Notifications: Inbox, E-mail, and Live Alerts, all of which are checked. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

- 6 To change this user's *user role*, select a new role from the *User Role* drop-down list. Otherwise proceed to the next step.

- 7 Click the **Permissions** tab. A list of permissions displays.



Please note that you cannot remove any of the permissions highlighted in gray. These are the permissions associated with the user's assigned *role*.

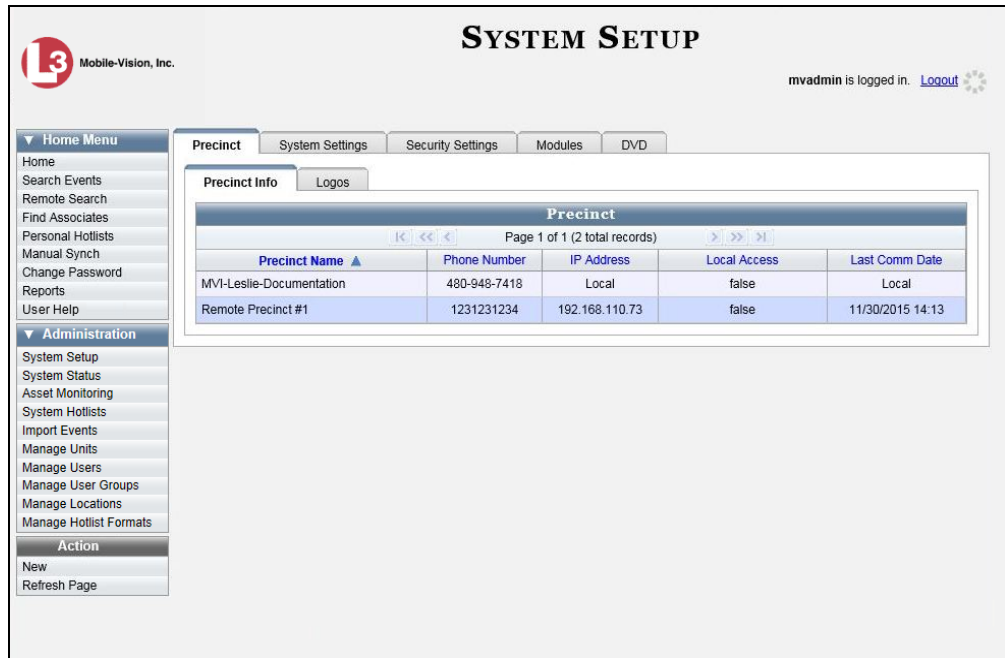
- 8 Review the current list of permissions for this user (highlighted in gray).
If you want to assign *additional* permissions to this user, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* want to assign additional permissions to this user (i.e., the default permissions are sufficient), skip to step 11.
- 9 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the additional permissions you wish to assign. If a permission you're looking for does not appear on-screen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the permissions list.
- 10 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).
- 11 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

User dperkins successfully saved.

Defining Password Policies

This section describes how to define the rules that apply to a user password. These include password length, password complexity, and the number of login attempts allowed before the system disables a password.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

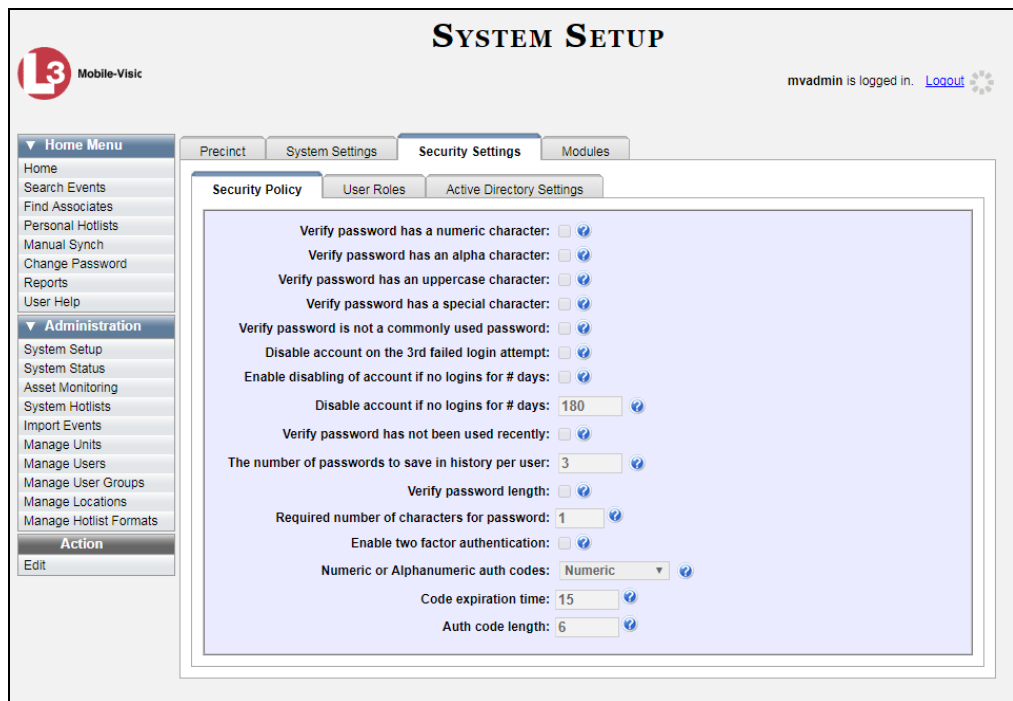
mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

Precinct | System Settings | Security Settings | Modules | DVD

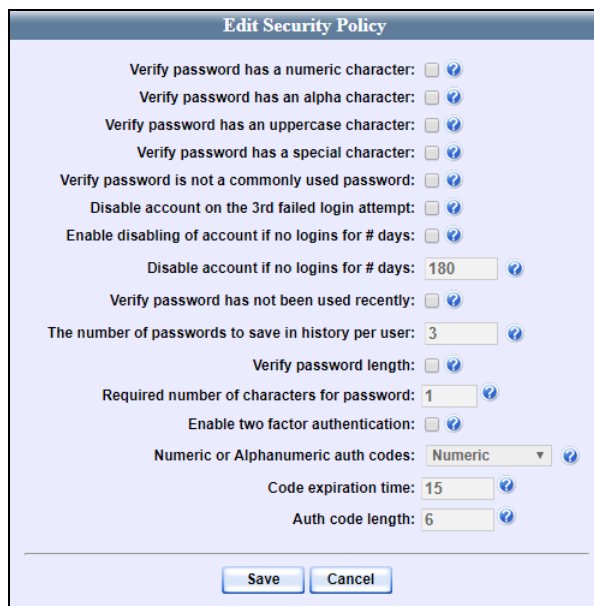
Precinct Info | Logos

Precinct				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.



- 3 Make sure that the **Security Policy** tab is selected.
- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit Security Policy popup displays.



The security options on this form are described in the table on the next page.

Edit Security Policy	
Security Option	Description
Verify password has a numeric character	When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure all new passwords contain at least one numeric character (e.g., 1 – 9).
Verify password has an alpha character	When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure all new passwords contain at least one alpha character (e.g., a – z).
Verify password has an uppercase character	When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure all new passwords contain at least one uppercase character (e.g., A – Z).
Verify password has a special character	When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure all new passwords contain at least one special character (e.g., ! @ # \$ % &, etc.)
Verify password is not a commonly used password	When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure all new passwords do not match any of the passwords on the “common passwords” list. A copy of this list is found in the /fb/conf/word_list.txt file on the server. You can add more passwords to this file, if desired.
Disable account on the 3 rd failed login attempt	When you select this checkbox, the system will lock a user out of the system after he has tried to login to the system three consecutive times using invalid User ID(s) and/or password(s).
Enable disabling of account if no logins for # days	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>Disable account if no logins for # days</i> field. It will disable a user’s password if a user has not logged into AlertVU Back Office for X number of days, with X being the number entered in the <i>Disable account if no logins for # days</i> field.
Disable account if no logins for # days	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>Enable disabling of account if no logins for X days</i> . It indicates how many days of inactivity (i.e., no logins) must elapse before a user is locked out of the system.
Verify password has not been used recently	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>number of passwords to save in history per user</i> field. When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure that a password has not been used in X number of times, with X being the number entered in the <i>number of passwords to save in history per user</i> field.

Edit Security Policy (cont'd)	
Security Option	Description
The number of passwords to save in history per user	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>Verify password has not been used recently</i> field. It indicates the number of passwords to save in history per user. When a user is required to change their password, they will not be able to reuse any of the same passwords they have used since the last X number of times their password was changed.
Verify password length	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>Required number of characters for password</i> field. When you select this checkbox, the system will check to make sure that a password is X number of characters in length, with X being the number entered in the <i>Required number of characters for password</i> field.
Required number of characters for password	This password function works in conjunction with the <i>Verify password length</i> field. It indicates the required minimum length for each password. When you enter a number in this field, it means that all passwords must be a minimum of X characters in length.
Enable password expiration	When you select this checkbox, the system will prompt each user to reset their password X number of days after they last changed it, where X equals the number of days entered in the <i>Password expiration time</i> field. <i>To enable the Password Expiration feature, select this checkbox. To disable the Password Expiration feature, deselect this checkbox.</i>
Password expiration time	The number of days following a password change that a given password will expire. For example, if you enter 30 here, then every 30 days after a user changes his password, the system will prompt him to change it again. If he fails to do so, he will be locked out of the system. <i>Enter a number in the field provided.</i>
Enable two factor authentication	The <i>two factor authentication</i> feature prompts users to enter an Authentication Code each time they attempt to login to AlertVU Back Office. This Authentication Code is automatically generated by the system and sent to the email address associated with the officer's User ID. For this reason, agencies who use this feature <i>must</i> ensure that all user records include an email address. If one or more user records are <i>missing</i> an email address, the system will prevent those users from logging in. To implement two-factor authentication logins, first select this checkbox, then enter/select a value in the following fields: <i>(Continued)</i>

Edit Security Policy (cont'd)	
Security Option	Description
Enable two factor authentication (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numeric or Alphanumeric auth codes Code expiration time Auth code length <p>For specific instructions on logging into the system using the two-factor authentication feature, see “Logging into the System” in chapter 1`.</p> <p>To <u>enable</u> Two Factor Authentication, select this checkbox. To <u>disable</u> Two Factor Authentication, deselect this checkbox.</p>
Numeric or Alphanumeric auth codes	The type of characters you wish to use for your Authentication Codes: <i>Numeric</i> (numbers only), or <i>Alphanumeric</i> (numbers and letters). <i>Select a value from the drop-down list.</i>
Code expiration time	The number of minutes that an Authentication Code will expire after the system has emailed it to a user. Once a code expires, a user can no longer use it to login. In that instance, the user must click the Resend button on the Authentication Code popup to generate a new code. <i>Enter a number in the field provided.</i>
Auth code length	The number of characters for your Authentication Code. System default is 6 characters. <i>Enter a number in the field provided.</i>

5 Review the first six security options and check those security features you wish to use.

- 6 If you want a user's account to be disabled after that user has not logged into the system for a certain number of days, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 9.
- 7 Select the *Enable disabling of account if no logins for # days* checkbox.
- 8 Proceed to the *Disable account if no logins for # days* field and enter the number of days of inactivity (i.e., no logins) that must elapse before a user is locked out of the system.
- 9 If you don't want your users to be able to re-use recent passwords, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 12.
- 10 Select the *Verify password has not been used recently* checkbox.
- 11 Proceed to the *number of passwords to save in history per user* field and enter the number of unique passwords that each user must save in history.
- 12 To set a minimum required length for passwords, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 13 Select the *Verify password length* checkbox.
- 14 Proceed to the *Required number of characters for password* field and enter the minimum number of characters that your passwords must have.
- 15 If you wish to enable the Password Expiration feature, select the *Enable password expiration* checkbox (see *Enable password expiration* field on page 333). Proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* wish to enable the Password Expiration feature, skip to step 17.
- 16 Proceed to the *Password expiration time* field and enter the frequency, in days, with which you want the system to prompt users to reset their passwords (e.g., **60** for every 60 days).
- 17 If you wish to enable the *two factor authentication* feature (see *Enable two factor authentication* field on page 333), select the *Enable two factor authentication* checkbox. Proceed to the next step.
– OR –
If you do *not* wish to enable the *two factor authentication* feature, skip to step 20.



WARNING: If you selected the *Enable two factor authentication* checkbox, you **must** have a valid email address saved to each officer's user record. Any user that does *not* have a valid email address will be locked out of the application. For more information, see "Changing a User" in chapter 8.

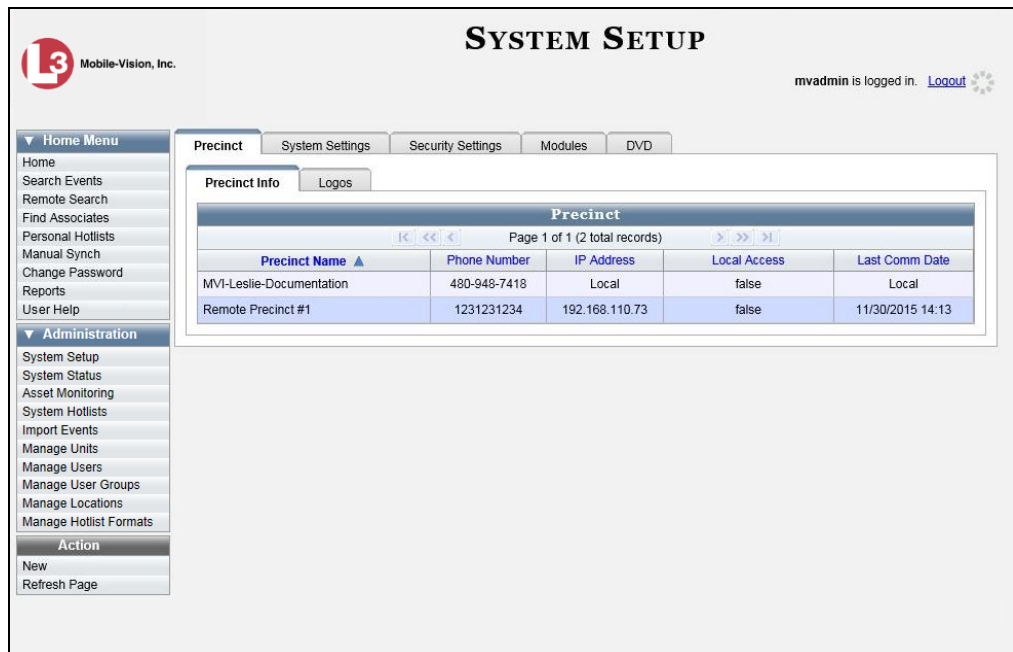
- 18 If you want your Authentication Codes to be comprised of numbers only (default), proceed to the next step.
 - OR –
 If you want your Authentication Codes to be comprised of numbers and letters, select **Alphanumeric** from the *Numeric or Alphanumeric auth codes* drop-down list.
- 19 Enter the number of minutes that an Authentication Code will expire after the system has emailed it to a user.
- 20 Click **Save**.

Changing Security Log Settings

Security logs are records that document various activities on the server, such as hotlist creation and event searches. These records tell you *what* activities were performed, *who* performed them, and *when* they were performed.

This section describes how to change the settings related to the capture and retention of security logs, including:

- The type of security logs that AlertVU will track (i.e., *system level* or *system level + user level*)
 - The number of days that AlertVU will keep security logs on the server.
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



SYSTEM SETUP

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

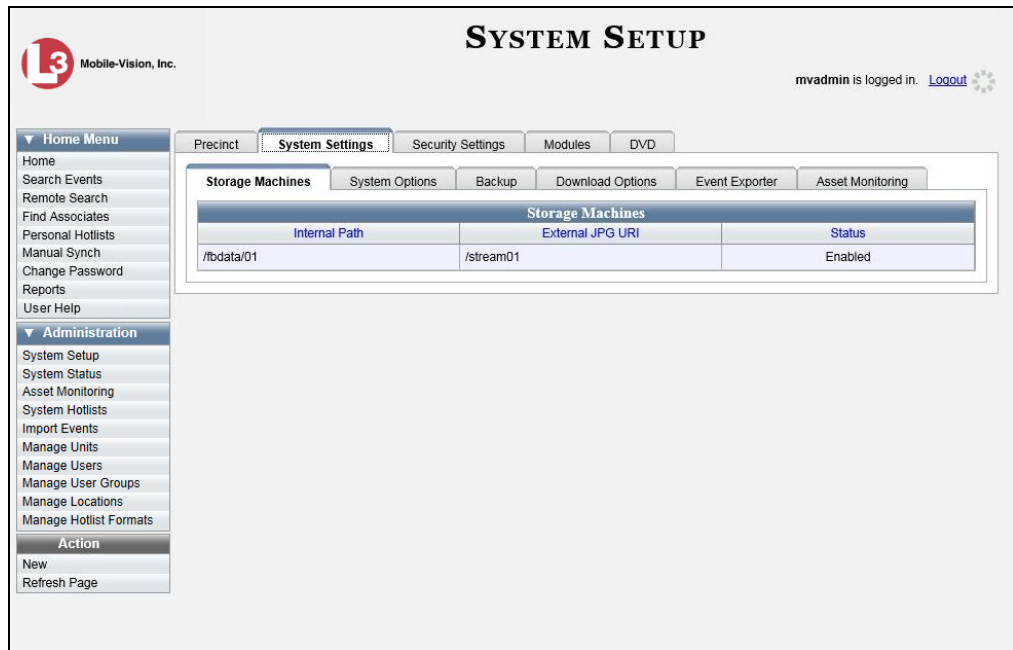
Navigation: Home Menu, Administration, Action

System Setup: Precinct, System Settings, Security Settings, Modules, DVD

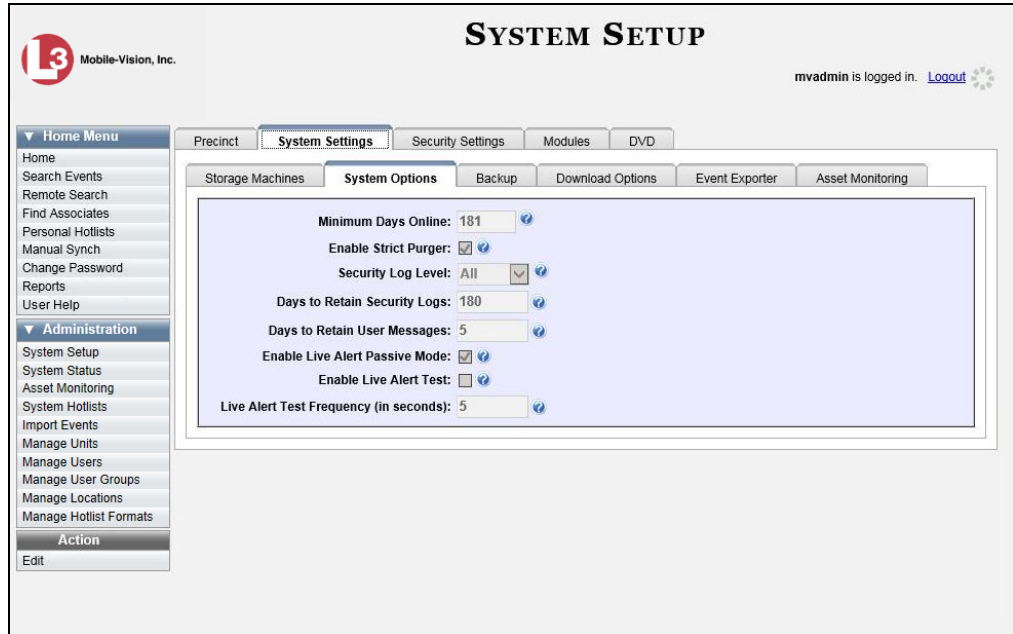
Precinct Info: Logos

Precinct				
Page 1 of 1 (2 total records)				
Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

- 2 Click the **System Settings** tab.



- 3 Click the **System Options** tab.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The System Options popup displays.

(Continued)



- 5 To change the security log level, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 7.
- 6 Select a new value from the *Security Log Level* drop-down list:
All.....Log system-level activity *and* user-level activity
System.....Log system-level activity only
- 7 To change the number of days that you wish to keep security logs on the server, enter a new value in the *Days to Retain Security Logs* field. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 8 Click **Save**.

8 Users

There are two methods for entering and maintaining user records in AlertVU: *directly*, as described in “Maintaining Users in AlertVU” on page 341, or through your agency’s existing internal network, as described in “Using the Active Directory Integration Feature” on page 365.

The Active Directory Integration feature enables you to integrate AlertVU with your agency’s existing Windows Active Directory or Novell eDirectory. This feature allows for a single password authentication with your agency’s internal network, eliminating the need to maintain two sets of User IDs and passwords. It also allows you to import existing network users into the system. If you choose to use this feature, your Systems Installation Specialist (SIS) will assist you in setting up your Active Directory. After that, you only have to update the user list periodically as needed.

AlertVU also includes a “user groups” option that enables you to group like users together (such as users that share the same role or are in the same department) and assign hotlists to those groups. This allows you to assign hotlists to multiple users at the same time.

For more information, see:

- Searching for a User, below
- Maintaining Users in AlertVU, page 341
- Managing User Groups, page 354
- Using the Active Directory Integration Feature, page 365
- Generating the User Activity Report, page 374.

Searching for a User

This section describes how to search for an existing user record by one or more of the following fields: *Display Name*, *User Login*, *User Role*, and/or *Status*.

- 1 Go to  and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.

(Continued)

USER SEARCH RESULTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#)

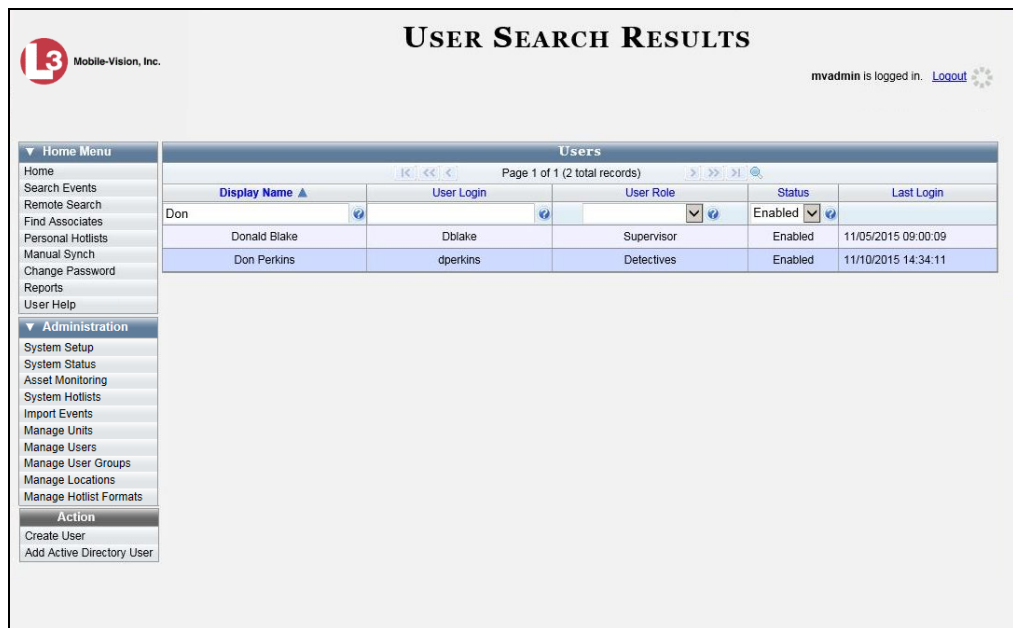
Users				
Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
Derek Huntington	dhuntington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
James Greene	jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
Joseph Davidson	j davidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

Note the search fields at the top of the page.

- 2 Enter/select the field values you wish to search on, as described below.

Search Field	Description
Display Name	Limits your search to those users who have this text in their display name.
User Login	Limits your search to those users who have this text in their User ID.
User Role	Limits your search to those users who are assigned this user role. For more on user roles, see chapter 7. <i>Select the appropriate user role from the drop-down list.</i>
Status	Limits your search to those users who have a status of either Enabled or Disabled . <i>Select the appropriate status from the drop-down list.</i>

After you enter a search value, the system will automatically display those records that match your search criteria.



Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
Don			Enabled	
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11

- 3 If your search results are more than one page long, use the navigation buttons at the top of the user list to scan through the remaining search results.



Maintaining Users in AlertVU

This section describes how to add, change, and/or delete user records in AlertVU. These procedures only apply to those users who are *not* using the Active Directory Integration feature, which integrates AlertVU with your agency’s existing internal network. If your agency *is* using the Active Directory Integration feature, see “Maintaining Users in Active Directory” on page 365 instead.

For specific instructions, see:

- Adding a User, below
- Changing a User, page 347
- Deleting a User, page 351.

Adding a User

This section describes how to enter a new user record in AlertVU. If your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, see “Maintaining Users in Active Directory” on page 365 instead.

Before you add users for the first time, it’s important to define your user roles. For more information, see “User Roles” in chapter 7.



WARNING: If your agency is using the two factor authentication login feature, you **must** enter a valid email address for each user. Any user that does *not* have a valid email address saved to their user record will be locked out of the application.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.

Display Name	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
Derek Huntington	dhuntington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
James Greene	Jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
Joseph Davidson	jdavidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

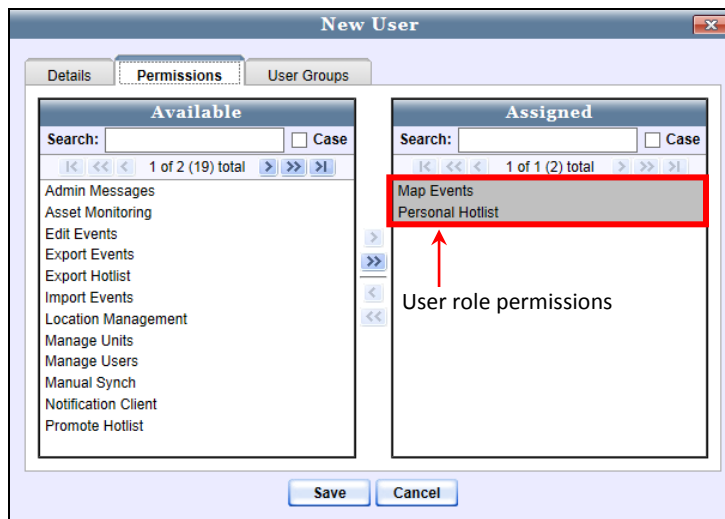
- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create User**. The New User popup displays.

The fields on this form are described below.

New User Form	
Field	Description
Display Name	The name used to represent this user throughout the AlertVU application. This name will appear on application pages, reports, etc.
User Name	The user's login ID. This is the text that the user enters in the <i>User Name</i> field to login to the application.
Email Address	The user's email address. If your agency is using the two-factor authentication login feature, this field is required.
User Password	The user's login password. This is the text that the user enters in the <i>Password</i> field to login to the application. For security reasons, this value does not display on the screen as you type it. Note: After a new user logs into the application for the first time, he should change his user password, as described in chapter 1, "Changing Your Password."
Repeat User Password	Same as <i>User Password</i> above. The system requires that you type the password a second time to verify your entry.
Status	The current status of this user: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Enabled</i>. The user is allowed to login to the application. ▪ <i>Disabled</i>. The user is <i>not</i> allowed to login to the application.
User Role	The name of the permissions group that is assigned to this user. This designation determines what system features the user will or will not be able to access. For more on user roles, see "User Roles" in chapter 7.
Notifications	The type(s) of notifications that this user will receive when an AlertVU unit receives a hit on a license plate that's on either one of the user's personal hotlists <i>or</i> a system hotlist for which the user has Notification rights. You may select more than one notification type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Inbox</i>. A message sent to the user's <i>Inbox Messages</i> list on the Home page. ▪ <i>E-mail</i>. A message sent to the user's regular email account. In order to receive this type of alert, you must supply the system with information on your agency's SMTP mail server, as described in chapter 6, "Forwarding System Messages to Your Regular Mailbox." <p>(Continued)</p>

New User Form (cont'd)	
Field	Description
Notifications (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>Real Time Alerts</i> (system alerts only). A real-time popup which displays on the user's PC desktop. In order to receive this type of notification, the user must activate the Live Alert Utility on his PC whenever he logs in, as described in "Activating the Live Alert Utility" in chapter 3. <p>For more on alerts and how they are set up at the hotlist level, see "Alerts" in chapter 3.</p> <p>WARNING: If you select the <i>Inbox</i> and/or <i>Email</i> notifications, please be aware that you may receive dozens or even hundreds of notifications per day. You will have to review and delete these notifications daily.</p>


- 3 Enter an officer display name in the *Display Name* field. This is the name that will display throughout the application.
- 4 Enter a user login ID in the *User Name* field.
- 5 Enter the user's email address in the *Email Address* field.
- 6 Enter the user's initial login password in the *User Password* field. This is password that the user will use to login to the application for the first time.
- 7 Re-enter the user's initial login password in the *Repeat User Password* field.
- 8 If you want this user to be able to login to the application immediately (default), proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 If you do *not* want this user to be able to login to the application immediately, select **Disabled** from the *Status* drop-down list. If you do so, remember that the account must be enabled before the user will be allowed to login.
- 9 Select a user role from the *User Role* drop-down list. For more information on user roles and how they are created/modified, see chapter 7.
- 10 Go to the *Notifications* column and select the type(s) of system alerts that this user will receive. For a description of these alerts, see *Notifications* on page 343.
- 11 Click the **Permissions** tab. A list of grayed-out permissions displays in the right column. These are the permissions associated with the user's assigned *user role*. (i.e., the role you just selected from the *User Role* drop-down list). You cannot remove any of these permissions. However, you *can* assign additional permissions to the user.

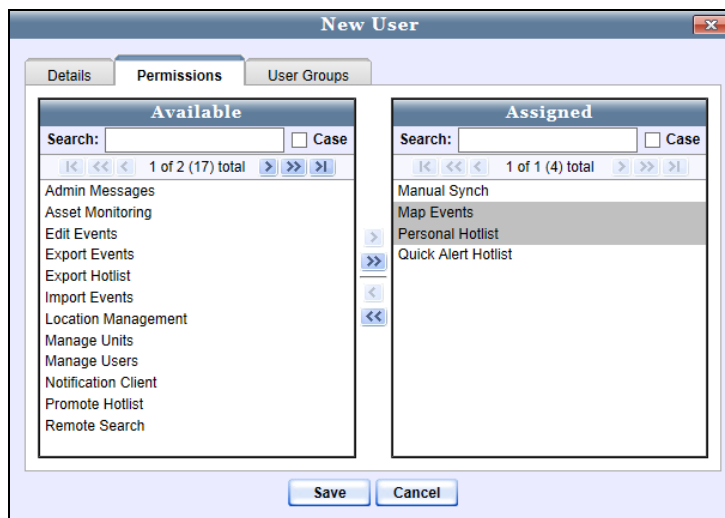


- 12** Review the current list of permissions for the new user (highlighted in gray).
If you wish to assign *additional* permissions to this user, proceed to the next step.

– OR –

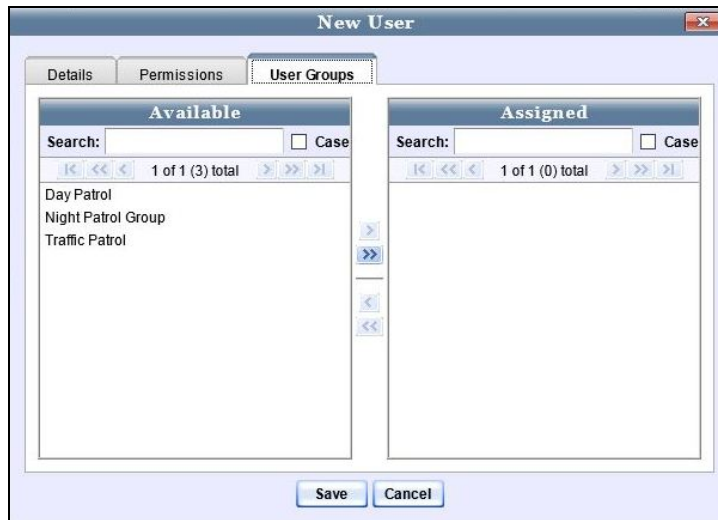
If you do *not* wish to assign additional permissions to this user (i.e., the permissions displayed in the right column are sufficient), skip to step 15.


- 13** Go to the left column (Available) and click on the additional permissions you wish to assign. If you don't see a permission you're looking for, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.
- 14** Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).

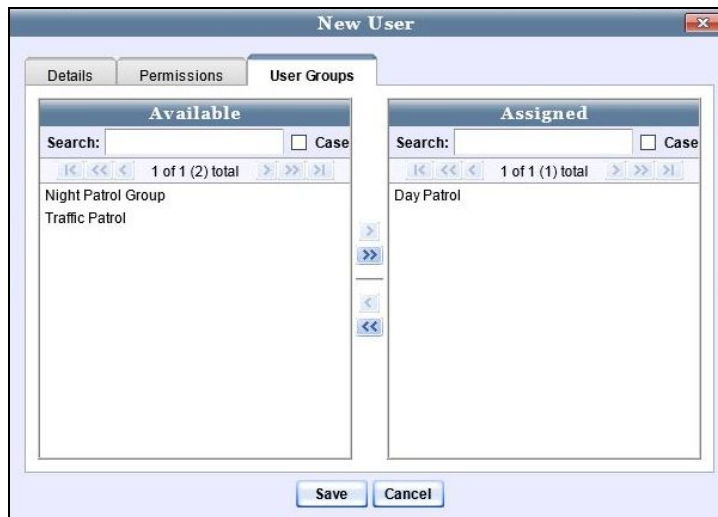


- 15** To assign this user to a predefined user group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 19.

- Click the **User Groups** tab.



- Go to the left column (Available) and click on the user group that you wish to assign this user to.
- Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected user group displays in the right column (Assigned).



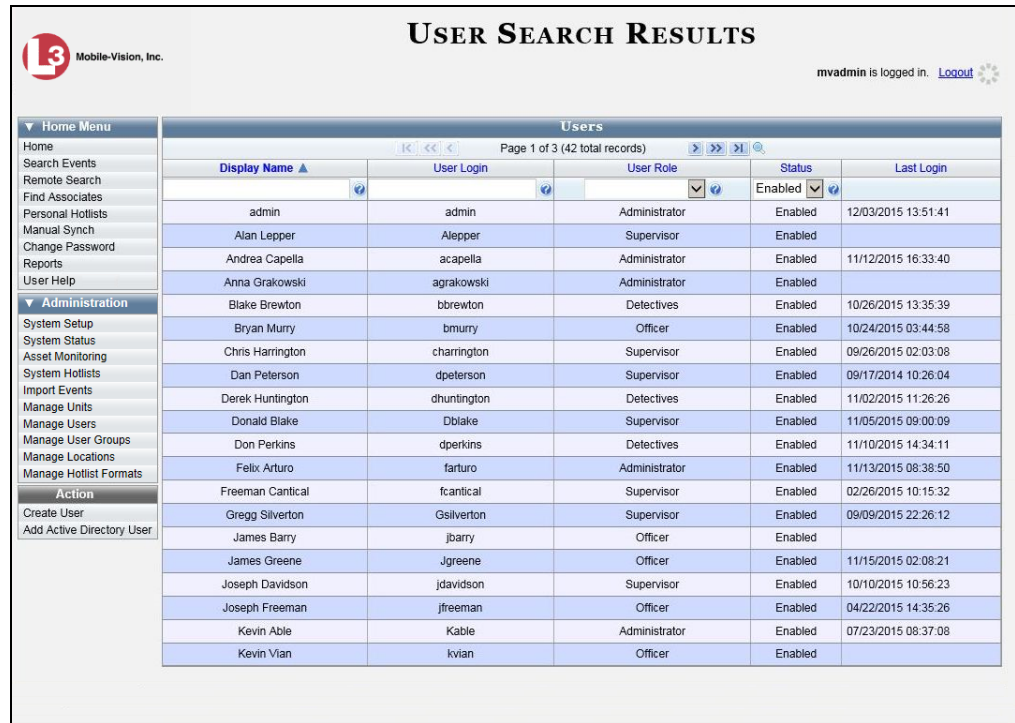
- Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

User Officer McDonnell successfully saved.

Changing a User

This section describes how to change an existing user record in AlertVU. If your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, see “Maintaining Users in Active Directory” on page 365 instead.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.



USER SEARCH RESULTS				
Users				
Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
Derek Huntington	dhunington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
Donald Blake	dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
James Greene	jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
Joseph Davidson	jdavidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

- 2 If the user record you wish to update appears in the *Display Name* column, skip to step 4.

– OR –

If the user record you wish to update does *not* appear in the *Display Name* column, proceed to the next step.

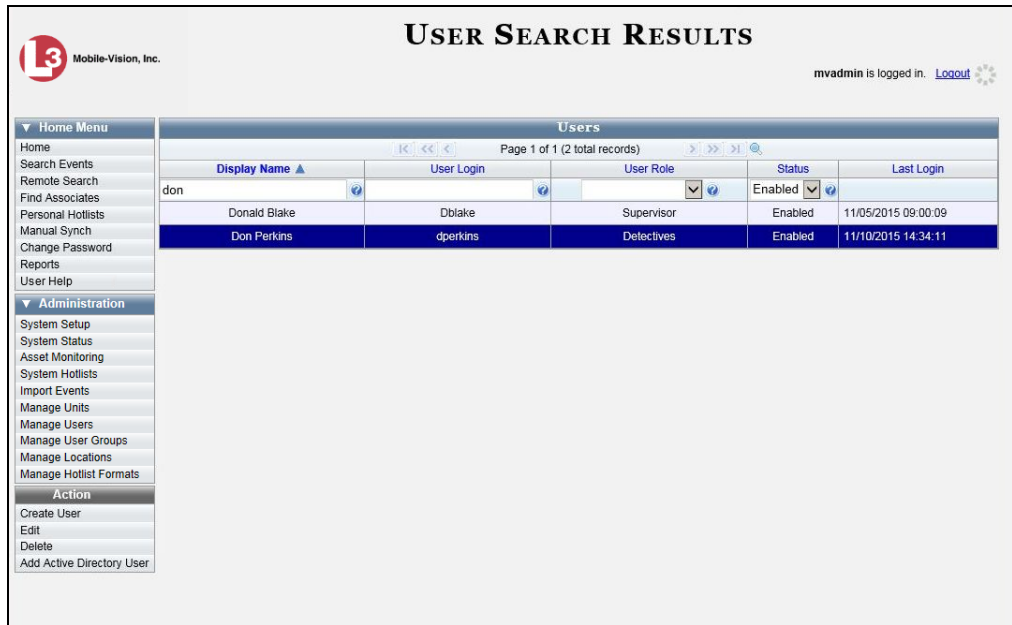
- 3 Use the navigation arrows at the top of the form to scroll through the user list.

– OR –

Enter/select search criteria in the search field(s) provided. For detailed instructions, see “Searching for a User” on page 339.

Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status

- 4 Once the desired record appears in the *Display Name* column, click on it to select it.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu.

The Edit User form displays.



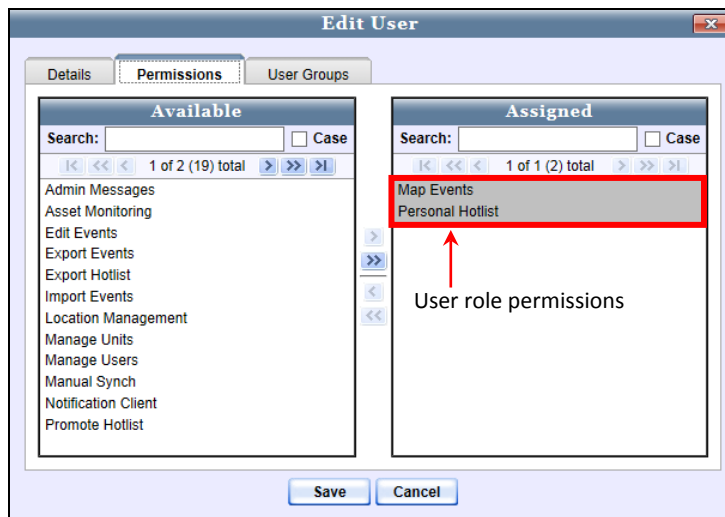
The fields on the Edit User form are described in the table on page 343.

- 6 Enter/select your changes in the appropriate field(s).




WARNING: If you select the *Inbox* and/or *Email* notifications, please be aware that you may receive dozens or even hundreds of notifications per day. You will have to review and delete these notifications on a daily basis.

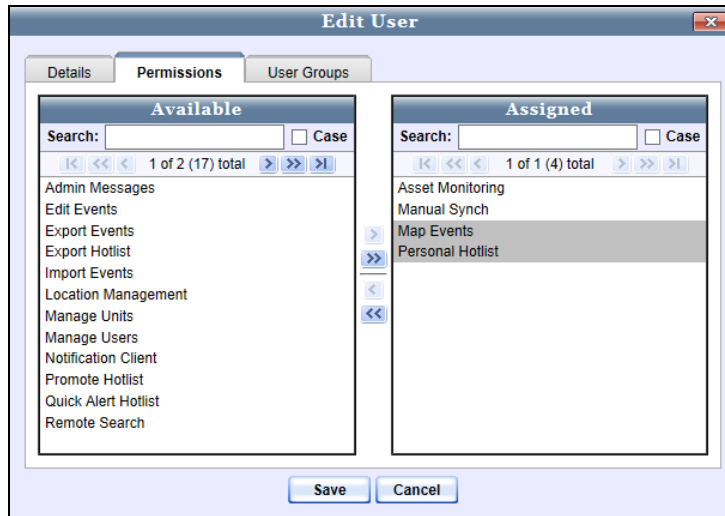
- 7 To assign additional permissions to this user, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 11.
- 8 Click the **Permissions** tab. A list of permissions displays.



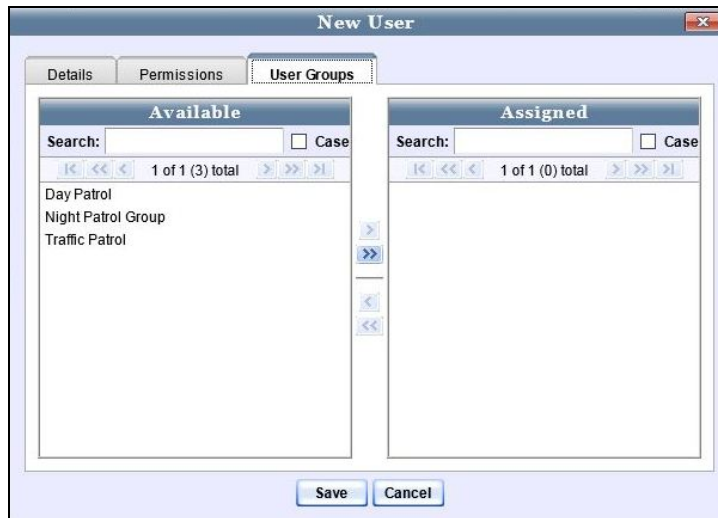
Please note that you cannot remove any of the permissions highlighted in gray. These are the permissions associated with the user's assigned *user role*.


- 9 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the new permissions you wish to assign. If a permission you're looking for does not appear on-screen, use the navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the permissions list.
- 10 Once you've highlighted the desired permissions, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected permissions display in the right column (Assigned).

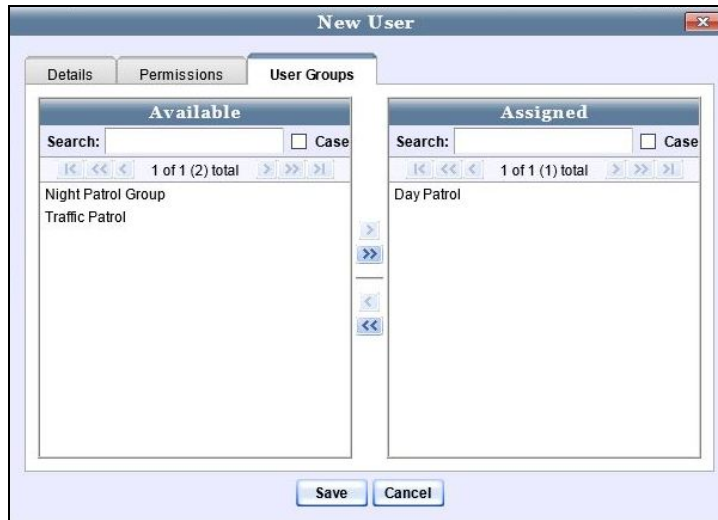
(Continued)



- 11 To assign this user to a predefined user group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 15.
- 12 Click the **User Groups** tab.



- 13 Go to the left column (Available) and click on the user group that you wish to assign this user to.
- 14 Click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected user group displays in the right column (Assigned).



- 15 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

User Marcus Welby successfully saved.

Deleting a User


This section describes how to delete an existing user record in AlertVU. If your agency is using the Active Directory Integration feature, see “Maintaining Users in Active Directory” on page 365 instead.




NOTE: For security purposes, if a user has any logged activity, they cannot be deleted.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.

(Continued)



USER SEARCH RESULTS

mvadmin is logged in. [Logout](#) 

	Users				
	Page 1 of 3 (42 total records)				
	Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
Home Menu					
Home					
Search Events					
Remote Search					
Find Associates					
Personal Hotlists					
Manual Synch					
Change Password					
Reports					
User Help					
Administration					
System Setup					
System Status					
Asset Monitoring					
System Hotlists					
Import Events					
Manage Units					
Manage Users					
Manage User Groups					
Manage Locations					
Manage Hotlist Formats					
Action					
Create User					
Add Active Directory User					
	admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
	Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
	Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
	Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
	Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
	Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
	Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
	Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
	Derek Huntington	dhuntington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
	Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
	Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
	Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
	Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
	Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
	James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
	James Greene	Jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
	Joseph Davidson	j davidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
	Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
	Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
	Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

2 If the user record you wish to delete appears in the *Display Name* column, skip to step 4.

– OR –

If the user record you wish to delete does *not* appear in the *Display Name* column, proceed to the next step.

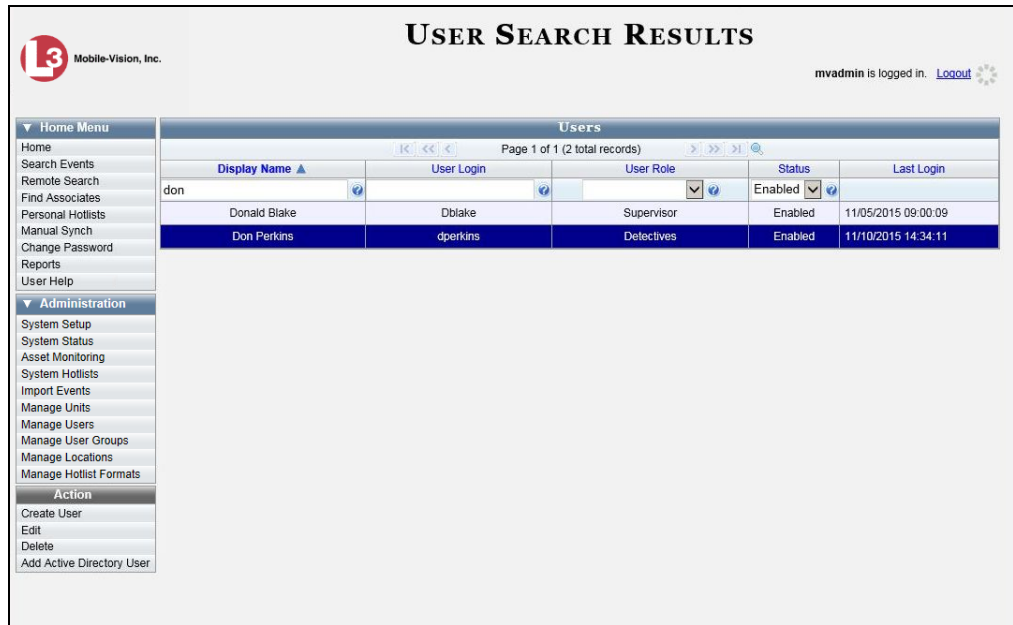
3 Use the navigation arrows at the top of the form to scroll through the user list.

– OR –

Enter/select search criteria in the search field(s) provided. For a description of these fields, see the table on page 343.

Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status
⏪ ⏩	⏪ ⏩	⏪ ⏩	⏪ ⏩

4 Once the desired record displays in the *Display Name* column, click on that record to select it.



5 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



6 Click **Delete**. The selected user record is removed from the system.

Managing User Groups

The *user groups* feature allows you to combine like users for the purpose of assigning hotlists to them. For example, you might create a “Patrol Officer” group, then assign three hotlists to that group. The advantage of using user groups is that they enable you to assign hotlists to multiple users at the same time. To narrow the hotlist hit pool, you can also assign unit(s) to a user group. That will enable a user group’s assignees to receive hotlist hits on *some*, but not *all* units. For example, if user group “Patrol Officer” is assigned hotlist “ABC” and unit “XYZ”, then the users assigned to that group will only receive hotlist alerts for hits on hotlist “ABC” that are captured from unit “XYZ.”

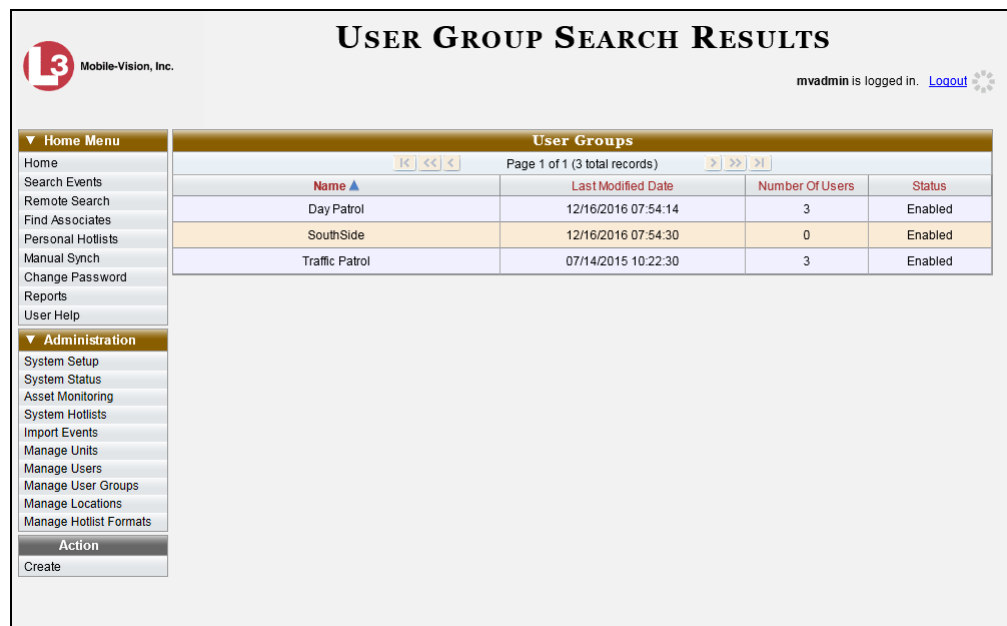
For more information, see:

- Adding a User Group, below
- Changing a User Group, page 359
- Deleting a User Group, page 364.

Adding a User Group

This section describes how to enter a new user group. For more on user groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see the previous section, “Managing User Groups.”

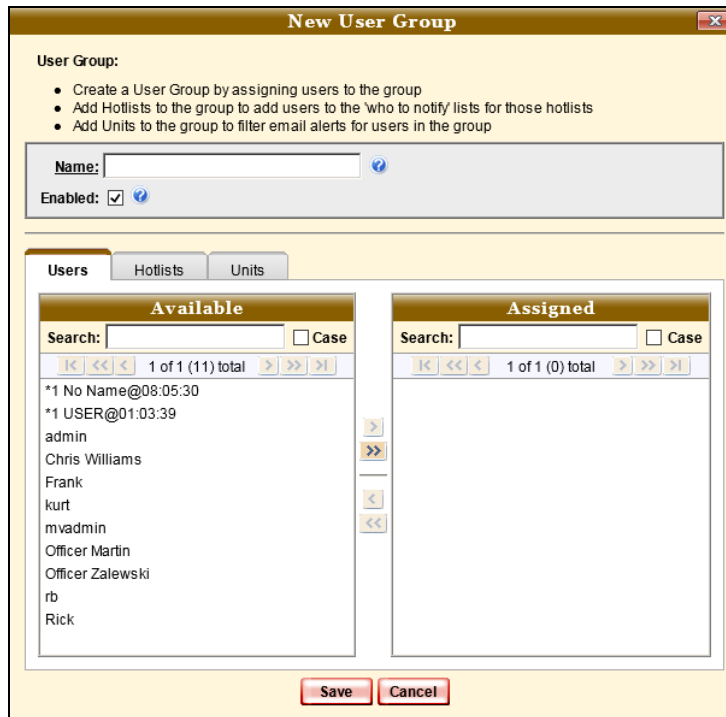
- Go to **Administration** and click **Manage User Groups**. The User Group Search Results page displays.




USER GROUP SEARCH RESULTS			
User Groups			
Name ▲	Last Modified Date	Number Of Users	Status
Day Patrol	12/16/2016 07:54:14	3	Enabled
SouthSide	12/16/2016 07:54:30	0	Enabled
Traffic Patrol	07/14/2015 10:22:30	3	Enabled

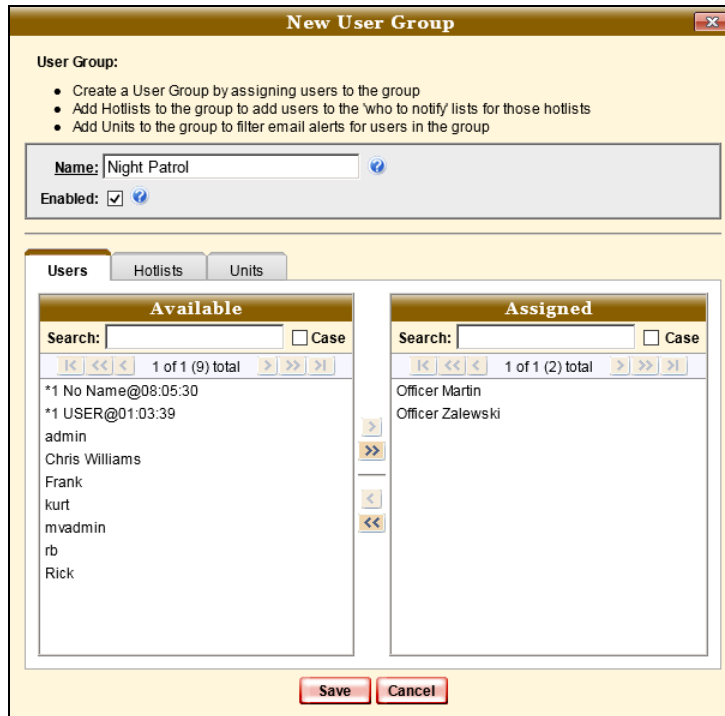
This page lists your existing user groups, if applicable.

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Create**. The New User Group form displays.



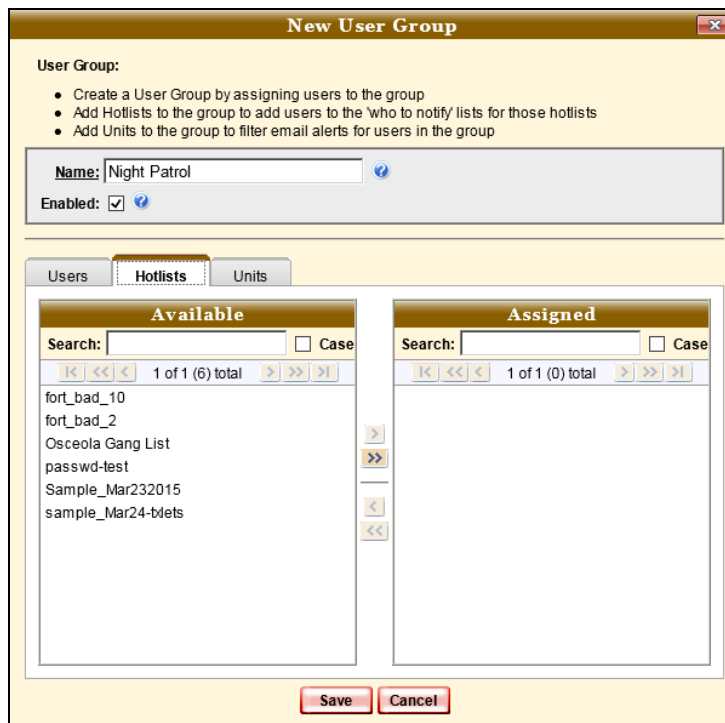
- 3 Enter a name for the new user group in the *Name* field.
- 4 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the users you wish to assign to this group. If a user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.
- 5 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).


(Continued)

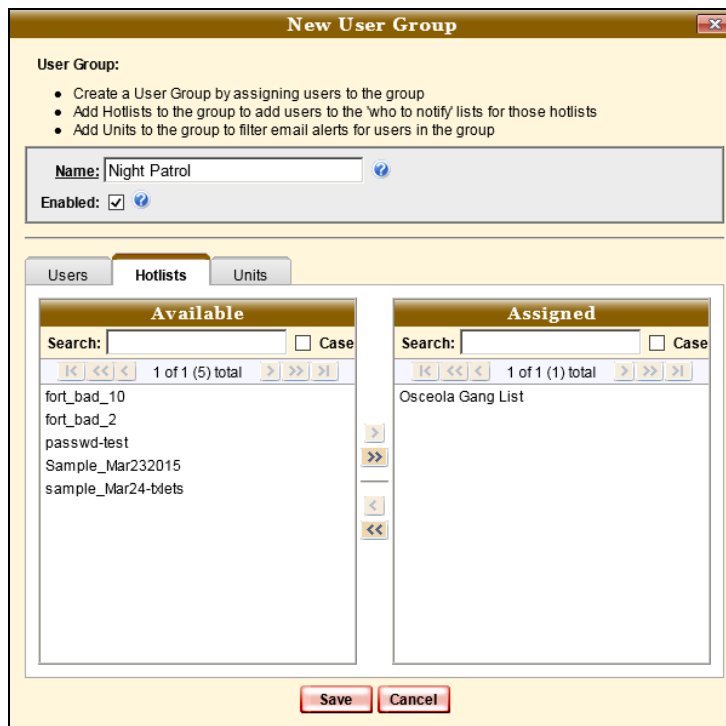


Next, you need to assign hotlists to the new user group.

- 6 Click the **Hotlists** tab. A list of all system hotlists displays in the left column (Available).

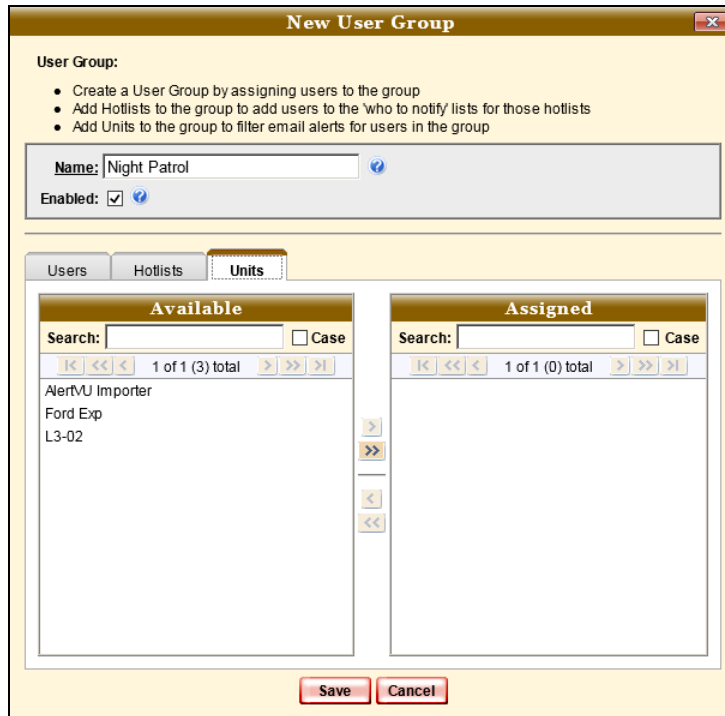



- 7 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the hotlists you wish to assign to this user group. If a hotlist you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.
- 8 Once you've highlighted the desired hotlists, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected hotlists display in the right column (Assigned).

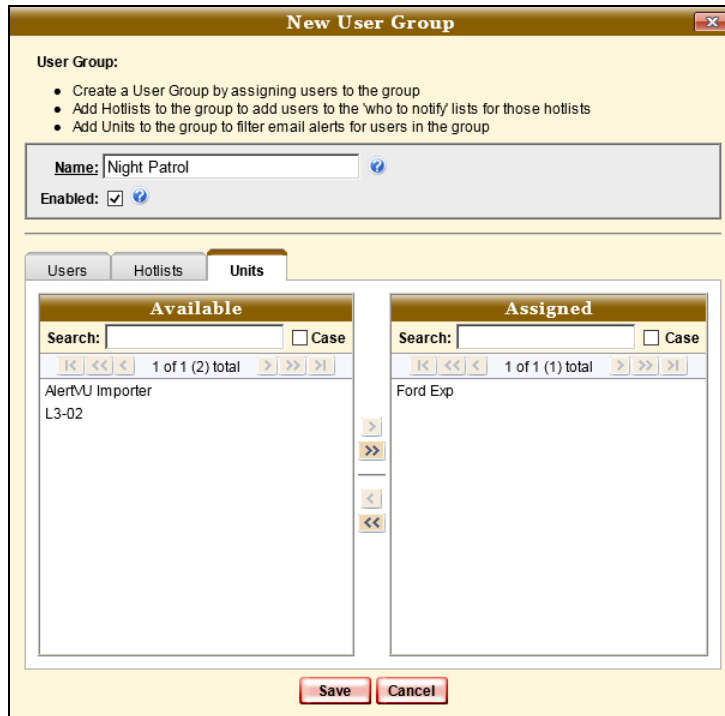


- 9 If you want this user group's assignees to receive hotlist hits on all units, skip to step 13.
– OR –
If you want this user group's assignees to receive hotlist hits on *some*, but not *all* units, proceed to the next step.
- 10 Click the **Units** tab. A list of all active AlertVU units displays in the left column (Available).

(Continued)



- 11 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the units you wish to assign to this user group. If a unit you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.
- 12 Once you've highlighted the desired units, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected units display in the right column (Assigned).



- 13 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

User Group Night Patrol successfully saved.

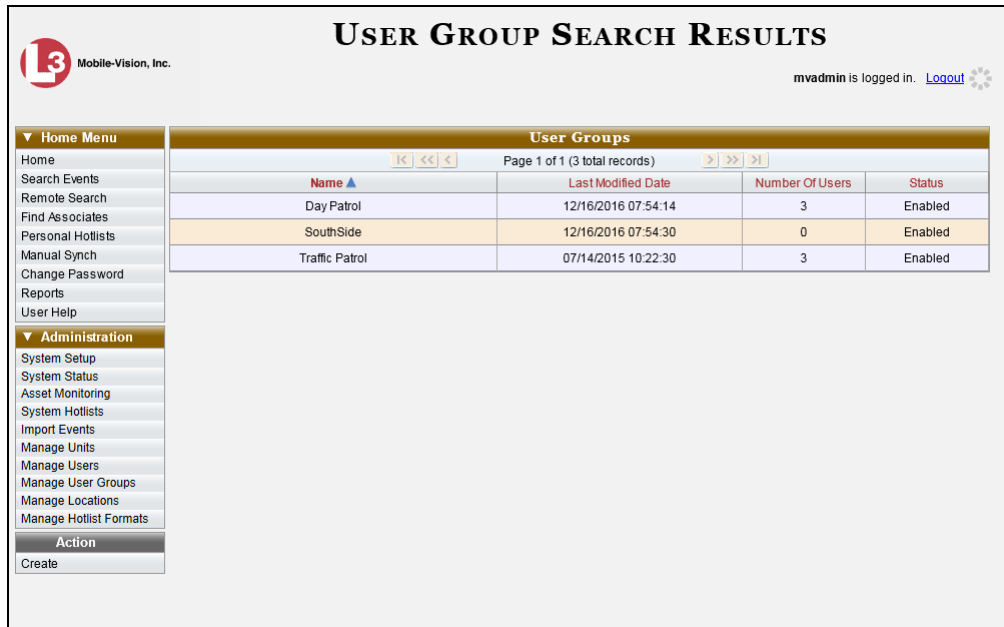
Changing a User Group

This section describes how to update an existing user group. For more on user groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Managing User Groups” on page 354.

Specifically, this section describes how to:

- Add a user to a user group
 - Remove a user from a user group
 - Add a hotlist to a user group
 - Remove a hotlist from a user group
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage User Groups**. The User Group Search Results page displays.

(Continued)

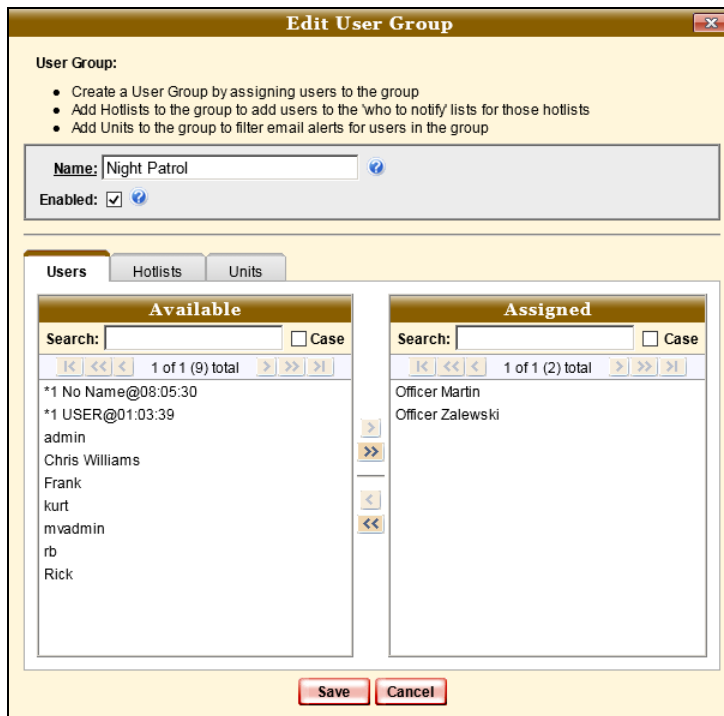




2 Click on the user group you wish to update.

3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**.

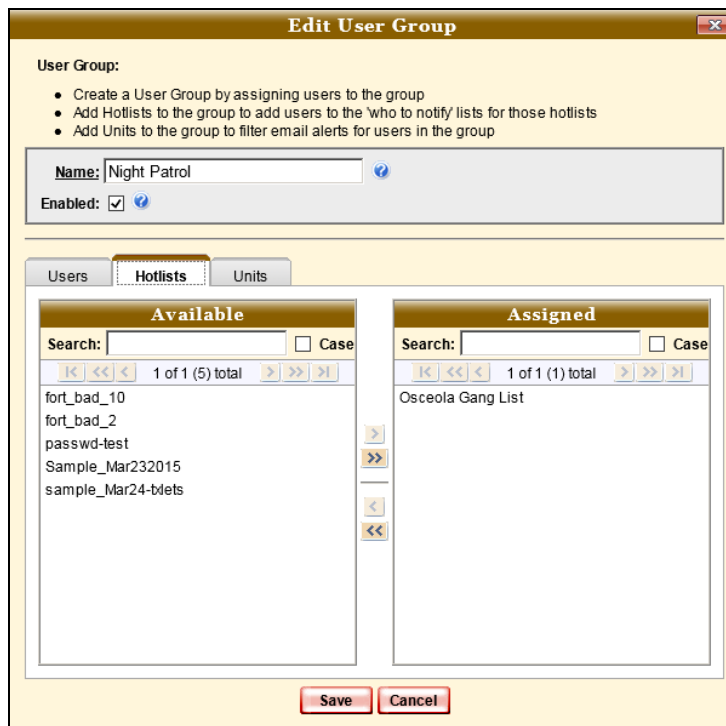
– OR –



Right-click on the record, then select **Edit** from the popup menu. The Edit User Group popup displays.



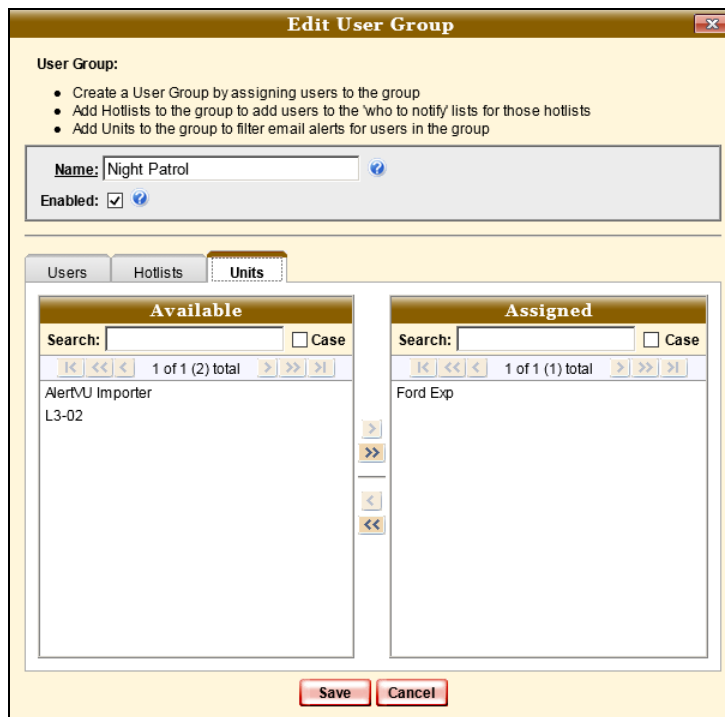
- 4 To add or remove users from this user group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 11.
- 5 To *add* one or more users to this user group, proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To *remove* one or more users from this group, skip to step 9.
- 6 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the users you wish to add to this user group. If a user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.
- 7 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users display in the right column (Assigned).
- 8 To *remove* one or more users from this group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 11.
- 9 Go to the right column (Assigned) and click on each of the users you wish to remove from this user group. If a user you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the user list.
- 10 Once you've highlighted the desired users, click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected users are removed from the *Assigned* list.
- 11 To add or remove hotlists from this user group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 19.
- 12 Click the **Hotlists** tab.

(Continued)



- 13 To *add* one or more hotlists to this user group, proceed to the next step.
 – OR –
 To *remove* one or more hotlists from this group, skip to step 17.
- 14 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the hotlists you wish to add to this user group. If a hotlist you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.
- 15 Once you've highlighted the desired hotlist(s), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected hotlist(s) display in the right column (Assigned).
- 16 To *remove* one or more hotlists from this group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 19.
- 17 Go to the right column (Assigned) and click on each of the hotlists you wish to remove from this user group. If the hotlist you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.
- 18 Once you've highlighted the desired hotlist(s), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected hotlist(s) are removed from the *Assigned* list.
- 19 To add or remove units from this user group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 27.

20 Click the **Units** tab.




21 To *add* one or more units to this user group, proceed to the next step.

– OR –


To *remove* one or more units from this group, skip to step 25.

22 Go to the left column (Available) and click on each of the units you wish to add to this user group. If a unit you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.

23 Once you've highlighted the desired unit(s), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected unit(s) display in the right column (Assigned).

24 To *remove* one or more units from this group, proceed to the next step. Otherwise skip to step 27.

25 Go to the right column (Assigned) and click on each of the units you wish to remove from this user group. If the unit you're looking for does not appear onscreen, use the *Search* field and/or navigation arrows at the top of the column to scroll through the list.

26 Once you've highlighted the desired unit(s), click the  icon located between the two columns. The selected unit(s) are removed from the *Assigned* list.

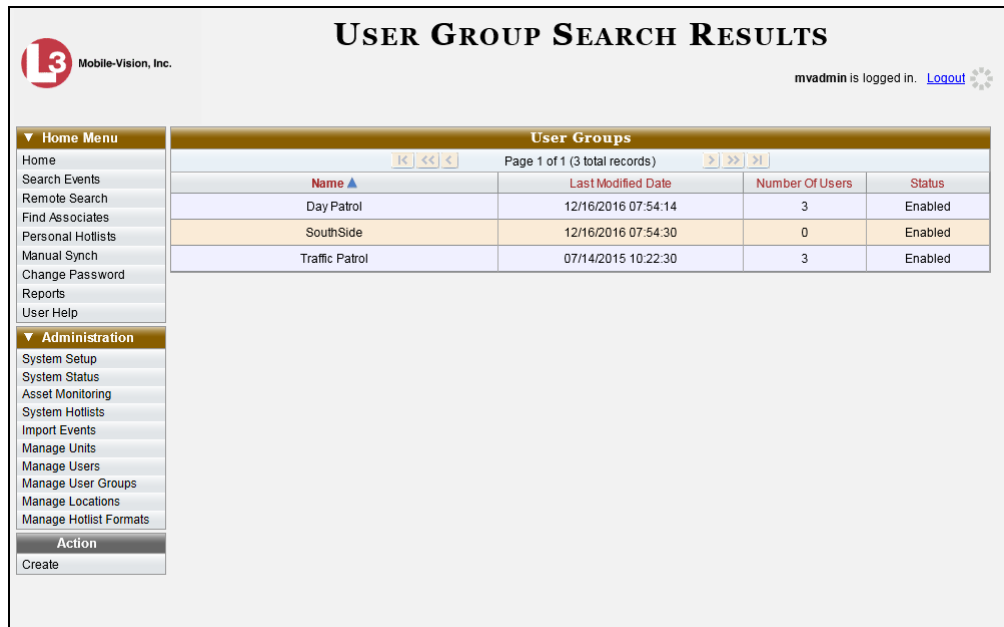
27 Click **Save**. A confirmation message displays.

User Group **Night Patrol** successfully saved.

Deleting a User Group

This section describes how to delete an existing user group. For more on user groups and how they are used in AlertVU, see “Managing User Groups” on page 354.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage User Groups**. The User Group Search Results page displays.



USER GROUP SEARCH RESULTS				
User Groups				
Page 1 of 1 (3 total records)				
Name ▲	Last Modified Date	Number Of Users	Status	
Day Patrol	12/16/2016 07:54:14	3	Enabled	
SouthSide	12/16/2016 07:54:30	0	Enabled	
Traffic Patrol	07/14/2015 10:22:30	3	Enabled	

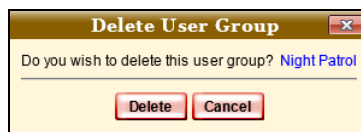
- 2 Click on the user group you wish to delete.

- 3 Go to the **Action** column and click **Delete**.

– OR –

Right-click on the record, then select **Delete** from the popup menu.

A confirmation message displays.



- 4 Click **Delete**. The selected user group is removed from the User Groups list.

Using the Active Directory Integration Feature

If desired, you can link AlertVU to your agency's existing Windows Active Directory or Novell eDirectory. This feature, called *Active Directory Integration*, allows for a single password authentication with your agency's internal network, eliminating the need to maintain two sets of User IDs and passwords. This feature also allows you to import existing network users.

Your Systems Installation Specialist (SIS) will assist you in setting up your Active Directory for the first time. After that, you need only update the user list as needed.

For specific procedures used to integrate your Active Directory with AlertVU, see Appendix A.

For more information, see:

- Maintaining Users in Active Directory, below
- Updating the Active Directory Settings, page 371.

Maintaining Users in Active Directory

There are two methods for updating the Active Directory user list:

- Method 1: Auto-Create Users Upon Login.* This method will automatically create a new user record in AlertVU whenever a new user logs into AlertVU Back Office for the first time. This method is fully automated. It is the “set it and forget it” option.
- Method 2: Manually Add Users En Mass.* This method is used to manually update your user list on a periodic basis.

For specific instructions, see:

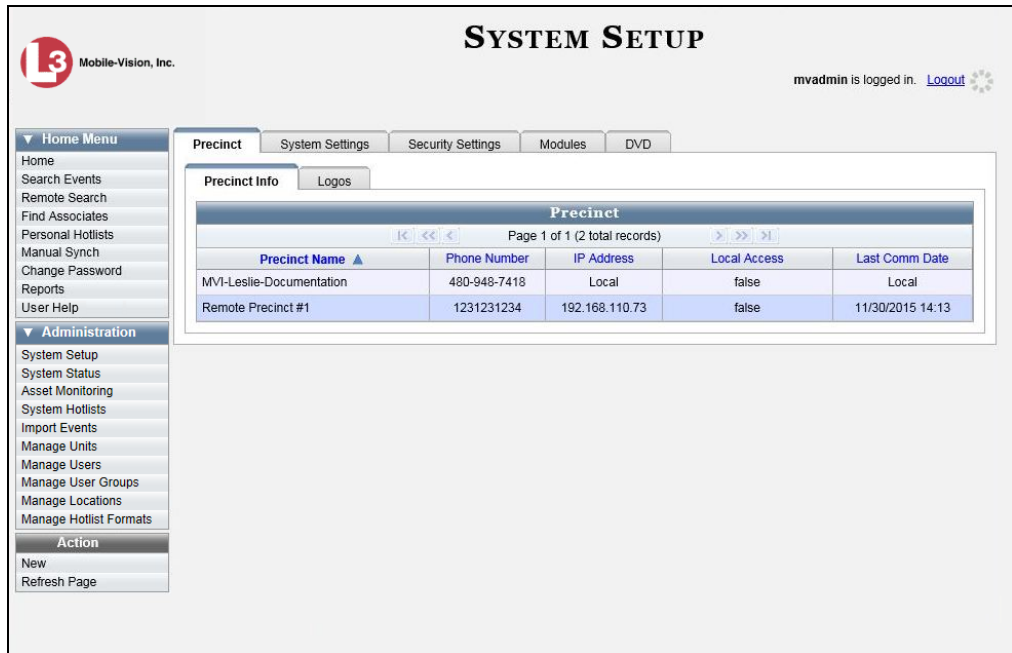
- Method 1: Auto-Creating Active Directory Users Upon Login, below
- Method 2: Manually Adding Active Directory Users En Mass, page 368.

Method 1: Auto-Creating Active Directory Users Upon Login

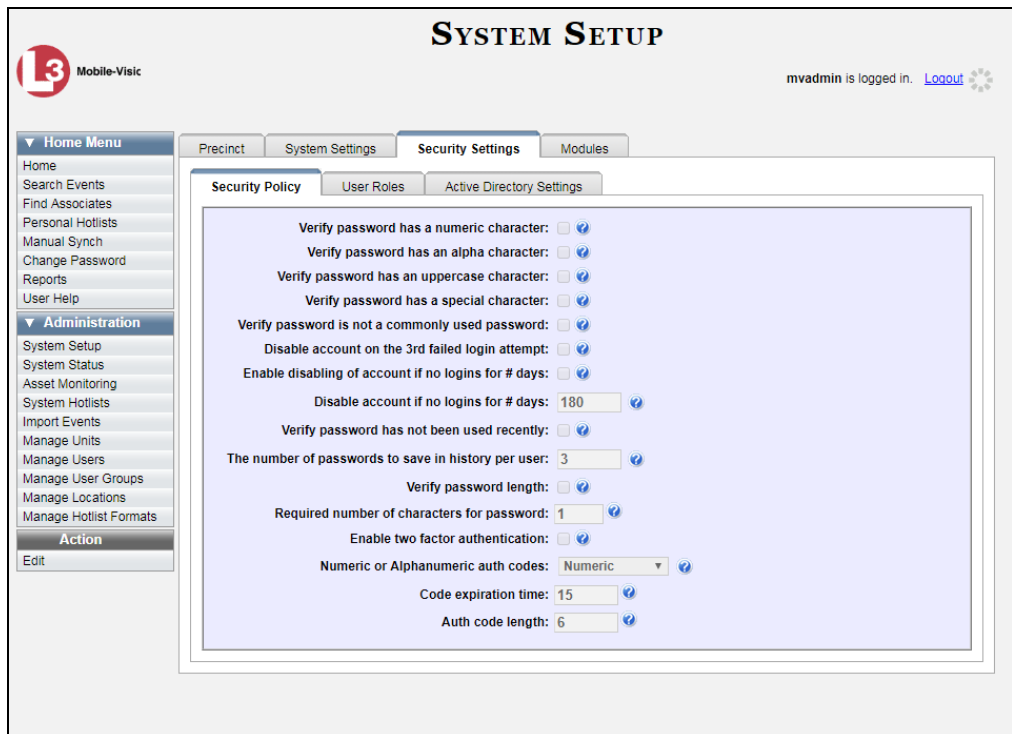
This section describes how to set up the system so that it automatically creates a new user record in AlertVU whenever a new user logs in for the first time. This procedure only applies to those customers who are using the Active Directory Integration feature.

- 1 Go to ▼ Administration and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.

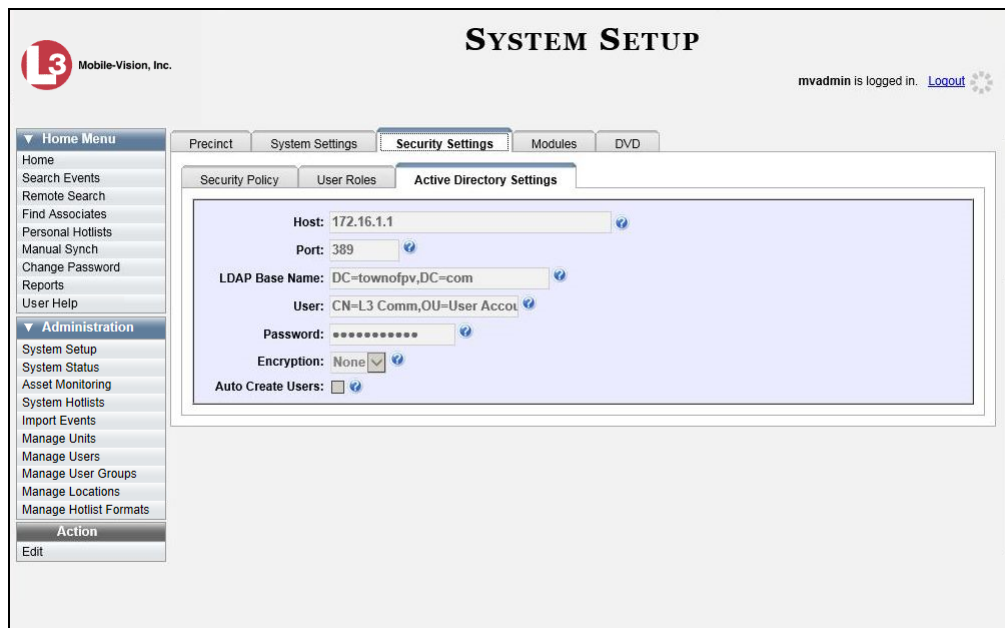
(Continued)



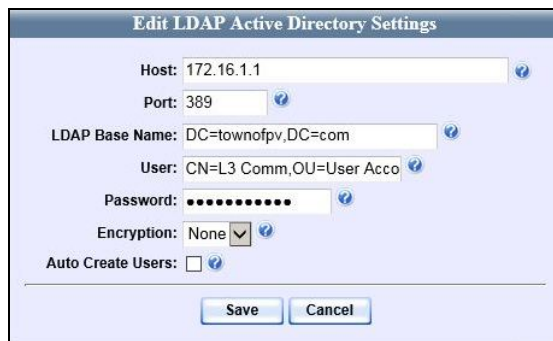
2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.



3 Click the **Active Directory Settings** tab. The Active Directory form displays.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit LDAP Active Directory Settings popup displays.



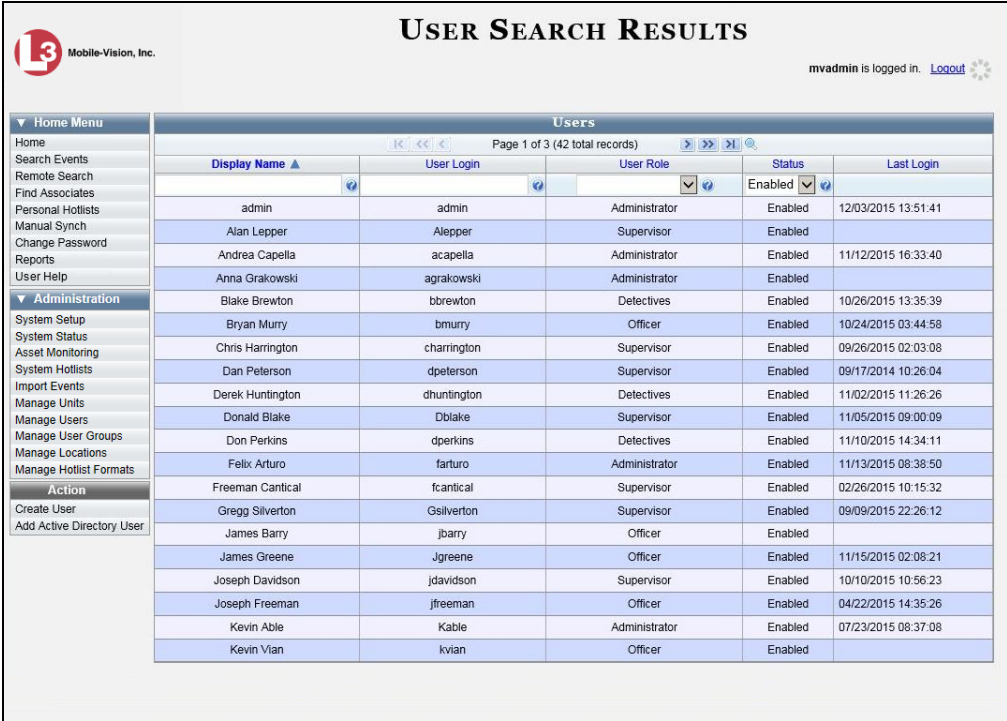
The fields on this popup are described in the table on page 373.

- 5 Select the *Auto Create Users* checkbox.
- 6 Click **Save**.

Method 2: Manually Adding Active Directory Users En Mass

This section describes how to manually update your user list on a periodic basis. This procedure only applies to those customers who are using the Active Directory Integration feature.

- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **Manage Users**. The User Search Results page displays.



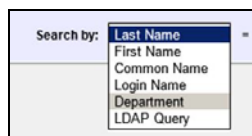
USER SEARCH RESULTS				
Mobile-Vision, Inc.				
mvadmin is logged in. Logout				
Users				
Page 1 of 3 (42 total records)				
Display Name ▲	User Login	User Role	Status	Last Login
admin	admin	Administrator	Enabled	12/03/2015 13:51:41
Alan Lepper	Alepper	Supervisor	Enabled	
Andrea Capella	acapella	Administrator	Enabled	11/12/2015 16:33:40
Anna Grakowski	agrakowski	Administrator	Enabled	
Blake Brewton	bbrewton	Detectives	Enabled	10/26/2015 13:35:39
Bryan Murry	bmurry	Officer	Enabled	10/24/2015 03:44:58
Chris Harrington	charrington	Supervisor	Enabled	09/26/2015 02:03:08
Dan Peterson	dpeterson	Supervisor	Enabled	09/17/2014 10:26:04
Derek Huntington	dhuntington	Detectives	Enabled	11/02/2015 11:26:26
Donald Blake	Dblake	Supervisor	Enabled	11/05/2015 09:00:09
Don Perkins	dperkins	Detectives	Enabled	11/10/2015 14:34:11
Felix Arturo	farturo	Administrator	Enabled	11/13/2015 08:38:50
Freeman Cantical	fcantical	Supervisor	Enabled	02/26/2015 10:15:32
Gregg Silverton	Gsilverton	Supervisor	Enabled	09/09/2015 22:26:12
James Barry	jbarry	Officer	Enabled	
James Greene	Jgreene	Officer	Enabled	11/15/2015 02:08:21
Joseph Davidson	jdavidson	Supervisor	Enabled	10/10/2015 10:56:23
Joseph Freeman	jfreeman	Officer	Enabled	04/22/2015 14:35:26
Kevin Able	Kable	Administrator	Enabled	07/23/2015 08:37:08
Kevin Vian	kvian	Officer	Enabled	

- 2 Go to the **Action** column and click **Add Active Directory User**. The Active Directory Users page displays.



Use the Active Directory Users page to search for and select the active directory users that you wish to add to the system, as described below.

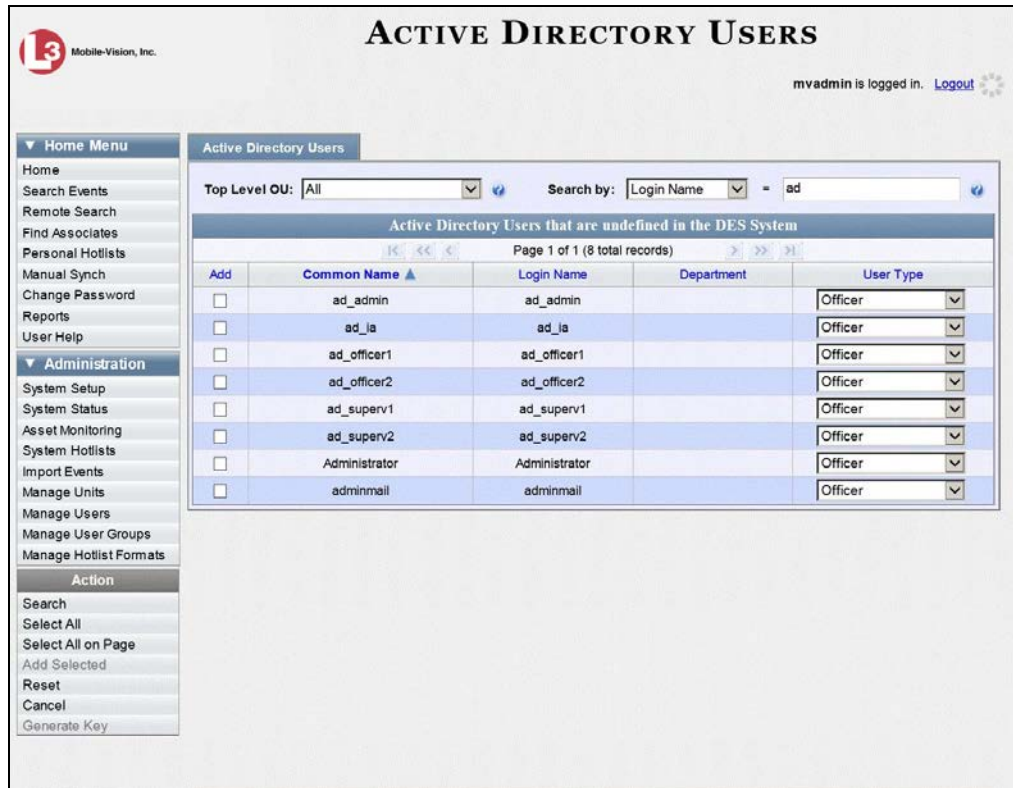
- 3 Go to the *Top Level OU* drop-down list and select the organization unit in which you wish to search for users.
- 4 Go to the *Search by* drop-down list and select the field name wish to search by.



- 5 Go to the blank field to the right of *Search by* field and enter the field value you wish to search by. This value should correspond to the selected *Search by* value. For example, if you entered **Department** in the *Search by* field, you might enter **Information Services** in the search field.
- 6 Go to the **Action** column and click **Search**.

The system displays all user records that match your selection criteria.

(Continued)



- 7 Select all of the users you wish to add:

Go to the **Action** column and click **Select All**.

– OR –

Go to the **Action** column and click **Select All on Page**.

– OR –

Go to the *Add* column and manually select the appropriate checkboxes. If necessary, use the navigation arrows at the top of the page to scroll through the full user list.

- 8 Go to the *User Type* column and select a role for each user from the drop-down list provided.

- 9 Once the correct users are selected, go to the **Action** column and click **Add Selected**. A confirmation message displays.

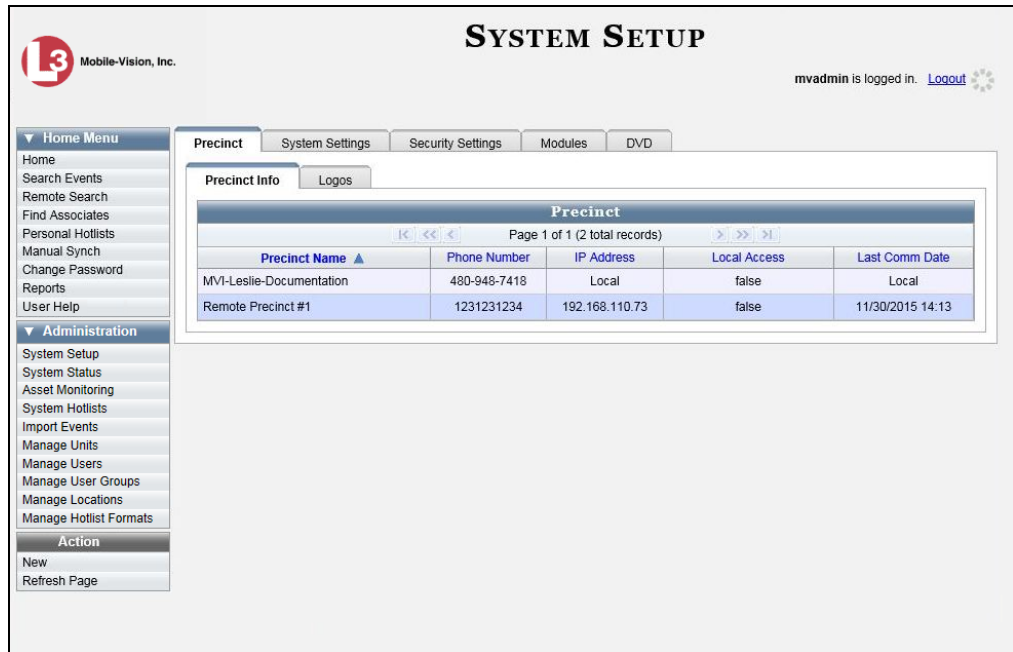
9 user(s) successfully saved.

The selected users are added to your AlertVU users list.

Updating the Active Directory Settings

This section describes how to update your Active Directory settings.

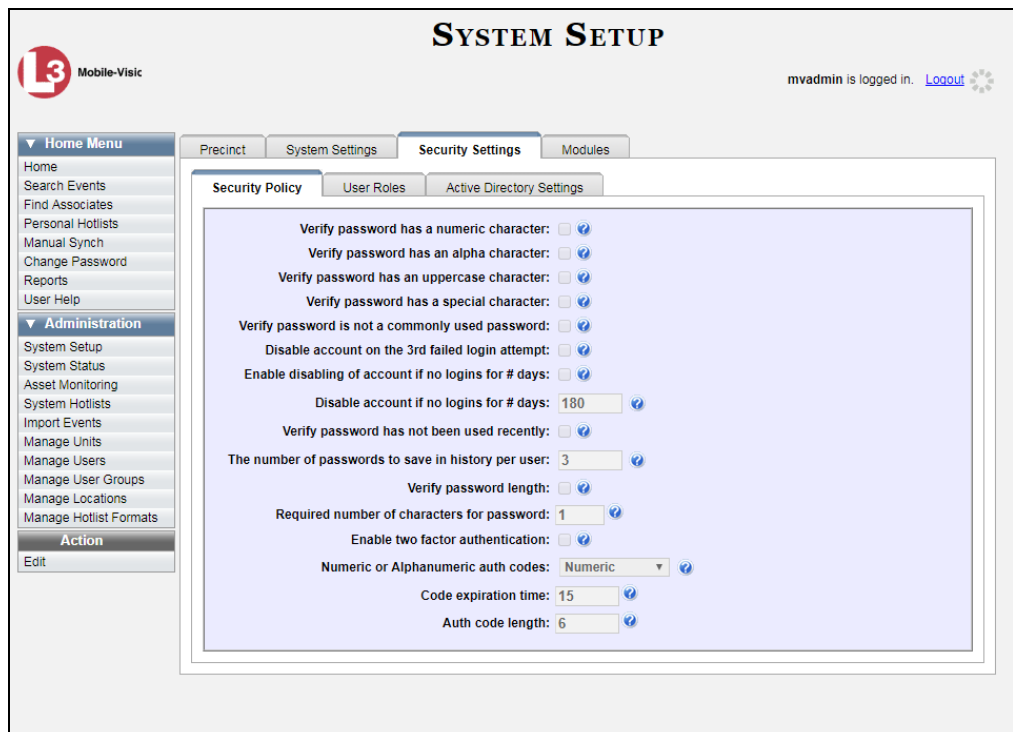
- 1 Go to **Administration** and click **System Setup**. The System Setup page displays.



The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page with the 'Administration' menu expanded to 'System Setup'. The 'Precinct' tab is selected, displaying a table of precinct information.

Precinct Name ▲	Phone Number	IP Address	Local Access	Last Comm Date
MVI-Leslie-Documentation	480-948-7418	Local	false	Local
Remote Precinct #1	1231231234	192.168.110.73	false	11/30/2015 14:13

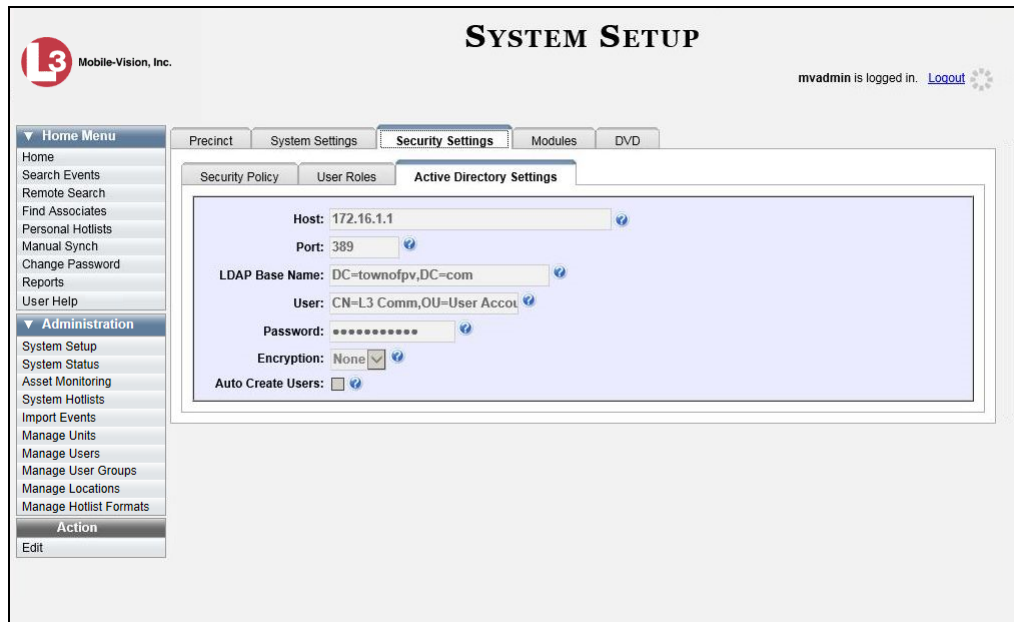
- 2 Click the **Security Settings** tab.



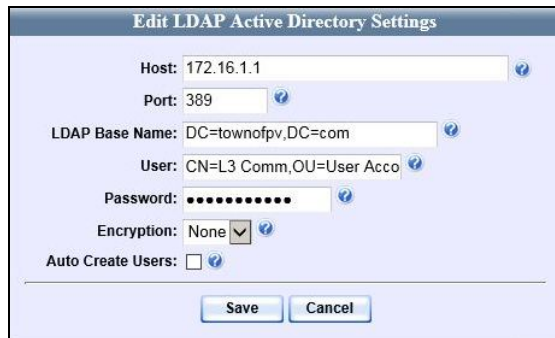
The screenshot shows the 'SYSTEM SETUP' page with the 'Security Settings' tab selected. The 'Active Directory Settings' section is visible, containing various password and authentication options.

- Verify password has a numeric character:
- Verify password has an alpha character:
- Verify password has an uppercase character:
- Verify password has a special character:
- Verify password is not a commonly used password:
- Disable account on the 3rd failed login attempt:
- Enable disabling of account if no logins for # days:
- Disable account if no logins for # days: 180
- Verify password has not been used recently:
- The number of passwords to save in history per user: 3
- Verify password length:
- Required number of characters for password: 1
- Enable two factor authentication:
- Numeric or Alphanumeric auth codes: Numeric
- Code expiration time: 15
- Auth code length: 6

- 3 Click the **Active Directory Settings** tab. The Active Directory form displays.



- 4 Go to the **Action** column and click **Edit**. The Edit LDAP Active Directory Settings popup displays.



The fields on this popup are described in the following table.

Edit LDAP Active Directory Settings	
Field	Description
Host	The address of the host active directory server.
Port	The port to use when connecting to the Active Directory server. Default values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ No encryption – 389 ▪ SSL encryption – 636
LDAP Base Name	The LDAP string which represents the base distinguished name of the Active Directory server. This is usually a full distinguished name path, such as: DC=MVI,DC=MyCompany,DC=com
User	The name of the user to connect to the Active Directory server. If you use our setup instructions to create the user (recommended), you may use the user's name, such as "Mark Jones." Otherwise you MUST use a full distinguished name, such as: CN=JasonSkipper,OU=Florida,DC=MVI,DC=MyCompany,DC=com
Password	The security password that matches the <i>User</i> name above.
Encryption	The type of encryption used on the Active Directory server: None or SSL . <i>Select this value from the drop-down list provided.</i>
Auto Create Users	A checkbox used to indicate whether or not the system will automatically create users. If this box is selected, the system will automatically create users at login time if the user's credentials authenticate against the Active Directory server.

5 Enter or select your changes in the appropriate field(s).

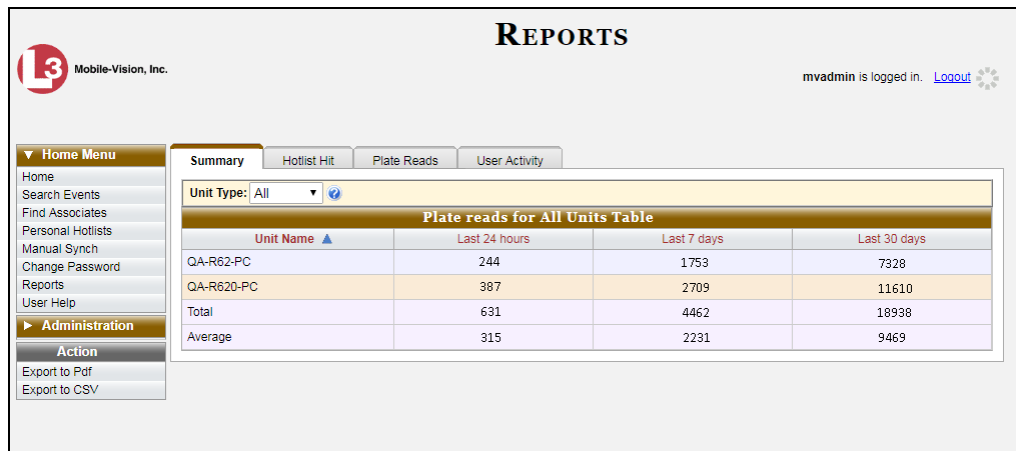
6 Click **Save**.

Generating the User Activity Report

This section describes how to export all your user activity to a spreadsheet or PDF file. This is referred to as the *User Activity* report. It includes information such as which user records have been added, changed, and/or deleted, and by whom. The system automatically updates this report once every day.

The User Activity report includes all user activity from the time your agency upgraded to AlertVU Back Office version 3.12 to the present.

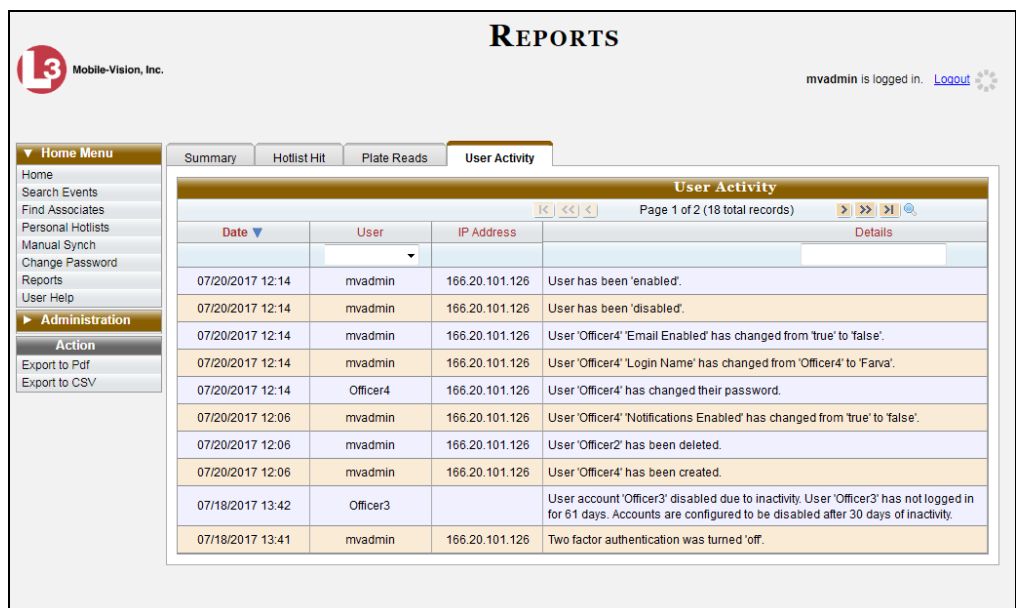
- 1 Go to **Home Menu** and click **Reports**. The Reports page displays.



The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' page with the 'User Activity' tab selected. A table titled 'Plate reads for All Units Table' displays the following data:

Unit Name ▲	Last 24 hours	Last 7 days	Last 30 days
QA-R62-PC	244	1753	7328
QA-R620-PC	387	2709	11610
Total	631	4462	18938
Average	315	2231	9469

- 2 Click the **User Activity** tab.

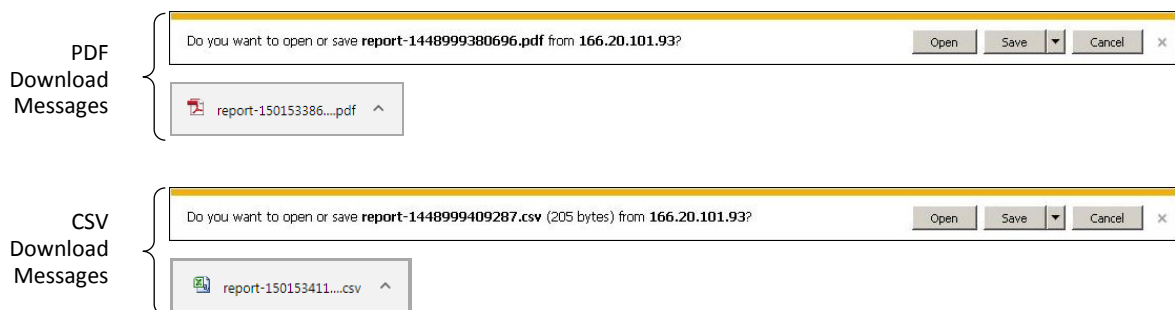


The screenshot shows the 'REPORTS' page with the 'User Activity' tab selected. The 'User Activity' table displays the following records:

Date ▼	User	IP Address	Details
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'enabled'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'disabled'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Email Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Login Name' has changed from 'Officer4' to 'Farva'.
07/20/2017 12:14	Officer4	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has changed their password.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Notifications Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer2' has been deleted.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has been created.
07/18/2017 13:42	Officer3		User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 61 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
07/18/2017 13:41	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	Two factor authentication was turned 'off'.

- 3 To report on *all* users (default), proceed to the next step.
– OR –
To report on only *one* user, select that user from the *User* drop-down list.
- 4 To narrow your report criteria to those activities that contain a particular word or phrase (for example—*password, created, deleted, changed, supervisor, administrator, officer, two factor authentication, etc.*), enter that word or phrase in the *Details* box. Otherwise proceed to the next step.
- 5 To export this report to a *pdf* file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to pdf**.
– OR –
To export this report to a *csv* spreadsheet file, go to the **Action** column and click **Export to CSV**.

A Windows download message displays. The appearance of this message may vary slightly depending on the version of Windows that you have.



- 6 Click **Open**.
– OR –
Double-click on the download tab.

(Continued)

⇒ If you selected the **Export to pdf** option, the report displays in Adobe Reader.

PDF file in Acrobat

User Activity			
Date	User	IP Address	Details
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'enabled'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'disabled'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Email Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
07/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Login Name' has changed from 'Officer4' to 'Farva'.
07/20/2017 12:14	Officer4	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has changed their password.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Notifications Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer2' has been deleted.
07/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has been created.
07/18/2017 13:42	Officer3		User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 61 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
07/18/2017 13:41	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	Two factor authentication was turned 'off'.
07/18/2017 13:37	Officer3		User account 'Officer3' has its password expired. User 'Officer3' has not changed their password in for 35 days. Passwords are configured to expire after 30 days.
07/18/2017 12:47			User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 35 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.

⇒ If you selected the **Export to CSV** option, the report displays in Microsoft Excel.

CSV file in Excel

Date	User	IP Address	Details
7/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'enabled'.
7/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User has been 'disabled'.
7/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Email Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
7/20/2017 12:14	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Login Name' has changed from 'Officer4' to 'Farva'.
7/20/2017 12:14	Officer4	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has changed their password.
7/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' 'Notifications Enabled' has changed from 'true' to 'false'.
7/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer2' has been deleted.
7/20/2017 12:06	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	User 'Officer4' has been created.
7/18/2017 13:42	Officer3	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 61 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/18/2017 13:41	mvadmin	166.20.101.126	Two factor authentication was turned 'off'.
7/18/2017 13:37	Officer3	null	User account 'Officer3' has its password expired. User 'Officer3' has not changed their password in for 35 days. Passwords are configured to expire after 30 days.
7/18/2017 12:47	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 35 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/18/2017 12:46	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 35 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/14/2017 12:41	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 31 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/14/2017 12:38	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 31 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/14/2017 11:06	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 30 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/14/2017 11:05	0	null	User account 'Officer3' disabled due to inactivity. User 'Officer3' has not logged in for 30 days. Accounts are configured to be disabled after 30 days of inactivity.
7/14/2017 10:55	0	null	Two factor authentication was turned 'off'.

7 When you're finished viewing/printing the report, click the in the upper right corner of the report to exit Acrobat or Excel.



Glossary

Alert

A notification that the system sends you any time an AlertVU [unit](#) receives a possible hit on a license plate that's on either one of your [personal hotlists](#) or a [system hotlist](#) for which you have notification rights.

Associate

An [event](#) that was captured in the same region and within the same time frame as another event. The Associates search function allows you to link a suspect with other possible suspects or associates who happened to be in the same region at the same time as your suspect.

Backup PC

A computer used to process DVD burn requests. AlertVU comes with an optional backup facility that automatically sends backup burn requests to a [robotic DVD burner](#). The resulting archive discs, termed [Certified Backup Discs](#), contain system [events](#) and [hotlists](#). Because the process of burning DVDs is resource-intensive, one PC is dedicated to this task. If you are using a Bravo robotic DVD burner, then the backup PC is a separate computer workstation connected to the disc burner. If you are using a Rimage DVD/Blu-Ray burner that combines a disc burner with a computer, the Backup PC refers to the computer component of the Rimage.

Certified Backup Disc (CBD)

An archive disc. When the archive function is enabled, the system automatically sends CBD burn requests to the [Backup PC](#) without any action on your part. These discs contain the [event](#) records and [hotlists](#) that were previously stored on the [server](#).

Custom Hotlist Format

The predefined and user-defined formats that can be changed. The predefined formats include: Florida Crime Information Center (FCIC), Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (AR NLETS), Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration (MD MVA), Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (TXLETS), and California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems (CLEW SVS).

Delimited Hotlist Format

A type of file format that separates each piece of data with a comma, semicolon, or space.

Derivative Hotlist

A [hotlist](#) that is a subset of another, larger, hotlist.

Event

The file that's created when an AlertVU [unit](#) captures the digital image of a license plate. Because the same license plate can be read multiple times, some license plate numbers have more than one event record associated with them.

Event Exporter

A system feature that enables you to automatically copy your incoming [event](#) data into zip files or “packages” and place them in the Packages folder of the Event Exporter's Home Directory. This makes it possible for you to import your event data into third-party applications, such as another license plate reader system.

Fixed Field Hotlist Format

A type of file format where each data element is in a column of a specific length, such as eight characters wide.

Fuzzy Search

A search that looks for characters that are similar looking to other characters. This type of search addresses the problem of misreads from the capture device. For example, to the AlertVU capture device, a 3 might look like an 8, a 4 might look like an A, a C might look like an O, etc. If, for instance, there's an [event](#) in the system with a plate of R342KCY, then fuzzy search results would include not only the exact match to that plate but R842KCY, R8A2KCY, R8A7KCY, R8A7KOY, etc.

GeoHotlist

A type of Hotlist that is defined in part by a predefined geographic region. GeoHotlists only issue Alerts on hits that occur within their assigned [Location](#) or [Location Group](#).

Hotlist

A list of wanted license plates, such as BOLOs, Amber Alerts, persons of interest, etc.

Hotlist Format

A record that stores the information that AlertVU needs to parse, or divide and analyze, the data that's contained in each hotlist type. For example, if the XYZ hotlist consists of five columns and the second column contains the license plate number, the system needs to know that.

Location

A predefined geographic region that you can apply to a [personal hotlist](#) or [system hotlist](#). When you assign a Location to a hotlist, it narrows that hotlist's criteria to plates that are scanned within the Location's geographic region.

Location Group

A record that combines multiple [Locations](#) into one group, making it easier to apply multiple locations to a hotlist at the same time.

MDC

Mobile Data Computer

Mobile Unit

An AlertVU license plate reader that is installed in a vehicle, such as a patrol car. The AlertVU connects to a Mobile Data Computer, which controls and transmits plate reads to the [server](#) via the AlertVU PC applications. Each AlertVU mobile unit has a corresponding record entered in AlertVU Back Office. These records store all the information required for successful communication between your AlertVU mobile units and the server. They are created automatically by the system whenever it discovers a new (i.e., unknown) device on the network.

Notifications List

A list of users who will receive an Inbox, email, or real-time “popup” [alert](#) whenever an AlertVU [unit](#) captures a plate that's on a [system hotlist](#).

Personal Hotlist

A list of license plates that only you have access to. If desired, you can have the system notify you whenever an AlertVU [unit](#) captures a license plate that is on one of your personal hotlists.

Quick Alert

A one plate “Amber Alert” style hotlist that you can transmit to all your AlertVU [units](#).

RAID

Redundant Array of Independent Disks—a storage device that contains multiple disk drive components.

Robotic DVD Burner

A disc duplicator that burns and labels your [Certified Backup Discs](#). L3 Mobile-Vision sells two types of burners: the Bravo, a stand-alone unit, and the Rimage, a combination disc burner/computer. If you have a Rimage, you do not need a separate [Backup PC](#). Rimage units can burn CDs, DVDs, and Blu-Ray discs. Most Bravo

units can burn CDs and DVDs. The higher-end Bravos can burn Blu-Ray discs as well.

Server

The network computer that hosts the AlertVU Back Office application and stores all of your [event](#) and [hotlist](#) data.

Session Timeout Setting

The number of idle-time minutes that must pass before the system automatically logs a user off the system.

System Hotlist

A list of license plates that you can share with other users and transmit to all your AlertVU [units](#). If desired, you can have the system notify selected users whenever an AlertVU unit captures a license plate that's on a system hotlist.

System-defined Hotlist Format

The predefined formats that cannot be changed. These include CSV (Comma separated text file) and NCIC (National Crime Information Center).

Unit

The license plate reader that's installed either in a vehicle, such as a patrol car (mobile unit), or on a stationary device, such as a pole (fixed unit). The AlertVU cameras capture digital license plate images and transfer those files to a storage [server](#) over a wireless network.

User Group

A container that allows you to combine like users for the purpose of assigning hotlists to them.

User Role

A group of permissions that you can assign to one or more users.

A

Appendix: End-User License Agreement

IMPORTANT-READ CAREFULLY: This License AGREEMENT (the "AGREEMENT") is a legal AGREEMENT between you (either an individual or single entity, including, but not limited to a Corporation, LLC, LLP, Partnership, Sole Proprietorship) ("LICENSEE") and L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. ("LICENSOR").

By accepting delivery of the L3 Mobile-Vision software you are agreeing to become bound by the terms of this agreement, which includes the software license, maintenance terms and software disclaimer of warranty. If licensee does not agree to these terms and conditions, do not accept delivery, copy, or use the software. This limited warranty does not cover any other system components sold or installed by L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc. Please refer to applicable warranty documents for coverage details on related L3 Mobile-Vision products.

Software License

The SOFTWARE is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property and trade-secret laws and treaties. **The SOFTWARE is being licensed, not sold.**

GRANT OF LICENSE. This License AGREEMENT grants Licensee the following non-exclusive rights:

1. In consideration of payment of the LICENSE fee, LICENSOR grants to you, the LICENSEE, a non-exclusive right to use and display this copy of the software program in object code form only (hereinafter called the SOFTWARE) as per the usage limitations specified by the invoice at a single location. LICENSOR reserves all rights not expressly granted to LICENSEE.
2. As the LICENSEE, you own the magnetic or other physical media, on which the SOFTWARE is originally or subsequently recorded or fixed, but LICENSOR retains title and ownership of the SOFTWARE recorded on the original disk copy or copies, and all subsequent copies of the SOFTWARE, regardless of the form or media in or on which the original or other copies may exist. **THIS LICENSE IS NOT A SALE OF THE ORIGINAL SOFTWARE OR ANY COPY OR COPIES OF IT.**
3. Certain SOFTWARE licensed by LICENSOR to LICENSEE requires that LICENSEE must purchase one named user of SOFTWARE for each Digital Video Recorder, per physical location. Where named users are not utilized, the total number of licensed Digital Video Recorders cannot exceed the total number of licensed users of SOFTWARE per physical location. Non-compliance of this license restriction is strictly forbidden and shall be considered a material breach of this AGREEMENT and among all other remedies available to LICENSOR, including but not limited to immediate payment to LICENSOR for all license fees due and owing to LICENSOR, shall cause this AGREEMENT to immediately

terminate in accordance with the TERMINATION provisions stated in this AGREEMENT.

4. This SOFTWARE and the accompanying written materials are copyrighted. Unauthorized copying of the SOFTWARE, including SOFTWARE that has been modified, merged, or included with other software, or of the written materials, is expressly forbidden. You may be held legally responsible for any copyright infringement that is caused or encouraged by your failure to abide by the terms of this license. Subject to these restrictions, and if the SOFTWARE is not copy-protected, you may make one (1) copy of the SOFTWARE, solely for backup purposes. You must reproduce and include the copyright notice on the backup copy. The SOFTWARE is licensed as a single product. Its component parts may not be separated for use on more than one computer.
5. As the LICENSEE, you may not physically transfer the SOFTWARE from one computer to another. The SOFTWARE is licensed for one computer only. You may not electronically transfer the SOFTWARE from one computer to another over an internal or external network of any kind. You may not distribute copies of the SOFTWARE or accompanying written materials to others or modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble or create derivative works based on the written materials accompanying the SOFTWARE without the prior written consent of LICENSOR.
6. LICENSEE may not use the SOFTWARE for the benefit of a third party, not rent, timeshare or use the SOFTWARE in service bureau processing. LICENSEE may not transfer, export, install or use the SOFTWARE without the prior written permission of LICENSOR.
7. Without prejudice to any other rights, LICENSOR may terminate this License AGREEMENT if LICENSEE fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this License AGREEMENT. In such event, LICENSEE must destroy all copies of the SOFTWARE and all of its component parts.
8. LICENSOR may create, from time to time, updated versions of the SOFTWARE. At its option LICENSOR will make such updates available to LICENSEE only if LICENSEE is covered under Annual Maintenance by paying the Annual Maintenance fee. Maintenance is mandatory for the first year and will be automatically invoiced to LICENSEE on an annual basis from the anniversary date of LICENSOR'S first maintenance invoice to LICENSEE. LICENSEE agrees to pay this fee, within the terms stated on the invoice, unless LICENSEE notifies LICENSOR in writing of its intention not to renew at least ninety (90) days in advance of being invoiced, or the anniversary date of the AGREEMENT, or purchase SOFTWARE. Should LICENSEE choose not to renew maintenance in any given year LICENSOR may terminate this License AGREEMENT pursuant to the provisions stated in this License Agreement. See the LICENSOR'S Maintenance Agreement for further details on Annual Maintenance. Should LICENSEE choose not to renew maintenance any given year, and then wishes to renew at a later date, and LICENSOR has elected not to terminate the License Agreement, LICENSEE shall be charged for all back maintenance, which was not renewed, plus the maintenance fee at current rate. In addition, 20% of the total sum of back maintenance and current maintenance fee may be added as a surcharge for an interruption in maintenance. A copy of the terms of the Annual Software Maintenance Agreement is included in this package.

Termination

1. Following termination of this Agreement for any reason, the LICENSEE shall pay LICENSOR all amounts due to LICENSOR within 15 days. Any amounts due LICENSOR which are not paid within this period shall accrue the highest applicable rates allowed by law up to 2% per month. LICENSEE SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE TO REIMBURSE TO LICENSOR ALL FEES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COLLECTION AGENCY, LICENSOR TIME AND EXPENSE, AND REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY LICENSOR IN THE COLLECTION OF ANY AMOUNTS NOT PAID TO LICENSOR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.
2. LICENSEE shall immediately discontinue all use of the SOFTWARE and shall remove SOFTWARE and any derivative works and/or computer code from LICENSEE's computer systems. All copies of SOFTWARE must be destroyed, or returned to LICENSOR immediately at LICENSEE's sole expense.
3. All of LICENSOR'S Proprietary Rights and the LICENSEE'S obligations regarding these Rights as detailed in this AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

Limited Warranty and Limitation of Liability

1. **Limited Warranty.** LICENSOR warrants that the SOFTWARE, when used in accordance with the procedures specified in the appropriate documentation (the "Documentation"), shall perform as specified therein.
2. **Limited Warranty Term.** This limited warranty as described in this Paragraph, shall be valid for any period during which LICENSEE has purchased and is a currently covered under maintenance services from LICENSOR for the SOFTWARE pursuant to terms and restrictions stated in LICENSOR'S maintenance agreement. This warranty shall apply only to the then-current release of the SOFTWARE for use on computer systems then recommended by LICENSOR. This limited warranty covers only the SOFTWARE installed by L3 Mobile-Vision. This warranty does not cover defects or errors pertaining to customer supplied hardware up to and including operating systems and network configurations. This limited warranty does not cover any other components sold or installed by L3 Mobile-Vision.
3. **Modifications Not Warranted.** The limited warranty described in this Paragraph shall be limited in such a way that LICENSOR shall not be liable for any malfunction or error resulting from a modification made by any person or organization other than LICENSOR with or without the prior written explicit approval of LICENSOR. Should LICENSEE employ and/or contract with any person and/or any business entity including but not limited to a third party individual, corporation, LLC, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorships, not-for-profit organizations and/or former or current employees of LICENSOR, to work on and/or perform any services on, or with the Licensed SOFTWARE, LICENSOR can elect at its sole option to terminate this license AGREEMENT.
4. **Limited Warranty Remedy.** For a claim of breach of this limited warranty by the LICENSEE, LICENSEE'S sole and exclusive remedy, and LICENSOR's sole and exclusive liability, will be for LICENSOR, at LICENSOR's option, to

either: (i) provide services to correct any inconsistencies between the SOFTWARE and the Documentation which cause the SOFTWARE to fail to conform to the limited warranty set forth in this Paragraph, which shall include LICENSOR's right to add, modify, or delete portions of the SOFTWARE and/or the Documentation; or (ii) terminate the license, including all rights granted hereunder and refund the license fees, which shall be amortized over a five (5) year period from date of purchase.

5. **Disclaimer of Warranty.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SOFTWARE, DOCUMENTATION AND ANY SERVICES PROVIDED BY LICENSOR ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." THE FOREGOING LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT, EVEN IF LICENSOR OR ANY OF ITS PARENTS, AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES HAVE BEEN MADE AWARE OF SUCH PURPOSE, AND THE WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT OF PATENTS OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.
6. **Limitation of Liability.** TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN NO EVENT SHALL LICENSOR, ITS PARENTS, AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES OR THEIR DISTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION, OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS OR CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF LICENSOR HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY DAMAGES THAT LICENSEE MAY INCUR FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL DAMAGES REFERENCED ABOVE AND ALL DIRECT OR GENERAL DAMAGES), THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF LICENSOR AND ITS PARENTS, AFFILIATES AND SUBSIDIARIES UNDER ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT AND LICENSEE'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR ALL OF THE FOREGOING SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO THE LICENSE FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY LICENSEE FOR THE SOFTWARE. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DISCLAIMERS SHALL APPLY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.
7. **Miscellaneous.** This License AGREEMENT is the entire AGREEMENT between LICENSEE and LICENSOR and supersedes any other communications, advertisements or understandings, whether oral or written, with respect to the SOFTWARE. This License AGREEMENT is not assignable by LICENSEE in whole or in part without the prior written permission of LICENSOR; LICENSOR may assign this License AGREEMENT or any obligation thereof. This License AGREEMENT may be amended only in writing, signed by both parties. The construction, interpretation and enforcement of this License AGREEMENT, as well as any and all tort claims arising from this License AGREEMENT or arising

from any of the proposals, negotiations, communications or understandings regarding this License AGREEMENT, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Jersey, applicable to contracts made entirely within New Jersey, without regard to the conflict of laws provisions thereto. The sole jurisdiction and venue for any litigation arising out of this License AGREEMENT shall be an appropriate federal or state court located in the State of New Jersey, except that LICENSOR may seek injunctive relief in any venue of its choosing. All remedies available to either party for breach of this License AGREEMENT are cumulative and may be exercised concurrently or separately, and the exercise of any one remedy shall not be deemed an election of such remedy to the exclusion of other remedies. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision hereof shall not affect the full right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor shall the waiver by either party of a breach of any provision hereof be taken or held to be a waiver of any succeeding breach of such provision or as a waiver of the provision itself. If any provision or portion thereof of this License AGREEMENT is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the License AGREEMENT shall be construed in all respects as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or portion thereof had been omitted and all other terms and conditions are fully enforceable, and in such case this License AGREEMENT may be modified, amended, and limited, reflecting the intentions of the parties, if and only if such changes are necessary to render the License AGREEMENT valid and enforceable. The headings or titles of the Paragraphs or Subparagraphs of this License AGREEMENT are for convenience only and shall not be used as an aid in construction of any provision hereof. If LICENSEE breaches this License AGREEMENT, LICENSOR shall be entitled, in addition to any other rights available at law or in equity, to immediate injunctive relief without any requirement to post a bond or other security. LICENSEE acknowledges and agrees that LICENSEE had a full and ample opportunity to consult legal counsel regarding this License AGREEMENT, has freely and voluntarily entered into this License AGREEMENT, has read, understood, agreed with and acknowledged each and every provision, including, but not limited to, LICENSEE'S rights, obligations, and applicable terms and conditions as set forth herein. The parties agree that the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is specifically excluded from application to this License AGREEMENT. The SOFTWARE and documentation are provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 or subparagraphs (c)(1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software-Restricted Rights at 48 CFR 52.227-19, as applicable. Manufacturer L3 Mobile-Vision, Inc, 400 Commons Way, Suite F, Rockaway, NJ 07866.

END OF SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENT

Third Party Software Licenses

For a list of third party software licenses, please click on the following link:

<http://s6.parature.com/FileManagement/Download/e387d3538564423fbdbdc7057a64c820>

Index

A

- Access to local server, granting, 268
- Access to remote server, obtaining, 267
- Accomplices. *See* Associate(s)
- Activating the Live Alert utility, 162
- Active
 - Cameras, 210
 - Hotlist formats, 176
 - Units, 262
 - Users, 263, 341
- Active Directory integration feature
 - Auto-creating users upon login, 365
 - Encryption type, 373
 - Host, 373
 - Introduction to, 365
 - LDAP base name, 373
 - Manually adding users en mass, 365, 368
 - Port, 373
 - Server address, 373
 - Settings, 371, 373
 - Users, 373
- AD Group Name* field, 318
- Add
 - Backup PC, 240
 - Camera, 210
 - Derivative hotlist, 135
 - Events to an existing hotlist, 144
 - Hard drives to server, 275
 - Hotlist, 94, 99
 - Hotlist format, 172, 174, 179
 - IP address range, 228
 - Location, 192
 - Location Group, 200
 - Personal hotlist, 95, 98
 - Precinct information, 264
 - RAID, 275
 - System hotlist, 100, 109, 130, 132
 - User, 341, 365, 368
 - User group, 354
 - User Role, custom, 316
 - Users to a hotlist's *Notifications* list, 145
- Address. *See* IP address
- Address, precinct, 266
- Administrator* user, 309
- After Date* field, 17
- Agency logo, 273

- Alerts
 - Definition of, 90
 - Displaying, 177
 - Notifications list, 105, 126, 134, 140
 - Quick. *See* Quick Alert hotlist
 - Real time, 161
 - Selecting camera views for, 164
 - Setting at the hotlist level, 92
 - Setting at the user level, 92
 - Stale, 112
- Any order* search, 18
- API
 - Context, 269
 - Port, 269
- Application, updating to new version, 285
- Archive. *See Also* Backup
 - Discs, 239
 - Status, 53
- Archived events, importing, 82
- Arkansas National Law Enforcement Telecommunication System, 171
- Asset Monitoring page, 234, 235
- Assigning permissions to a user, 327
- Associate(s)
 - Definition of, 32
 - Searching for, 32
- Authentication code, login, 4, 333
- Authentication code, password, 334
- Auto Create Users* field, 373
- Auto Update* checkbox, 112, 114
- Automatically importing a system hotlist, 109
- Available disk space for events on server, 262

B

- Backup
 - Discs. *See* Certified Backup Discs
 - Feature, introduction to, 239
 - Feature, turning on/off, 249
 - List, viewing, 256
 - Maximum number of days between, 252
 - Options, changing, 252
 - PC, adding, 240
 - PC, changing, 243
 - PC, definition of, 9, 239
 - PC, deleting, 245
 - PC, IP address, 242
 - PC, name, 242
 - PC, status page, 247
 - Scheme, 263
- Basic View, 36

Batch Download Timeout setting, 224
Before Date field, 17
Black Color % field, 248
 Bravo unit. *See* Robotic DVD burner
 Burn jobs, 256, 257
 Burner, DVD. *See* Robotic DVD burner

C

California Law Enforcement Web Stolen Vehicle Systems, 89
 Camera

- Adding, 210
- Views, selecting for Live Alerts, 164

 Cancelling an event extension, 88
 Car. *See* Vehicle
 CD. *See* DVD
 Certified Backup Discs. *See Also* Backup

- Burn list, 256
- Definition of, 10
- Generating, 249
- ID, 257
- Labels, 254
- Number of, 248, 263
- Settings for, 252
- Type of, 242

 Change

- Active Directory settings, 371
- Backup PC, 243
- Color scheme for application, 296
- Display logo in application, 273
- Hotlist, 144, 153
- Hotlist format, 185, 186, 189
- IP address range, 230
- Live Alert setting, 161
- Location, 196
- Location Group, 202
- Login password, 5
- Maximum number of days between backups, 252
- Minimum Days Online* setting, 67
- Personal hotlist, 130, 150
- Precinct information, 264
- RAID, 278
- Security log settings, 336
- Session timeout setting, 293
- System hotlist, 151
- Unit, 210
- User, 347
- User group, 359
- User Role, 310, 320
- Code expiration time* field, 334

- Color scheme, for application, 296
- Column heading, 176
- Columns, hotlist, 176
- Concurrent searches, maximum allowed, 268
- Configuring the system to perform remote searches, 267
- Context, API, 269
- Converting a personal hotlist to a system hotlist, 130
- Copy. *See Also* Transmit
 - Events from unit to server, 215
 - Hotlists from server to unit(s), 153, 215, 227
- Correcting a license plate read error, 65
- Count View, 38
- Count, event
 - Last 24 hours, 263
 - Last 30 days, 263
 - Last 7 days, 263
 - Non-archived, 263
 - Total, 262
- CSV file, exporting events to, 74
- Custom User Roles
 - Adding, 316
 - Changing, 320
 - Deleting, 324
 - Introduction to, 316
- Customizing *Certified Backup Disc* labels, 254
- Customizing the Asset Monitoring page, 235

D

- Date
 - EMA expires, 266
 - Event was captured, 17, 44
 - Hotlist was imported, 83
 - Hotlist was last updated, 102
 - Password Authentication Code expires, 334
 - Password expires, 333
- Days between backups, 252
- Days to keep event files online, 67
- Days to keep Home page messages online, 301
- Default
 - Event Exporter settings, 81
 - Permissions for system-defined User Roles, 309
 - Unit settings, 225
 - User Role settings, 314
- Defining password policies, 330
- Delay event purge, 86
- Delete
 - Backup PC, 245
 - Email message containing hotlist attachment, 117
 - Event after extension, 88

- Delete (cont'd)
 - Hotlist, 158
 - Hotlist format, 190
 - Imported events, 84
 - IP address range, 232
 - Location, 198
 - Location Group, 205
 - RAID, 280
 - Unit record, 213
 - User, 351
 - User group, 364
 - User Role, 324
- Delimited hotlist format, 172, 174, 176
- Delimiter* field, 176
- Derivative hotlist, 135
- Details, viewing for an event, 51
- Disable
 - Exporter service, 81
 - Hotlist, 160
 - Hotlist format, 176
 - Inactive users, 332
 - Strict Purger, 69, 111, 137
 - Unit, 210
- Disabled units, 262
- Discovery methods, 207
- Discovery mode, 224
- Discs, backup, 239, *See* Certified Backup Discs
- Display
 - Column value in alerts, 177
 - Event details, 51
 - Logo, 273
 - Name, user, 343
- Domain name, selecting, 4
- Download
 - Java Runtime Environment, 303
 - Options, changing, 222
 - Options, description of, 224
 - Options, resetting, 225
 - Product manuals, 282
 - Support logs, 298
 - System hotlists from server to unit, 227
 - Timeout setting, 224
 - Training videos, 282
- Downloader Errored Out* field, 263
- Duplicator, DVD. *See* Robotic DVD burner
- DVDs. *See* Certified Backup Discs

E

- Edit. *See* 'Change' and/or 'Update'

- ELSAAG data, importing, 82
- EMA (Extended Maintenance Agreement), 266
- Email
 - Account, forwarding system messages to, 270
 - Alerts on hotlist hits, 90, 110, 116
 - Password authentication code, 334
- Enable
 - Exporter Service, 81
 - Hotlist, 160
 - Hotlist format, 176
 - SSL, 268
 - Strict Purger, 69, 111, 137
 - Unit, 210
- Enabled units, 262
- Encrypted communication between servers, 268
- Encryption, for Active Directory, 373
- End time, for hotlist Location parameter, 112
- Error messages, Backup PC, 248
- Event ID* field, 17, 45
- Event Summary report, 54
- Event(s)
 - Adding to an existing hotlist, 144
 - Canceling extension of online life, 88
 - Copying from unit to server, 215
 - Creating a personal hotlist from, 98
 - Date of capture, 17
 - Days online, changing, 67
 - Definition of, 15
 - Delaying scheduled purge, 86
 - Details, displaying, 51
 - Exporting, 69, 78
 - Extending online life, 86
 - Hotlist Hits report, 58
 - ID field, 53
 - Imported, deleting, 84
 - Importing, 82
 - Life, extending, 86
 - Minimum Days Online* setting, 67
 - Plate Reads report, 61
 - Read errors, correcting, 65
 - Reports, 54
 - Search results, 35
 - Searching for, 16, 25, 267
 - Time of capture, 17, 44
 - Viewing in Google Earth, 50
- Exact search, 18
- Excel. *See* Spreadsheet

- Expiration
 - Authentication Code, 334
 - Password, 333
- Expiration date for EMA, 266
- Expiration, password, 333
- Export
 - Events, 69, 78
 - Hotlist, 157
 - User activity to a spreadsheet, 374
- Exported ELSAG data, importing, 82
- Exported events, importing, 82
- Exporter service, 69, 78
- Extend Reason, 53
- Extending the online life of an event, 86
- External JPG URI, 277
- External NIJ, 268

F

- File retrieval method for hotlist import, 110
- File share path, importing a hotlist from, 122, 124
- Find associates, 32
- Fixed Field hotlist format, 172, 179
- Fixed units, 207, 210, 211
- Florida Crime Information Center, 171
- Forwarding system messages to your regular mailbox, 270
- Frequency* field, 17, 40
- Frequency of hotlist auto-update, 101
- FROM address, mail server, 272
- Front view of vehicle, 37
- FTP server, importing a hotlist from, 110, 118
- Fuzzy search, 19

G

- Geographic location. *See* Locations
- GeoHotlist, 111
- Google Earth, viewing event search results in, 50
- GPS location
 - Searching by, 18
 - Where license plate was captured, 44, 45, 53
- Grant Local Access* checkbox, 268
- Group, location
 - Adding, 200
 - Changing, 202
 - Deleting, 205
 - Introduction to, 192

- Group, user
 - Adding, 354
 - Changing, 359
 - Deleting, 364

H

- Hard drive. *See Also* RAID
- Hard drive, adding to server, 275
- Hardware components of AlertVU, 9
- Header, on imported hotlist file, 104, 111
- Heading, column, 176
- Home page, 6
- Host address
 - for Active Directory server, 373
 - for mail server, 272
- Hotlist formats
 - Adding, 172, 174, 179
 - Changing, 185, 186, 189
 - Deleting, 190
 - Delimited, 172, 174, 176
 - Fixed field, 172, 179
 - Introduction to, 171
 - Viewing, 184
- Hotlist(s)
 - Adding events to, 144
 - Alerts, real-time, 161
 - Alerts, setting up, 92
 - Alerts, types of, 90
 - Columns, 176
 - Copying from server to unit, 215
 - Creating, 94
 - Definition of, 89
 - Deleting, 158
 - Derivative, 135
 - Disabling, 160
 - Enabling, 160
 - Exporting, 157
 - Formats, adding, 172, 174, 179
 - Formats, changing, 185, 186, 189
 - Formats, deleting, 190
 - Formats, delimited, 172, 174, 176
 - Formats, fixed field, 172, 179
 - Formats, importing sample data for, 186
 - Formats, introduction to, 171
 - Formats, viewing, 184
 - Frequency of auto-update, 101
 - Hits, report, 58
 - Importing automatically, 109
 - Importing from a private file share path, 110, 124

Hotlists (cont'd)

- Importing from a public file share path, 110, 122
- Importing from a web address, 110, 121
- Importing from an email attachment, 110, 116
- Importing from an FTP server, 110, 118
- Importing from an SFTP server, 119
- Importing from the Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System, 110
- Importing manually, 100
- Locations, 192
- Logs, for imports, 102
- Personal, creating, 94, 98
- Personal, importing, 95
- Personal, updating, 150
- Plates, viewing, 154
- Promoting, 130
- Pushing out to AlertVU units, 153
- Quick Alert, 132
- Reimporting, 148
- Searching for events within, 22
- Severity of, 102
- System, adding users to *Notifications* list, 145
- System, creating, 99, 130
- System, importing, 100, 109
- Updating, 144, 151, 227
- Viewing Locations for, 155
- HTTP, importing a hotlist from, 110, 121

I

Image

- of license plate, 37
- of vehicle front, 37
- of vehicle rear, 37

Import

- Date, 83
- ELSAG data, 82
- Events, 82
- Hotlist format, 174, 179, 186
- Hotlist from a password-secured file share path, 110, 124
- Hotlist from a public file share path, 110, 122
- Hotlist from a web address, 110, 121
- Hotlist from an email attachment, 110, 116
- Hotlist from an FTP server, 110, 118
- Hotlist from an SFTP server, 119
- Hotlist from the Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System website, 110
- Logs, hotlist imports, 102
- Status, 83
- System hotlist, automatically, 109
- System hotlist, manually, 100
- Type, 83

- Import Type* field, 83
- Imported events, deleting, 84
- Inactive users, disabling, 332
- Inbox
 - Alerts, 90
 - Messages, 6
- Index View, viewing event search results in, 47
- Ink left in burner, percentage of, 248
- Install
 - Java Runtime Environment, 303
 - New version of AlertVU Back Office, 285
 - New version of transmission software, 289
- In-unit hotlists, updating, 227
- In-unit transmission software, updating, 289
- IP address
 - for Active Directory server, 373
 - for Backup PC, 242
 - for mail server, 272
 - for remote precinct's server, 268
 - for unit, 209, 211
 - Range, adding, 228
 - Range, changing, 230
 - Range, deleting, 232

J

- Java Runtime Environment, 303
- Jobs, burn. *See* Burn jobs, viewing
- JPG URI, external, 277

K

- KML file format, 50

L

- Label* field, 176, 212
- Labels, for *Certified Backup Discs*, 254, 257
- Lane, 53
- Lane ID, 212
- Laptop, 9, 207
- Last 24 hours event count, 263
- Last 30 days event count, 263
- Last 7 days event count, 263
- Last COM Date* field, 269
- Last Known IP* field, 209, 211
- Last Updated* field, 102
- Latitudinal/longitudinal reading. *See* GPS location
- LDAP Base Name* field, 373
- Length of hotlist column, 177
- License Plate* field, 17, 44

- License plate(s). *See Also* Event(s)
 - Capturing, 15
 - Correcting a misread, 65
 - Days online, 67
 - Exporting, 69, 78
 - Importing, 82
 - Number, 17, 37, 40, 44
 - Original, 52
 - Read error, correcting, 65
 - Removing from database, 84
 - Searching for, 16
 - Unit that captured, 53
 - Viewing, 35, 51, 154
- Lifecycle of event, extending, 86
- Live Alert utility
 - Activating, 162
 - Testing, 168
 - Turning *passive* mode on/off, 166
- Local server, searching for events on, 16
- Location(s)
 - Adding, 192
 - Attached to a hotlist, 155
 - Changing, 196
 - Deleting, 198
 - Group, adding, 200
 - Group, changing, 202
 - Group, deleting, 205
 - Introduction to, 192
- Login Authentication Code, 4, 333
- Login ID, 343
- Login instructions, 3
- Logo, agency, 273
- Logs
 - Hotlist imports, viewing, 102
 - Security, changing, 336
 - Support, downloading, 298
 - System, viewing, 259

M

- Machine, storage. *See* RAID
- Mail server
 - Email address for *From* field, 272
 - Login, 272
 - Password, 272
 - SMTP email host, 272
 - SMTP email port, 272
- Main menu, 7
- Maintenance procedures, for system, 259
- Manual Sync option, 215

- Manually importing a system hotlist, 100
- Manually reimporting a hotlist, 148
- Manually synchronizing your unit with the server, 215
- Manuals, viewing/printing, 282
- Map View, viewing event search results in, 41
- Maryland Motor Vehicle Administration, 171
- Maximum concurrent searches allowed, 268
- Maximum number of days between backups, 252
- Maximum number of downloads, 224
- Message board, 6
- Message Type* field, 301
- Messages
 - Days online, 301
 - Forwarding to your regular mailbox, 270
 - System, 299
- Microsoft Excel. *See* Spreadsheet
- Minimum Days Online* setting, 67
- Mismatch search, 18
- Mobile data computer, 9, 207
- Mobile units, 207, 210, 211

N

- National Institute of Justice, 268
- Navigation buttons, 11
- New
 - Hotlist, 94
 - Version of AlertVU Back Office, installing, 285
- Non-archived event count, 263
- Notification Client. *See* Live Alert utility
- Notifications. *See Also* Alerts
- Notifications* checkbox, 134
- Notifications list, adding users to, 92, 126, 145
- Notify Me* checkbox, 97, 99
- Notify Users* checkbox, 105, 113, 115, 139
- Notifying users of hotlist hits. *See* Alerts
- Novell eDirectory, 365, *See Also* Active Directory Integration Feature
- Number of
 - Backup discs, 263
 - Days between backups, 252
 - Days to keep event files online, 67
 - License plates, 17
 - Mismatched characters allowed in a search, 18
 - Reads for a license plate, 40

O

- Officer
 - Logged into AlertVU unit at time of events import, 83
 - Logged into AlertVU unit at time of license plate capture, 44, 53

- Officer (cont'd)
 - User type, 309
- Online life of event, extending, 86
- Online lifecycle for events, 67
- Online Support Center, downloading training materials from, 282
- Organization Name* field, 266, 268
- Original license plate, 52
- Overview* field, 37

P

- Partners in crime. *See* Associate(s)
- Passive download mode, 224
- Passive mode, for Live Alert, 166
- Password
 - Authentication code, 333, 334
 - Changing, 5
 - Expiration, 333
 - Mail server, 272
 - Policies, 330
 - Rules, 307, 330
 - Two factor authentication, 4, 333
 - User, 343
 - Verification, 332, 333
 - Zip file, 112
- Path by which data is served through the web application, 277
- Patrol car. *See* Vehicle
- PC, Backup. *See* Backup PC
- PDF file, exporting events to, 76
- Percentage of ink left in Bravo burner, 248
- Permissions
 - Assigning to a user, 327
 - Description of, 2
 - List of, 307
 - System defined, 309
 - User defined, 316
 - User Roles, custom, 316
 - User Roles, system defined, 309
- Personal hotlist
 - Creating from existing events, 98
 - Importing, 95
 - Updating, 150
- Phone number, precinct, 266, 268
- Photo
 - of license plate, 37
 - of vehicle front, 37
 - of vehicle rear, 37
- Plate* field, 37, 40
- Plate read errors, correcting, 65
- Plate Reads report, 61

Plates. *See* 'License plate(s)' and/or 'Event(s)'
Policies, password, 330
POP3, 110, 116
Port
 Active Directory, 373
 API, 269
 SMTP email, 272
 UDP listen, 224
 Web service, 224
Precinct, 264
 Address, 266, 268
 EMA expiration date, 266
 Name, 266, 268
 Phone number, 266, 268
 Registration Key, 266
Primera bravo unit. *See* Robotic DVD burner
Print product manuals, 282
Private file share path, importing a hotlist from, 110, 124
Product manuals, viewing/printing, 282
Promoting a personal hotlist to a system hotlist, 130
Proxy PC application, 8
Public file share path, importing a hotlist from, 110, 122
Purge. *See* Delete
Purger, strict, 69, 111, 137
Pushing hotlist updates to units, 153

Q

Quick Alert hotlist, 132

R

RAID

 Adding, 275
 Changing, 278
 Deleting, 280
 Introduction to, 275
 Status, 277
 Viewing, 278
Range of IP addresses, 228
Read errors, correcting, 65
Real-time alerts, 90, 161
Rear view of vehicle, 37
Record Format field, 176
Registration Key, 266
Reimporting a hotlist, 148
Remote servers, searching for events on, 25, 267
Remove. *See* Delete
Remove After Retrieval checkbox, 117

- Reports
 - Event Summary, 54
 - Hotlist Hits, 58
 - Plate Reads, 61
 - User Activity, 374
- Resend Authentication Code, 4, 334
- Reset
 - Download options, 225
 - Map, 43
 - Markers, 43
- Restore
 - Download options to system defaults, 225
 - System-defined User Role to default settings, 314
- Retrieval method for hotlist import, 110
- Ribbon count, Rimage, 248
- Rimage unit. *See* Robotic DVD burner
- Robotic DVD burner
 - Definition of, 9
 - Using to burn *Certified Backup Discs*, 9
- Roles, user, 2, 307
- Rules, password, 307, 330

S

- Sample data used to create hotlist formats, 186
- Scrolling through multiple records, 11
- Search
 - Any order, 18
 - Criteria, 16
 - Exact, 18
 - for associates, 32
 - for events on local server, 16
 - for events on remote servers, 25, 267
 - for unit, 208
 - for user, 339
 - Fuzzy, 19
 - GPS location, 18
 - Location, 18
 - Mismatch, 18
 - on hotlist, 22
 - Results in Google Earth, 50
 - Results, Basic View, 36
 - Results, Count View, 38
 - Results, Index View, 47
 - Results, Map View, 41
 - Standard, 18
 - Type of, 18
- Security
 - Features, 307
 - Logs, changing settings for, 336

- Security (cont'd)
 - Passwords, defining, 330
- Serial number, 209
- Server
 - Application, updating, 285
 - Current space available on, 262
 - Definition of, 9
 - Hard drives, adding, 275
 - Local, searching for events on, 16
 - Manually synchronizing with unit, 215
 - Remote, gaining access to, 267
 - Remote, searching for events on, 25, 267
 - Storage capacity, 262
- Service contract expiration date, 266
- Session Timeout setting, 293
- Session Timeouts* field, 318
- Severity* field, 102, 112
- SFTP server, importing a hotlist from, 119
- SMTP
 - Host, mail server, 272
 - Port, mail server, 272
- Software version, for unit, 209
- Sorting multiple records, 11
- Space for events on server, 262
- Spreadsheet
 - Exporting a hotlist to, 157
 - Exporting events to, 74
 - Exporting user activity to, 374
 - Header, 104, 111
 - Importing a hotlist from, 95, 100, 109
 - Importing events from, 82
- SSL encryption, 373
- Stale alert, 112
- Standard search, 18
- Start time, for hotlist Location parameter, 112
- State of Backup PC, 248
- Status
 - of backup burn jobs, 247
 - of RAID device, 277
 - of unit, 209, 211
 - of user, 340, 343
 - System, viewing, 262
- Storage
 - Capacity, for events on server, 262
 - Device. *See* RAID
 - Machine. *See* RAID
 - Server. *See* Server
- Strict Purger, enabling/disabling, 69, 111, 137
- String, LDAP, 373

- Subset of existing hotlist, 135
- Summary report, 54
- Supervisor* user, 309
- Support expiration date, 266
- Support logs, downloading, 298
- Synchronizing units with server, 215
- System defined User Roles, 309
- System hotlist
 - Adding users to *Notifications* list, 145
 - Creating from a personal hotlist, 130
 - Derivative, 135
 - Importing automatically, 109
 - Importing manually, 100
 - Quick Alerts, 132
 - Updating, 151
 - Viewing Locations for, 155
- System logs, viewing, 259
- System maintenance procedures, 259
- System messages, viewing, 270, 299, 301
- System Status page, viewing, 262
- System-requested archive discs. *See* Certified Backup Discs

T

- Tag. *See* 'License plate(s)', and/or 'Event(s)'
- Technical Support expiration date, 266
- Testing Live Alert, 168
- Texas Department of Public Safety's stolen license plate file, 125
- Texas Law Enforcement Telecommunication System, 110, 171
- Thumbnail image
 - of license plate, 37
 - of vehicle front, 37
 - of vehicle rear, 37
- Time
 - Authentication Code expires, 334
 - Between backups, 252
 - Disc finished burning, 257
 - Event was captured, 17, 37, 44
 - Hotlist was last updated, 102
 - Location parameter is active for a hotlist, 112
- Timeout Setting, changing, 293
- Timeout setting, for batch download, 224
- Total event count, 262
- Training videos, downloading from Online Support Center, 282
- Transmission software, updating, 289
- Transmit. *See Also* Copy
 - Events from unit to server, 215
 - Hotlists from server to unit(s), 215, 227
- Two factor password authentication, 4, 163, 333
- TXLETS, 125

U

UDP listen port, 224

Unextend event, 88

Unit(s)

Active, number of, 262

Adding a camera to, 210

Changing, 210

Copying updated hotlists to, 153

Creating automatically, 224

Definition of, 207

Deleting, 213

Disabled, number of, 262

Disabling, 210

Enabled, number of, 262

Enabling, 210

Hotlists, updating, 227

IP address, 209, 211

Manually synchronizing with server, 215

Monitoring, 234

Name, changing, 210

Searching for, 208

Software serial number, 209

Software version, 209

Status, 209, 211, 234

Synchronizing with server, 215

Transmission software, version of, 211

Updating hotlists, 227

which captured a license plate, 53

Update. *See Also* Change

Back Office application, 285

Transmission software, 289

Update Units checkbox, 105, 113, 115, 139

Updating hotlists in units, 153, 227

Upgrade

AlertVU Back Office, 285

Personal hotlist to a system hotlist, 130

Transmission software, 289

URL, importing a hotlist from, 110, 121

User

Active Directory, 365, 373

Activity report, 374

Adding, 341

Assigning permissions to, 327

Auto-creating, 365, 373

Changing, 347

Deleting, 351

Display name, 343

Group, adding, 354

Group, changing, 359

User (cont'd)

- Group, deleting, 364
- ID, permissions assigned to, 2, 307
- Login ID, 343
- Manually adding en mass via Active Directory, 365, 368
- Password, 343
- Role, assigned to user, 343
- Roles, adding custom, 316
- Roles, assigning, 327
- Roles, changing, 310, 320
- Roles, custom, 316
- Roles, default permissions for, 309
- Roles, deleting, 324
- Roles, description of, 2, 307
- Roles, permissions associated with, 307
- Roles, restoring default settings for, 314
- Roles, system-defined, 309
- Searching for, 339
- Status, 343
- User manuals, downloading from Online Support Center, 282
- Utilities, system, 259

V

Vehicle

- Front view, 37
- License plate, 37
- License plate(s). *See Also* Event(s)
- Rear view, 37
- Version of AlertVU Back Office, 263
- Version of software, updating to most recent, 285
- View
 - Backup PC, 247
 - Event details, 51
 - Event search results in Basic View, 36
 - Event search results in Count View, 38
 - Event search results in Google Earth, 50
 - Event search results in Index View, 47
 - Event search results in Map View, 41
 - Event Summary report, 54
 - Front of vehicle, 37
 - Hotlist format, 184
 - Hotlist Hits report, 58
 - Hotlist import logs, 102
 - Hotlist plates, 154
 - License plate image, 37
 - List of Certified Backup Discs, 256
 - Locations attached to a System Hotlist, 155
 - Logs, system, 259
 - Message Board, 6

View (cont'd)

- Minimum Days Online* setting, 67
- Plate Reads report, 61
- Product manuals, 282
- RAID, 278
- Rear of vehicle, 37
- Software version, 209
- Summary report, 54
- System logs, 259
- System messages, 270, 299
- System Status page, 262
- Units' status list, 234
- Version of transmission software, 211

View Only – Event user, 309

W

- Web address, importing a hotlist from, 110, 121
- Web service port, 224
- Wildcards, 18
- Windows Active Directory. *See* Active Directory Integration Feature
- Workstation, backup. *See* Backup PC

Z

- Zip file, exporting events to, 70
- Zip password, 112